DANIELS

IN
IOWA
~~ILLINOIS~~
LOUISIANA
INDIANA
MINNESOTA
MISSOURI
WISCONSIN

A
B
I
L
I
T
Y

DANIELS
IN
IOWA
LOUISIANA
~~ILLINOIS~~
INDIANA
MIINNESOTA
MISSOORI
WISCONSIN

DANIES

IIX

~~ILLINOIS~~

IOWA

LOUISIANA

MINNESOTA

MISSOURI

WISCONSIN

~~ILLINOIS~~

~~ILLINOIS~~

IOWA

IOWA

4.) 1840 Census
Wayne Co.
M.I. p. 265

1840 Census

SCHEDULE of er of persons) within the

1840 (WAYNE) MICH.

DANIELS, JAMES +40
" HENRY } UNDER
" FRANCIS } 5
" CHARLES 5-10
" JAMES 10+
" JOEL }
" WM F. } 10-20
" CLARISSA 10+
" ISABELLA 30-40

1840 NAMES OF HEADS OF FAMILIES. 1840 Census	MALES (WAYNE) MALES) MICH								FEMALES INCLUDING HEADS OF FAMILIES. FEMALES							
	Under 5	5 a under 10	10 a under 15	15 a under 20	20 a under 30	30 a under 40	40 a under 50	00 upwards	Under 5	5 a under 10	10 a under 15	15 a under 20	20 a under 30	30 a under 40	40 a under 50	5
dra Merrill														1		
mice Rowland												1	1			
rson McCurdy														1	1	
lis Ryarson													1			
Manfield														1		
dolph Smith													1			
n Jarett												1				
Atherton														1		
nde Flaghaun																
al Carlisle										1			1			
ander Innis	MALES	1	1			1		FEMALES	1	2	1			1		
tias Holden						1			1		2			1		
eph Akie				1		1			1	1	2			1		
iah E Gardner					1				2				1			
us Cogswell	1		1	1	1						1	1		1		
y Francis		1	2						1	1		1			1	
lliam Higgins	1				1				1				1			
amiah Martin						1			1				1			
ns Graham					1									1		
liam Caldwell							1								1	
hn Flinn					1											
	HENRY FRANCIS	CHARLES	~~JAMES~~	JOEL & WM			JAMES - FATHER		~~CLARISSA~~	CLARISA				ISABELLA - MOTHER		
nes Daniels ✱	3	1	2	2			1			1				1		

DANIELS FAMLY

The ancestor of this family, Joel, was born in New Jersey. After his marriage to Clarissa WINN, he went to New Brunswick (Kings) Canada and joined the Loyalist movement. He was a carpenter and built a church there.

One of his children was: James DANIELS b. abt. 1793 at New Brunswick, Canada. He migrated to Michigan about 1830 and died 1842 Dearborn (Wayne) Michigan. He was married to Isabella Sabrina ________. Her maiden name, date or place of birth or marriage date is not known. Also, not known whether this was the 1st or 2nd marriage for James.

Children:

1891
Joel A. b. abt. 1820 Canada, d. ~~1893~~ Louisiana
 mar. (1) 1850 Martha HODGINS – d. (Winnebago) IL
 mar. (2) 24 May 1857 Hannah ORDWAY – b. abt. 1836 d. 8 Nov. 1858 Freeport
  (Stephenson) IL
 mar. (3) abt. 1860 Francis C. (STEELE) DANIELS widow of his brother James
  (sistr of Mary Alice (STEELE) DANIELS
 his children: by 1st wife: Fred b. abt. 1851 Illinois– 9 yrs. old 1860
  by 3rd wife: Paul W. b. 1872
   Harriet S. b. 1868

William F. b. 1823 Canada, d. 1893 Louisiana
 mar. 1854 Mary G. PRESTON
 his children: Eugene A. b. 1850 Illinois-not on 1860 Census
  William P. b. 1851 Illinois
  Helen b. b. abt 1854 Illinois
  Nelson b. abt. 1857 Iowa
  Kate b. 1860 Iowa
  Henry C. b. 1863 Iowa

James b. 1827 Canada d. 1856 (Stephenson) IL
 mar. (1) 1848 Henrietta S. ALLEN (Wayne) MI
 his children: Cahterine b. 1850 IL
 mar. (2) abt. 1856 Francis C. STEELE

John b. 1828 Michigan, drowned 1850 Beloit (Rock) WI
 mar. 1844 Candis EMERY

Clarissa Jane b. 1833 Michigan
mar. Sylvester L. CARY (Stephenson) Illinois
her children: Alice b. 1856 IL
Howard b. 1860 Iowa
Eddie S. b. 1863 Iowa
Curtis C. b. 1864 Iowa

Charles W. b. 1836 Michigan

Francis Asbury b. 1839 Michigan d. 1889 (Berrien) Michigan
mar. 1863 Mary Alice STEELE (Cook) IL
(sister of Francis C. (STEELE) DANIELS)
his children: Flora Elizabeth b. 1864 d. 1937
Clara b. 1866 d. 1944
George Wilbur b. 1871 d. 1957
Eunice b. 1877 d. 1952
Emma b. 1879 d. 1948
John b. ? d. young

Henry Harrison b. abt. 1840 MI
mar. 1858 Mary LAWRENCE (Winnebago) IL
mar. Elizabeth —— LOUTZENHISE
1860
Ch: ALICE
FRANK

Isabella Sabrina DANIELS moved to Harrison (Winnebago) IL with her childen after the death of her husband, James. On 24 Feb. 1848 she married Stephen MACK. No children by this marriage. Stephen died in April 1850. On the 1850 (Winneabgo) IL Census (taken in June) she is listed with some of the MACK children and some of her own children. In 1858 she sold her dower rights to her son, James. (need copy this record) No record found of her since then.

In 1884, Francis C. (STEELE) DANIELS, widow of both James and Joel, had following persons re-buried on lot she owned at Forest Home Cemetery, Forest Park (Cook) Illinois. She is NOT buried there. The entire STEELE family is buried nearby.

Joel A. DANIELS
James DANIELS
Myrtle D. DANIELS
Franklin M. DANIELS
Clara M. DANIELS

Dec. 2009

Fran (Froberg) Wooley

Wooley
6545 E Center St. Lot 5B
Coloma, MI 49038-9701

269-468-9105

JOHN DANIELS — IOWA

1850

126

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

6

CERTIFICATE No. 26 858

To all to whom these Presents shall come, Greeting:

Whereas John Daniels, of Buchanan County, Iowa

has deposited in the GENERAL LAND OFFICE of the United States, a Certificate of the REGISTER OF THE LAND OFFICE at Du Buque whereby it appears that full payment has been made by the said John Daniels according to the provisions of the Act of Congress of the 24th of April, 1820, entitled "An act making further provision for the sale of the Public Lands," for the South East Quarter of the South East Quarter of Section Twenty seven and the North East Quarter of the North East Quarter of Section Thirty four, in Township Ninety two North of Range Fifteen West, in the District of lands subject to sale at Du Buque Iowa, containing Eighty Acres

IOWA

80 ACRES

according to the official plat of the Survey of the said Lands, returned to the General Land Office by the SURVEYOR GENERAL, which said tract has been purchased by the said John Daniels

NOW KNOW YE, That the **United States of America**, in consideration of the premises, and in conformity with the several acts of Congress in such case made and provided, HAVE GIVEN AND GRANTED, and by these presents DO GIVE AND GRANT, unto the said John Daniels

and to his heirs, the said tract above described: TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same, together with all the rights, privileges, immunities, and appurtenances of whatsoever nature, thereunto belonging, unto the said John Daniels and to his heirs and assigns forever.

In Testimony Whereof, I, Franklin Pierce PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, have caused these Letters to be made PATENT, and the SEAL of the GENERAL LAND OFFICE to be hereunto affixed.

GIVEN under my hand, at the CITY OF WASHINGTON, the fifteenth day of June in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty [illegible] and of the INDEPENDENCE OF THE UNITED STATES the Seventy [illegible]

JUNE 1850?

BY THE PRESIDENT: Franklin Pierce

1875

A. T. ANDREAS'

ILLUSTRATED

ISTORICAL ATLAS

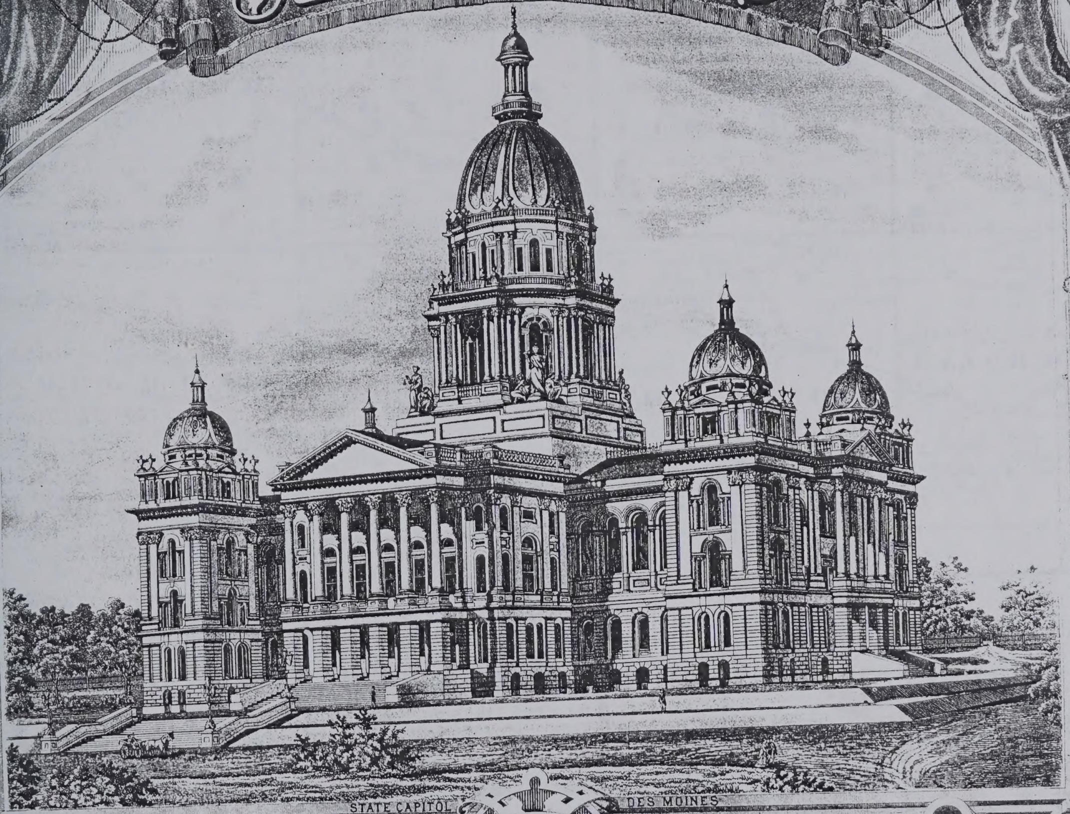
OF THE

STATE OF IOWA.

1875.

A. T. ANDREAS'

ILLUSTRATED HISTORICAL ATLAS

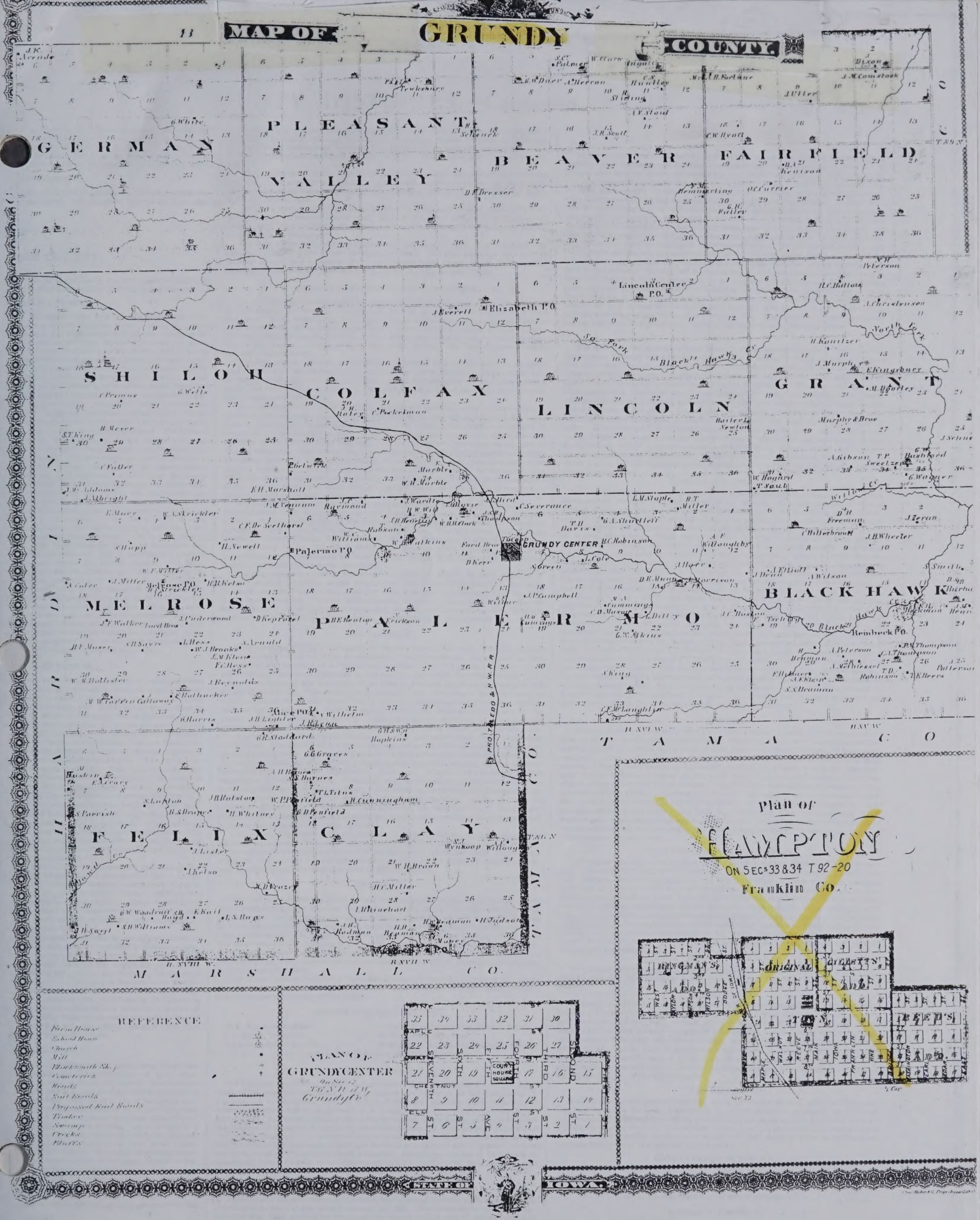


STATE CAPITOL DES MOINES

OF THE STATE OF IOWA

PUBLISHED BY THE
ANDREAS ATLAS CO.
LAKESIDE BUILDING CHICAGO, ILLS.

MAP OF GRUNDY COUNTY


GERMAN
PLEASANT VALLEY
BEAVER
FAIRFIELD
SHILOH
COLFAX
LINCOLN
GRANT
MELROSE
PALERMO
BLACK HAWK
FELIX
CLAY
T A M A C O
M A R S H A L L C O.
B U T L E R C O.
H A R D I N
Tewksbury
Dixon
Lincoln Centre P.O.
Elizabeth P.O.
Palermo P.O.
Melrose P.O.
GRUNDY CENTER
Reinbeck P.O.
So. Fork
Black Hawk Cr.
North Fork
Willow Cr.
PRO. TOLEDO & N.W.R.R.
T.89 N.
T.86 N.
R.XVIII W.
R.XVII W.
R.XVI W.
R.XV W.
REFERENCE
Farm House
School House
Church
Mill
Blacksmith Shop
Cemeteries
Roads
Rail Roads
Proposed Rail Roads
Timber
Swamp
Creeks
Bluffs
PLAN OF GRUNDY CENTER
On Sec. 12 T.87 N. R.17 W.
Grundy Co.
MAPLE
SEVENTH
SIXTH
FIFTH
FOURTH
THIRD
SECOND
CHESTNUT
ELM
AVE
ST.
COURT HOUSE SQUARE
Plan of HAMPTON
ON SECs 33 & 34 T. 92-20
Franklin Co.
BINGMAN'S ADD.
ORIGINAL
CHRISTIN'S ADD.
TOWN
BEED'S ADD.
Sec. 33
¼ Cor.
STATE OF IOWA

5 Ag. 1856

purpose by the railroad company. The company school house, which was built in 1872 at a cost entrally located, for a public park. From Sibley our miles, and from St. Paul, one hundred and ed to command the trade of an extensive region

ST. GILMAN.

miles southwest of Sibley, and when the rich farm- is developed, will doubtless become an important

---

AIR COUNTY.

from the south line of the state and the third east twenty-four miles square, containing 368,640 acres.

FACE AND SOIL.

the waters which flow into the Mississippi from this county, entering it from the north, a little leaving it a little southward of the middle of its Rock Island & Pacific Railroad crosses the great point where it enters Adair County, which point, hundred and seventeen feet above low water in the fourteen hundred and forty-five feet above the level southeast direction nearly as far as the center of the ly to the eastward, between the upper branches continues thus until it crosses the eastern bound- constitutes the great water shed where it enters the East Nodaway and Grand Rivers, both of which although thus made a secondary water shed, it has a shed that passes further eastward. The surface prairie, is very undulatory, and in many parts is some of which reach a depth of one hundred and uplands. This unevenness of surface renders a by the ordinary methods of cultivation now in a soil nearly as fertile as the more level land, they with profit. Many of these slopes are so gentle that bottoms along the streams are usually narrow, The divides are either level or undulating, and Unlike many similar summit regions, it is so marshes are nowhere to be found, while there is the county. The soil is chiefly black loam, con- fertile, being from two and a half to four feet in clay. The finest crops of grain and vegetables are of the sub-soil. that it receives and retains vegetation during the dryest seasons. The same prevents the surface soil from retaining for undue proportion of water. Farming opera- heaviest rains, as the processes of evaporation ground the proper degree of moisture. For the remain heavy or impassable. Even the most soil, and some such now in cultivation produce gravel points, and but little of the land will other than that which nature has provided. Con- soil, combined with an excellent supply of stock well adapted to grazing purposes.

AND TIMBER.

, but is blessed with numerous small streams never-falling stock water to nearly every portion. dryest seasons by springs, some of which are principal streams are: North River, which rises in the middle of the north line of Jefferson Town- part of that township and across the south part of y. This stream, with several small branches, water to these two townships. Middle River also Adair, crosses portions of Walnut, Jefferson, in a southeasterly direction. It receives sev- of the same townships. The next stream to the Grove Township, a little northeast of the center of course through Grand River Township into Madi- all in the east half of the county, and flow in a of the county are the two branches of the Mid- county from north to south, and forming a junc- passing into Adams County. These streams Summerset, Washington and Richland. The branches, drain every portion of Adair County, as at all seasons. There is some water power on only to a limited extent.

prairies at from eighteen to twenty-five feet from twenty-two to twenty-four feet. In the it is usually necessary to dig from thirty to of the quality termed "hard." Springs are the heads of the ravines. There is one three is known as "Vawter's Grove," on the Middle water enough to supply hundreds of cattle. generally "soft."

ly suggests reference to the timber, as this is In this article the county is somewhat defi- in various places. There are three bodies of Middle River in the northeast part of the southeast, and one on the Nodaway in the west branches of the Nodaway is the best in the county. north line, is skirted by several excellent groves. of the county are the least favored in respect to northern and southeastern have good bodies of the other kinds of timber in the county may be cottonwood, ash, box-elder, buckeye and wild found in several places.

AND COAL.

found in sufficient abundance along North and purposes and for the manufacture of quick lime. in other parts of the county. Boulders are ies, and are used to some extent for walling of these "lost rocks" are of immense pro- being on Grand River in Harrison Township. rocks all lie at about the same relative alti- depressions of the surface. Their situation is ridges, about equidistant between the summit species so common in many other places. in Adair County. There are numerous indica- ay Rivers, and in other places. Doctor White, carbonaceous matter found on a branch of extension of the coal bed worked at Quincy in in the future coal should be obtained in Madison expected by similar mining in Adair. places, although it is not very general over the

ISTORY.

of opinion as to who was the first white settler in E. Johnson, who came as early as 1849. The the upper crossing of Middle River in 1850. ship, in the north part of the county. Perhaps of Middle River; Alfred Jones, in Jackson Township; Robert Wilson, in Grand River Township; George M. Holaday, in Jefferson Township; Joshua Chapman, in Richland Township; and Jacob Bruce, in Grove Township, near the head of Grand River. John A. Gilman, John Ireland, James Campbell and John Gilson were also among the early settlers.

Walnut Township, in the northwest part of the county, was settled in the Spring and Fall of 1855 by several families from South Carolina. Those who came in the Spring were James Thompson and Isaac S. Arledge; and in the Fall, Charles Smith and Lewis Underwood.

Jeremiah Rinard and Stover Rinard settled in Jefferson Township, adjoining Walnut on the east, in the Summer of 1855. Most of the early settlers in this part of the county were from South Carolina and Indiana. Settlements were made this year in various parts of the county.

The first white child, Margaret Johnson, was born in 1850. The first death was that of a child of John Gilson in the same year. The first marriage was that of William Stinson and Elizabeth Crow, the license being issued May 6, 1854, and the marriage solemnized the next day by George M. Holaday, County Judge.

ORGANIZATION, ELECTIONS AND COURTS.

By an act of the General Assembly, approved January 12, 1853, Adair was attached to Cass County for revenue, election and judicial purposes, and constituted a civil township. It was ordered that the first election be held at the house of Alfred Jones in Adair Township. Of this election there is no record, either in Adair or Cass County. In April, 1854, the election was held for the first county officers, and for the organization of the county. At this election George M. Holaday was elected County Judge, and John Gilson, Clerk.

The first record made by Judge Holaday is dated May 1, 1854, and was an order that the County Court be held at the house of George M. Holaday. On the 3d of July of the same year, the county was divided into two election precincts by a line running north and south, dividing it equally. The east half was called Harrison, and the west half Washington Township.

By an act approved January 15, 1855, the General Assembly authorized the location of the county seat, and appointed as commissioners for that purpose George B. Hitchcock, of Cass County; Elias Stratford, of Madison County; and John Buckingham, of Page County. On the 27th of April of that year, the first named two commissioners reported to the county judge that they had, on the 24th of the same month, met at "Adair Post Office" and located the seat of justice on the southwest quarter of section seventeen, township seventy-five, range 32, and that they had given to the place the name of *Summerset*. The land was soon entered by Judge Holaday for the county, the money being furnished for that purpose by Enos Lowe. On the 30th of August of the same year, an order was made that the County Court be held at the house of J. J. Leeper until the necessary offices were built at Summerset.

The first proceedings of the District Court appearing of record, took place at Fontanelle in March, 1857, but the first court really convened was in March, 1855. The only mention of this court in any of the records of the county, is in connection with compensation allowed the sheriff and jurors for services. The first grand jury were as follows: William Thomas, James Roberts, William Stinson, J. T. Ewing, John Ammon, Manning Drake, Charles Friend, Titus Sullivan, John Ireland, James Ray, Abram Rutt, Alfred Jones and Thomas Hodson. Judge E. H. Sears presided at this term. Very little business was transacted.

The next term was held at Fontanelle, commencing March 30, 1857, Judge E. H. Sears presiding. Theodore Smith being Clerk and Abner Root, Sheriff. But little business was done at this term. Another term was held, commencing October, 1857, Judge Sears presiding, Colonel Ballard acting as Clerk, and L. C. Elliott as Sheriff. John H. Cooper, an attorney from Kentucky, was admitted to practice law. The first case was a suit for divorce, and the prayer of the petitioner was granted.

AN INCIDENT.

Many amusing incidents transpired in connection with the early law suits of most of the counties, and Adair is not an exception. One of the settlers brought suit against another for the recovery of a balance on a certain note. The case was adjudicated before the only justice of the peace in the county. The defendant claimed credit of a certain book account, but the court ruled that an account could not be admitted as a set-off against a note. The defendant demanded a jury, whereupon three by-standers were summoned by Sheriff Root. The defendant had also provided himself with an attorney in the person of Boyd J. Stickle, afterwards prosecuting attorney of the county. The case proceeded, the court interrogating the witnesses in relation to the various matters touching the same. Our young legal friend, Stickle, defendant's counsel, in accordance with what he deemed to be his prerogative, undertook to question the witness. The gravity of the court was shocked at what he considered an unwarrantable interference. He promptly called the lawyer to order, informing him that he was not interested, and that he had better attend to his own business. At this junction the better half of the court exclaimed: "That's so! What is it his business?" Our legal friend of course subsided. When the evidence closed, the attorney timidly ventured to address a few words to the jury. The court again peremptorily demanded his silence, reminding him that he was not interested in the case. Again, up spoke the other half of the court: "That's so! Let him mind his own business!" The lawyer, with a proper appreciation of the majesty and dignity of the tribunal in whose presence he stood, modestly and gracefully withdrew.

In due time, the sheriff and jury retired to a log stable to consider the verdict. The result was a judgment for a small amount in favor of the defendant, an equal division of the costs, and a recommendation that the defendant treat the crowd. He promptly complied, and sent for the whisky, which was served with sugar in a large tin pan! And so ended one of the early law suits of Adair County.

THE PRESS.

The first paper published in the county was the *Adair County Register*, started as a Republican organ in the Summer of 1863, by James C. Gibbs. It was published a little over one year, and was suspended until the Summer of 1865, when it was again revived by the same man, who, after running it some three months, sold to Perry Wallace, who removed the material to Winterset. Two years later Mr. Gibbs bought another office and commenced the publication of a paper of the same name, which has been continuously published until the present time, although passing through several changes of proprietorships, and is now under the able management of J. C. Naylor, who is making it a spicy, readable paper.

The *Adair County Reporter*, a Republican sheet of considerable merit, was established in 1870, and is now ably conducted by the Gow Bros., who have made it one of the permanent institutions of the county.

COUNTY OFFICERS FOR 1875.

W. B. MARTIN, Auditor.
JOHN J. HETHERINGTON, Clerk of Courts.
L. J. GRAY, Treasurer.
R. O. BROWN, Recorder.
CEPHAS B. HUNT, Sheriff.
MISS MARY CHILDS, Supt. Common Schools
A. P. LITTLETON, Chairman Board of Supervisors.

GREENFIELD.

This village, the present county seat of Adair, is situated about a mile and a half south of the geographical center of the county, in the township of the same name. It was laid out in September, 1856, by Milton C. Munger. Mathew Clark built the first house in the place, and W. H. Blakely, I. S. Bragg, and A. P. Littleton were among the first settlers. In March, 1858, a petition was presented to the county judge, asking that the question of removal of the county seat from Fontanelle to Greenfield be submitted to a vote of the people. At the same time a remonstrance against such submission was also presented, and the judge at that time declined to make the order; but the question has been subsequently several times submitted, and in the Winter of 1874 or '5, in accordance with a decision of the Supreme Court, the records and other property pertaining to the county seat were removed from Fontanelle to Greenfield.

FONTANELLE.

This place, originally called Sommerset, was changed to its present name by act of the General Assembly, approved December 22, 1856. The survey of the town was completed in May, 1855, the first lot being sold to Elvira Collins July 27, of that year, and the price paid was $50. The location of the town is about six miles southwest of the center of the county, on a fine dry prairie, and it is a place of considerable business.

NEVIN, or NEVINSVILLE, is located partly in Adams and partly in Adair County, but mainly in the former. It was laid out on a magnificent scale in May, 1857, by Roswell W. Turner and Richard B. Smith of [illegible]

GRUNDY COUNTY.

In the heart of that magnificent belt of country which lies between the Chicago & Northwestern Railroad, and the Iowa Division of the Illinois Central, having for its eastern boundary the Cedar River and for its western the Iowa, is Grundy County, which, though comparatively little known, is yet wealthy. Without having its praises extolled, it has quietly worked its way forward, and without noise or parade has opened wide its arms to a small, but loyal, enterprising and wealthy population. With its surface of high rolling prairie, without swamps, with an exhaustless soil, with a healthy, bracing air that makes the blood leap with a new vigor of health, no county in the state can outrank it in agricultural capabilities, resources or advantages. The face of the land is of that gently undulating character which breaks away from the view in an unending roll and wave of blight hills and shallow valleys. No place in the county—with the slight exception of a basin marked out by the sluggish Black Hawk as it leaves the county at the eastern boundary—is there any variation from the rolling surface. The land is well watered. Creeks, brooks and spring branches traverse its surface as regularly as if they had been marked out by a shepherd's hand; and the great Drainage Commissioner has furnished natural ditches in the sloughs that carry the water from every farm out to the receiving tributaries of larger size. The greater portion of the county lies in the Cedar Valley—the divide between that stream and the Iowa being within from one to eight miles of the western line. The water is of most excellent quality and taste, and without any ague-breeding or disease-fetching faults.

SOIL.

The soil is of that rich black loam found in all the fertile districts of Iowa, and has the peculiar virtue of alike standing the ravages of drought, or the continuous floods that fall in wet seasons. Since the plow first furrowed its surface, it has never failed to bring forth in abundance, and yearly has blessed the husbandman with harvests that sent the cart "groaning beneath its sheaves" to the granary. While the soil has such a preponderating element of sand in its composition that the plowman never has to wait for it to dry after the heaviest shower of rain that comes with the most terrific thunder storms of the season, it also has the desirable mixture of clayey substance which makes the wheat field as fruitful as the corn, and oats more bountiful than either. It is no uncommon thing for the *good* farmers to raise a corn crop of eighty and ninety bushels to the acre, wheat crops of twenty-five to thirty, and oats to the almost marvelous amount of sixty and seventy, and even eighty bushels. What is true of all the better portions of Iowa prairie, is eminently true in regard to Grundy County, which has neither the vexatious stone of smaller size, or the large lost rocks which are found in some parts.

TIMBER AND STREAMS.

This is emphatically a prairie county, the government surveys only returning three thousand six hundred acres of timber on its borders. The best portion of this is Fifteen Mile Grove in the southeast, and Hickory Grove, on the Black Hawk Creek, near the center, all of which were formerly good timber, but the main portion is now of that stunted and scattered character of the hazel or oak barren kind. Fine groves of maple, cottonwood, willow and other fast growing varieties have been planted throughout the county, dotting its broad expanse of undulating prairie. The Black Hawk Creek, rising near the center of the western boundary, passes through Grundy Center, and leaves the county in the southeast township. By a series of dams, good water power could be obtained at any point below Grundy Center. Small bodies of timber skirt this stream, and are also found along the Beaver in the northwest, and on the Wolf in the southeast. The Bear Creek, in the southwest, and some others, are destitute of timber. While this almost total absence of timber was of course a severe drawback to its early settlement, and is in a great measure answerable for the slow progress it made, many of its most intelligent citizens now claim that it was a special advantage. No one of sound judgment can deny the vast benefits which must eventually result from having a county which nature has prepared as one great plow field, unincumbered with the breaks of forest bluffs, or the stumps and debris of wood lands. It is thus unrolled as a great scroll, whose every section is ready for the pencil of agriculture to mark it out into valuable and productive farms. Its broad fields are now being well occupied with thrifty, enterprising, wealthy agriculturists, who are rapidly transforming its unproductive fields into such farms as the Garden State of Iowa alone can produce. The coal beds which are mined in the adjoining county of Hardin, on the west, are supposed to extend into Grundy, but the coal doubtless lies deep. No exposures of rock are found in any part of the county.

HISTORICAL.

William D. Peck was the first white man who erected a cabin within the limits of Grundy County, the date of that event being October 4, 1853, and the location section 6, township 89, and range 15, in what is now called Franklin Township, in the northeast part of the county. The same month, but some two weeks later, John Freal built a cabin on Black Hawk Creek, in the eastern part of the county, where he afterward kept a sort of a tavern, it being on the main road from Grundy Center to Waterloo, which, owing to his slothful appearance, was called by the expressive name of "The Unwashed Man's House." Thomas G. Hoxie was the first to settle in the middle portion of the county, locating in the vicinity of Grundy Center, in the Summer of 1855. The fifth settler in the county was Hon. C. F. Clarkson, who was the pioneer of the western part, where he pitched his tent May 1, 1855, and set his plow to work on what has since blossomed into the widely celebrated "Melrose Farm," a handsome view of which is shown in this work.

ORGANIZATIONS AND ELECTIONS.

The county was organized in 1856. The first officers were: Thomas G. Copp, Treasurer; Elias Marble, Clerk; A. W. Lawrence, County Judge; T. G. Hoxie, Sheriff; and C. F. Clarkson, Prosecuting Attorney. At this first election there were one hundred votes cast, of which John C. Fremont received ninety-nine and James Buchanan one. This one vote was cast by John Freal, of the Unwashed Man's House, but as he could not write he had to depend upon the honesty of the Republicans to write out his vote for him. When the ballot was given him with the electors names at the head of the ticket in the usual form, he was afraid that it was some "black Republican chenanegan," and so tore them off, and would have nothing on his ticket whatever but James Buchanan's name. Thus it will be seen that the pioneer Democrat of Grundy County was true to his instincts and party.

FIRST COURT.

The county seat was located at Grundy Center in the Winter of 1856-7, and the first district court was held there in a log house in 1857, by Hon. J. D. Thompson, of Eldora.

RAILROADS.

Although there has as yet been no railroads constructed within the limits of Grundy County, yet it enjoys advantages for communicating with the outer world equal to many counties that can boast of their railroad facilities. The Iowa division of the Illinois Central runs the whole length of the northern border, while the Chicago and Northwestern rolls along only ten miles away on the south, and the Central, of Iowa, which crosses the I. C. R. R. at Ackley, near the northwest corner of the county, runs south at an average distance of three miles from the western boundary line. The great trading places are Cedar Falls and Waterloo, in Black Hawk; Ackley, in Hardin; and Marshalltown, in Marshall County.

WAR RECORD.

During the war the county furnished about one hundred and thirty soldiers—but sent no company to the field. Situated as it was, Black Hawk, Marshall, Hardin, and Butler county organizations drew in Grundy by piece-meal and left it without even an organized squad of its own. The soldiers of this county, like their heroic compatriots in every part of the state, fought their battles well; and many of them to-day sleep on the same fields where they proved their heroism.

COUNTY OFFICERS FOR 1875.

WILLIAM C. WILLIAMS, Auditor.
FRANK G MOFFETT, Clerk of Courts.
EMILE H. BECKMAN, Treasurer.
S. REA RAYMOND, Recorder.
LEVI DILLY, Sheriff.
GEORGE R. STODDARD, Supt. of Com. School
L. D. TRACY, Chairman of Board of Supervisors.

GRUNDY CENTER.

This place is located on Blackhawk Creek, near the geographical center of the county. It is situated on a high rolling prairie, with a beautiful and fertile region stretching around it in all directions as far as the eye can reach. The first settlement was made here in 1855, and at the close of this year there were several houses in the

en it passed into the hands of George K. Shaw, and on the 14th of the follow- L. D. Tracy again took control, which he only continued a short time when October 4, 1870, to the present proprietors, Rea & Moffett. The *Atlas* is a neat eight-column paper, Republican in politics, has a good circulation, and is the only newspaper published in the county. Several years ago a good court house was erected, the contract price for which was $10,000.

MITCHELL COUNTY.

At the session of the Iowa State Legislature in the Winter of 1850-1, this county was formed and bounded, and named Mitchell, in honor of that noble Irish patriot, John Mitchell. Its territory is divided into fifteen townships, viz.: Burr Oak, Cedar, Douglass, Jenkins, Liberty, Lincoln, Mitchell, Newburg, Osage, Otranto, Rock, Stacyville, St. Ansgar, Wayne, and Union. This county contains an area of 504 square miles. It is one of the northern tier of counties of Iowa, and fourth in number from the Mississippi River. It is bounded on the north by the State of Minnesota, east by Howard, south by Floyd, and west by Cerro Gordo and Worth Counties.

SURFACE.

The surface between the streams is a gently rolling prairie, almost destitute of timber, and presents, by the fairness of its surface, an amount of tillable land surpassed by but very few counties of the state.

SOIL AND PRODUCTIONS.

The soil is very fertile; is a rich loam, well adapted to a bountiful production of all cereals common to this latitude. The soil is also particularly well adapted to the production of tame and native grasses, and grazing; and the raising of blooded stock attracts the general attention of the intelligent class of farmers that have settled here.

STREAMS.

Mitchell County is well watered, not only by numerous streams of larger size, but by small brooks and never-failing springs. The larger streams are the Wapsipinicon, which flows through the northeast portion of the county; the Little Cedar, which rises above the north line, flowing in a southeasterly direction the entire length of the county; while the Red Cedar, coming in from the northwest takes a southeasterly course, skirting the south center line of the county the entire length of its townships. Some of the streams afford excellent water-power privileges, many of which are successfully improved. Rock Creek heads in the northwest corner of the county, passes through the county and becomes tributary to the Red Cedar after passing into Floyd County; Deer Creek heads in Minnesota, passes between Rock Creek and Red Cedar, taking nearly an easterly course, and unites with the Red Cedar at Newburg.

MILLS.

There are in the county nine flouring mills, six saw mills, and one woolen mill, the motive power of which is water.

TIMBER.

The streams are densely lined with heavy growths of the most valuable timber, among which can be mentioned oak in every variety, butternut, walnut, hickory, hard and soft maple, elm, basswood and poplar, furnishing an abundant supply for fuel, building, manufacturing and other purposes.

GEOLOGY.

Nothing can be said of Mitchell County geologically more than in every part of the county the limestone predominates over all other formations. In fact it is really the only one ever discovered. The large quarries afford the best quality of building stone, e considerably worked. Also the clay found in many parts of the county produce of brick superior in strength, durability, color and finish. Any amount of lime produced here of excellent grade.

STATISTICS.

Reports for 1874 show the number of bushels of wheat raised 708,978; corn, 227,074; oats, 395,345; barley, 141,296; wool shorn, 8,817 pounds.

COUNTY INSTITUTIONS.

Prominent among the institutions of Mitchell County appears the agricultural society. It was organized in 1859. This organization was not successful, and after a three years' trial the organization was abandoned. The first officers were: President, Thomas Wardell; Secretary, S. B. Chase; Treasurer, Amos S. Faville. In 1871, the society was re-organized, and twenty acres of land purchased adjoining the flourishing City of Osage, at a cost of about $2,000. Commodious and necessary buildings were erected for the purposes of exhibition, and also a building for the officers. A half-mile track was laid out and put in such order that no track of the same length in the state surpasses it. The grounds were enclosed. The society is now in a flourishing condition, and the interest is increasing among the farmers and citizens of the county, who have a fixed determination to make it a most complete success. The present officers are as follows: President, F. B. Stacy; Vice President, Daniel Sheehan; Secretary, E. S. Fonda; Treasurer, M. Loomis.

Mitchell County Fire Insurance Company.—This organization takes its individuality as the name implies. Its capital is to the amount of property insured as to valuation, and is on the mutual plan. Its assets are over $200,000, and the organization is said to be a success.

Educational.—The educational statistics of the county for the year 1874 are as follows: School tax, $31,860; number of pupils, 4,243; number of teachers, 146; number of districts, 54; number of school houses, 87, of which latter 67 are frame, 12 brick, 6 stone and 2 log. All are comfortable and commodious.

County Poor Farm.—The county has a poor farm, situated two miles north from Osage, the county seat. It consists of eighty acres of excellent farming land, which was purchased in 1872, at a cost of $1,200. In 1873 a house was constructed thereon at a cost of $2,500. Levi Gray is steward of the farm, yet it is under direct control of the board of county supervisors.

COUNTY BUILDINGS.

The court house is of red brick, well finished and furnished. It was erected in the Fall of 1858, at a cost of $25,000. The county jail was built in 1859. It is constructed of plank spiked together, making a wall twelve inches in thickness, the inside lined with sheet iron, and a brick wall around the outside. The foundation is of stone and cement, not less than two feet in thickness in any part under the whole surface of the jail. Cost of jail, $13,500.

COUNTY OFFICERS.

The officers of Mitchell County for 1875 are the following:

Nelson Peirce, Auditor.
M. H. White, Clerk of Courts.
E. P. Shipherd, Treasurer.
E. L. Sawyer, Recorder.
L. D. Piper, Sheriff.
I. F. Winnek, Superintendent of Schools.
E. Huntington, Surveyor.

EARLY SETTLEMENT.

In the Fall of 1851, Leonard Cutler and his son J. B. passed through Mitchell County prospecting, and were the first to observe its beauty with an idea to a commencement of a permanent settlement. In the Spring of 1852 the first land claims were made, the claimants being David B. Cutler and William Ramsdell. They commenced the settlement by the erection of the first cabin, which was of logs, on what is now known as "Doran's Farm," about one mile north from Osage. But the first family e county was that of L. S. Hart, senior, who with his son Orrin came here in the ner of 1852, and stuck a stake about two miles below what is now Osage, at what hen known as Spring Grove. L. S. Hart, junior, came on in the year 1853 and settled on the place where he now resides. This is where the first family lived. Their first house was covered with new mown grass, but soon after a log cabin was erected.

In the year 1852, Reverend C. L. Clausen, a Norwegian minister, arrived with some of his countrymen from Wisconsin and made claims where St. Ansgar now stands, on the Red Cedar River; they then returned to Wisconsin, but came back and became actual and permanent settlers on their claims June 23, 1853. In April, 1853, Lorenzo Merry settled on the Cedar, at a point since known as "Merry's Ford"; and also came that year a number of settlers to make permanent homes in the Hart Settlement, and others were added to Clausen's Settlement. In September, 1853, Josiah Cummings and his son Wm. E. commenced the settlement at Mitchell. He was followed in the Spring of '54 by C. C. Prime, John Adams and A. T. Cady, and in August of the same year by Doctor D. G. Frisbie, who was for many years a prominent citizen of the county. Thus began the early settlement of the county, started by a pioneer band that has opened up one of the richest agricultural counties of Iowa.

COUNTY SEAT.

Three commissioners were appointed from Howard, Bremer and Floyd Counties respectively by the Iowa Legislature in January, 1855, to locate the seat of justice for the county; and on the first day of March, 1855, the same was located at Mitchell. An election between Mitchell and Osage, in April, 1856, was ordered by the county court, and resulted in favor of Osage. Mitchell contested the election, however, on the ground that the court had illegally granted the election, the remonstrance outnumbering the petition, and gained a decision in the District Court. Osage appealed to the Supreme Court, but pending the decision a second commission was appointed by the Legislature in 1857, to settle the matter. It consisted of one member each from Chickasaw, Floyd and Cerro Gordo counties—met first in May and again in June, 1857, when it located the county seat at Osage. Another election on the question was held in April, 1860, and resulted in favor of Mitchell by 69 majority. A third and last vote was taken in April, 1861, which, as counted by the board of supervisors, despite an injunction forbidding the canvass from the district judge, resulted in a majority of 19 in favor of Osage. Mitchell then retained the records by an injunction suit, which carried the case a second time to the courts, where it was not finally settled until the Fall of 1870, when a decision was made in favor of Osage. Thereupon the records were removed thither and it has since peaceably enjoyed the possession of the seat of justice of Mitchell County.

FIRST THINGS.

The first term of the Mitchell County Court was held by Judge Moore, October, 1854.

The first election was held in August, 1854, and the following were the places for voting: At the house of Benj. Whittaker in Osage; at a school house in Mitchell, and at the house of Rev. C. G. Classen in St. Ansgar.

The first prosecuting attorney was under appointment, J. M. Bennett, in 1855.

The first declaration of citizenship was filed by Alof Anderson, in 1855.

The first marriage license was issued to Madison Rice and Emeline Knapp, April 7th, 1856.

The first term of the district court was held June, 1857, by Judge Samuel Murdock. Previously Mitchell had been attached to Floyd County for judicial purposes.

The first death in the county was of Orrin Hart, October 12, 1854.

The first estate administered upon was that of Nels Johnson, deceased, March 22, 1856.

The first bill against the county was audited July 2, 1856, and warrant issued to A. S. Faville for $50.75 for services as road commissioner.

The first case docketed was O. P. Harwood as plaintiff and D. W. Poindexter, defendant.

The first saw mill in the county was built at Newburg in 1854.

The first newspaper in the county was the Osage *Democrat*, which made its appearance in the Spring of 1856, D. E. Coon, editor and publisher. The first number was printed under the shade of a tree in the vicinity of where the Dunton House now stands on Main Street.

The first white child born in the county was Major W. Hart, son of L. S. Hart, Jr. December 13, 1853.

The first judgment in the district court was entered June 6, 1857, for $149.50 in favor of S. B. Scott, and against J. S. Woodward.

During the Winter of 1855 two post offices were established in the county. One at Osage, the other at Mitchell. Philo Cady was employed to carry the mail once a week from Charles City at three dollars a trip. This expense was paid by the citizens. Previous to establishing these offices, the nearest post office accommodation was first Independence, 100 miles distant; next West Union, 70 miles away; afterward Bradford, only 40 miles distant, and gradually the offices approached until the final establishment of the two mentioned, which were the first in the county.

The first school house was at Mitchell in 1854.

OSAGE.

This thriving town is the seat of justice for Mitchell County; is beautifully situated on a graceful rise of prairie a little over a mile from the Red Cedar River, and the space between the town and the river is covered with a dense belt of forest which protects it on the west and southwest. It is afforded railroad communication by the Illinois Central Railroad. The town is well laid out, the streets following the cardinal points of the compass. Main Street follows a section line running east and west, while Seventh Street, which crosses Main at right angles, runs north and south on another section line. Main Street is one hundred feet wide, and the other streets four rods wide. The principal business street is Main, at the foot of which stands the Illinois Central Railroad depot. The business blocks are nearly all very fine, and would do credit to a much larger and older town than Osage. They are constructed principally of brick, nicely arranged, well filled with goods, and everything shows an excellent business, well conducted. Many fine shade trees are being cultivated in the town, and ornamental shrubbery is being neatly arranged on many of the fine lawns, to decorate the palatial homes of the successful business men here. There seems to be a spirit of energy prevalent in Osage, engendered by the knowledge of its fine location, its natural beauty, its great educational, religious and business advantages, backed by the unsurpassed fertility of the farming districts about it, and the independent and liberal condition of its citizens.

Osage was incorporated as a town by an election held in April, 1871, at which the following were the officers chosen: Mayor, W. I. Belding; Recorder, N. L. Rood; Trustees, Cyrus Foreman, W. H. Bishop, D. B. Cotton, G. W. Furgason and Charles Sweney. M. Loomis was appointed Marshal, and Cyrus Foreman, Treasurer.

The officers for 1875 are: Mayor, H. W. McNabb; Clerk, I. F. Winnek; Treasurer, Jesse Brush; Marshal, William B. Cutler; Trustees, W. H. H. Gable, J. H. Agen, D. Mandigo, S. B. Chase and Joseph Kelly.

Shipments.—During the year 1874, there were shipped over the Illinois Central Railroad from Osage, the following amounts of freight: Wheat, 289,000 bushels; barley, 18,000 bushels; potatoes, 9,600 bushels; dressed pork, 20 car loads; live stock, 70 car loads; flour, 30 car loads; butter, eggs, etc., 20 car loads. Total number cars shipped, 1,055. Receipts for 1874 over same line as follows: Merchandise, car loads, 150; lumber, 130; coal, 30; agricultural implements, 60. Total cars received, 370.

EARLY SETTLEMENT.

The town was first laid out in 1853, when Doctor A. H. Moore and B. C. Whitaker, platted the new city and named it "Cora," which plat was never recorded. In 1854, Messrs. Downs, Gibbs and Boardman, purchased the interest of Moore & Whitaker, and changed the name of the town to "Osage" (O-Sage), in honor of Orrin Sage, of Ware, Massachusetts. Afterwards additions were made, and in February, 1856, Doctor S. B. Chase for himself, and agent for other interested parties, had the present Town of Osage surveyed, platted and recorded. In July of this year the United States Land Office was moved to Osage from Decorah, which brought hundreds of strangers to the place, and millions of dollars were handled or in psossesion of strangers or residents during the continuance of the land office here, till the lands were sold and the records removed to Des Moines in September, 1859.

In May, 1857, four townships of land in the county were brought into market, and during the sale it was estimated that Osage contained 2,500 people, four-fifths of whom were strangers, and $1,000,000 in gold.

The early settlers of Osage, the men who nursed it through the early stages of its business life, and gave it the credit, character and enterprise it is possessed of, are many of them now here reaping the reward of well-spent lives by the result of the enterprise in starting a town that has grown to a flourishing young city.

INSTITUTIONS OF OSAGE.

Cedar Valley Seminary.—This institution, so beautifully located in the northwest portion of the city, reflects credit upon its projectors and sustainers, by the high reputation it enjoys as a college for moral, mental and useful training of the mind. No educational institution is more favorably known, and none by reason of its efficient superintendence, merits greater favor, or is more successful in performing the work indicated by its name.

This school was first opened on the 10th of January, 1863, under the direct personal superintendence of its present honored principal, Professor A. Bush, than whom there is no more thorough or accomplished educator in the state. In September, 1864, this seminary passed under the control of the Cedar Valley Baptist Association. At the next annual meeting of the association, articles of incorporation were adopted and a board of trustees elected. In 1867 the board placed it on a college basis, and provisions were made for teachers in the classics, modern languages and natural sciences, since which time it has met with great success.

The building is of brick, 72x36 feet, two stories high, besides basement; cost about $20,000. It is well supplied with all the latest improvements in educational apparatus for the convenience of teachers and students. The average attendance is about eighty-five. The present officers are: President, Joseph Kelly; Vice President, Judge Arad Hitchcock; Secretary, Doctor S. B. Chase; Treasurer, Alva Bush.

Library Building.—Here is a most worthy enterprise started which can not terminate otherwise than in most gratifying success. A library building has been erected at a cost building has just been completed, and when stocked with necessary reading will be an institution of which Osage may well be proud.

Independent District Graded School.—This is another educational institution reflects credit to Osage and the worthiness of its citizens. It was built in 1872 a of $20,000. It has an attendance of 350 pupils, employs Professor W. R. Edw Principal, and a corps of five assistants. Under their supervision the school i popular.

First National Bank of Osage.—This bank was organized in 1866, with a ca $50,000, and has a surplus of $25,000. It is well conducted and officered as President, J. H. Brush; Cashier, J. P. Brush.

Sweney Bros.' Bank.—This is a private banking institution, established It is one of the leading private banking houses of Northern Iowa.

Osage Steam Elevator Company.—This is a co-operative institution, under of the order of Patrons of Husbandry. The elevator has a storing capacity o bushels of grain. It was erected in 1874 at a cost of $6,000. President, W. G. Secretary, D. L. Talcott; Treasurer, Theo. Wilson.

THE PRESS HISTORY.

The Osage Democrat was the first newspaper printed in the county, appearin Spring of 1856. It survived a little over a year. In the Fall of 1857 *The Nort* was issued from the late *Democrat* office, by Hutchins & Snow. In 1859, J. H bought the establishment and continued its publication until the Fall of 1 Republican paper, when A. G. Owen bought it and removed it to St. Ansgar, appeared as *The St. Ansgar Journal*, a neutral paper, and it there died, after been continued about six months. Mr. Brush again bought the office and br back to Osage. In November, 1861, R. K. Crum purchased the material and is continued *The North Iowa Standard* until March, 1865, when William Tom chased it from him and changed it back to *The North Iowan*, and made it a This he continued until November, 1868, when he sold out to Crum & Ro changed the name to *The Osage Tribune*. Six months later Mr. Rood reti *Tribune* was merged with *The Mitchell County Press*, then published at West and the publication of the *Press* continued at Osage for three months, when M retired, and since which time the *Press* has continued under the entire control Atherton, who, on the 1st day of March, 1865, first issued *The Mitchell County* West Mitchell, and on May 20, 1869, moved the office to Osage, when it was dated with the *Tribune*. Since this consolidation the *Press* has been regu appearance, and met with a degree of prosperity worthy the well directed efforts of its editor and proprietor. It is Republican in politics, in size a nine sheet, printed on a Potter power press, and has a circulation of 1,300 copies. book and job printing office is in connection with the newspaper office.

The Mitchell County News.—Shortly after the consolidation of the *Press* *bune*, Doctor S. A. Cravath and D. G. Frisbie purchased the material on w *Press* had been printed, and issued the first number of the *News* at Mitchell moved to Osage in June, 1871, and went under the control of Clyde & Strad established it as a weekly Republican journal. On February 1, 1872, it was c destroyed by fire with no insurance. Material for another office was purchase April 1, following, A. W. Clyde and A. A. McEwen re-issued the paper, Stradl retired. Since November, 1873, A. W. Clyde has been sole publisher. The N eight-column sheet, and Independent Republican in politics. It is well cond has a circulation of about 1,000 copies. A good job office is in connection.

RELIGIOUS.

Methodist Episcopal Denomination.—The first Methodist Episcopal Churc of Osage, was organized in 1857, by Reverend Mr. Holbrook, and consisted members. In 1869, the society commenced the erection of a fine brick edifi was completed and dedicated as a house of worship in 1874. The building feet, and cost $14,000. The membership now numbers about 150. Prese Reverend R. N. Earhart.

Congregational.—The first Congregational Church Society of Osage, was in December, 1858, Reverend W. J. Smith, pastor. At the time of organiz membership was eighteen. For a number of years this society received aid Home Missionary Society, but in 1869, became self-sustaining. In 1858, t erected a brick church building at a cost of $6,000. In 1874, a new and building was erected in a more central part of the town. It is built of wood $8,000. Since 1868 the pastorate has been filled by Reverend T. O. Dou under his management the society has been successful. He is still retained Membership 135.

Baptist.—This religious society was organized in 1862, with nine membe the building of the Cedar Valley Seminary, this denomination has held service in the chapel. Under the pastorate charge of Reverend A. Bush, the in a flourishing condition.

Christian Church.—This church was organized in 1871, with sixteen membership now about 80. First pastor, Reverend Melvin Nichols. This so worship every Sabbath in McNabb's Hall.

Universalist.—Organized September 1, 1869, by about twenty families. cers: Judge Arad Hitchcock, President; H. I. Smith, Secretary; H. Hunting Hastings, G. M. Stoughton, William Button, and H. L. Knowlton, Trust pastor, Reverend Newmarch P. Smith. Present membership thirty families, Reverend J. H. Ballou.

MITCHELL.

The Village of Mitchell, properly speaking, is divided into three distin Mitchell, West Mitchell, and Mitchell Station, where the railroad passes be former two. West Mitchell is situated on the east bank of the Red Cedar Ri affords it one of the finest water privileges in Northern Iowa. The first set this place was begun in 1853, and among the early settlers may be mention Prime, Abbott, J. F. English, and Stacy. In the early settlement the Mitchell and West Mitchell grew up almost as rivals, when some years after Falls and Minnesota Railway was constructed, it chose to run directly betwe towns, and thus the third town, or station, sprang up. This drew the bus the eastern town, and its business men followed and transferred their trade to the station, while the West Mitchell people continue to carry on busine fully where they originally started.

EDUCATIONAL.

At Mitchell is located the Independent Graded School, an institution t credit to the three villages. It is a wooden structure built in Gothi architecture, well located, and cost including grounds $4,500. It has a attendance of 150 pupils. The principal of the school is G W. Smith. H assistants.

The Methodist Episcopal denomination has a church erected in 1873, a $3,000. Reverend S. L. Garrison is the present pastor.

The Catholics have a church edifice built in 1873 at a cost of $3,000. The and the high school are located at Mitchell. There is also here, now used hall, the old court house built in 1855 of stone, which cost $4,000.

The West Mitchell flouring mills were erected at an early day by Chamb lish. They are now the property of Messrs. English & Glover. Besides a la work they are manufacturing and shipping 300 barrels of flour per we superior "Diamond A" brand, made by a new patent process, is universally

A large woolen factory where cloths of the excellent grade are largel tured, is located here, and propelled by the same water-power.

RICEVILLE.

The settlement of Riceville was begun in the year 1855, by three brothe Franklin C., and Gilbert H. Rice, and for them it was named. During the nothing but a mere hut had been erected, but in the Fall of 1856, among newly begun, a steam saw mill was built and put in operation by these continued until destroyed by fire in the Spring of 1858. The same seaso proved a water-power, and completed for the same a grist mill which is at the present day, which, since 1866 has been owned by Nelson Pierce. T the second built in Mitchell County. The town is well situated and steadily

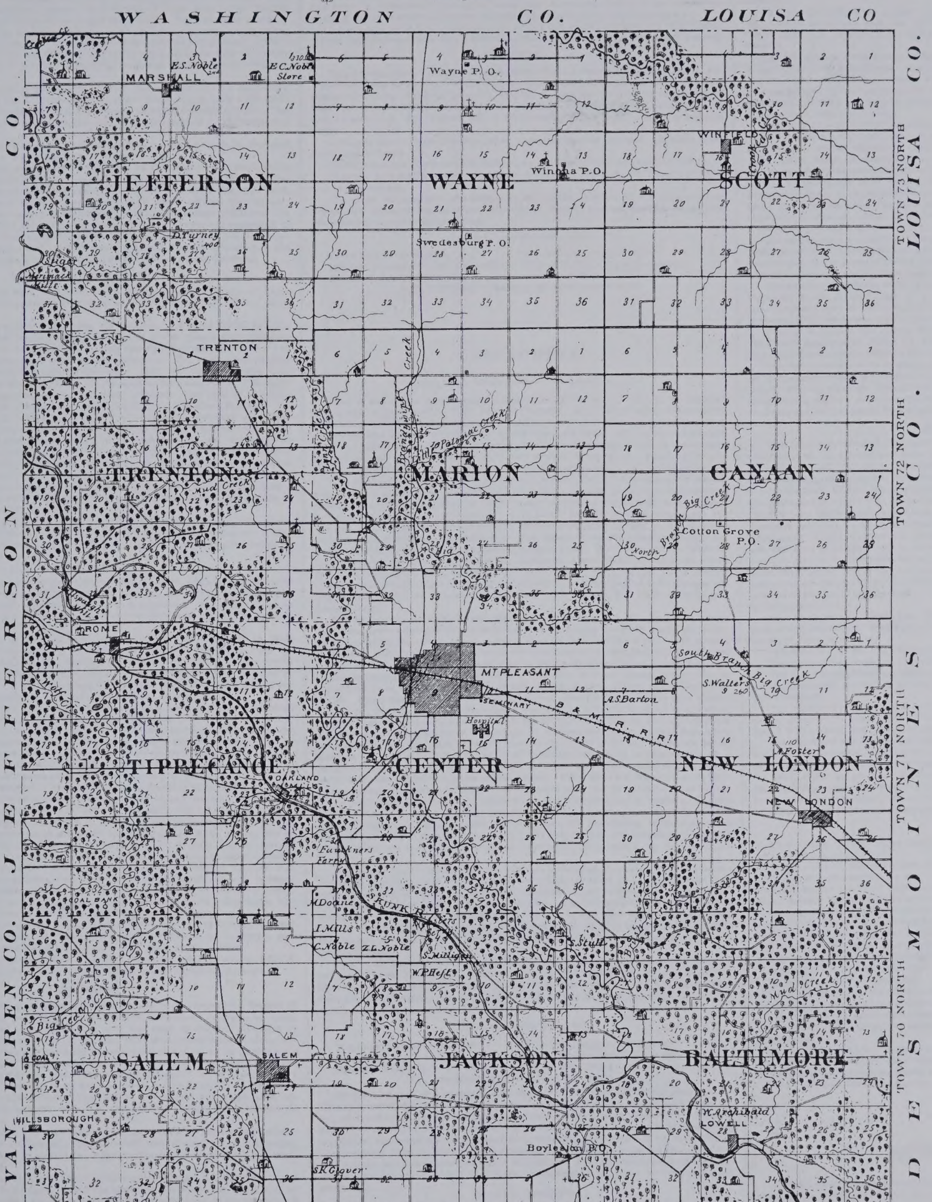
The first school taught here was in the Winter 1859-60, by Miss Emma first religious service was held in the Spring of 1856, by Reverend A. L first church society organized was the Baptist in 1858. Its nearest railr Le Roy, Minnesota, ten miles distant.

SHELBY COUNTY.

This county is situated on the Missouri slope, in the fourth tier from boundary line of the state, and is the second east from the Missouri River, four miles square, and contains about five hundred and seventy-six square

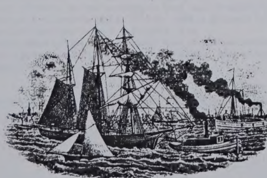
PHYSICAL FEATURES AND RESOURCES.

MAP OF HENRY COUNTY


WASHINGTON CO.
LOUISA CO
LOUISA CO.
DES MOINES CO.
VAN BUREN CO.
JEFFERSON CO.
LEE CO.
JEFFERSON
WAYNE
SCOTT
TRENTON
MARION
CANAAN
TIPPECANOE
CENTER
NEW LONDON
SALEM
JACKSON
BALTIMORE
MARSHALL
E.S.Noble
E.C.Noble Store
Wayne P.O.
Winfield
Winona P.O.
Swedesburg P.O.
D.Turney
Skunk R.
TRENTON
Big Creek
Mud Creek
Potomac Creek
Cotton Grove P.O.
North Branch Big Creek
South Branch Big Creek
ROME
MT PLEASANT
SEMINARY
Hospital
B. & M. R. R.
A.S.Barton
S.Walters
A.Foster
NEW LONDON
OAKLAND MILLS
Faulkners Ferry
M.Doane
I.Mills
C.Noble
Z.L.Noble
S.Mulligan
W.P.Hess
S.Stull
SALEM
HILLSBOROUGH
Boyleston P.O.
S.K.Glover
W.Archibald
LOWELL
Mud Creek
TOWN 73 NORTH
TOWN 72 NORTH
TOWN 71 NORTH
TOWN 70 NORTH
RANGE VII WEST
RANGE VI WEST
RANGE V WEST

REFERENCE

- Church
- School House
- Farm House
- Post Office
- Mill
- Blacksmith Shop
- Cemetery
- Quarry
- Coal
- Lime Kiln
- Road
- Railroad
- Proposed Railroad
- Timber
- Swamp
- Creek
- Bluff



depot ground at Council Bluffs, and in January following the county voted to subscribe $100,000 toward building the road. This route was never adopted, and no bonds were issued; but General Curtis afterwards became President of the Union Pacific Railroad Company, and continued to take a warm interest in Council Bluffs, where he eventually died.

The Cedar Rapids & Missouri River Railroad was the first, however, to approach the city from the east. The officers of the road visited Council Bluffs in July, 1866, and secured a contribution of thirty thousand dollars and eighty acres of land for depot ground from the citizens. September 14 ground was broken for it in the city, and on the 22d of January following (1871) the first locomotive reached the city, which was the occasion of a grand jubilee. The line was immediately leased by the Chicago & Northwestern Company.

The Summer of 1858 witnessed the inception of the railroad between Council Bluffs and St. Joseph, Missouri, and a survey was made from the former place to the state line by H. C. Nutt, who reported very favorably. Ground was broken for the proposed road [illegible]ottawatamie County, November 7, 1859. On the 8th of December, 1859, the City of [illegible]cil Bluffs decided to issue its bonds, in the sum of $25,000, in aid of its construction, [illegible] the bonds were subsequently issued. The county likewise contributed $40,000 [illegible]ard the same object from the proceeds of its swamp lands. Work progressed slowly until 1865, when new hands took the contract, to whom both city and county transferred their stock, on condition that the road should be completed by January 1, 1867. The first construction train reached Council Bluffs over this road on the 27th of December, 1866, and on the 17th of December, 1867, the road was completed and ready for business.

December 26, 1867, the first locomotive crossed the Missouri over a temporary bridge, for the use of the Union Pacific road, and late in the Fall of 1868 work commenced on the permanent bridge of the Union Pacific Railroad opposite the city. The completion of this road placed the city on the great trans-continental line of commerce and travel.

Additional railroad communications have since been secured, both to St. Paul and Dakota, by the Sioux City & Pacific and its extensions.

In 1857 the county voted to subscribe three hundred thousand dollars stock to the Mississippi & Missouri River Railroad Company. The company succeeded in getting a hundred thousand dollars of bonds, in payment of stock, issued in January, 1859, but the county judge refused to affix his signature, until public opinion became irresistible. The work was not carried on according to terms, but about $35,000 of the bonds were sold, and resulted in heavy judgments, which the county was compelled to pay; the remainder were finally surrendered to the county. The road was not completed to Council Bluffs until May 12, 1869, when the first train of cars reached the city over it. This is now known as the Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Railroad.

PUBLIC BUILDINGS, ETC.

A building called Hyde's New Hall was purchased for the sum of $200, in June, 1852, and used for five or six years for a court house, school house, and various other purposes.

In February, 1856, the contract was let for the erection of a court house to John Hammer and C. Johnson for the sum of $42,000. Bonds of the county were issued to defray the expenses, and work commenced during the Summer, and by Winter the walls of the basement and first story were nearly completed. The work went steadily forward the following year, and late in December, 1867, the county officers were enabled to move into it. It is a fine edifice of two stories and a basement. The basement is constructed of stone, and the superstructure of brick. The style of architecture is composite, size 56x86 feet, and the cost of construction was about $50,000.

On the 18th of February, 1859, the grand jury of the county presented an indictment against John H. Sherman, County Judge, in which he was charged with gross mismanagement of fiscal affairs and illegally issuing county warrants. Pending his trial an investigation was held in which it appeared that within a period of nine months he had issued $33,000 in warrants. He was tried, found guilty, and removed from office in August, 1859. At this time county warrants went as low as twenty-five cents on the dollar. Many school fund securities were found to be worthless, and it was many years before the county was enabled to emerge from the mismanagement of its affairs and recover its pecuniary credit.

The Pottawattamie County Agricultural Society was organized in 1858. Caleb Baldwin, President; W. H. Kinman, Secretary, and held its first fair at Council Bluffs, on the 13th and 14th of October, which was very successful. This institution is now in a very prosperous condition.

NEWSPAPERS.

In 1848, Orson Hyde established at Kanesville a paper entitled the *Frontier Guardian*, which he continued until 1852. It was primarily devoted to the interests of the Mormon Church, and generally favored the Whigs in politics. When Hyde went to Salt Lake in 1852, he took a part of the office material with him, and the remainder went into the *Bugle* office.

[illegible]he *Bugle* was founded in 1850 as a Democratic paper, by A. W. Babbitt. In 1852, [illegible]ld to J. E. Johnson, who continued the publication for about four years, when he [illegible]followed his church to Salt Lake. The *Bugle* was a heavy sufferer in the fire of [illegible]53, and also of the year following. The *Bugle* printed a daily issue for a while in 1857, but the experiment was abandoned and not resumed until the early part of the war. The *Bugle* was discontinued after the establishment of the *Globe*.

The *Globe* was established in 1870 as a weekly, and as a daily in 1873. Published by the Globe Printing Company, and edited by J. H. Williams.

The *Inland Advocate* is a religious paper published weekly by Knotts & Davison; Reverend P. F. Breese, editor. It was established in .872, by Joseph Knotts.

The other newspapers are the Council Bluffs *Republican*, published weekly by D. H. Honn. The *Independent*, A. M. Underhill, editor, and the *Christian Expositor*.

The Avoca *Delta* is a spicy sheet published at Avoca by J. C. Adams.

The first number of the Council Bluffs *Nonpariel* appeared in May, 1857. It was a handsomely printed sheet of nine columns to the page, issued weekly. Maynard & Long, proprietors; William W. Maynard, editor. The daily was established in 1861. Mr. Maynard was succeeded by Mr. Burke, in 1862. He was succeeded by Maynard & Chapman, and this firm by Chapman & Walker, this by Chapman, Gray & Mill, this by Gray, Schermerhorn & Mill, which became Schermerhorn & Mill, and afterwards Schermerhorn & Smith. November 1, 1870, it was incorporated as a stock company, with John W. Chapman, President, and M. C. Schermerhorn, Thomas Treynor, and Spencer Smith joint stock-holders with him. It is now the oldest paper in Western Iowa, and operates four steam presses. The daily is published every morning except Mondays, and the weekly every Thursday; Republican in politics. The office was destroyed by fire in 1868, while the property of Chapman & Walker.

A paper called the *Chromotype* was issued a short time in 1857, but it changed hands and became the *Democratic Clarion*, which was at length drowned by the *Bugle*, and departed in 1868. The Council Bluffs *Press* had a brief lease of life in 1859.

The Council Bluffs *Democrat*, daily and weekly, made its first appearance May 3, 1868. Alfred S. Kierolf & Co., publishers; but discontinued October 31, following.

CHURCHES.

The first orthodox sermon preached in the county was by Reverend Wm. Rector, of Fremont County. In 1850, Reverend William Simpson, a Methodist clergyman, came into the county in pursuit of horse thieves, and was soon afterwards stationed at Kanesville, his circuit extending over Fremont, Mills and Pottawattamie Counties. Simpson, in one of his sermons, drew upon himself the wrath of Hyde by likening the Mormons to the frogs that "come out of the mouth of the dragon, and out of the mouth of the beast, and out of the mouth of the false prophet." Hyde pronounced a curse upon him and notified him that his life would be in danger if he remained. Simpson waited upon him and informed him that he would hold him responsible for all harm that might follow, and the curse was withdrawn. In 1853, the first church was erected.

The Presbyterian Church was organized in 1856, and the following year a subscription was raised and the erection of a brick church commenced, which proceeded, however, only as far as the basement walls, when work was suspended until 1865, when the edifice was completed.

St. Paul's Parish of the Episcopal Church was organized in April, 1856, and August 1, 1857, the corner stone of a church edifice was laid, but the work was continued no farther, and soon afterwards a wooden church building was erected on the lot, and has since been occupied by the society.

The Methodist Episcopal Society laid the corner stone of their church edifice, June 14, 1866. It was completed the following year. Standing in a prominent position, a model of architectural beauty and solidity, it became the pride of the city.

The Odd Fellows were the first secret society to organize here, and Council Bluffs Lodge No. 49, began its existence in November, 1853. In July, 1855, a Masonic Lodge was organized and held their first meetings in the Odd Fellows' Hall.

Council Bluffs maintains excellent graded public schools, with costly and substan-[illegible]school houses. The State Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb, occupies fine buildings [illegible] grounds a short distance below the city.

AVOCA.

This is a thriving young town and shipping point on the Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Railroad, about thirty-eight miles east of the Missouri River, by the line of the railroad. It was laid out in March, 1869, by B. F. Allen and others. The first house was erected by Captain W. F. Dingman, and occupied by him as a hotel. Captain C. V. Gardner and family were among the first settlers. The first sermon in the place was preached by Reverend C. W. Blodgett, a Methodist minister, in the railroad depot building. The first school was taught by B. L. Bunnell.

The town has a handsome location between two branches of the Nishnabotany River about two miles above their junction. There are groves of timber convenient, and a rich and beautiful farming region extends in every direction. It has about 1,500 inhabitants, with the various advantages of a first class town, including mercantile and other business facilities, and good educational and religious privileges. There are few more promising points in Western Iowa.

The business of the town comprises many good stores, and all the principal branches of mercantile trade are represented. The Avoca Bank is a substantial institution controlled by E. W. Davis. Its shipping business is important, and two or more grain elevators are in active operation. It has also a good flouring mill propelled by steam.

The Methodist Episcopal, Congregational, Presbyterian, and Catholics have good churches. A substantial brick school house, well furnished, is one of the ornaments of the place in which its youth are regularly instructed by excellent teachers.

A move was made a short time since to have a new county created out of the eastern part of Pottawattamie with Avoca as the county seat, but from some cause it failed.

WALNUT.

This is a thriving town on the Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Railroad, about six and a half miles east of Avoca, situated on a beautiful, high rolling prairie. It has a rich, extensive farming region all around it, and for its size does a surprising amount of business. It has several stores, two grain elevators, a steam flouring mill, and a very neat school house. Mr. Hinkley, one of the first settlers, has lately opened a banking office.

Neola is a town on the Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Railroad, eighteen miles from Council Bluffs.

Minden is a new town recently laid out on the railroad five miles east of Neola.

Weston is a station on the railroad in section 36, township 76, range 43, but no town is yet laid out.

The other villages and post offices in the county are, Big Grove, Crescent City, Downsville, Honey Creek, Loveland, Macedonia, Parma, Taylor's Station, Waveland, Wheeler's Grove and Living Spring.

COUNTY OFFICERS, 1875.

John Bennett, Auditor.
Perry Reel, Treasurer.
Reuben T. Bryant, Clerk of Courts.
Michael Flammant, Racorder.
George Doughty, Sheriff.
G. S. Jacobs, Superintendent.
A. M. Battelle, Chairman Board of Supervisors.

CASS COUNTY.

PHYSICAL FEATURES AND RESOURCES.

Cass is one of the southwestern counties, being the second east of the Missouri River, and the third north of the State of Missouri. It is twenty-four miles square, containing an area of 368,640 acres. The entire county is on the "Missouri Slope," or within the area drained by tributaries of the Missouri River. The numerous streams drain the county completely, and diversify the character and appearance of the surface. On almost every section of land in the county there is living water. The East Nishnabotany, Indian Creek, Turkey Creek and Seven Mile Creek afford good water powers.

The northeast corner of the county is about 920 feet above low water in the Mississippi River at Davenport. The surface is generally undulating prairie, but there is considerable timber along some of the streams; the area of timber land in the county being estimated at about 12,000 acres. It is pretty well distributed throughout the county. The soil partakes of the general character peculiar to that of the Missouri slope in Iowa, and is rich and productive. The valleys along the principal streams are wide and afford some of the finest farming lands in Iowa. The valley of the Nishnabotany is noted for its beauty and fertility, and some of the smaller streams into which it is subdivided in this county retain these characteristics. Almost the entire surface of the county is susceptible of the highest cultivation, and is adapted to all the cereals, grasses, and vegetables common to the latitude. It is also a fine stock-growing and grazing county.

The distribution of water is such that hundreds of locations can be found where both water and timber shelter can be had on the same farm for stock purposes. Kentucky blue grass, as well as other grasses, flourish well in Cass County. No county in the state, perhaps, can present greater inducements for this purpose than the favored County of Cass, which is sufficiently shown by the number of stock farmers already settled there, and the fact that they have all become wealthy, among whom may be mentioned John Hoply, Thomas Meredith, James Baxter, Oliver Mills, and many others. Every year there is an increased interest exhibited both in growing timber and hedges, as will be seen from the late statistics which will be found in this atlas. Osage orange hedging some years ago was thought to be a failure, but new systems and more care have proven it to be a complete success, and when brought into more general use will relieve very much the appearance of the prairies. There can be no question but that fruit growing can be successfully carried on in this county, as is demonstrated by some fine young orchards of apples, pears, cherries, and other small fruits to be seen in different parts of the county. Fruit growing requires more care and experience than the new settlers were disposed to devote to it, which is the reason that it has not had more attention, but as the county has increased in wealth and population it has been taken hold of, and now we have several good nurseries in the county. The county has good roads, and is famous for the number of its substantial bridges. As may be seen from the map of this county it is well supplied with school houses, which are neat and substantial, and are kept open at least three-fourths of the year.

The county has considerable stone suitable for building purposes. The dark brown sandstone quarried on the Nishnabotany River, near the town of Lewis, has been used quite extensively in this and in adjoining counties. Stone suitable for the manufacture of lime is also obtained in several localities. Mineral paint is also found in Edna Township; it is from one to three feet thick, and has been used to considerable extent. No coal beds have yet been discovered, and yet it is quite likely that deep mining may develop them, as the geological formations which are exposed overlie the coal formations.

The county has no public debt, nor has she had any for ten years or more. The rule in Cass is "to pay as they go." The population in 1866, was 2,479; in 1875, as will be seen in table of statistics, 10,552. Spring wheat harvested in 1874, 676,209 bushels; corn, 1,901,062 bushels. We merely cite a few figures to show the rapid and permanent growth of the county.

COUNTY OFFICERS, 1875.

William Gardner, Auditor.
Wilkins Warwick, Treasurer.
Horace E. Bacon, Clerk.
Frank Aylesworth, Recorder.
James S. Pressnell, Sheriff.
E. D. Hawes, Supt. of Public Instruction.
E. E. Herbert, Chairman Board of Supervisors.

In liberality for the purpose of establishing and maintaining public schools, Cass County is one of the foremost in the state. In 1873, its school houses numbered 81, valued at over $60,000, and during the year previous the county expended in building school houses and maintaining schools upwards of $45,000. This, at a time when its population numbered about 7,000, may be considered a fair sample of its enterprise in this direction. The county has made excellent use of the land set apart for permanent school fund, and thus realized a fund of $47,533.70. With her means for adding to the wealth stored in the mind and all that can be required for the body, who can arrest her progress?

EARLY HISTORY.

During the exodus of the Mormons from Nauvoo in 1845 or 1846, they established a station on the high land west of Nishnabotany River, about two and a half miles west of where the town of Lewis was afterwards located. Not far from this station was the site of an Indian village of the Pottawattamie tribe, which, in all probability, was the reason why the Mormons named it Indiantown. Indiantown continued for several years to be the only place of business in the county, and being on the principal thoroughfare between the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers, quite a large trade was done. As late as 1853 or 1854, Jeremiah Bradshaw kept a store there. The site is now occupied by well cultivated farms. The first permanent settlers were Jeremiah Bradshaw, from Illinois; V. M. Conrad, from New York; Peter Hedges, from Illinois; David Chapman, from Ohio; Joseph Everly (who was killed in some way unknown); J. M. Watson, known in early times as "King James." He was a great hunter, and was often seen riding over the country followed by a pack of hounds, some thirteen in number. He came from La Fayette, Indiana, and was accidentally killed ing. Deer were very plenty in the early history of the county. D. Morris the early settlers, father of J. C. Morrison, the present well-known Anita and who settled on Turkey Creek near the present town of Anita in 1853, have killed seventy-five deer in one Winter. There were amongst the early O. Turner from Illinois, Jefferson Goodale, and Joseph Doner, the latter tw 1854.

The first post office in the county was at Indiantown, called "Cold Spr first settlement made on Turkey Creek was by R. D. McGeehon, who buil house in the Summer of 1852, and it still stands on section 14, township 76 James L. Byrd and his sons came into the county in 1853, and made their cl of Atlantic, where they now live and have fine farms. Of the earliest settle still living in the county, are V. M. Conrad and Jeremiah Bradshaw, the l into the county in 1851.

In 1853, a few not named came into the county, amongst which were Geo field, Albert Wakefield, who settled near Turkey Grove. The first preachin at Jessie Ellis' house in the Summer of 1854; the next was at George Wakefi summer.

The first saw mill in the county was built at Iranistan, west of India which water power was used; the second was built on Turkey Creek no ~~Grove City~~ by A. Wakefield; the third (and first steam) was built by M Barnett.

The first grist mill was erected at Lewis in 1857, by Keyes, Peck & Co., an is now operated by John Roush. Previous to the building of the Lewis mill had to go with their grists to "South Coon," forty or fifty miles distant. R. hon got his first "grist" ground after locating in Cass County, at Rockport distant one hundred and twenty-five miles, seventy-five miles of that with to cheer the traveler on his way.

Jeremiah Bradshaw was the pioneer merchant, having opened a store at I in 1853. V. M. Conrad had a store at the same place in 1854 or 1855. Iran store in 1854, kept by McCartney. Iranistan and Indiantown were rival cit days. Lewis became a competitor in 1854, and had a store in 1855; but n was there a first-class general store in the county, when Keyes, Peck & Co. o a store in Lewis, and their names can yet be discerned on a store roon occupied by them, at the present time. George Conrad, who is now of the fi rad & Chapman, merchants in Atlantic, started a store in Grove City in 18 captured the post office from both its western rivals, and the name was cha "Cold Spring" to Lewis. Grove City was the next post office established in 1

The first election was held at Indiantown, in the Fall of 1852; thirteen polled in all; total population at that time, about one hundred. The county ized in 1853; the organizing sheriff was William S. Townsend; and the first a county was in the Spring of the same year.

The first county officers were: County Judge, Jeremiah Bradshaw; Tre Collector, V. M. Conrad; Clerk, C. C. Woodward; Sheriff, Francis E. Ball Commissioner, Levi M. Mills; Surveyor, David Chapman; Coroner, James N Assessor, H. L. Bradshaw; Supervisor, T. N. Johnson.

Thomas G. Palmer and Milton Richards were appointed commissioner the county seat, and on March 11, 1853, located the same at Lewis. Neit commissioners are now living in the county.

The early business of the county seems to have been transacted at and in of Indiantown, where the first settlement was made and the first electio The first money voted out of the county treasury was $34 to the locating com of the county seat, for seventeen days' service. The first marriage license g to Henry Snyder and Sarah M. Karothe, on the 8th day of September, 1853.

ATLANTIC.

This is an incorporated city, now the county seat; has a population no two thousand. It was laid out in the Fall of 1868. The first train on the ra in January, 1869. The county seat was moved from Lewis to Atlantic in 1869, after a spirited contest. It is beautifully located, on the Chicago, Roc Pacific Railroad, on land which gradually rises into gently sloping hills, w the ~~north, and~~ is skirted with a beautiful grove of timber on the southwest. limit is near the Nishnabotany River. The principal business street is Ch hundred feet wide, on which are several fine brick blocks, that would do c older place. There is a beautiful public park on Chestnut Street, which ha out and trees of different kinds planted. The county has also, adjoining block of ground for county purposes, on which trees have also been planted possesses a great deal of life and enterprise, and is destined to be a large maintains excellent schools, has finished a very fine brick school building, a another in process of construction. For educational advantages it is second in the state of its size.

The Presbyterians, Methodists, Congregationalists, Baptists and Cath good church buildings. The Episcopalians have an organization and own expect to build before long.

The Masons and Odd Fellows have both prosperous lodges here.

There are three newspapers published here, which are the only ones in t

The *Cass County Messenger* was established in 1864 at Lewis. It is Re politics, published Saturdays, on the co-operative plan, by Johnson & Wi well sustained.

The *Atlantic Telegraph* was established in 1871, by Lafe Young, the pre and proprietor. It is an eight column folio, printed entirely at the home lished Wednesdays, Republican in politics, and has a large and increasing c

The *Cap Sheaf* is a Democratic newspaper, edited and published by D. M. the co-operative plan; issued every Friday. It was established May 1, 1 present proprietor, and has a very good circulation.

Atlantic has two good and substantial banks—the "First National" and County"; four grain elevators, and a large steam flouring mill and elevator It has a very large territory tributary to it. Part of Montgomery, Shelby an Counties do most of their business there.

LEWIS.

This place is located on the east side of the East Nishnabotany River, a miles southwest of Atlantic.

It was formerly the county seat, and a place of considerable importance, main line of travel across the state before the construction of railroads. good mill site on the river adjoining the town. The town was laid out in 1854. Among the first settlers were R. C. Lambert, S. M. Tucker, S. H. Mye Woodward, Daniel Stanley, James S. Rand and J. W. Benedict. The first built by S. M. Tucker, and the first white child born in the town was George The Methodists were the first religious denomination that organized a so first newspaper published, and the first in the county, was the Cass County J. C. Brown, who was killed during the war at Milliken's Bend.

Anita.—This is a thriving station on the Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific in the northeast part of the county. It is an important shipping point for lar of Cass and Audubon Counties, and is growing rapidly. It has church elevators and stores, and promises well.

Wiota.—This is also a station on the railroad, between Atlantic and An accessible to a fine district of farming country, it bids fair to become an shipping point.

Marne.—This is a new station on the railroad, about six miles west of At a post office. It has grown quite rapidly in the last two months, and being in of a good county, there is no reason why it should not become quite a place.

The other post offices are Newlan's Grove, Whitneyville and Wilson's.

HENRY COUNTY.

Henry County is in the second tier from the south line of the state, and is west of the Mississippi River, and contains an area of 432 square miles, acres.

SURFACE—SOIL—RESOURCES.

The surface of the county is high and undulating. Numerous streams territory, affording good natural drainage and abundance of water to every as well as enhancing the richness and variety of the scenery. Good we obtained at a depth of from twenty to thirty feet.

The soil is a rich black loam, with a sufficient proportion of sand to imp and promote easy tillage. It is well adapted to the production of grain, gras vegetables, and the county is known as one of the best agricultural and fru counties in the state.

The county is abundantly supplied with timber, usually consisting of varieties of oak, hickory, maple, walnut, etc.

Excellent water-power is afforded by Skunk River, which traverses

although it is here found in considerable quantity, Henry is not usually classed among the coal counties, for the reason that only a very narrow strip of its territory along the west side of the county, from the point where Skunk River enters it to the southwest corner, lies within the coal field. Skunk River, after following very near the northeastern boundary of the coal field for a long distance, here leaves it entirely and passes into the sub-carboniferous region, very near the point where it deflects to the east again in this county, after running nearly southward for some miles.

Good building stone is obtained in the sandstone quarries of the county, out of which were constructed the piers for the railroad bridge over the Mississippi at Burlington, and an abundance of limestone is found, which produces good quick lime. Some good building stone is also obtained from the limestone beds.

Potters' clay, of excellent quality, is plenty, and is extensively manufactured into pottery and tiles. Good brick clay is also plenty.

The surface of the county is generally high, without any swamps or stagnant water to produce miasma. The climate is excellent and healthful.

EARLY HISTORY.

[illegible] Dawson was the first white man who settled on territory embraced within th[illegible]s of Henry County. He made a claim one mile and a half west of where Mt. Pleasant is located, in the Spring of 1834. In the Fall of the same year Presley Saunders came over from Springfield, Illinois, and took a claim where Mt. Pleasant is now located, and after laying the foundation of a cabin, returned to Illinois. In February, 1835, he came again to Iowa, completed his cabin, and settled permanently. During the same year he temporarily staked off a number of lots.

The following may also be named as among the early settlers of the county: Joseph Moore, A. C. Dover, John Williford, Aaron Street, Peter Boyer, Jesse Hancock, Rev. William M. Morrow, and Rev. Samuel Hutton. The ministers were of the Baptist denomination.

The first post office was established at Mt. Pleasant in 1836 and Alvin Saunders was appointed post master. He subsequently filled the office of State Senator, and still later was appointed Governor of Nebraska Territory.

Mary Saunders, daughter of Presley Saunders, born in 1835, was the first white child born in the county. The first death was that of a man named Pullman, who came from Indiana in 1835. After being in the county but two or three months, he was found dead on the small branch which passes through the site of the present City of Mt. Pleasant, with his rifle by his side. He had taken his own life by accident or intentionally.

ORGANIZATION.

In the Winter of 1836-'7, the Territorial Legislature of Wisconsin, then in session at Belmont, passed an act organizing the county of Henry, and locating the county seat at Mt. Pleasant. Several efforts were made to establish the seat of justice at Augusta, but all failed.

The first election for county officers took place January 13, 1837, at which Robert Caulk, Samuel Brazelton; and George J. Sharp were elected County Commissioners; Dayton C. Roberts, Treasurer, and John Riddle, Coroner. N. M. Scott, H. M. Snyder, Richard Childers, Levi Smith, and William Stout were elected Constables. Sheriffs and justices of the peace were appointed by the Governor. William D. Brown was the first Sheriff; and Samuel Nelson, George Moffatt, and Abraham C. Dover were among the first justices of the peace.

The first District Court was held in a log cabin, on the west side of the Public Square in Mt. Pleasant, April 14, 1837, Hon. David Irwin, of Wisconsin, presiding. It was a territorial court, with both federal and local jurisdiction. Hon. W. W. Chapman acted as United States District Attorney, and Dr. Jesse D. Payne as Clerk. The following persons composed the first grand jury impaneled: Claybourne Jones, Sr., Samuel Hutton, Marshall Saunders, C. W. Hughes, D. C. Roberts, William M. Morrow, James McCoy, K. T. Maulding, Benjamin F. Hutton, Jacob Burge, Moses Shirley, W. J. Lowell, Thomas Clarke, William King, David Minter, James Williford, Sr., G. W. Lewis, Henry Snyder, Sr., Berry Jones, Little Hughes, John H. Randolph, Presley Saunders, and Warren L. Jenkins—John H. Randolph acting as foreman.

Hon. John P. Grantham, it is believed, had the honor of inaugurating the first educational institution in the county, and in the town which subsequently became a city of schools and colleges, in the Spring of 1837, in a log cabin.

There was very little law in those days, and very little respect paid to that which was attempted to be enforced. As an illustration of that fact, the following well authenticated fact is given:

The man Dover, who had been appointed a justice of the peace, went to town with two men as sureties on his bond. The sureties got drunk and had a fight, when the newly appointed J. P. had them arrested and brought before him on a charge of breach of the peace. A jury was empaneled and the case called for the State. Immediately the[illegible]er one of said defendants (and surety) sailed into the court room and said: "[illegible]en of the jury, I have been robbed; my pocket-book has been feloniously t[illegible] me. Gentleman of the jury, I do not mean you, nor do I mean you, gentlema[illegible]standers, but the man who robbed and feloniously stole from me my pocket-book is in this room, and I am going to whip him before I leave the room;" then, commencing to draw off his coat, "*Esquire Dover, pull off your coat.*"

COUNTY OFFICERS.

J. M. Allen, Clerk.
J. F. Housman, Treasurer.
Robert Baxter, Auditor.
J. J. Fancett, Recorder.
W. T. Spearman, Sheriff.
Anna E. Packer, Superintendent of Public Schools.

SUPERVISORS.

O. H. Buchanan, George Hammond, William R. Crew.

MT. PLEASANT.

This city is situated near the geographical center of the county, on what was originally a beautiful high prairie. Big Creek sweeps around the north, west and south sides of the city in the shape of a horseshoe, abundantly skirted with timber, while the open prairie extends many miles eastward. Joseph Moore erected the first house within the town limits in the Fall of 1835. It stood at the northwest corner of the Public Square. Here Mr. Moore started the first store, a small stock of goods being on the ground before the building was completed. The town was regularly surveyed in the Summer of 1836, and on the 12th of May of this year, Col. John H. Randolph opened a store. The town was granted a city charter by the Iowa Territorial Legislature, January 25, 1842, but after maintaining a municipal organization for about two years it was discontinued. A second charter was obtained from the Legislature in 1851, and since that time the city government has been regularly maintained. The first election under the new charter was held in April, 1851, and Col. Wm. Thompson was chosen Mayor, H. H. McMillan, Recorder, and H. Riggs, T. V. Taft, J. S. Green, and Alvin Saunders, Trustees. The corporate powers of the city were increased by the Legislature in 1857. It now ranks as a city of the second class under the general incorporation law.

EDUCATIONAL.

This city is an Independent School District, and has two Graded School Buildings, costing $23,000 and $10,000 respectively. The schools are at all times presided over by first-class talent.

Howe's High School and Female Seminary is one of the oldest and best known throughout Southern Iowa. Many of the prominent men of the state graduated here.

Iowa Wesleyan University.—This is the oldest chartered educational institution in the state. It is ably presided over by John Wheeler, D.D.

Female Seminary.—This is a Presbyterian institution. It is under the management of Rev. Luther Belden. The building is commodious and the grounds ample and pleasant.

Iowa State Hospital for the Insane.—This fine and commodious hospital is located on a tract of land containing about 310 acres. The site is beautiful, and the building is nearly centrally located upon the tract. It cost about $400,000. The Board of Trustees are Luke Palmer, President, Burlington; A. W. McClure, Secretary, Mount Pleasant; W. C. Evans, West Liberty, L. E. Fellows, Lansing, and Mrs. E. M. Elliott, Mount Pleasant. Resident Officers—H. M. Bassett, M.D., Superintendent; Miss M. A. Cleaves, M. D., Second Assistant Physician; M. Riordan, M.D., Third Assistant Physician; A. R. Wickersham, Steward; Mrs. Ella M. Wickersham, Matron, and Rev. Milton Sutton, Chaplain.

Churches.—There are 12 churches here, and some are very fine. The denominations are, Methodist Episcopal, 3; Old School Presbyterian, Congregationalist, Baptist, Colored Baptist, Universalist, Christian, Episcopalian, German Presbyterian, and Roman Catholic, each one.

The Masons maintain a Lodge and Chapter here, and the Odd Fellows a Lodge and an Encampment.

[illegible]papers.—There are two published here. The *Mount Pleasant Journal*, Rep[illegible] Politics, published by the Journal Publishing Company, J. Teesdale, Editor; a[illegible] *[illegible]ree Press*, Independent in Politics, VanCise & Throop, Editors and Proprietor[illegible]ch has a large circulation. Both are conducted with ability and are a credit to the county. The first newspaper published was the *Iowa Freeman*, commenced in 1849, by D. M. Kelsey.

The First National Bank was chartered in 1865, with a capital of $75,000. P. Saunders, President; H. S. Clark, Cashier.

The general business of the city is good in nearly all branches. It is a prominent shipping point on the Burlington & Missouri River Railroad, and has many excellent commercial advantages.

Mt. Pleasant has long enjoyed a reputation abroad for its liberal support of educational institutions and churches, and the high standard of morality maintained by its citizens generally.

Other Towns.—There are many other thriving towns and villages in the county, among which are Hillsborough, Lowell, Marshall, New London, Rome, Salem, and Trenton; also the following additional post offices: Boyleston, Cottongrove, Oakland Mills, Swedesburgh, Wayne, Winfield, and Winona.

GREENE COUNTY.

This county, which is in the middle tier, and the fourth east from the Missouri River, is on the forty-second parallel of north latitute, the same as ancient Rome, is twenty-four miles square, and contains five hundred and seventy-six square miles.

SURFACE FEATURES AND RESOURCES.

The North Raccoon River, which flows diagonally across the county from the northwest to the southeast, with its affluents, water and drain the greater portion of the surface, except in the extreme southwest, which is drained by the Mosquito and Willow Creeks, tributaries of the Middle Raccoon. The principal tributaries of the North Raccoon enter that stream from the North, and are Burrick, Hardin and Cedar Creeks, while the Greenbrier Creek rises in the southern tier of townships and joins the main river just below the southern boundary in Dallas County. Good springs of pure cold water are of frequent occurrence, and are found issuing from the gravel deposits which overlie the drift clays in the steep slopes bordering the streams. There is no difficulty in obtaining wells at all points, particularly upon the uplands, where the impervious glacial clays lie at a much less depth from the surface than is the case on the margins of the uplands and in the benches, or second bottoms. The streams enumerated, with numerous smaller spring branches and brooks, most of which are supported by living springs, afford an abundant supply of water for stock and other purposes. The North Raccoon is the only stream that furnishes sufficient water to run machinery at all seasons of the year, and has some excellent mill powers, only a few of which have as yet been improved.

The surface configuration of this county is more level and plain-like than that of most portions of Central Iowa, the undulations being so slight as to scarcely relieve the monotonous sameness of the almost boundless prairie landscape. The waters of the North Raccoon have cut a channel into the detrital material of the drift to a depth of from fifty to one hundred feet, so that it is bordered by abrupt acclivities, which give to the valley the peculiar canal-like appearance common to all the larger streams in the central portion of Northern Iowa. The valleys of the smaller water courses are, however, generally shallow, their beds being but little below the general level of the prairie.

The soil is a dark gravelly loam, is uniformly distributed over the uplands, and is composed of vegetable deposit, from two to eight feet in depth, with clay sub-soil. Perhaps no county in the Union gives the farmer greater rewards for his labor than this. For ages the annual crops of grass, untouched by scythe, and but partially kept down by herbiverous animals, have accumulated organic matter on the surface of the soil to such an extent that a long succession even of exhausting crops will not materially impoverish the land. It produces wheat, corn, oats, rye, barley, buckwheat, sorghum, potatoes, flax, and in fact all the grains and vegetables common to the Northern States in great abundance. There is some low, wet land, that intersects the uplands in the form of swales or sloughs, which can easily be drained and converted into the finest meadow and arable lands. The forests are wholly confined to the valleys and their immediate vicinity, being largely along the line of the North Raccoon and its branches. Although the supply of fuel from this source has been ample in the past yet with a rapid settlement of the county these native forests will scarcely prove adequate for the increased consumption of timber for fuel and building purposes, and the inhabitants will be compelled to rely upon coal, or make early provision for future demands by planting groves which thrive well. Numerous farmers, realizing the necessity, have already planted groves of fast growing woods, which now greatly beautify the landscape, and will ultimately be a source of great wealth to the county.

Fruit trees have not as yet been cultivated to any considerable extent, yet enough have been planted to show that with reasonable care and judgment a supply more than sufficient for home consumption may be grown with certainty. Nearly all kinds of small fruits are indigenous, grow luxuriantly, and produce bountifully, fruit which for quality and flavor can not be excelled in the West.

Coal has been mined to some extent, yet so far as it has been investigated it is not widely distributed over the county. The beds that have been discovered at the surface are thin, and not of as good a quality as most Iowa coal. Doctor White, State Geologist, thinks that it is quite probable that better beds may be found by shafting, and that a greater portion of the county may be underlaid by the coal-producing formation; but as yet sufficient investigations have not been made to enable him to form an opinion. Peat is known to exist in some of the swales in the uplands, but the deposits are so shallow, and it is intermixed with so much sand, washed from the adjacent drift deposits, that it is valueless for fuel.

Building stone is scarce, there being comparatively little good quarry rock in the county, the sandstone usually being too friable to answer even for the ordinary purposes of masonry. Clay for the manufacture of good common brick is abundant, and from this source the main supply of local building material must be drawn.

In the bottom, upon the west side of the North Raccoon, about seven miles above Jefferson, there are several symmetrical mounds which have every appearance of being of artificial construction. The largest one is some twelve feet high and seventy-five feet in diameter, and is composed of the gravelly soil found in the bottoms upon which it rests. Several of the smaller ones have been leveled by the plow, while on the bluff opposite other mounds are found, which are said to have contained human remains.

This county has very good railroad facilities, the Chicago & Northwestern passing east and west through the center of the county, while the Des Moines & Fort Dodge runs north and south through the eastern tier of townships, crossing the Chicago & Northwestern at Grand Junction.

EARLY HISTORY.

The first white settler in Greene County was Truman Davis, who in 1849 located near where the village of Rippey now stands. Enos Butrick settled at the mouth of what is now known as Butrick's Creek, while Richard Hardin located near the mouth of the stream which has since borne his name. Messrs. Wood, Valentine, Wm. R. Babb and William Crumley came in 1850 and located along the Raccoon River, while Josiah Bluncett, Thomas Greenup, and John Barr settled further up the river in 1850-1. These hardy pioneers were subject to many inconveniences, their nearest post office being at Ft. Des Moines, fifty miles distant, their mills being from fifty to one hundred miles away, and they were compelled to go to Warren, Marion and Mahaska Counties to obtain their supply of provisions and other necessities, with no roads to mark their course or bridges to cross the streams. Many are the hardships related of the early settlers. It is stated that one of the settlers left his family with a scanty supply of food, and went down, in the spring of the year, below Des Moines for a fresh supply of provisions. While he was gone the streams all raised so it was impossible for him to return for several days. The scanty provisions of the family gave out, and they were reduced to the extreme necessity of living on soap grease for a number of days. Another instance is related, by one of the citizens of the county, of a settler who left his family to go in quest of provisions. The high waters detained him, the provisions of his family gave out and they were on the verge of starvation. An Indian came to the house one day and asked for food. The lady of the house took him to the cupboard and the meal chest, and showed him that they were without a morsel of food. The Indian asked for the gun—it was given him—he left with it, and in a few hours returned with a couple of deer and gave them to the starving family. In a few days he returned again, and found to the joy of the family that the settler had returned with a bountiful supply of provisions, over which he seemed to rejoice greatly.

Game, such as deer and elk, was in great abundance until the Winter of 1855-6. The snows of that Winter were so deep that it was impossible for them to escape the pursuit of men and dogs, and the number destroyed seems almost incredible. It is said that they were overtaken by men, boys, and even women, in the deep snows, and beat to death with clubs. Since then there has scarcely been an elk or deer seen within the county. Their rapid and sudden disappearance astonished every one.

The county was organized in 1854, having previously been attached to Dallas for

Crumley and Leonard Chance first constables. The first democratic conventio held on the banks of Hardin's Creek, in the woods back of Phillips' house, three r below New Jefferson, to nominate candidates for county offices, to be filled a August election in 1855 Every person present was nominated for some one o county offices. The following is the ticket put in nomination: For County Judge, liam Phillips; Clerk, S. G. Crumley; Treasurer and Recorder, James H. Phil Sheriff, Isaac D. Crumley; Prosecuting Attorney, Norman S. Daniels; County veyor, Allen J. Currence; Coroner, John Barr. The ticket was successful, and above named gentlemen had the honor of being the first county officers elected the organization of the county. Politicians appear to have been as eager for the co offices when the salary was only $50 a year, as they are now.

The first county court was held August 25, 1854, and an order made for an ele to be held the 12th day of September, 1854, for township officers.

The following is a copy of the record of the first marriage license granted by liam Phillips, County Judge:

"This court has this 4th day of September, A. D. 1854, granted license for marriage of Moses Bowers and Mahala Young, and not being acquainted with parties, Charles Hathway was sworn, who declared them both of age and of s mind; whereupon this court issued license for the marriage of the above parties."

The second license was to David Rodgers and Margaret Young, October 19th, 1 Judge Phillips solemnized the marriage.

The first tax levied was as follows: For state purposes, three mills on the do for county purposes, six mills on the dollar; school purposes, one and a half mil the dollar; road tax, three mills on the dollar; poll tax, 50 cents.

Moses Bates appears to have been the first person that died in the county, w estate was administered upon. Charlie W. Johnson and B. F. Robinson were the administrators appointed. Jacob Young made the first will, and Rezin McDaniels second. The first money paid out on order from the county treasury was Septen 27th, 1854, to C. J. Niles, $20; Henry Owen, $15; Cornelius Beal, $36, for serv in locating the county seat.

The first district court held in Greene County was by Hon. C. J. McFarland, M day, May 19, 1856. There were three state cases and eight civil cases on docket. court was held in a new building that had neither doors or windows. The grand held their session out on the prairie. The state cases were against three young wo for assault and battery. It seems that the girls got to disputing about something, haps, some nice young man. At last one gave the other a saucy word or two, and returned the insult by throwing an egg. The affair then commenced in earnes basket of eggs was soon used up, when they went at each other with fist and mu The combatants were parted, and it is agreed on all sides that it was one of the r fierce and terrible battles that has ever been fought on the North Raccoon River in shape of a fist fight.

In 1858 a report came to New Jefferson that gold had been discovered in a ru Uncle Johnny Barr's farm, twelve miles west of town. The merchant threw dow yard stick, and locked his store, the physician his pill bags, the lawyer his Blackst the farmer left his plow, and all seized picks, shovels and tin pans, rushe the new Eldorado, expecting soon to dig out fortunes, and return millionaires. A digging and washing a few days—some say they got the color, others say they fo small particles of gold—they all concluded to return to their former occupations, th ing that ~~they were~~ more profitable than digging for nuggets in Greene County.

THE PRESS.

The *Jefferson Bee*, the only newspaper at the county seat, was established in 186 M. L. & H. Money, who sold to Swaim & Irwin, and they to Swaim & Rhoads, an now owned and conducted by Rhoads & Alexander. It is a neat, well printed se column quarto sheet, politically black republican, and has a large and growing circ tion.

The *Grand Junction Head Light* was established January 1, 1870, by Mills & Co Des Moines, who January 1, 1872, sold to the present editor and proprietor, S. C. Ma ard, who is making it a wide-awake, popular local paper, that deserves and is recei a good patronage.

COUNTY OFFICIALS FOR 1875.

George G. Lawrence, Auditor.
Samuel Jay, Treasurer.
Andrew Watts, Sheriff.
James F. Anderson, Clerk of Courts.
James W. Fitz, Recorder.
James W. Huntington, Supt. Com. Sc
C. B. Park, Chairman of the Board of Supervisors.

JEFFERSON.

This town, the county seat of Jefferson County, is beautifully located on high t land between the North Raccoon River and Hardin Creek, being about half a mile of the former and two miles west of the latter, and near the geographical center of county. The town site has an elevation of some seventy-five feet above the lev the river. It was laid out in 1854, at a time when the financial condition of the co was such that it was necessary to effect a loan of two hundred dollars for the purpos purchasing the site. That amount was borrowed of Hoyt Sherman, of Des Moines. the first sale of lots those around the square brought $10 apiece, while those n advantageously located were sold from $3 to $5 a lot. The first building erected on town plot was by G. S. Walton, the second by Captain R. M. Rippey in 1855. It is that after the survey of the lots that Judge Phillips and B. F. Robinson wrestled to who should have the first choice, and that Phillips throwed Robinson, and had honor of purchasing the first lot in Jefferson. Building commenced in June, 1855. In consequence of there being no improved road, and the travel all going south thro Adel to Council Bluffs, Sioux City, etc., it improved but very little for several ye The first mail route through the county was established in 1857, from Adel to Jefferson, once a week. The town was named in honor of Thomas Jefferson; bu consequence of there being an old town of that name in Dubuque County, Iowa, department refused to grant another office of the same name in the state, and sugge that the name had better be changed. Captain Rippey then gave it the name of Jefferson, and the Post Office Department granted the office. The prefix "New" since been dropped, and it is now known as Jefferson, as was at first intended.

It is a place of considerable importance, having one of the largest and best c houses in Western Iowa, an elegant public school building, and numerous substar and commodious business houses and residences. Being the center of a fine and v able farming country, having good railroad facilities, and a class of honorable, energ business men, Jefferson is certain to become at no distant day one of the most imp ant towns in the western part of the state.

Grand Junction.—This place is located at the crossing of the Chicago & No western and the Des Moines & Fort Dodge Railroads, about seven miles from Jeffer in the eastern part of the county. The place has grown up since the completion of last named road, and has considerable business.

Scranton.—This is a station on the Chicago & Northwestern Railroad, in western part of the county, and is a shipping point for stock and produce. It is al nine miles from Jefferson, in the middle of a well settled portion of the county.

Rippey.—This is a station on the Des Moines and Fort Dodge Railroad, in southeastern portion of the county. The original town of Rippey was laid out in 1 by Judge Daniels and Mr. Crumley, and named in honor of Captain R. M. Rippe the 39th Iowa Infantry. The present station of this name on the railroad is some tance from the site of the original town.

Paton.—This is a station on the Des Moines & Fort Dodge Railroad, in the no east part of the county.

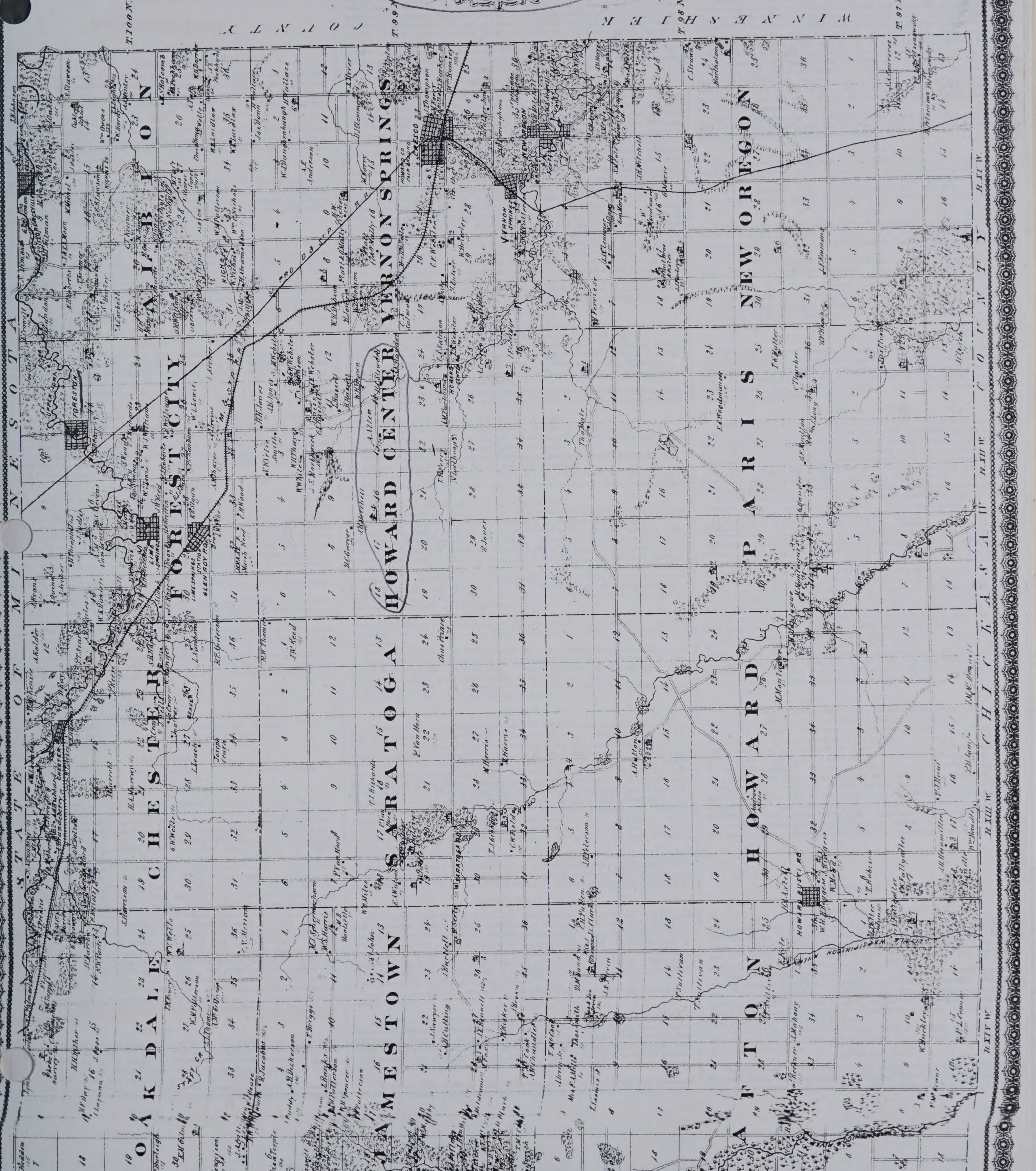
CARROLL COUNTY.

This county, which is twenty-four miles square, and contains sixteen cong or land survey townships, is the third east of the Missouri River, and in the fifth of counties, both from the northern and southern boundary of the State.

SURFACE FEATURES AND RESOURCES.

Carroll is emphatically a prairie county, the eastern portion being composed gently undulating surface sufficiently rolling to break the monotonous sameness of level plain, while to the westward of the Middle Raccoon River, the surface is m broken and uneven, in many places rising into hills of considerable prominence. great watershed dividing the waters which flow into the Mississippi from those wl flow into the Missouri passes through this county, and at the highest point is 858 above Lake Michigan and 800 feet above the Mississippi River at Clinton. From summit can be obtained a fine view of the surrounding country, extending in ev direction as far as the eye can reach. On the east and the southeast is seen in the tance the rich, fertile valley of the Raccoon Rivers, on the south the unsurpassi lovely country surrounding the Nishnabotany, and on the west the magnificent through ~~which flows~~ the Boyer. All of which in a clear summer's day afford sce at once grand, beautiful and picturesque.

MAP OF HOWARD COUNTY


STATE OF MINNESOTA
WINNESHIEK COUNTY
CHICKASAW COUNTY
T. 100 N.
T. 99 N.
T. 98 N.
T. 97 N.
R. XI W.
R. XII W.
R. XIII W.
R. XIV W.
ALBION
FOREST CITY
CHESTER
OAKDALE
VERNON SPRINGS
HOWARD CENTER
SARATOGA
JAMESTOWN
NEW OREGON
PARIS
HOWARD
AFTON
CRESCO
NEW OREGON
VERNON SPRINGS
FORESTON
LIME SPRINGS
LIME SPRINGS STATION
GLEN ROY P.O.
SARATOGA
HOWARD P.O.
WAPSIPINICON RIVER

has driven westward. Where now solid brick blocks rise in architectural beauty, and elegant homes are found surrounded by the ornaments and luxuries of civilized life, beneath the protecting branches of stern old oaks and along the grassy margin of the murmuring brook that still flows on

> "With many a devious turn and dash,
> With many a silvery water break
> Above the golden gravel,"

many a young forest brave has woed and won his dark-eyed mistress. In truth, this county was a noble heritage to the red man—one which he was loth to leave; but, if noble to the untutored child of the forest, who knew so little of its material worth, how much more attractive and valuable should it appear to the thousands who now possess it, and who are able to understand its multifarious resources.

HOWARD COUNTY.

This county is situated in the north tier of counties, third west from the Mississippi River.

SURFACE.

This is chiefly a prairie county. The surface is undulating, and the elevation such that it is healthful and agreeable, while the landscape is beautiful and pleasing in any direction the observer may choose to look. All the rough land lies in the northeastern part, Albion Township. No county in Iowa presents, in proportion to its size, less waste land than Howard.

SOIL.

The soil is very uniform; it is a black loam, with clay sub-soil. In some places the loam reaches to the underlying limestone formation. In point of productive worth it can not be excelled, and all grains, grasses, and cereals common to highly valuable agricultural districts, succeed well.

TIMBER.

The timber region embraces a small proportion of Howard County, probably one-twelfth. A large portion of this is young timber of different varieties, but chiefly oak and poplar, but small bodies of burr oak may be found about the county at various points, skirting the rich prairies. There is also considerable timber along the western Wapsipinicon, and in places along the other streams.

STREAMS.

The Big Wapsipinicon flows through the county, while the Little Wapsipinicon rises within its limits. The name of these streams is said to be of Indian origin, signifying "craw-fish," from the great numbers of this species that inhabit the headwaters. The Upper Iowa River, the largest stream in the county, pursues a winding course, running through the north tier of townships in an easterly direction. The head-waters of the Turkey River are near the center of the county. The south fork of the Turkey, or Crane Creek, flows through the county centrally in a very direct south-easterly course. Some of these streams, particularly the Upper Iowa, afford very good water power. The county is also well supplied with small brooks and numerous pure springs, never failing in the dryest seasons.

GEOLOGICAL.

The rock basis of Howard County in the northeast corner belongs to the Lower Silurian age. On the southwest nearly one-half its area lies within the Devonian region. The intervening space is that of the Niagara limestone of the Upper Silurian age. There are frequent exposures of rock along nearly all the streams, furnishing good quarries of excellent building stone and lime.

SCHOOLS.

Howard County, educationally considered, stands high. The report of the county superintendent shows the following statistics: Number of districts, 80; ungraded schools, 69; graded, 20; teachers employed, 142; males, 46; females, 96. Average compensation—males, $37.91; females, $25.17. Number of persons of school age, 2,666. Number of pupils enrolled in public schools, 2,226; average attendance, 1,277; average cost of tuition of pupil per month, $1.22. Number of school houses in the county, 69; value, $45,175.00; value of apparatus, $1,491.00.

AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY.

The formation of this society was begun in the Winter of 1858, and the Fall of that year it held a fair at Howard Center. The organization did not thrive, and never held an [illegible] fair. In 1866 it was re-organized under the same name—Howard County Agric[illegible]ociety. Again it was not a success. In the Fall of 1871 a second re-organization [illegible] made, which has met with flattering success; in fact, no similar organization in th[illegible] is on a better or more substantial basis. The society owns ten acres of land in the enclosure of the Cresco Driving Park Association's grounds, with good buildings, sheds, pens, etc., a large floral hall, all of which are paid for, and the society has money in the treasury. The present officers are as follows: President, Calvin F. Webster; Vice President, John E. Peck; Secretary, John Steinman; Treasurer, Jesse Barber; and a Board of Directors, consisting of one from each township.

Old Settlers' Society.—In 1869 this society was organized, Darius Seeley, President; H. D. Noble, Secretary. The first annual gathering was held at Gillett's Grove the same year, and an address was delivered by Judge Martin V. Burdick. The next year the annual meeting was postponed, and the second annual meeting, a year afterwards, was held at Lime Springs Station, and was a very successful gathering, the principal speaker being Bill Dobson on the subject of the "first barrel of whisky in Howard county." In his address he told how the good women of that early day broke in the head and emptied the contents into Turkey River. The society was successful, and annual gatherings have been held ever since. The president of this society is Darius Seeley; W. H. Patterson, Secretary.

COUNTY OFFICERS.

The following are the present county officials:

C. F. WEBSTER, Clerk of Courts.	W. H. PATTERSON, Recorder.
FRANK KYTE, Treasurer.	JEREMIAH BARKER, Auditor.
D. H. ACKERSON, Sheriff.	LABAN HASSETT, Surveyor.
O. N. HOYT, Supt. of Schools.	H. C. PRICE, Coroner.

SUPERVISORS.

JAMES OAKLEY.	THOMAS GRIFFIN.	S. S. LAMBERT.

EARLY SETTLEMENT.

The early settlement of Howard County dates back to December, 1851, when it is believed that Hiram Johnson built the first cabin in the county, at Oregon Grove; but what may be called the beginning of the permanent settlement of the county was commenced in the year 1854. Among the early settlers at Oregon Grove may be mentioned Henry S. Shuttleworth, S. M. Cole, "Uncle" George Scofield, Thomas Lewis, and C. M. Munson. This was about two miles from where Cresco now stands, in New Oregon Township. Here was the most flourishing town of the county, until the building of the Milwaukee & St. Paul Railroad through Cresco, in 1866, when the buildings, business and population were transferred to Cresco. About the time of the settlement at Oregon Grove there settled near what is now Cresco, Chas. S. Thurber, M. L. Shook, James Siddall, M. G. Goss, L. Aspinwall, James G. Upton, Edmund Gillett, and a few others. The first frame house in the county was built by M. L. Shook. In 1854 Wm. S. Pettibone, James Hall, Martin Boardman, Lemuel Potter, Archibald Pooler, Edward Butters, and Wm. P. Hough, settled on the Little Wapsipinicon, in Afton township. In 1855, Augustus Beadle came here. At this time a colony had been organized in New York City, and had purchased lands here and in Mitchell County, but only a portion of them came on from the east, and the colonial organization was abandoned. Also in this year (1855) John F. Thayer and Aseph Webster became settlers of Howard Center, which become quite prominent as a country town in after years. The same year a settlement was commenced at Jamestown by Dennis, Franklin, and Gilbert Rice, who built a mill on the Wapsipinicon at a place called Riceville. There was added to the Jamestown settlement several families from Massachusetts during the same year. They at once built a steam saw mill. A settlement was also begun at Foreston, Forest City township, by Joseph Daniels and S. L. Carey.

ORGANIZATION.

Prior to 1855 Howard was attached to Chickasaw for election, and to Floyd for [illegible] and revenue purposes. In 1855 it was organized, Edmund Gillett being the [illegible]ng sheriff. At the first election the following were the officers chosen: County [illegible]ames Upton; Clerk, Edmund Gillett; Recorder and Treasurer, William Woodw[illegible]. Sheriff, John Harlow; Prosecuting Attorney, M. V. Burdick.

So to speak, the County Judge was *ex-officio*, the County Government, by reason of authority vested in him by the statute, giving him control of all matters of revenue and assessment, as the supervisor system was not established until 1860. The first recognized seat of justice for Howard County was located at Vernon Springs by the County Judge, in 1856. It was moved to Howard Center in the Spring of 1857. In December, 1858, the county seat contest was again inaugurated, and the District Judge appointed M. V. Burdick, Mr. Holbrook, and George Bronson commissioners to locate the future seat of justice, which Messrs. Holbrook and Bronson proceeded to do, Mr. Burdick not serving. They located it about midway between Vernon Springs and New Oregon, on a bluff, since known as Court House Hill. Here, as had been done previously at Vernon Springs, New Oregon, and Howard Center, the court house was furnished by volunteer aid. This at Court House Hill was built of basswood, and not until it became so rotten as to be unsafe, in the Spring of 1865, was it changed, when the seat of the County Government was moved to Vernon Springs, where a building was furnished as a court house. In 1867 the Board of County Supervisors transferred the county seat to Cresco, where it now remains. The stone building it now occupies was furnished by the citizens of Cresco.

To return to the settlement of Howard County. In 1856, H. D. Noble settled on the farm on which his family still resides, in Vernon Springs Township, and became a prominent settler. During this year many others came to the county and settled permanently. The severe winter of 1856-7, and the financial panic that was prevalent all over the United States, stopped, to a great extent, the influx of immigration to this county. In 1860 it revived again; but in 1861 the great civil strife came on. In 1866 the tide of immigration again turned westward, and with the construction of the Milwaukee and St. Paul Railroad through Howard County, hundreds came to settle and make homes in this county, and a steady growth has since continued and will continue until its highly valuable agricultural advantages have all been improved.

WINTER OF 1856-7.

During the severity of the Winter of 1856, in December, four men started with a team from Oregon Grove for Granger. The parties were Oliver Arnold, two men named Eddy and Carpenter, and the fourth, name not known. When about one and a half miles from the present Town of Cresco, it is supposed they had lost the road and turned into a little oak grove. Here Eddy and Carpenter said they would return to Edmund Gillett's place, about a mile distant. They started on a direct line, but with blowing snow, difficult walking, and benumbed by cold, they became bewildered, lost their direction, and turned south into a grove, where the Town of Cresco now stands, and here they perished. The two others of the party unhitched the horses, leaving them to their own will. Waiting until evening for the expected return of Eddy and Carpenter, who did not put in an appearance, they started on foot for Zeke Miner's, about a mile distant on the road to Granger. As soon as the horses were loosed they made direct for Mr. Gillett's, where they safely arrived. The storm was so severe the following day that it was impossible to search for the owners of the team, but on Monday succeeding the Saturday evening upon which the horses arrived, Mr. Gillett notified James Siddall, and they started in search, following the trail as best they could find it by digging down through the loose snow to where the horses had broken the crust, and after a tedious journey found the sleigh, and also Messrs. Miner and Stowe, who told them that the other two men were missing. Messrs. Gillett, Siddall, and Miner commenced search, taking turns in the lead, and tramping the snow, which was at least four feet deep on the level, and about half a mile distant from the sleigh found the body of Eddy. Carpenter had wandered off about a mile and a half farther, where he perished; but his body was not found until the next Spring, after the snow went off.

FIRST THINGS.

The first mill in the county was a saw mill at Vernon Springs on Turkey River, built by George Spragne in 1853. In 1855 A. H. Harris added to it a grist mill.

The first Board of County Supervisors, elected in the Fall of 1860, was as follows: John W. Baird S. L. Carey, J. H. Baggess, G. W. Ostrander, T. R. Perry, T. Griffin. S. W. Seeley, S. Radford, M. Niles, C. M. Munson, W. Strother, and C. A. Salamon.

The first term of the District Court was held in Howard Center, in John F. Ayres' hall, June, 1857, by Judge Samuel Murdock.

The first man naturalized was Joseph Schafer, at the same term of the District Court.

The first marriage (of record) was Edmund Gillett to Miss Helen Barber, February 21, 1856.

The first County Auditor was D. O. Preston, in 1869.

The first store in the county was at Vernon Springs, by Miller, in 1854.

The first school taught was by Harriet Cole at Oregon Grove, in a log school house, in 1854. She is still engaged in teaching in this county.

The first church in the county was by the Congregational Society, organized under the influence of Reverend John W. Windsor at New Oregon.

The first post master in the county was S. M. Cole, and the office was at his house in New Oregon Township, three miles south of the present site of Cresco, where he still resides.

The first flour made in the county was at Foreston.

The first hotel in the county was the old stage house and stopping place at New Oregon, kept by S. M. Cole, who was agent for M. O. Walker's line of stages.

The first newspaper in the county was established at New Oregon, February 18th, 1858, and named the *Howard County Sentinel*. It was owned by the Howard County Printing Association, of which the President was S. M. Cole; Vice President, D. D. Sabin; Treasurer, M. M. Moon; Secretary, W. R. Mead; Directors, James G. Upton, J. F. Mitchell, J. S. Lawver, E. W. Allen, Geo. W. Scofield, C. M. Munson, and J. J. Clemmer; J. Howard Field, Editor. This gentleman is at present on the editorial staff of the Chicago *Journal*. The paper was a seven-column journal, thoroughly independent of party, creed, or religion. Early in the year 1859 the *Sentinel* office and its contents were burned, and the association dissolved.

The second paper in the county was a rival of the *Sentinel*, established at Vernon Springs, by Harrison & Peck, and called the *North Iowa Gazette*. It was a seven column sheet, and first appeared March 26, 1858; Democratic in politics. It expired in less than a year.

Immediately upon the dissolution of the Howard County Printing Association, after the burning of the *Sentinel* office, the New Oregon *Plaindealer* was started by H. Lick and W. R. Mead, the former as publisher, the latter as editor. It subsequently became the *Iowa Plaindealer*, published at Cresco, as elsewhere described.

For this history of early newspapers in Howard county, the writer is under obligations to Mr. S. M. Cole, who has all the first numbers.

CRESCO.

This flourishing young city is surrounded by far-stretching and rich prairies, the beauty of which is only exceeded by their high value as a rich productive district. The country, for a radius of from twenty to thirty miles, finds a market and transportation at Cresco, by means of the Milwaukee & St. Paul Railway, and is a large contributor to this line, in the extent of its shipments. It is well laid out, the streets wide and roomy, Market street being particularly well adapted to the uses intended, and suggested by its name. Elm, the principal business street of the town, runs at right angles with Market street, and parallel with the railroad, and is lined by warehouses, ten in number, and on this street also stands Bassett, Huntling & Co's steam elevator. The buildings or business houses do not present a very attractive appearance on the outside, but inside they are large and roomy, and adapted to the purposes intended. It should be borne in mind that it is only eight years since the town was laid off. A better class of buildings will succeed them ere long. The town contains some very fine residences.

Cresco is fortunate in its location. The Davenport & St. Paul Railroad route at this point makes a junction with the Milwaukee and St. Paul Railroad, and although not at present completed, there is enough of it already in operation to make it quite well settled that the road will be completed and running through the county at an early day.

EARLY SETTLEMENT.

Of this, very little need or can be said. The town sprang up so suddenly that we can only make mention of the land on which it is located, which was purchased from the United States government in 1853, and opened up as a farm by one Barber. In 1854 it was sold to Martin L. Shook, and was for many years known as "Shook's Grove." In April, 1866, it was purchased by Augustus Beadle, who in the following month sold an interest to Wm. B. Strong and B. H. Edgerton, and a portion of the property was platted into village lots. Then commenced the rapid growth which has continued until it has become a town of considerable importance.

According to the census returned by the corporation assessor for 1875, it has a population of 1,500.

SHIPMENTS.

The shipments for 1874 by the Milwaukee & St. Paul Railway, at this station, were as follows: Wheat, 505,338 bushels; oats, 41,157 bushels; barley, 33,122 bushels; corn, 785 bushels; flour, 3,451 barrels; grass seed, 8,080 pounds; hides, 97,460 pounds; live stock, 200,000 pounds; live hogs, 276,000 pounds; dressed hogs, 365,590 pounds; eggs, 7,250 pounds; butter, 94,320 pounds; poultry, 5,830 pounds; horses, 18,020 pounds; miscellaneous, 723,650 pounds. Total number of pounds, including grain shipments, 35,798,630.

Cresco was incorporated in 1868, and at an election April 20, 1868, the following officers were chosen: Mayor, Isaac Gregory; Recorder, W. R. Mead; Attorney, Henry Widner; Treasurer, H. Chapin; Trustees, L. T. Woodcock, J. J. Clemmer, John C. and John E. Peck.

The present officers, elected April 20, 1875, are as follows: Mayor, J. F. W Recorder, Henry Widner; Treasurer, H. Clark; Attorney, H. C. McCarty; Tru H. E. Crandall, John E. Peck, G. W. Coon, Fred. Miller and Jacob Lowry.

THE PRESS OF CRESCO.

Page 464

The Iowa Plaindealer was started at New Oregon, Howard County, in the year as a Democratic weekly journal, by W. R. & F. J. Mead. It continued there fully until Cresco absorbed the town and its business, when it was transferred to Cr in 1867. The first number issued at Cresco was on May 26th of that year. It has since regularly issued at this place from the office it at present occupies. In politic remained Democratic until the Presidential campaign of 1872, when it assume independent-liberal doctrine and supported Horace Greeley, since which time been and yet is independent of political parties. It has a circulation of 950 copies is well conducted. It has a good job office in connection with the newspaper dep ment. W. R. Mead, editor, and W. R. & F. J. Mead, publishers and proprietors.

The Howard County Times was established in Cresco, January 20, 1867, by Wood and Frank Mix, editors and proprietors, as a seven column folio, Republica politics, and has continued so during its whole history. August 22, 1867, Mr. sold his interest to Mr. Mix, upon whose death the paper was managed by C. F. Br enridge, for the estate of Mr. Mix, until its purchase by I. A. Hoxie, who sold it t N. Burdick, who, April 1, 1872, sold it to W. M. Fogo and W. W. White, who condu it until April 1, 1873, when L. E. Smith purchased Mr. Fogo's interest and assu editorial control. October 21, 1873, Mr. White sold his interest to Mr. Smith, which time L. E. Smith has been sole editor and proprietor. The name has changed from *The Cresco Times* to its present name. *The Times* is claimed to hav largest circulation of any paper in the county, as counted by the county boar supervisors. The office has a full line of presses, type and printers' stock, and is pared to do all classes of job work.

The People's Representative, a weekly, eight-column paper, Republican in pol with a circulation of 700 copies, Geo. F. Crouch, editor and proprietor. This paper established as a seven-column paper in 1873.

SCHOOLS.

The first school in Cresco was taught in the building now occupied as a pri residence by Mrs. Bateman. The upright of the present large stone public school bu ing was erected in the Summer of 1869, at a cost of about $8,000. The wing part added in the Summer of 1874, at a cost of about $4,000. This school is well condu under the able management of the principal, L. T. Weld, and five assistant teacher

BANKS.

Kimball & Farnsworth.—As early in the history of Cresco as 1868 the ban house of Kimball & Farnsworth was established, with a capital giving it suffi financial strength to average with $50,000 national banks. This bank has a very location on Elm Street.

A. D. Wright.—In August, 1873, the banking house of A. D. Wright was establis which continues with a capital of $50,000. It is located on Market Street.

STEAM ELEVATORS.

One of the institutions of Cresco, is the steam elevator of Bassett, Hunting & It was built in 1872, at a cost of $17,000. It has a storing capacity of 50,000 bus It has steam power for elevating grain, and the large amounts received and shi keep it running almost constantly.

CRESCO DRIVING PARK ASSOCIATION.

This is one of the most successful organizations of the kind in Northern Iowa was organized in 1872. At that time it purchased eighty acres of land situated a one mile from Cresco, enclosed it, and completed one of the best mile tracks in State. This society is not entirely out of debt, but its liabilities are insignifican comparison with its assets. It is managed by a board of directors who choos officers from among their own number.

RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.

Charles Best, an exhorter of the Methodist Church, settled in the northern part c county in 1855, and commenced holding meetings in a sparsely settled neighbor and organized the first class in the county, at Foreston. In 1856, Reverend G. W. now a resident of Cresco, a local preacher, settled near Vernon Springs. In 185 organized classes at Vernon Springs and other points, which were immediately fo into a circuit, called "New Oregon Circuit." In 1866, preaching was commenc Cresco, and this soon became the central point of the circuit. In 1870, Cresco made a station, and the other appointments were attached to other circuits.

The first Methodist Church built in Cresco was completed in 1866. It is a neat structure capable of seating about 300 people. It cost about $3,000.

The organization of a Congregational Church Society in Howard County was made September 7, 1856, by Reverend J. W. Windsor, with sixteen membe Oregon Grove. It is now known as the Congregational Church of Cresco. In 1861, Messrs. Windsor, Sabin, and Clemmer were appointed by the Church as a mittee to superintend the construction of a church in New Oregon. The building completed and dedicated at a cost of $1,000, November 17, 1861. At that time the n bership numbered 44. In 1869, the building was moved to Cresco, enlarged by ad twelve feet front and a belfry, and the church was reorganized.

The first organization of the Catholic denomination in Howard County was at Oregon, the date of which is not positively known. The present organization wa stituted by the Reverend M. A. McCarty, the present priest, in 1871. The pr church building, 24x48 feet, was erected in 1872, at a cost of $3,000. The church owns a parsonage here, which has been built at a cost of $2,200.

The Episcopal Church Society was organized under the name of Grace Ch July 20, 1867. The rector was Reverend J. Rambo. Their church structure erected in 1868. Its size is 24x34 feet, capable of seating one hundred and fifty per The cost of the building was $2,200, most of which was contributed by friends of denomination in the East. The bell was presented to the society by Jay Cooke, of P delphia. The society owns also a very pleasant parsonage.

OTHER TOWNS.

LIME SPRINGS STATION.—Next to Cresco in importance is Lime Springs Station, in population and business. It is situated on the Milwaukee & St. Paul Railwa Forest City Township. The settlement of this township was commenced at Springs, a town about a mile north of the station, in 1854, by A. D. C. Knowlton Joseph Knowlton, and Charles S. Thurber. When the railroad was completed th the township of Forest City, it went just far enough from the old town to kill it. Springs Station has grown up rapidly, by reason of the excellent market afforded f productions of the surrounding country. The following is a statement of the ments for 1874, by railroad: Wheat, 246,944 bushels; barley, 14,335 bushels; 8,001 bushels; flour, 3,574 barrels; dressed hogs, 73,500 pounds; miscellaneous fr 424,460 pounds. Total number of pounds, including grain shipments, 16,973,530. population of Lime Springs Station is 562. Lime Springs has a population of 235.

Chester, Foreston, Florenceville, Saratoga, Howard Center, New Oregon, Bus post office villages. Cheser being on the line of railroad, is the largest.

JEFFERSON COUNTY.

GEOGRAPHICAL SITUATION.

Jefferson County is situated in the southeastern part of the state, and is bound the north by the Counties of Washington and Keokuk, east by Henry, south b Buren and west by Wapello. Twelve Congressional townships, in tiers of four east to west and three from north to south, are embraced within the county making an area of 432 square miles, or 276,480 acres.

These twelve Congressional are organized in twelve civil townships, designa follows: Walnut, Penn, Black Hawk, Polk, Locust Grove, Fairfield, Buchanan, ridge, Round Prairie, Cedar, Liberty and Des Moines. These are all uniform gressional townships, except Fairfield and Liberty, the southern boundary former and the northern boundary of the latter being mostly along Cedar Creek enlarges Fairfield about seven sections.

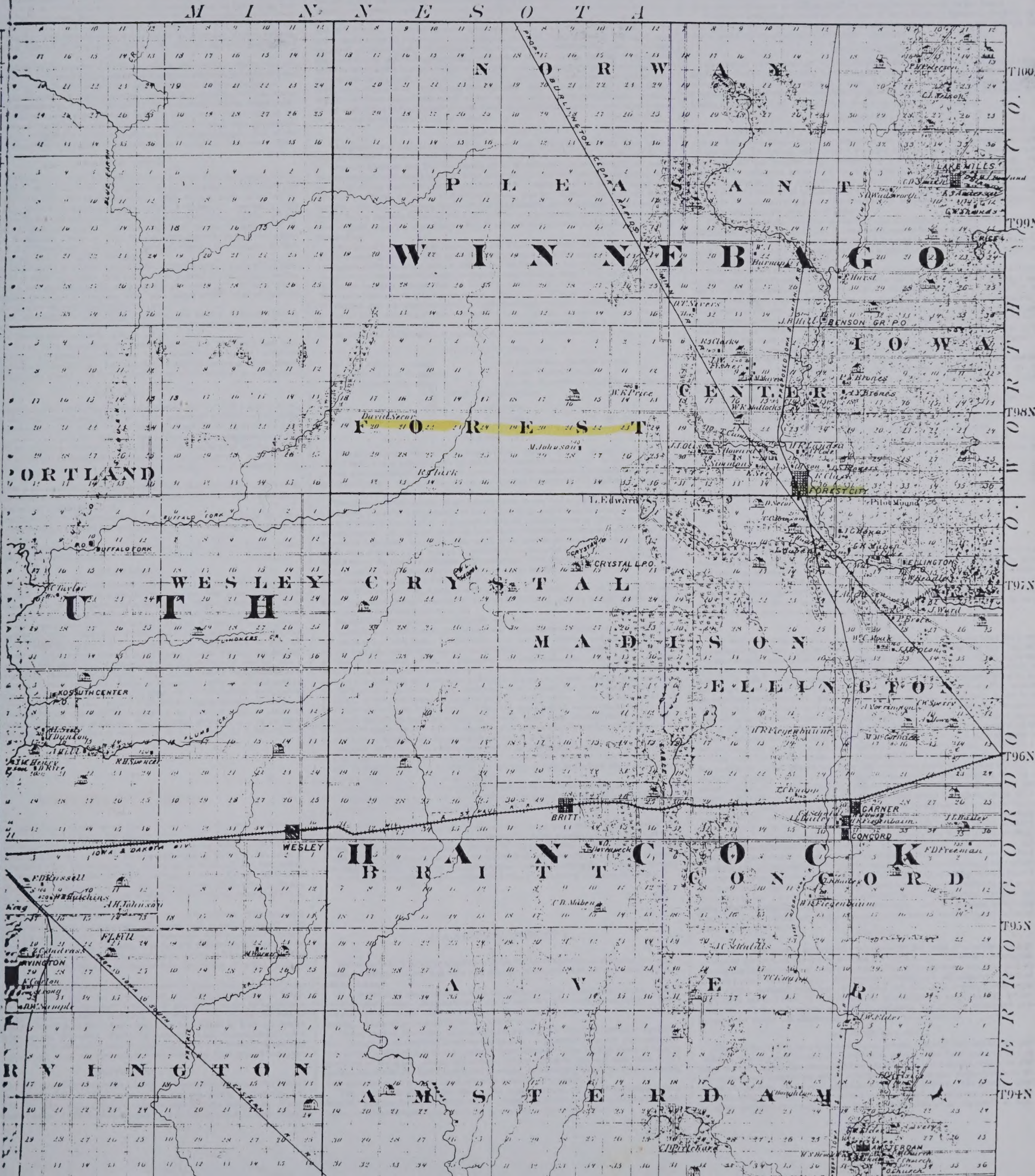
The eastern part of the county is in the Purchase of 1832, the central in the chase of 1837, and the western in the Purchase of 1842, as shown by treaties wi Indians at those periods.

ORGANIZATION.

The county was organized by act of the Territorial Legislature, approved Ja 21, 1839, which act named Samuel Hutton, of Henry County; Joshua Owens, c County, and Roger N. Crissup, of Van Buren County, Commissioners to loca

ES OF

WINNEBAGO AND HANCOCK


MINNESOTA
NORWAY
PLEASANT
WINNEBAGO
IOWA
CENTER
FOREST
ORTLAND
WESLEY
CRYSTAL
MADISON
ELLINGTON
UTH
HANCOCK
BRITT
CONCORD
AVER
RVINGTON
AMSTERDAM
WORTH CO.
CERRO GORDO CO.
T100N
T99N
T98N
T97N
T96N
T95N
T94N
LAKE MILLS
BENSON GR. P.O.
FOREST CITY
CRYSTAL L.P.O.
BUFFALO FORK
KOSSUTH CENTER
WESLEY
BRITT
GARNER
CONCORD
AMSTERDAM
RVINGTON
IOWA & DAKOTA DIV.
PROP. BURLINGTON CEDAR RAPIDS
PLUM CR.

CHURCHES AND SOCIETIES.

ere are twelve religious societies organized in Newton, to wit: Congregational, dist, Episcopal, Presbyterian, O. S., Baptist, Universalist, Evangelical, Lutheran, ian, Catholic, German Methodist, German Lutheran and Mormon. With the :ion of the German Lutheran and Mormon societies, all have good houses of wor-ome of them fine edifices.

secret societies, the Masons, Odd Fellows and Good Templars maintain organ-is. The Masonic fraternity have a Blue Lodge Chapter and Commandery, and hall worth $2,000. They are building a new and more commodious hall at a cost ut $4,000, and intend to apply the proceeds of the sale of their old hall to furnish w one.

MONROE.

nroe is a thriving, wide-awake young city in the south part of the county, situ- round, about midway between the Des Moines and Skunk Rivers, and of the Keokuk and Des Moines Railroad, being the most important Des Moines and Pella. The country surrounding it is one of the richest tate—the celebrated prairie divide between the two rivers just named—f course is well settled. Monroe therefore enjoys an extensive mercantile trade ipping business, and is steadily rising in importance. It is the second town in unty in population and commercial importance.

nroe was platted October 25, 1856, by David Hiskey, but the area of the town as since been considerably extended by additions, and now covers about eight ed acres. It was incorporated as a city of the second class in 1867. The first il was elected in December, 1868, and consisted of W. L. Le Fever, Mayor; M. K. bell, Recorder; L. M. Shaw, Seth Dixon, J. B. Bennington, John Morrison and Elwood, Trustees. The present council consists of L. M. Shaw, Mayor; John A. ardt, Recorder; Daniel Hiskey, M. L. Card, A. J. Mitchell, Salluda, and Robert tt, Trustees.

e public schools of Monroe are furnished with a commodious edifice, and are lassified and graded, employing a principal and three assistant teachers at good es. Latin and other studies, besides the common school branches, are taught.

e present business of the town comprises three grain elevators and two ware-s, three dry goods stores, five grocery stores, three hardware stores, three cloth-ores, and the usual complement of shops, hotels, a bank, three establishments for le of agricultural implements, one lumber yard, one first-class insurance agency. rofessions are represented by seven lawyers and seven physicians. Nor is the behind in organizations designed to secure its social, moral and religious welfare.

PRAIRIE CITY.

is is a flourishing town on the Keokuk and Des Moines Railroad, eight or nine above Monroe. What has been said about the surroundings of the latter will equally to Prairie City. It was platted June 7, 1856, by the name of Elliott, by Elliott, Esq., but was subsequently incorporated by the name it now bears. This 1868, and in October of that year were elected as first town council: Sidney ams, Mayor; C. Head, Recorder; J. W. Hammond, C. Dustin, E. Adkins, A. H. ond, and A. B. Duncan, Trustees. The present town council consists of: Carey , Mayor; J. F. Williams, Recorder; H. C. DeWolf, George Brockhagen, R. Mc-tt, E. C. Warner, and S. F. Miller, Trustees.

e independent district of Prairie City erected, in 1868, a school house which does to the town, at a cost of $7,000. The schools are graded in four departments, teacher each, and a principal, who has general supervision. The citizens believe ral education, and several branches have been added to the course of study in on to those usually required in common schools.

e Methodist, Congregational, Christian, Catholic, and United Brethren church inations have active organizations here. The three former have good church ngs. Other church edifices are in contemplation.

e business of the town comprises five general stores, one dry goods, four gro-, one clothing, two hardware, and three drug stores, three hotels, four grain rs, two agricultural implement stores, and various other branches of trade, shops, The professions are represented by five lawyers and a like number of physicians.

KELLOGG.

is town, formerly known as Jasper City, is a station on the C. R. I. and P. R. R., midway between Newton and Grinnell. It is pleasantly situated on the gentle rising from the left bank of the North Fork of Skunk River, platted by Enos and A. W. Adair, in September, 1865. It has a large shipping business and a fair mercantile trade, and an extensive pump factory. A good graded school, several hes, Masonic and Odd Fellows societies, are among its institutions. It was incor-ed in 1874, by the election of a town council, of which J. H. F. Balderson was Mayor.

—This is the name of a prosperous little town, the next station on the C. R. lroad west of Newton. It is a shipping point of considerable importance, ir amount of mercantile trade.

NNVILLE—Is situated in the southeast part of the county, and is one of its oldest . It has a good milling business and a reasonable mercantile trade, and maintains d graded school.

e other villages and post offices are as follows: Amboy, Baxter, Clyde, Gales-, Greencastle, Horn and Vandalia.

NEWSPAPERS.

sper County maintains eight newspapers, of which four are at Newton, two at e City, one at Monroe, and one at Kellogg. The Newton *Free Press* is the oldest paper in the county. It was established in 1859 by the Campbell Brothers. W. S. am is the present editor and proprietor. It is a large six-column quarto sheet, blican in politics, published every Wednesday at $1.50 a year. It has a power and a valuable job office. The Jasper County *Head-Light* is a large nine-column published by Frank T. Campbell & T. M. Rodgers. It was established May 22, and is printed on the type and material of the former Jasper County *Republican*, ich Mr. Rodgers was one of the proprietors. It is Republican in politics, has a job office and an extensive circulation. The Jasper County *Independent* was lished as the *Democratic Sentinel* by Henry A. Hanson, in 1868. It was bought by Clark, the present editor and proprietor, in 1872, and by him named the *Liberal*, fterward the name above given. It is a wide-awake, eight-column-to-the-page sheet, published weekly. Besides the above-named there is another paper at on published in the German language. The Kellogg *Reporter* is a spicy little , independent in politics, published weekly by N. C. McBeth, by whom it was ed July 21, 1872.

WINNEBAGO COUNTY.

innebago County is the middle one of the northern tier of counties in the state. tains a superficial area of about 400 square miles, equal to 256,000 acres. The st and most important stream of water flowing through the county is Lime Creek, tary of Shellrock River. It is from sixty to one hundred feet in width, of good , and affords good water power for mills. There are several small but very pretty . Two of these, located near together, are called Twin Lakes. Rice Lake aces an area of about one square mile. The water in these little lakes is always and pure. Good well water is obtained by digging from ten to twenty-five feet, prings are found along all the streams.

he greater portion of the county is undulating or rolling prairie. The southeast is somewhat broken, but is well timbered. The west half is rolling prairie, with little timber, but excellent soil. The soil is a dark loam, with some sand, render- very productive. The county contains considerable timber land, mostly in the rn half, bordering on Lime Creek. Near the center of the county there is a fine of timber called "Coon Grove," a considerable proportion of which is black ut.

o stone quarries have been opened, the stone used for foundations being the boul-found on the prairies, along the streams and about the borders of the lakes. ng them are found limestones which are used in the manufacture of quicklime. material for brick is obtained in sufficient abundance. The county contains at two thousand acres of good peat land, some of the beds being at least six feet in . These beds of peat are mostly situated in the parts of the county least favored ber. The dry rolling prairie usually comes up to the very borders of the peat so that they are in no way prejudicial to the health of the region where they ed.

HISTORICAL.

he earliest white settler of Winnebago County was George W. Thomas, who located e north side of Rice Lake, in 1855. John Maben with his family moved into the ty September 27, 1855, taking a claim on the east side of Lime Creek, near where st City is now located. J. Gilchrist, J. C. Bonar and P. Tennis came the same season. Thomas Bearas took a claim near that of Mr. Maben the same Fall, but did not remain a permanent settler. John T. McMillan came also and took a claim, but soon returned to Mason City. During the Summer of 1856, the following with their families also settled, in the southeast part of the county: Robert Clark, John S. Blowers, A. T. Cole, Henry Allen, James L. Hitt, Robert Stephens, Ira Plummer and Daniel Martin. Cole, Clark and Blowers still reside in the county. In the Fall of 1856, a settlement was commenced in the northern part of the county, by Samuel Tennis, Archibald Murray and William Gilbert. Somewhat later came Charles D. Smith, William Porter, John and Lewis S. Anderson. In 1857, the nucleus was formed of the large settlement of Norwegians now in the county by the following persons with their families: Oliver Peterson, Colburn Larson, John Johnson, H. J. Knudson, John Iverson, Christian Anderson, Louis Nelson, and perhaps two or three other families. This Norwegian settlement received no further accessions until 1865, after which it increased very rapidly. A settlement at "Coon Grove" was commenced in 1867, by John Millington. Previous to this time, the settlements were confined to the vicinity of the groves along Lime Creek. They now extend to nearly all parts of the county.

GAME.

The heavy groves bordering Lime Creek at the time of the early settlement of the county were prolific in game of different kinds, and many a fine deer from time to time replenished the larder of the pioneer. One evening in January, 1856, Thomas Bearas, was returning home after an unsuccessful chase after a fat buck, when within a mile of his cabin, and not exceeding a mile and a half from the place where Forest City is now located, his attention was attracted by a rustling of the dry leaves and bushes near him. He raised his gun in readiness for a shot, when an enormous black bear presented himself in full view. In the excitement of the moment he fired wide of the mark, while bruin made a charge upon him. Dropping his gun, Mr. Bearas seized his knife and prepared for the contest. The fierce animal sprang at him with open jaws, crushing him to the earth and rolling completely over him. As the hunter fell, he plunged the knife to the hilt into the body of the bear. This only enraged the animal more, and the contest continued, until at last the knife did its fatal work, and the bear rolled over dead, after twenty-four wounds had been inflicted. Mr. Bearas was fearfully lacerated and fainted from exhaustion, but in a short time recovered sufficient strength to crawl to the edge of the timber, where he was found by one of his neighbors and taken home. In due time he recovered from his wounds.

ORGANIZATION.

The county was organized in the Fall of 1857, the following being the first county officers elected: Robert Clark, County Judge; C. H. Day, Treasurer and Recorder; B. F. Denslow, Clerk of the District Court; John S. Blowers, Sheriff; and C. W. Scott, Superintendent of Schools and Surveyor. The county seat was located in October, 1858, by the following Commissioners appointed by the Legislature: T. E. Brown, of Polk County; Dr. William Church, of Webster County; and Dr. William Farmer, of Boone County. The commissioners, after making examination of the different localities proposed, finally made selection of the east half of the northeast quarter of section 35, township 98, range 24, where in the Fall of 1857, Robert Clark had laid out the town of Forest City.

The first newspaper in the county was the Winnebago *Press*, the initial number of which appeared June 14, 1867, at Forest City, with J. W. Kelly as editor and proprietor. In September of the same year, he sold out to Arthur Linn and J. C. Harwood, since which time it has passed through various changes of ownership. The press on which this paper was first printed, has an eventful history. It was first used at Belmont, Wisconsin, when Iowa was known as the Territory of Wisconsin, and afterwards at Burlington, and was used for printing the second paper within the limits of Iowa, in the Spring of 1837. Afterwards this venerable "Foster Patent" started on a tour of service through the eastern and northern portions of the state, and we hear of it at Osage, at Mason City, and at Ellington, Hancock County, before it reached Forest City.

COUNTY OFFICERS, 1875.

H. K. LANDRU, Auditor.
O. T. SEVERS, Clerk of Courts.
ROBERT CLARK, Treasurer.
PETER LEWIS, Sheriff.
E. L. STILSON, Recorder.
WM. W. OLMSTED, Supt. Common Schools.
V. A. JONES, Coroner.

SUPERVISORS.

S. D. WADSWORTH.
PETER H. PETERSON.
A. N. BRONES.

FOREST CITY.

This is the county seat of Winnebago County, and is located on the west bank of Lime Creek, a half mile from the southern boundary of the county. It is on high and rolling ground, mostly prairie, but protected on the east and northeast by extensive groves of timber. Towards the west and south the broad prairie stretches its undulating surface as far as the eye can reach.

The town was laid out by Judge Robert Clark in the Fall of 1856. Mr. Clark erected a saw mill, the first in the county, in the Fall of 1856, and about the same time opened the first store in the county. A post office was established here in 1857, with Mr. Clark as post master. In 1861 the original court house building was erected, which was subsequently improved. In the Summer of 1873 the graded school building (three stories high) was erected. It is a good substantial structure, and is ornamental as well as indicative of the intellectual taste of the citizens. The Norwegian Methodist Church, built about the same time, is a neat and substantial edifice. Forest City has now some good business houses, and a fair local trade.

The Winnebago Press was first established by Will Kelly, June 14, 1867. It is now under the editorial management of Colonel A. H. Chase, and is issued weekly, being now called *The Winnebago Summit*.

Forest City has a prosperous lodge of Masons.

LAKE MILLS.—This place is located about fifteen miles northeast of Forest City near the north end of Rice Lake. It is situated in a grove of timber, and surrounded by a region well adapted to farming and stock raising. The village was laid out in the Fall of 1869, by Charles D. Smith. A post office was established here in the Spring of 1867, with S. D. Wadsworth as post master. The same year S. D. Wadsworth and C. D. Smith erected a steam grist mill, and connected with it a saw mill and wool carding machine. On the 31st of August, 1871, the buildings were burned, the loss being estimated at $15,000. A new and larger steam grist mill was soon erected. A store was opened by Mr. Wadsworth in the Fall of 1867. A fine two-story school house was burned, but the people of the village had the energy to recover from their misfortunes. Lake Mills has several stores and a weekly newspaper, the *Independent Herald*, ably conducted by M. Halvorsen, at this time the youngest journalist in Iowa.

BENSON GROVE.—This village is located in township 99, range 24. It is on the east side of Lime Creek, about six miles north of Forest City. A body of timber adjoins the town. It was laid out by J. B. Hill in the Summer of 1867, and a post office established the same year, with Mr. Hill as post master.

The line of railroad from Fort Dodge, Iowa, to Wells, Minnesota, was surveyed and partly graded some three years since. When completed it will open up direct communication with the coal-fields of Central Iowa on the south, and the pineries of the north.

The former saw mill of Robert Clark is now being converted into a flouring mill with three run of burrs, which will add materially to the manufacturing interests of the county. The moral and intelligent citizens of this county have made provision for the wants of the present population by the erection of good comfortable school buildings and church edifices. Of these the public school and the Norwegian Methodist Church in Forest City compare favorably with any of the newly settled counties of the state.

HANCOCK COUNTY.

Hancock County is in the second tier from the northern line of the state, and about midway between the east and west boundaries. It contains 576 square miles, equal to 368,640 acres.

It is watered by many small streams, the largest being Lime Creek, which crosses the northeast corner. Several tributaries of the Iowa River rise in the county. There are also several small lakes—the largest being Eagle Lake, near the center of the county. These lakes abound in fish of several kinds.

The surface of the county is generally undulating, and nearly all adapted to cultivation, though a small portion is somewhat broken. An eminence in the northeast corner, partly in Winnebago County, called "Pilot Mound," is the highest point of land in this part of the state. From the summit of this elevation the eye may take in the greater portion of the four Counties of Hancock, Winnebago, Worth, and Cerro Gordo, with their prairies, groves, lakes, streams, farms, and villages.

The northeast part of the county has a good supply of timber skirting "Pilot Mound," and the borders of Lime Creek. Some fine groves are also found on the Iowa River, in the southeast part, and on the borders of several of the lakes.

The county also contains that may be resorted to if necessary. The deposits are from four to ten feet in depth, and are principally in the central and western portion of the county.

There are no exposures of stratified rocks. The only stone to be obtained are the drift boulders, which are used for foundations of buildings. Good brick are made in various places.

The soil is generally a rich dark loam, adapted to the various cereals, grasses, and root crops. The county is well suited for stock raising and the dairy.

HISTORICAL.

The first white settlement in Hancock County was at Upper Grove, on the Iowa River, by Anson Avery, September 9, 1854. He now resides near where he first located. George Nelson settled in October of the same year. These were the only families who spent the Winter of 1854-'55 in the county. In the Summer of 1855, Orick and Reuben Church, Thomas Magill, Sr., and Malcolm Magill, and Benoni Haskins joined the settlement. Among the early settlers in the vicinity were, William Gilpin and Charles Church, who still reside in the county.

The next settlement was started at Ellington, on Lime Creek, the pioneers were John Maben and Jacob Ward, and the date of their location, September 27, 1855. In December of the same year, Barnard and Andrew Balsinger, and Joseph and Lewi Barth, settled in the same vicinity. Francis and Richard Colburn, J. and H. Rice, O R. and J. J. Wright, and others came in 1856. The settlements at Upper Grove an Ellington embraced nearly all the inhabitants of the county up to 1865, when a settlement was commenced at Crystal Lake, by Edwin Trumbull and Myron Booth.

The first death which occurred was that of Mrs. Richard Coleman, in May, 1857 The next was that of C. R. Wright, in September, 1859. He was the first county surveyor, and held the office up to the time of his death.

ORGANIZATION.

The county was organized in 1857-8, the following being the first county officer who were chosen at an election held June 28, 1858, per order of Judge Clark of Winnebago county: M. P. Rosecrans, Judge; George Louppee, Clerk; Reuben Churc Treasurer and Recorder; Benoni Haskins, Sheriff; Charles R. Wright, Surveyor; G. Mabin, Superintendent; and James C. Boner, Drainage Commissioner.

COUNTY SEAT.

Before the location of the county seat at Concord the public business was tran acted at Ellington, Upper Grove, or wherever the county officials happened to resid On the 4th of November, 1865, John I. Popejoy and James Goodwin, commissione appointed for the purpose, made selection of a location for the county seat. The selected the southeast quarter of the southwest quarter of section 31, township 9 range 23. The land was donated to the county by Thomas Seymour, of the state New York. In May, 1867, the land was surveyed into town lots, and the place nam Concord. The next year a good brick court house was erected on the public square apart for that purpose, ~~at a~~ cost of $10,000.

The first newspaper issued in the county was the Hancock *Sentinel*, commenced 1860, by D. E. Coon at Ellington. It was continued by him up to 1863.

CONCORD.—This is the county seat, and is located in the eastern part of the coun on the headwaters of Iowa River. It is on a gently rolling prairie, surrounded by fertile farming and grazing country.

GARNER.—This is the chief railroad town in the county, and is immediately nor of Concord. It is a trading and shipping point for a large extent of country, and fast growing into importance. It was platted July 30, 1870, by John Mabin. It co tains several stores and mechanic shops, two hotels, one public school building, and h one weekly paper, the *Signal*, which was established in April, 1871; it is now und the editorial management of W. C. Hayward. Garner is about one mile north of t county seat, Concord, and is the point where the commercial interests of the cour center. It has, with its neighboring town, Concord, an enterprising, intelligent a moral population, leading traits of the citizens generally of Hancock County.

UPPER GROVE.—This is the name of a post office on Iowa River in the southe part of the county. The village laid out at this point was called Amsterdam. In 18 a newspaper called the *Independent*, was published here a few months by Brainard Noyes.

BRITT.—This is a station and post office in the western part of the county, on the of the Iowa division of the Milwaukee & St. Paul Railroad.

ELLINGTON.—This is a post office in the Lime Creek Settlement in the northe part of the county. It is in the midst of a thriving farming community.

CRYSTAL LAKE.—This is a post office in the northwest part of the county. Ther now a thriving settlement of farmers here around the borders of the beautiful li lake for which the post office is named.

MARSHALL COUNTY.

This county is situated very near the center of the state, being in the fifth tier fr the north and south boundaries, the sixth west from the Mississippi and the seve east from the Missouri River. In size it is twenty-four miles square, embracing teen congressional or land survey townships, equal to 368,640 acres. The forty-sec parallel of latitude passes through the middle of the county. Being thus situate possesses natural advantages superior to many and surpassed by no county in the f populous and rapidly growing Empire State of the West.

STREAMS.

The principal stream is the Iowa River, which enters the county near the cente its northern boundary, and, taking a southeasterly course, passes out near the mi of the east line, leaving about one-quarter of the area of the county on its north and east, while the remainder lies on its south and west. It is a pure, clear and r stream, preserving a good volume of water through the year, and affords many ex lent water powers, only part of which have been improved and compelled to labo the interests of civilization. Its average width in an ordinary stage of water is a forty yards. Its tributaries water nearly every portion of the county, the princ ones being as follows: From the north and east side, Asher Creek, rising at the n line of the county and discharging its waters nearly opposite Marshalltown, is el miles in length; Burnett Creek, rising in the northeast township, flowing southw enters the river a little below Marshalltown; while Rock Creek, supplied by springs, runs but a short distance and joins the Iowa some four or five miles ea Marshalltown. The tributaries from the west and south are Honey Creek, w rising in Hardin County and running southeasterly, is composed of two bran which unite about one mile from its mouth, the main stream being some ten mil length. Minerva Creek is made up of numerous small branches, some of w rise in Story County, and all afford fine stock water to several townships in the no west part of the county. The length of this stream, with its principal branch, is tw miles. The longest creek in the county is the Lime, which rises in the middle o western line, meanders eastward a distance of twenty-six miles to its conflux the Iowa, two miles east of Marshalltown. The largest and most important cre Timber, which is made up of a large number of branches which traverse the w southern part of the county, and empties into the Iowa some two and a half miles the eastern boundary, the entire length of the main stream being twenty-three m The southwestern portion of the county is well watered by the North Skunk and of its branches. It will thus be seen that the county is abundantly watered in part, nature having done her work most admirably. All the streams mentioned many more not named, are living, running streams at all seasons, being supplied great measure by springs.

TIMBER.

The county contains an aggregate of about 33,000 acres of woodland, the gr portion of which is in heavy bodies along the Iowa River. There are several deta groves, the largest being on Timber Creek, which contains some five thousand ac the best timber in the county. The leading varieties are the different kinds of black walnut, hickory, butternut, cottonwood, soft and hard maple, locust, syca hackberry, ash and elm. It is said that the natural groves are extending rather otherwise, while the prairies are rapidly becoming dotted with cultivated gro cottonwood, silver-leaf maple and other fast-growing varieties.

SURFACE AND SOIL.

Almost the entire length of the county, except immediately along the pri streams, is gently and beautifully undulating, with but few hills, and no rocky gl deep valleys. Along the streams there are some prairie bottoms, which in plac the Iowa reach nearly two miles in width. These bottoms make excellent me lands, and in their native state afford superior early pasture. The greater port the surface is, however, the high rolling prairie, which, rising gradually from fift hundred feet above the bed of the streams, stretch away in gentle swells of fine

FORESTON
LIME SPRINGS

Cecelia. In the southern part of Afton Township. Post office, 1881-85.

Crane Creek. In the western part of Paris Township. Post office, 1865-67.

Eatonville. The name of the post office from 1861 to 1869 about two miles west of the present town of Chester.

Florenceville. A town in the northwest portion of section 10, Albion Township, on both sides of the Upper Iowa River. Post office, 1871-1900. Several dwellings remain, but no stores.

Foreston. A town in the northwest portion of section 14 and the northeast of 15 of Forest City Township and on both sides of the Upper Iowa River. Post office, 1857-71.

Glen Roy. A pioneer village on the Upper Iowa River about two miles northwest of the present town of Lime Springs. On the establishment of the railroad station of Lime Springs in 1868 its post office for a few years was called Glen Roy to distinguish it from the old town.

Howard. Given on maps from 1875 to the early 1880's in connection with Busti as Howard Busti Post Office, about one mile north of the location of the present town of Elma, but later given in the eastern part of Howard Township.

Howard Center. A village platted in 1856 located in the southwest corner of section 24, Howard Center Township. It was the county seat from 1857 to 1858. Post office, 1857-93.

Jamestown. A post office (1857-61) in the northwestern part of Jamestown Township near the present town of Riceville, which is on the west side of the county line.

Lime Springs. The original town of Lime Springs was a little over one mile north of the present town of that name, and was on both sides of the Upper Iowa River. A mill still operates there.

Lowther Station. Former name of the present village of Acme.

New Oregon. The first established and for some years the leading town in the county. It was in the north parts of sections 2 and 3, New Oregon Township, on both sides of the Turkey River, and two miles south of where stands the present city of Cresco. Post office, 1855-75. A few residences still remain.

Osborn. In the central part and later in the southeastern part, of Albion Township, as shown on the maps of the period of its existence, 1859 to 1867.

Pond Valley. In section 36, Paris Township. Post office, 1869-71.

Stergis. A post office in Paris Township in 1859.

Vernon Springs. An important town in sections 33 and 34, Vernon Springs Township, on the north bank of Turkey River. It was two miles southwest of the present city of Cresco, and was the county seat from 1865 to 1867. Post office, 1861-69.

HUMBOLDT COUNTY

Addison. In section 26, Corinth Township.

Byron. In the southeastern part of Avery
1871-77.

Eber. In the southwestern part of section
Post office, 1859-63.

Grove. The name of the present village of
Grove was a post office from 1893-1900.

Lotts. A post office on the east line of secti
as shown on maps of 1875. It is shown on maps

Humboldt. A post office established in 18
part of section 7, Avery Township, southwest o
The name was changed to Park Grove, which s

McKnights Point. In the northwestern pa
ship. Post office, 1871-81. It was later listed
1885.

Nora. In the western part of Delana Towns

Owlake. In the eastern part of Lake Town

Park Grove. A post office from 1873 to
Humboldt, which see above.

Pleasant View. In the eastern part of Av
& N. W. Ry. Post office, 1881.

Randolph. In section 7, Grove Township.

Springvale. The pioneer name of the pre
Springvale was the name of the post office fro

Sumner. A town laid out in 1857 in the s
tion 12, Delana Township, but never built up.

Unique. In section 11, Weaver Township.

Verbeck. Shown on maps of 1887 where
stands. Verbeck was a post office in 1881.

Viona. In section 34, Vernon Township. Po

Von. In section 34, Humboldt Township.

Wacousta. On the south line of section 32, W
office, 1863-81.

Walbridge. Listed in the *U. S. Official Re*
office in Humboldt County, but not found on t

IDA COUNTY

Clarendon. Listed in the *U. S. Postal Guid*
in Ida County, but not found on the maps of t

Cornelia. A post office in the 1880's in centr
ship.

Dresser. Listed in the *U. S. Postal Guide* o
Ida County, but not found on the maps of tha

Ida. The pioneer name of the present city
office was Ida from 1859 to 1878.

ABANDONED TOWNS

HUMBOLDT COU

Amboy. In section 26, Corinth Townshi
Bradw. In the southeastern part of
1871-72.
Bena. In the southwestern part of
Post office, 1882-98.
Gerva. The name of the present villag
Grove was a post office from 1866-1888,
Lorea. A post office on the east lin
as shown on maps of 1875. It is shown
[illegible]. A post office establishe
part of section 5, [illegible] Township,
The name was changed to Park Grove, whi
McKnight's Point. In the northwest
ship. Post office, 1871-83. It was later
1895.
Nora. In the western part of Dakota To
Owasco. In the eastern part of Lake T
Park Grove. A post office from 1878
Humboldt, which see above.
Prairie View. In the eastern part of
& M. W. Ry. Post office, 1881.
Rutland. In section 8, Grove Township
Springvale. The pioneer name of the
Springvale was the name of the post office
Sumner. A town laid out in 1850 in the
tion 12, Dakota Township, but never had a
Union. In section 14, Wacousta Township
Vernon. Shown on maps of 1875 when
Vernon was a post office in 1881.
Vinton. In section 34, Vernon Township
York. In section 24, Humboldt Township
Wacousta. On the south line of section 32
office, 1868-91.
Westburn. Listed in the U.S. Postal G
office in Humboldt County, but not found on

IDA COUNTY

[illegible]. Listed in the U.S. Postal Gu
in Ida County, but not found on the maps of
[illegible]. A post office in the 1880's in se
ship.
[illegible]. Listed in the U.S. Postal Guide
Ida County, but not found on the maps of
1885. The pioneer name of the present city
office was Ida from 1858 to 1876.

Cassina. In the southern part of Afton Township. Post office, 1891-95.

Lucas Corners. In the western part of [illegible] Township. Post office, 1866-67.

Kenyonton. The name of the post office from 1861 to 1869 about two miles west of the present town of Chester.

Florenceville. A town in the northeast portion of section 10, Albion Township, on both sides of the Upper Iowa River. Post office, 1871-1906. Several dwellings remain, but no stores.

[illegible]. A town in the northeast portion of section 14 and the northwest of 13 of Forest City Township and on both sides of the Upper Iowa River. Post office, 1859-71.

Lime City. A pioneer village on the Upper Iowa River about two miles northwest of the present town of Lime Springs. On the establishment of the railroad station of Lime Springs in 1868 its post office for a few years was called Lime City to distinguish it from the old town.

Howard. Given as name from 1872 to the early 1890's in connection with [illegible] Howard South Post Office, about one mile north of the location of the present town of Elma, but later given in the eastern part of Howard Township.

Howard Center. A village platted in 1856 located in the southwest corner of section 34, Howard Center Township. It was the county seat from 1857 to 1859. Post office, 1857-99.

[illegible]. A post office (1857-62) in the southwestern part of Jamestown Township near the present town of Riceville, which is on the west side of the county line.

[illegible] Springs. The original town of Lime Springs was a little over one mile north of the present town of that name, and was on both sides of the Upper Iowa River. A mill still operates there.

[illegible] Station. Former name of the present village of [illegible].

New Oregon. The first established and for some years the leading town in the county. It was in the north parts of sections 2 and 3, New Oregon Township, on both sides of the Turkey River, and two miles south of where stands the present city of Cresco. Post office, 1856-93. A few residences still remain.

Oneota. In the central east and sites in the southeastern part of Albion Township, as shown on the maps of the period of its existence, 1859 to 1867.

[illegible] Valley. In section 36, Paris Township. Post office, 1866-72.

[illegible]. A post office in Paris Township in 1869.

Vernon Springs. An important town in sections 33 and 34, Vernon Springs Township, on the north bank of Turkey River. It was two miles southwest of the present city of Cresco, and was the county seat from 1859 to 1867. Post office, 1855-95.

ABANDONED TOWNS,

VILLAGES AND POST OFFICES OF

IOWA

David C. Mott

000824

REPRINTED FROM
THE ANNALS OF IOWA
VOLS. XVII & XVIII 1930-1932

Gravestone records - Howard county, Iowa

Cemeteries- Albion- Albion township
Cedar Hill " "

Forreston - Forreston twp.

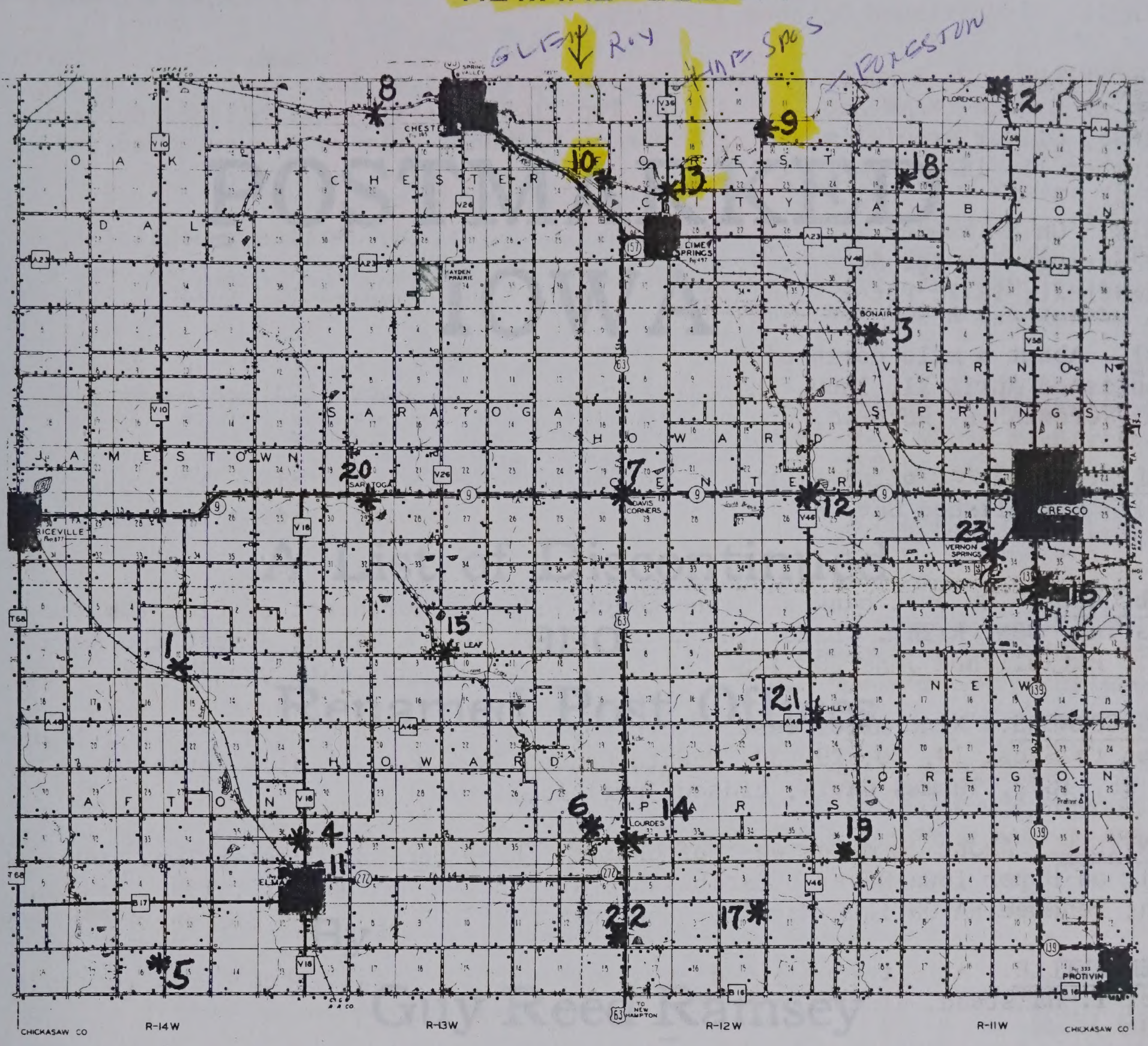
Howard Center - Howaad Center twp.

Holy Trinity, town of Protevin, New Oregon twp.

Calvary, Cresco, Vernon Springs twp.

New Oregon cemetery (part in N.O. & part in V.S. twp

HOWARD COUNTY



GLEN ROY
LIME SPGS
FORESTON
OAKDALE
CHESTER
FOREST CITY
ALBION
SARATOGA
HOWARD CENTER
VERNON SPRINGS
JAMESTOWN
NEW OREGON
HOWARD
AFTON
PARIS
CHESTER
LIME SPRINGS
FLORENCEVILLE
HAYDEN PRAIRIE
BONAIR
SARATOGA
DAVIS CORNERS
CRESCO
RICEVILLE
VERNON SPRINGS
MAPLE LEAF
SCHLEY
LOURDES
ELMA
PROTIVIN
TO NEW HAMPTON
CHICKASAW CO
R-14W
R-13W
R-12W
R-11W
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

INDEX TO LOCATIONS

1. Acme
2. Arnoldsville, Florenceville
3. Bonair
4. Busti
5. Cecelia
6. Crane Creek
7. Davis Corners
8. Eatonville
9. Foreston
10. Glen Roy -old, Newbury
11. Howard-old, Centre
12. Howard
13. Lime Spring - old
14. Lourdes
15. Maple Leaf, Mapleleaf
16. New Oregon
17. Oakdale
18. Osborn, Osborne
19. Pond Valley
20. Saratoga
21. Schley
22. Sturgis
23. Vernon Spring

POSTMARKED IOWA

A List of Discontinued and Renamed Post Offices

By

Guy Reed Ramsey

J-B Publishing Company
Crete, Nebraska
1976

Illustrated History
Atlas of Iowa
by Andreas 1875
Holland Library

has driven westward. Where now solid brick blocks rise in architectural beauty, and elegant homes are found surrounded by the ornaments and luxuries of civilized life, beneath the protecting branches of stern old oaks, and along the grassy margin of the murmuring brook that still flows on

> " With many a devious turn and dash,
> With many a silvery water break
> Above the golden gravel,"

many a young forest brave has woed and won his dark-eyed mistress. In truth, this county was a noble heritage to the red man—one which he was loth to leave; but, if noble to the untutored child of the forest, who knew so little of its material worth, how much more attractive and valuable should it appear to the thousands who now possess it, and who are able to understand its multifarious resources.

HOWARD COUNTY.

This county is situated in the north tier of counties, third west from the Mississippi River.

SURFACE.

This is chiefly a prairie county. The surface is undulating, and the elevation such that it is healthful and agreeable, while the landscape is beautiful and pleasing in any direction the observer may choose to look. All the rough land lies in the northeastern part, Albion Township. No county in Iowa presents, in proportion to its size, less waste land than Howard.

SOIL.

The soil is very uniform; it is a black loam, with clay sub-soil. In some places the loam reaches to the underlying limestone formation. In point of productive worth it can not be excelled, and all grains, grasses, and cereals common to highly valuable agricultural districts, succeed well.

TIMBER.

The timber region embraces a small proportion of Howard County, probably one-twelfth. A large portion of this is young timber of different varieties, but chiefly oak and poplar, but small bodies of burr oak may be found about the county at various points, skirting the rich prairies. There is also considerable timber along the western Wapsipinicon, and in places along the other streams.

STREAMS.

The Big Wapsipinicon flows through the county, while the Little Wapsipinicon rises within its limits. The name of these streams is said to be of Indian origin, signifying "craw-fish," from the great numbers of this species that inhabit the head-waters. The Upper Iowa River, the largest stream in the county, pursues a winding course, running through the north tier of townships in an easterly direction. The head-waters of the Turkey River are near the center of the county. The south fork of the Turkey, or Crane Creek, flows through the county centrally in a very direct southeasterly course. Some of these streams, particularly the Upper Iowa, afford very good water power. The county is also well supplied with small brooks and numerous pure springs, never failing in the dryest seasons.

GEOLOGICAL.

The rock basis of Howard County in the northeast corner belongs to the Lower Silurian age. On the southwest nearly one-half its area lies within the Devonian region. The intervening space is that of the Niagara limestone of the Upper Silurian age. There are frequent exposures of rock along nearly all the streams, furnishing good quarries of excellent building stone and lime.

SCHOOLS.

Howard County, educationally considered, stands high. The report of the county superintendent shows the following statistics: Number of districts, 80; ungraded schools, 69; graded, 20; teachers employed, 142; males, 46; females, 96. Average compensation—males, $37.91; females, $25.17. Number of persons of school age, 2,666. Number of pupils enrolled in public schools, 2,226; average attendance, 1,277; average cost of tuition of pupil per month, $1.22. Number of school houses in the county, 69; value, $45,175.00; value of apparatus, $1,491.00.

extra
Geo. Notes of Iowa
Counties.
1875

AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY.

The formation of this society was begun in the Winter of 1858, and the Fall of that year it held a fair at Howard Center. The organization did not thrive, and never held another fair. In 1866 it was re-organized under the same name—Howard County Agricultural Society. Again it was not a success. In the Fall of 1871 a second re-organization was made, which has met with flattering success; in fact, no similar organization in the state is on a better or more substantial basis. The society owns ten acres of land in the enclosure of the Cresco Driving Park Association's grounds, with good buildings, sheds, pens, etc., a large floral hall, all of which are paid for, and the society has money in the treasury. The present officers are as follows: President, Calvin F. Webster; Vice President, John E. Peck; Secretary, John Steinman; Treasurer, Jesse Barber; and a Board of Directors, consisting of one from each township.

Old Settlers' Society.—In 1869 this society was organized, Darius Seeley, President; H. D. Noble, Secretary. The first annual gathering was held at Gillett's Grove the same year, and an address was delivered by Judge Martin V. Burdick. The next year the annual meeting was postponed, and the second annual meeting, a year afterwards, was held at Lime Springs Station, and was a very successful gathering, the principal speaker being Bill Dobson on the subject of the "first barrel of whisky in Howard county." In his address he told how the good women of that early day broke in the head and emptied the contents into Turkey River. The society was successful, and annual gatherings have been held ever since. The president of this society is Darius Seeley; W. H. Patterson, Secretary.

COUNTY OFFICERS.

The following are the present county officials:

C. F. WEBSTER, Clerk of Courts.
FRANK KYTE, Treasurer.
D. H. ACKERSON, Sheriff.
O. N. HOYT, Supt. of Schools.
W. H. PATTERSON, Recorder.
JEREMIAH BARKER, Auditor.
LABAN HASSETT, Surveyor.
H. C. PRICE, Coroner.

SUPERVISORS.

JAMES OAKLEY, THOMAS GRIFFIN, S. S. LAMBERT.

EARLY SETTLEMENT.

The early settlement of Howard County dates back to December, 1851, when it is believed that Hiram Johnson built the first cabin in the county, at Oregon Grove; but what may be called the beginning of the permanent settlement of the county was commenced in the year 1854. Among the early settlers at Oregon Grove may be mentioned Henry S. Shuttleworth, S. M. Cole, "Uncle" George Scofield, Thomas Lewis, and C. M. Munson. This was about two miles from where Cresco now stands, in New Oregon Township. Here was the most flourishing town of the county, until the building of the Milwaukee & St. Paul Railroad through Cresco, in 1866, when the buildings, business and population were transferred to Cresco. About the time of the settlement at Oregon Grove there settled near what is now Cresco, Chas. S. Thurber, M. L. Shook, James Siddall, M. G. Goss, L. Aspinwall, James G. Upton, Edmund Gillett, and a few others. The first frame house in the county was built by M. L. Shook. In 1854 Wm. S. Pettibone, James Hall, Martin Boardman, Lemuel Potter, Archibald Pooler, Edward Butters, and Wm. P. Hough, settled on the Little Wapsipinicon, in Afton township. In 1855, Augustus Beadle came here. At this time a colony had been organized in New York City, and had purchased lands here and in Mitchell County, but only a portion of them came on from the east, and the colonial organization was abandoned. Also in this year (1855) John F. Thayer and Aseph Webster became settlers of Howard Center, which become quite prominent as a country town in after years. The same year a settlement was commenced at Jamestown by Dennis, Franklin, and Gilbert Rice, who built a mill on the Wapsipinicon at a place called Riceville. There was added to the Jamestown settlement several families from Massachusetts during the same year. They at once built a steam saw mill. A settlement was also begun at Foreston, Forest City township, by Joseph Daniels and S. L. Carey.

JOEL ~~[illegible]~~

ORGANIZATION.

CAREY mov. DANIEL CLASSIN

Prior to 1855 Howard was attached to Chickasaw for election, and to Floyd for judicial and revenue purposes. In 1855 it was organized, Edmund Gillett being the organizing sheriff. At the first election the following were the officers chosen: County Judge, James Upton; Clerk, Edmund Gillett; Recorder and Treasurer, William Woodward; Sheriff, John Harlow; Prosecuting Attorney, M. V. Burdick.

So to speak, the County Judge was *ex-officio*, the County Government, by reason of authority vested in him by the statute, giving him control of all matters of revenue and

JOEL A. DANIELS & S.L. CAREY – BRO-IN-LAW

Ills. Hstry Atlas of Iowa
Andreas 1875

assessment, as the supervisor system was not established until 1860. The first recognized seat of justice for Howard County was located at Vernon Springs by the County Judge, in 1856. It was moved to Howard Center in the Spring of 1857. In December, 1858, the county seat contest was again inaugurated, and the District Judge appointed M. V. Burdick, Mr. Holbrook, and George Bronson commissioners to locate the future seat of justice, which Messrs. Holbrook and Bronson proceeded to do, Mr. Burdick not serving. They located it about midway between Vernon Springs and New Oregon, on a bluff, since known as Court House Hill. Here, as had been done previously at Vernon Springs, New Oregon, and Howard Center, the court house was furnished by volunteer aid. This at Court House Hill was built of basswood, and not until it became so rotten as to be unsafe, in the Spring of 1865, was it changed, when the seat of the County Government was moved to Vernon Springs, where a building was furnished as a court house. In 1867 the Board of County Supervisors transferred the county seat to Cresco, where it now remains. The stone building it now occupies was furnished by the citizens of Cresco.

To return to the settlement of Howard County. In 1856, H. D. Noble settled on the farm on which his family still resides, in Vernon Springs Township, and became a prominent settler. During this year many others came to the county and settled permanently. The severe winter of 1856-7, and the financial panic that was prevalent all over the United States, stopped, to a great extent, the influx of immigration to this county. In 1860 it revived again; but in 1861 the great civil strife came on. In 1866 the tide of immigration again turned westward, and with the construction of the Milwaukee and St. Paul Railroad through Howard County, hundreds came to settle and make homes in this county, and a steady growth has since continued and will continue until its highly valuable agricultural advantages have all been improved.

WINTER OF 1856-7.

During the severity of the Winter of 1856, in December, four men started with a team from Oregon Grove for Granger. The parties were Oliver Arnold, two men named Eddy and Carpenter, and the fourth, name not known. When about one and a half miles from the present Town of Cresco, it is supposed they had lost the road and turned into a little oak grove. Here Eddy and Carpenter said they would return to Edmund Gillett's place, about a mile distant. They started on a direct line, but with blowing snow, difficult walking, and benumbed by cold, they became bewildered, lost their direction, and turned south into a grove, where the Town of Cresco now stands, and here they perished. The two others of the party unhitched the horses, leaving them to their own will. Waiting until evening for the expected return of Eddy and Carpenter, who did not put in an appearance, they started on foot for Zeke Miner's, about a mile distant on the road to Granger. As soon as the horses were loosed they made direct for Mr. Gillett's, where they safely arrived. The storm was so severe the following day that it was impossible to search for the owners of the team, but on Monday succeeding the Saturday evening upon which the horses arrived, Mr. Gillett notified James Siddall, and they started in search, following the trail as best they could find it by digging down through the loose snow to where the horses had broken the crust, and after a tedious journey found the sleigh, and also Messrs. Miner and Stowe, who told them that the other two men were missing. Messrs. Gillett, Siddall, and Miner commenced search, taking turns in the lead, and tramping the snow, which was at least four feet deep on the level, and about half a mile distant from the sleigh found the body of Eddy. Carpenter had wandered off about a mile and a half farther, where he perished; but his body was not found until the next Spring, after the snow went off.

FIRST THINGS.

The first mill in the county was a saw mill at Vernon Springs on Turkey River, built by George Sprague in 1853. In 1855 A. H. Harris added to it a grist mill.

The first Board of County Supervisors, elected in the Fall of 1860, was as follows: John W. Baird, S. L. Carey, J. H. Baggess, G. W. Ostrander, T. R. Perry, T. Griffin, S. W. Seeley, S. Radford, M. Niles, C. M. Munson, W. Strother, and C. A. Salamon.

The first term of the District Court was held in Howard Center, in John F. Ayres' hall, June, 1857, by Judge Samuel Murdock.

The first man naturalized was Joseph Schafer, at the same term of the District Court.

The first marriage (of record) was Edmund Gillett to Miss Helen Barber, February 21, 1856.

The first County Auditor was D. O. Preston, in 1869.

The first store in the county was at Vernon Springs, by Miller, in 1854.

The first school taught was by Harriet Cole at Oregon Grove, in a log school house, in 1854. She is still engaged in teaching in this county.

The first church in the county was by the Congregational Society, organized under the influence of Reverend John W. Windsor at New Oregon.

The first post master in the county was S. M. Cole, and the office was at his house in New Oregon Township, three miles south of the present site of Cresco, where he still resides.

The first flour made in the county was at Foreston.

The first hotel in the county was the old stage house and stopping place at New Oregon, kept by S. M. Cole, who was agent for M. O. Walker's line of stages.

The first newspaper in the county was established at New Oregon, February 18th, 1858, and named the *Howard County Sentinel*. It was owned by the Howard County Printing Association, of which the President was S. M. Cole; Vice President, D. D. Sabin; Treasurer, M. M. Moon; Secretary, W. R. Mead; Directors, James G. Upton, J. F. Mitchell, J. S. Lawver, E. W. Allen, Geo. W. Scofield, C. M. Munson, and J. J. Clemmer; J. Howard Field, Editor. This gentleman is at present on the editorial staff of the Chicago *Journal*. The paper was a seven-column journal, thoroughly independent of party, creed, or religion. Early in the year 1859 the *Sentinel* office and its contents were burned, and the association dissolved.

The second paper in the county was a rival of the *Sentinel*, established at Vernon Springs, by Harrison & Peck, and called the *North Iowa Gazette*. It was a seven column sheet, and first appeared March 26, 1858; Democratic in politics. It expired in less than a year.

Immediately upon the dissolution of the Howard County Printing Association, after the burning of the *Sentinel* office, the New Oregon *Plaindealer* was started by H. Lick and W. R. Mead, the former as publisher, the latter as editor. It subsequently became the *Iowa Plaindealer*, published at Cresco, as elsewhere described.

For this history of early newspapers in Howard county, the writer is under obligations to Mr. S. M. Cole, who has all the first numbers.

CRESCO.

This flourishing young city is surrounded by far-stretching and rich prairies, the beauty of which is only exceeded by their high value as a rich productive district. The country, for a radius of from twenty to thirty miles, finds a market and transportation at Cresco, by means of the Milwaukee & St. Paul Railway, and is a large contributor to this line, in the extent of its shipments. It is well laid out, the streets wide and roomy, Market street being particularly well adapted to the uses intended, and suggested by its name. Elm, the principal business street of the town, runs at right angles with Market street, and parallel with the railroad, and is lined by warehouses, ten in number, and on this street also stands Bassett, Huntling & Co's steam elevator. The buildings or business houses do not present a very attractive appearance on the outside, but inside they are large and roomy, and adapted to the purposes intended. It should be borne in mind that it is only eight years since the town was laid off. A better class of buildings will succeed them ere long. The town contains some very fine residences.

Cresco is fortunate in its location. The Davenport & St. Paul Railroad route at this point makes a junction with the Milwaukee and St. Paul Railroad, and although not at present completed, there is enough of it already in operation to make it quite well settled that the road will be completed and running through the county at an early day.

EARLY SETTLEMENT.

Of this, very little need or can be said. The town sprang up so suddenly that we can only make mention of the land on which it is located, which was purchased from the United States government in 1853, and opened up as a farm by one Barber. In 1854 it was sold to Martin L. Shook, and was for many years known as "Shook's Grove." In April, 1866, it was purchased by Augustus Beadle, who in the following month sold an interest to Wm. B. Strong and B. H. Edgerton, and a portion of the property was platted into village lots. Then commenced the rapid growth which has continued until it has become a town of considerable importance.

According to the census returned by the corporation assessor for 1875, it has a population of 1,500.

SHIPMENTS.

The shipments for 1874 by the Milwaukee & St. Paul Railway, at this station, were as follows: Wheat, 505,338 bushels; oats, 41,157 bushels; barley, 33,122 bushels; corn, 785 bushels; flour, 3,451 barrels; grass seed, 8,080 pounds; hides, 97,460 pounds; live stock, 200,000 pounds; live hogs, 276,000 pounds; dressed hogs, 365,590 pounds; eggs, 7,250 pounds; butter, 94,320 pounds; poultry, 5,830 pounds; horses, 18,020 pounds; miscellaneous, 723,650 pounds. Total number of pounds, including grain shipments, 35,798,630.

Cresco was incorporated in 1868, and at an election April 20, 1868, the following officers were chosen: Mayor, Isaac Gregory; Recorder, W. R. Mead; Attorney, Henry

D.

Widner; Treasurer, B. Chapin; Trustees, L. T. Woodcock, J. J. Clemmer, John C. Clark and John E. Peck.

The present officers, elected April 20, 1875, are as follows: Mayor, J. F. Webster; Recorder, Henry Widner; Treasurer, H. Clark; Attorney, H. C. McCarty; Trustees, H. E. Crandall, John E. Peck, G. W. Coon, Fred. Miller and Jacob Lowry.

THE PRESS OF CRESCO.

The Iowa Plaindealer was started at New Oregon, Howard County, in the year 1859, as a Democratic weekly journal, by W. R. & F. J. Mead. It continued there successfully until Cresco absorbed the town and its business, when it was transferred to Cresco in 1867. The first number issued at Cresco was on May 26th of that year. It has been since regularly issued at this place from the office it at present occupies. In politics it remained Democratic until the Presidential campaign of 1872, when it assumed an independent-liberal doctrine and supported Horace Greeley, since which time it has been and yet is independent of political parties. It has a circulation of 950 copies, and is well conducted. It has a good job office in connection with the newspaper department. W. R. Mead, editor, and W. R. & F. J. Mead, publishers and proprietors.

The Howard County Times was established in Cresco, January 20, 1867, by F. C. Wood and Frank Mix, editors and proprietors, as a seven column folio, Republican in politics, and has continued so during its whole history. August 22, 1867, Mr. Wood sold his interest to Mr. Mix, upon whose death the paper was managed by C. F. Breckenridge, for the estate of Mr. Mix, until its purchase by I. A. Hoxie, who sold it to W. N. Burdick, who, April 1, 1872, sold it to W. M. Fogo and W. W. White, who conducted it until April 1, 1873, when L. E. Smith purchased Mr. Fogo's interest and assumed editorial control. October 21, 1873, Mr. White sold his interest to Mr. Smith, since which time L. E. Smith has been sole editor and proprietor. The name has been changed from *The Cresco Times* to its present name. *The Times* is claimed to have the largest circulation of any paper in the county, as counted by the county board of supervisors. The office has a full line of presses, type and printers' stock, and is prepared to do all classes of job work.

The People's Representative, a weekly, eight-column paper, Republican in politics, with a circulation of 700 copies, Geo. F. Crouch, editor and proprietor. This paper was established as a seven-column paper in 1873.

SCHOOLS.

The first school in Cresco was taught in the building now occupied as a private residence by Mrs. Bateman. The upright of the present large stone public school building was erected in the Summer of 1869, at a cost of about $8,000. The wing part was added in the Summer of 1874, at a cost of about $4,000. This school is well conducted under the able management of the principal, L. T. Weld, and five assistant teachers.

BANKS.

Kimball & Farnsworth.—As early in the history of Cresco as 1868 the banking house of Kimball & Farnsworth was established, with a capital giving it sufficient financial strength to average with $50,000 national banks. This bank has a very good location on Elm Street.

A. D. Wright.—In August, 1873, the banking house of A. D. Wright was established, which continues with a capital of $50,000. It is located on Market Street.

STEAM ELEVATORS.

One of the institutions of Cresco, is the steam elevator of Bassett, Hunting & Co. It was built in 1872, at a cost of $17,000. It has a storing capacity of 50,000 bushels. It has steam power for elevating grain, and the large amounts received and shipped, keep it running almost constantly.

CRESCO DRIVING PARK ASSOCIATION.

This is one of the most successful organizations of the kind in Northern Iowa. It was organized in 1872. At that time it purchased eighty acres of land situated about one mile from Cresco, enclosed it, and completed one of the best mile tracks in the State. This society is not entirely out of debt, but its liabilities are insignificant in comparison with its assets. It is managed by a board of directors who choose its officers from among their own number.

RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.

Charles Best, an exhorter of the Methodist Church, settled in the northern part of the county in 1855, and commenced holding meetings in a sparsely settled neighborhood, and organized the first class in the county, at Foreston. In 1856, Reverend G. W. Fall, now a resident of Cresco, a local preacher, settled near Vernon Springs. In 1857, he organized classes at Vernon Springs and other points, which were immediately formed into a circuit, called "New Oregon Circuit." In 1866, preaching was commenced in Cresco, and this soon became the central point of the circuit. In 1870, Cresco was made a station, and the other appointments were attached to other circuits.

The first Methodist Church built in Cresco was completed in 1866. It is a neat wood structure capable of seating about 300 people. It cost about $3,000.

The organization of a Congregational Church Society in Howard County was first made September 7, 1856, by Reverend J. W. Windsor, with sixteen members, at Oregon Grove. It is now known as the Congregational Church of Cresco. In May, 1861, Messrs. Windsor, Sabin, and Clemmer were appointed by the Church as a committee to superintend the construction of a church in New Oregon. The building was completed and dedicated at a cost of $1,000, November 17, 1861. At that time the membership numbered 44. In 1869, the building was moved to Cresco, enlarged by adding twelve feet front and a belfry, and the church was reorganized.

The first organization of the Catholic denomination in Howard County was at New Oregon, the date of which is not positively known. The present organization was instituted by the Reverend M. A. McCarty, the present priest, in 1871. The present church building, 24x48 feet, was erected in 1872, at a cost of $3,000. The church also owns a parsonage here, which has been built at a cost of $2,200.

The Episcopal Church Society was organized under the name of Grace Church, July 20, 1867. The rector was Reverend J. Rambo. Their church structure was erected in 1868. Its size is 24x34 feet, capable of seating one hundred and fifty persons. The cost of the building was $2,200, most of which was contributed by friends of that denomination in the East. The bell was presented to the society by Jay Cooke, of Philadelphia. The society owns also a very pleasant parsonage.

Lime Springs

OTHER TOWNS.

LIME SPRINGS STATION.—Next to Cresco in importance is Lime Springs Station, both in population and business. It is situated on the Milwaukee & St. Paul Railway, in Forest City Township. The settlement of this township was commenced at Lime Springs, a town about a mile north of the station, in 1854, by A. D. C. Knowlton and Joseph Knowlton, and Charles S. Thurber. When the railroad was completed through the township of Forest City, it went just far enough from the old town to kill it. Lime Springs Station has grown up rapidly, by reason of the excellent market afforded for the productions of the surrounding country. The following is a statement of the shipments for 1874, by railroad: Wheat, 246,944 bushels; barley, 14,335 bushels; oats, 8,001 bushels; flour, 3,574 barrels; dressed hogs, 73,500 pounds; miscellaneous freight, 424,460 pounds. Total number of pounds, including grain shipments, 16,973,530. The population of Lime Springs Station is 562. Lime Springs has a population of 235.

Chester, Foreston, Florenceville, Saratoga, Howard Center, New Oregon, Busti, are post office villages. Cheser being on the line of railroad, is the largest.

OCT. 1856
(HOWARD) IOWA
WM. F. DANIELS
&
WIFE, MARY G
TO
(WHITESIDE) IL
SYLVESTER L. CAREY
of
(STEPHENSON) IL

1856

This indenture made this Seventh day of October in the year of our Lord One thousand Eight hundred and fifty Six between William F. Daniels of the County of Howard and State of Iowa of the first part and Silvester S. Carey of the County of Stephenson and State of Illinois of the second part witnesseth that the said party of the first part for and in consideration of the sum of Six Hundred Dollars to him in hand paid the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged has granted bargained sold conveyed and Confirmed and does grant bargain sell and convey and confirm unto the said party of the second part and to his heirs and assigns forever all that tract or parcel of Land situate and being in the County of Howard and State of Iowa and Known and described as follows to wit

(The South west quarter of Section Seventeen (17) Township Ninety nine (99) North of Range Eleven (11) west fifth Meridian containing One Hundred and Sixty acres according to government Survey be the same more or less. Together with all and singular the appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining To have and to hold the above described premises unto the said party of the second part and to his heirs and assigns forever and the said William F. Daniels of the first part for himself and his heirs executors and administrators does Covenant and agree to and with the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns that he is well seized of the premises above conveyed as of good and indefeasible inheritance in the law in fee simple that the same are clear from all incumbrance whatever and that the aforesaid premises unto the said party of the second part and his heirs and assigns against the claim and claims of all and every persons whomsoever to the whole or any part thereof and will forever warrant and defend

In witness whereof the said party of the first part has hereunto set his hand and seal the day and year first above written

Wm F Daniels L.S.
Mary G. Daniels L.S.

State of Illinois } ss
Whitesides County }

I, C J Johnson a Notary Public in and for said County do hereby certify that William F Daniels & Mary G. his wife are personally known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing Deed as having executed the same appeared before me this day in person & acknowledged that they signed sealed and delivered the same as their free and voluntary act and for the use and purposes therein set forth — And the said Mary G Daniels personally known to me to be the wife of the said Wm F. Daniel & as the person who subscribed said deed as such having been by me made acquainted with the content & meaning of said Instrument of writing separate & apart from her husband acknowledged that she had executed the same & relinquished her dower to the Lands & tenements therein ~~expressed~~ mentioned voluntarily freely & without compulsion of her said husband & that she did not wish to retract the same.

Given under my hand & Notarial Seal this 25th day of Oct AD 1856

Filed for Record Nov 27 1856. 2 PM
Recorded Dec 11.

Notarial Seal

C J Johnson Notary Public

P H Jewett Recorder
H Alcorn Depty

This Indenture made this seventh day of October in the year of our Lord One thousand Eight hundred and fifty six between William F. Daniels of the County of Howard and State of Iowa of the first part and [illegible] Carey of the County of Stephenson and State of Illinois of the second part Witnesseth that the said party of the first part for and in consideration of the sum of Six Hundred Dollars to him in hand paid the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged has granted bargained sold conveyed and confirmed and does grant bargain sell and convey and confirm unto the said party of the second part and to his heirs and assigns forever all that tract or parcel of Land situate and being in the County of Howard and State of Iowa and known and described as follows to wit

(The South west quarter of Section Seventeen (17) Township Ninety nine (99) North of Range Eleven (11) west fifth Meridian containing One Hundred and Sixty acres according to government Survey be the same more or less. Together with all and singular the appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining To have and to hold the above described premises unto the said party of the second part and to his heirs and assigns forever and the said William F. Daniels of the first part for himself and his heirs Executors and administrators does Covenant and agree to and with the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns that he is well seized of the premises above conveyed as of good and indefeasible inheritance in the law in fee simple that the same are clear from all incumbrance whatever and that the aforesaid premises unto the said party of the second part and his heirs and assigns against the claim and claims of all and every persons whomsoever to the whole or any part thereof and will forever warrant and defend —

In witness whereof the said party of the first part has hereunto set his hand and seal the day and year first above written

Wm F Daniels L.S.
Mary G. Daniels L.S.

State of Illinois }
Whitesides County } ss

I, C J Johnson a Notary Public in and for said County do hereby certify that William F Daniel & Mary G. his wife are personally known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing deed as having executed the same appeared before me this day in person & acknowledged that they signed sealed and delivered the same as their free and voluntary act and for the use and purposes therein set forth — And the said Mary G Daniels personally known to me to be the wife of the said Wm F. Daniel & as the person who subscribed said deed as such having been by me made acquainted with the content & meaning of said Instrument of writing separate & apart from her husband acknowledged that she had executed the same & relinquished her dower to the lands & tenements therein specified mentioned voluntarily freely & without compulsion of her said husband & that she did not wish to retract the same

Given under my hand & Notarial Seal this 25t day of Oct AD 1856

C J Johnson Notary Public

Filed for Record Nov 27 1856 2 PM
Recorded Dec 11
P. H. [illegible] County Recorder
[illegible]

OCT. 1856
(HOWARD) IOWA
CHARLES W. DANIELS
&
SYLVESTER L. CAREY
of
(STEPHENSON) IL

WIT.: J. A. DANIELS

1856

This Indenture made this 7th day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty six between Charles W Daniels of the County of Howard and State of Iowa of the first part and Silvester S Carey of the County of Stephenson and State of Illinois of the second part witnesseth that the said party of the first part for and in consideration of the sum of Six Hundred Dollars to him in hand paid the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged has granted bargained sold and conveyed and does hereby grant bargain sell and convey and confirm unto the said party of the second part and to his heirs and assigns for ever all that tract or parcel of land situate and being in the County of Howard and State of Iowa and known and described as follows to wit — (The North west quarter of Section No Seventeen (17) Township Ninety Nine (99) North of Range Eleven (11) West of the fifth principal Meridian line be the same more or less according to government survey.)

Together with all and singular the appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining to have and to hold the above premises unto the said party of the second part and to his heirs and assigns for ever and the said Charles W Daniels, the first part for himself and his heirs executors and administrators does covenant and agree to and with the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns that he is well seized of the premises above conveyed as of a good and indefeasible inheritance in the law in fee simple and the same are clear from all incumbrance whatever and that the aforesaid premises unto the said party of the second part and his heirs and assigns against the claim and claims of all and every person whomsoever to the whole or any part thereof will for ever warrant and defend.

In witness whereof the said party of the first part has hereunto set his hand and seal the day and year first above written

Executed in presence of

J. A. Daniels

Charles his X W. Daniels mark

State of Iowa }
Howard County } ss I Charles S. Thurber a Justice of the peace in and for said County do hereby certify that Charles W Daniels personally known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing deed as having executed the same appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he signed sealed and delivered the same as his free and voluntary act and for the uses and purposes therein set forth

Given under my hand this 16th day November A D 1856

Charles S. Thurber
Justice of the peace

Filed for Record Nov 27. 1856 2 PM
Recorded Dec 11 A. H. Jewell Recorder
H C Cook

h for Corey +
Danils
Stephenson Co Ill

20 18[illegible]

This Indenture made this 9th day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty six between Charles W Daniels of the County of Howard and State of Iowa of the first part and Albert [illegible] Cary of the County of Stephenson and State of Illinois of the second part witnesseth that the said party of the first part for and in consideration of the sum of Six Hundred Dollars to him in hand paid the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged has granted bargained sold and conveyed and does hereby grant bargain sell and convey and confirm unto the said party of the second part and to his heirs and assigns forever all that tract or parcel of land situate and being in the County of Howard and State of Iowa and known and described as follows to wit — (The North west quarter of Section No Seventeen (17) Township Ninety nine (99) North of Range Eleven (11) west of the fifth principal Meridian line be the same more or less according to government Survey.)

Together with all and singular the appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining to have and to hold the above premises unto the said party of the second part and to his heirs and assigns forever. And the said Charles W Daniels of the first part for himself and his heirs executors and administrators does covenant and agree to and with the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns that he is well seized of the premises above conveyed as of a good and indefeasible inheritance in the law in fee simple and the same are clear from all incumbrance whatever and that the aforesaid premises unto the said party of the second part and his heirs and assigns against the claim and claims of all and every person whomsoever to the whole or any part thereof will forever warrant and defend. —

In witness whereof the said party of the first part has hereunto set his hand and seal the day and year first above written

Executed in presence of

J A Daniels

Charles his + mark W Daniels

State of Iowa
Howard County } ss

I Charles S Thurber a Justice of the peace in and for said County do hereby certify that Charles W Daniels personally known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing deed as having executed the same appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he signed sealed and delivered the same as his free and voluntary act and for the uses and purposes therein set forth

Given under my hand this 16th day November A.D. 1856

Charles S Thurber
Justice of the Peace

Filed for Record Nov 27 1856 2 PM
Recorded Dec 11 A. H. [illegible] Recorder
H C C C 2 16 [illegible]

1857

Grantors	Grantees	Date of Filing Month	Day	Year	Hour	Date of Instr'm't Month	Day	Year	Character	Vol	Page	Description of Pr
Dennistod Wm F & wife	Isaac D Mead	Aug	8	1857	11 AM	Aug	1	1857	Deeds	B	503 & 4	S 1/2 NW 1/4
★												N 1/2 NE 1/4
Davies Thos B & wife	Charles Hill Roe	Aug	12	1857	11 AM	Aug	12	1857	Deeds	B	511	SW 1/4
Dearborn Luther H	George Schofield	Aug	17	1857	10 AM	Aug	14	1857	Deeds		517 & 518	W 1/2 NE
Davies Thos B & wife	Amanda Maynard	Aug	18	1857	6 PM	Aug	5	1857	Deeds	B	521	Commencing at South Side of Decorah Road
★												Thence North Easterly along said
★												West to a point South of Sta
Daggett S O & wife	John H Sibley	Aug	20	1857	11 AM	Aug	7	1857	Deeds	B	523 & 4	NW 1/4
★												NE 1/4
Daniels Joel S & wife	Owen E Stearns	Aug	20	1857	11 AM	Aug	13	1857	Deeds	B	524 & 5	NW 1/4
Dawens E M & wife	Charles M Hawley	Sep	16	1857	6 PM	Aug	17	1857	Deeds	B	566	NW 1/4 SE 1/4
★												SW 1/4 NE 1/4
Davies Thos B & wife	James Ingalls	Sep	21	1857	5 PM	Sep	3	1857	Deeds	B	574	Commencing at NE Corner of Thos
★												Thence North 77° West 1 Chains
★												West 3 & $\frac{53}{100}$ Chains West 7° 40' East 6 &
★												North 28° East 2 & $\frac{75}{100}$ Chains North
★												Chains East Vai 10° 12 & $\frac{25}{100}$ Chain
★												South 13° W 3 & $\frac{6}{100}$ Chains to

TOWN

Grantees	Grantors	Date of Filing Month	Day	Year	Hour	Date of Instr'm't Month	Day	Year	Character	Vol	Page	Description of Pr
Dearborn Luther H	Geo W Schofield & wife	Oct	26	1857	3 PM	Oct	21	1857	Deed	C	8 & 9	Commencing 170 Feet East of N
★												Thence East to East Line W 1/2
★												South 100 Feet West to within 170
Dickerson Joseph W	Martin V Burdick	Nov	2	1857	1 PM	Oct	14	1857	Deeds	C	29	Commencing 122 1/2 Feet East of
★												Thence 47 1/2 Feet North 150 Fee
De Ha Montanye	Mark A Wilks & wife	Nov	27	1857	10 AM	May	1	1855	Deeds	C	56 & 57	NE 1/4 NE 1/4
★												SE 1/4 SE 1/4
★												South 20 a NE
Davies Thos B	Maria J Davies	Nov	24	1857	2 PM	Sep	14	1857	Power of Attorney	C	20	
Donnell Michael O	John Enright & wife	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	C	[illegible]	S W

AUG 1857

Howard Co Iowa

Grantors	Grantees	Date of Filing				Date of Instr'm't			Character	Vol.	Page	Description of Pr
		Month	Day	Year	Hour	Month	Day	Year				
Davies Thos P wife	Edmund Gillett	Nov	21	1857	11 A.M.	Oct	12	1857	Deed	C	28	Commencing at N E Corner W½
★1												Thence South 30 & 50/100 Chains to a
★												of said 80 acres South 80 & 14 We
★												Chains North 7° East 24 & 47/100 Ch
Dell John wife	George Tobell	Nov	5	1857	10½ A.M.	Oct	29	1857	Deed	C	30	S W¼ N W¼
Davies Maria J	Thomas P Davies	Nov	23	1857	2 P.M.	Sep	14	1857	Power of Atty	C	210	
Daniels W F wife	A H Rice	Nov	30	1857	5 P.M.	Sep	3	1857	Deed	C	621	S W¼
Doyle John	James Hall	Jan	4	1858	1 P.M.	Dec	30	1857	Deed	C	104 & 5	S W¼ N W¼
Deering N wife	Birney David B	Jan	9	1858	1 P.M.	Dec	5	1857	Deed	C	414 & 115	W½ S E¼
★												N½ – N W¼
Draper Nelson C	John H Kinnaird	Jan	11	1858	12 M	Sep	3	1857	Deed	C	120	N E¼
Davies Thos P wife	Michael Cramer	Jan	30	1858	3 P.M.	Dec	13	1856	Deed	C	166 & 7	Commencing at S W corner of lands Da
★												Thence North 40 Rods West 6
Dickens J H wife	Thos Arnold	Feb	5	1858	9 A.M.	Jan	15	1858	Deed	C	172	S½ S W¼
★												S W¼ N W¼
Dobson W B –	Charles Strawn	Jan	23	1858	12 M	Dec	12	1857	Deed	C	136	Commencing at N E Corner of lands
★												Thence North 7° East 4 & 15/100 Chains
★												East 4 Chains Thence Var 10° East

OWB

Grantees	Grantors	Date of Filing				Date of Instr'm't			Character	Vol.	Page	Description of Pr
		Month	Day	Year	Hour	Month	Day	Year				
Derbey Charles A	Hiram T Horton wife	May	20	1858	11 A.M.	Apr	9	1858	Deed	C	303	N E¼
Dodge Edward	Pitt Cook wife	May	26	1858	9 A.M.	Mar	8	1858	Deed	C	313	N E¼
★												S E¼
★												S W¼ N W¼
★												N W¼ S W¼
★												S W¼ N W¼
★												E½ N E¼
★												N E¼ S E¼
Dial Jacob	Sigman Palmerton wife	June	14	1858	8 A.M.	June	1	1858	Deed	C	351/2	E½ N W¼
Dempsey Edmond	Nicholas Snyder wife	June	16	1858	2 M	June	16	1858	Deed	C	353	S½ N E¼
★												also 5 a as follows Commencing

SEP 1857

Howard Co Iowa

Grantors	Grantees	Date of Filing Month	Day	Year	Hour	Date of Instr'm't Month	Day	Year	Character	Vol.	Page	Description of
Davies Thos & wife	Edmund Gillett	Nov	21	1857	11 AM	Oct	12	1857	Deed	C	28	Commencing at N E Corner W 1/2
★												Thence South 30 & $\frac{50}{100}$ Chains to a fe
★												of said 80 acres South 80 & 14° Wes
★												Chains North 7° East 24 & $\frac{47}{100}$ Ch
Dell John wife	George Isbell	Nov	5	1857	11½ AM	Oct	29	1857	Deed	C	30	S W 1/4 N W 1/4
Davies Maria J	Thomas P Davies	Nov	23	1857	2 PM	Sep	14	1857	Power of Atty	C	210	
Daniels W F wife	A H Rice	Nov	30	1857	5 PM	Sep	3	1857	Deed	C	621	S W 1/4
Doyle John	James Hall	Jan	4	1858	1 PM	Dec	30	1857	Deed	C	104 & 5	S W 1/4 N W 1/4
Deering N wife	Birney David B	Jan	9	1858	1 PM	Dec	5	1857	Deed	C	414 & 115	W 1/2 S E 1/4
												N 1/2 – N W 1/4
★												
Drafrer Nelson C	John H Kinnaird	Jan	11	1858	12 M	Sep	3	1857	Deed	C	126	N E 1/4
Davies Thos & wife	Michael Cramer	Jan	30	1858	3 PM	Dec	13	1856	Deed	C	166 & 7	Commencing at S W corner of lands Da
★												Thence North 40 Rods West 6
Dickens J H wife	Thos Arnold	Feb	5	1858	9 AM	Jan	15	1858	Deed	C	172	S 1/2 S W 1/4
★												S W 1/4 N W 1/4
Dobson W B	Charles Strawn	Jan	23	1858	12 M	Dec	12	1857	Deed	C	136	Commencing at N E Corner of land.
												Thence North 7° East 4 & $\frac{15}{100}$ Chains
★												East 4 Chains Thence Vai 10° East.
★												

Grantees	Grantors	Date of Filing Month	Day	Year	Hour	Date of Instr'm't Month	Day	Year	Character	Vol.	Page	Description of Pr
Derbey Charles A	Hiram T Horton wife	May	20	1858	11 AM	Apr	9	1858	Deed	C	303	N E 1/4
Dodge Edward	Pitt Cook wife	May	26	1858	9 AM	Mar	8	1858	De	C	313	N E 1/4
★												S E 1/4
★												S W 1/4 N W 1/4
★												N W 1/4 S W 1/4
★												S W 1/4 N W 1/4
★												E 1/2 N E 1/4
★												N E 1/4 S E 1/4
Dial Jacob	Sigman Palmerton wife	June	14	1858	8 AM	June	1	1858	Deed	C	35-102	E 1/2 N W 1/4
Dempsey Edmond	Nicholas Syden wife	June	16	1858	2 PM	June	16	1858	Deed	C	353	S 1/2 N E 1/4
												also 5 a as follows Commencing
★												

SEP 1857

Grantors	Grantees	Date of Filing Month	Day	Year	Hour	Date of Instr'm't Month	Day	Year	Character	Vol.	Page	Description
Davies Thos P wife	Edmund Gillett	Nov	2	1857	11 AM	Oct	12	1857	Deed	C	28	Commencing at N E Corner W 1/2 Thence South 30 + 50/100 Chains to a of said 80 acres South 80 + 14° We Chains North 7° East 24 + 47/100 Ch
★												
★												
★												
Dell John wife	George Isbell	Nov	5	1857	11½ AM	Oct	29	1857	Deed	C	30	S W 1/4 N W 1/4
Davies Maria J	Thomas P Davies	Nov	23	1857	2 PM	Sep	14	1857	Power of Atty	C	210	
Daniels W F wife	A H Rice	Nov	30	1857	5 PM	Sep	3	1857	Deed	C	621	S W 1/4
Doyle John	James Hall	Jan	4	1858	1 PM	Dec	30	1857	Deed	C	104 & 5	S W 1/4 N W 1/4
Deering N wife	Birney David B	Jan	9	1858	1 PM	Dec	5	1857	Deed	C	114 & 115	W 1/2 S E 1/4 N 1/2 N W 1/4
★												
Draper Nelson C	John H Kinnaird	Jan	11	1858	12 M	Sep	3	1857	Deed	C	126	N E 1/4
Davies Thos P wife	Michael Cramer	Jan	30	1858	3 PM	Dec	13	1856	Deed	C	166 & 7	Commencing at S W corner of lands Da Thence North 40 Rods West 6
★												
Dickens J H wife	Thos Arnold	Feb	5	1858	9 AM	Jan	15	1858	Deed	C	172	S 1/2 S W 1/4 S W 1/4 N W 1/4
★												
Dobson W B	Charles Strawn	Jan	23	1858	12 M	Dec	12	1857	Deed	C	136	Commencing at N E Corner of lands Thence North 7° East 4 + 15/100 Chains East 4 Chains Thence Vai 10° East
★												
★												

Grantees	Grantors	Date of Filing Month	Day	Year	Hour	Date of Instr'm't Month	Day	Year	Character	Vol.	Page	Description of Pr
Derbey Charles A	Hiram T Horton wife	May	20	1858	11 AM	Apr	9	1858	Deed	C	303	N E 1/4
Dodge Edward	Pitt Cook wife	May	26	1858	9 AM	Mar	8	1858	D[illegible]	C	313	N E 1/4 S E 1/4 S W 1/4 N W 1/4 N W 1/4 S W 1/4 S W 1/4 N W 1/4 E 1/2 N E 1/4 N E 1/4 S E 1/4
★												
★												
★												
★												
★												
★												
Dial Jacob	Sigman Palmerton wife	June	14	1858	8 AM	June	1	1858	Deed	C	335 & 2	E 1/2 N W 1/4
Dempsey Edmond	Nicholas Snyder wife	June	16	1858	12 M	June	16	1858	Deed	C	353	S 1/2 N E 1/4 also 5 a as follows Commencing
★												

SEPT 1857

Deering Wm	Simeon Cummings	Oct	15	1857	2½ P.M.	Aug	29	1857	Quit Claim Deed	B	629.30.31.	S½
Deering Wm	Simeon Cummings	Oct	15	1857	2½ P.M.	Oct	12	1857	Quit Claim Deed	B	630	NW¼
Dearborn Walter H	John S Sawver	Oct	26	1857	3¼ P.M.	Oct	22	1857	Deeds	C	9 & 10	Commencing 170 Feet Ea
★												New Oregon North 50 F
★												South 150 Feet West to Witt
★												Thence North 100 Feet
Dodge Edward	Pitt Cooke	Oct	30	1837	3 P.M.	Oct	18	1837	Deed			N E¼
★												S E¼
★												S W¼ N W¼ & N W¼ S E
★												S W¼ N W¼
★												E½ N E¼ & N E¼ S

IOWA

Grantees	Grantors	Date of Filing Month	Day	Year	Hour	Date of Instr'm't Month	Day	Year	Character	Vol.	Page	Description of
Davies Thos J	M G Goz wife	Feb	23	1858	2 P.M.	Jan	9	1858	Deeds	C	192	Commencing at S E corner of
★												Thence North 32° 15 East 9 33/100 Ch
★												West 9 & 80/100 Chains North 64° W.
Daskaw John Jr	Jeremiah Arnold	Mar	8	1858	9 A.M.	Aug	21	1857	Deed	C	197 & 8	N E¼
Downs Charles M	John A Wentworth	Mar	3	1858	12 M.	Feb	8	1858	Deeds			N W¼
Devoy Joseph	John Doyle	Apr	6	1858	12 M.	Apr	3	1858	Deeds	C	239 & 40	S E¼ S W¼
★												S W¼ S E¼
Davenport Thos Jas & Samuel	Henry C Dacey	Apr	6	1858	12 M.	Feb	9	1858	Deed	C	240	S½ S W¼
Dorland James F	C T Nefzger wife	Apr	23	1858	12 M.	Apr	6	1857	Deed	C	269 & 70.	N E¼. N W¼
★												N½ N E¼
★												S fr ½ S W¼
Dorland David	Jacob W Rogers wife	Apr	24	1858	2 P.M.	June	15	1857	Deeds	C	271	W½ S W¼
Daniels Joel A	Smith D Atkins	May	18	1858	2 P.M.	May	1	1858	Quit-claim Deeds	C	297 & 8	Section
★												W½ S W¼
★												N E¼
★												W½ N W¼
Daniels Joel A	Isabel W Rice	May	18	1858	2 P.M.	May	1	1858	Quit-claim Deeds	C	298 & 9	Section 10 & W½ S W¼
★												N E¼
★												W½ N W¼

ISABEL W RICE ~~1868~~ 1858

												[illegible] 100 Feet [illegible]
Deering Wm	Simeon Cummings	Oct	15	1857	2½ Pm	Aug	29	1857	Quit-Claim Deeds	B	629.30.31.	S ½
Deering Wm	Simeon Cummings	Oct	15	1857	3½ Pm	Oct	12	1857	Quit Claim Deeds	B	630	N W ¼
Dearborn Sutter & Co	John S Sawyer	Oct	26	1857	3½ Pm	Oct	22	1857	Deeds	C	9 & 10	Commencing 170 Feet Ea
★												New Oregon North 50 F
★												South 150 Feet West to Witt
★												Thence North 100 Feet
Dodge Edward	Pitt Cooke	Oct	30	1837	3 Pm	Oct	18	1837	Deeds			N E ¼
★												S E ¼
★												S W ¼ N W ¼ & N W ¼ S E
★												S W ¼ N W ¼
★												E ½ N E ¼ & N E ¼ S

Grantees	Grantors	Date of Filing Month	Day	Year	Hour	Date of Instr'm't Month	Day	Year	Character	Vol.	Page	Description of
Davies Thos J	M G Goss wife	Feb	23	1858	2 Pm	Jan	9	1858	Deeds	C	192	Commencing at S E corner of
★												Thence North 32° 15 East 9 33/100 Ch
★												West 9 & 80/100 Chains North 64° W.
Darkaw John Jr	Jeremiah Arnold	Mar	8	1858	9 Am	Aug	21	1857	Deeds	C	197 & 8	N E ¼
Downs Charles M	John A Wentworth	Mar	3	1858	12 M	Feb	8	1858	Deeds			N W ¼
Devoy Joseph	John Doyle	Apr	6	1858	12 M	Apr	3	1858	Deeds	C	239 & 40	S E ¼ S W ¼
★												S W ¼ S E ¼
Davenport Thos Jas & Samuel	Henry C Dacey	Apr	6	1858	12 M	Feb	9	1858	Deeds	C	240	S ½ S W ¼
Dorland James F	C T Nefzger wife	Apr	23	1858	12 M	Apr	6	1857	Deeds	C	269 & 70	N E ¼. N W ¼
★												N ½ N E ¼
★												S fr ½ S W ¼
Dorland David	Jacob W Rogers wife	Apr	24	1858	2 Pm	June	15	1857	Deeds	C	271	W ½ S W ¼
Daniels Joel A	Smith D Atkins	May	18	1858	2 Pm	May	1	1858	Quit-Claim Deeds	C	297 & 8	Section
★												W ½ S W ¼
★												N E ¼
★												W ½ N W ¼
Daniels Joel A	Isabel W Rice	May	18	1858	2 Pm	May	1	1858	Quit-Claim Deeds	C	298 & 9	Section 10 & W ½ S W ¼
★												N E ¼
★												W ½ N W ¼

ISABEL W RICE 1858

												[illegible] 100 Feet [illegible] to [illegible]
Deering Wm	Simeon Cummings	Oct	15	1857	2½ P.M.	Aug	29	1857	Quit Claim Deeds	B	629.30.31.	S 1/2
Deering Wm	Simeon Cummings	Oct	15	1857	3½ P.M.	Oct	12	1857	Quit Claim Deeds	B	630	N W 1/4
Dearborn Sutter C	John S Sawyer	Oct	26	1857	3¼ P.M.	Oct	22	1857	Deeds	C	9 & 10	Commencing 170 Feet Ea
*												New Oregon North 50 F
*												South 150 Feet West to Withe
*												Thence North 100 Feet
Dodge Edward	Pitt Cooke	Oct	30	1857	3 P.M.	Oct	18	1857	Deeds			N E 1/4
*												S E 1/4
*												S W 1/4 N W 1/4 & N W 1/4 S
*												S W 1/4 N W 1/4
*												E 1/2 N E 1/4 & N E 1/4 S

Grantees	Grantors	Date of Filing				Date of Instr'm't			Character	Vol.	Page	Description of
		Month	Day	Year	Hour	Month	Day	Year				
Davies Thos P	M G Goss & wife	Feb	23	1858	2 P.M.	Jan	9	1858	Deeds	C	192	Commencing at S Corner of
*												Thence North 32° 15 East 9 33/100 Ch
*												West 9 & 80/100 Chains North 64° W
Darkaw John Jr	Jeremiah Arnold	Mar	3	1858	9 A.M.	Aug	21	1857	Deeds	C	197 & 8	N E 1/4
Downs Charles M	John A Wentworth	Mar	3	1858	12 M.	Feb	8	1858	Deeds			N W 1/4
Devoy Joseph	John Doyle	Apr	6	1858	12 M.	Apr	3	1858	Deeds	C	239 & 40	S E 1/4 S W 1/4
*												S W 1/4 S E 1/4
Davenport Thos Jas & Samuel	Henry C Lacey	Apr	6	1858	12 M.	Feb	9	1858	Deeds	C	240	S 1/2 S W 1/4
Dorland James F	C T Nefzger & wife	Apr	23	1858	12 M.	Apr	6	1857	Deeds	C	269 & 70	~~N E 1/4~~ N W 1/4
*												N 1/2 N E 1/4
*												S fr 1/2 S W 1/4
Dorland David	Jacob W Rogers & wife	Apr	24	1858	2 P.M.	June	15	1857	Deeds	C	271	W 1/2 S W 1/4
Daniels Joel A	Smith D Atkins	May	18	1858	2 P.M.	May	1	1858	Quit-claim Deeds	C	297 & 8	Section
*												W 1/2 S W 1/4
*												N E 1/4
*												W 1/2 N W 1/4
Daniels Joel A	Isabel W Rice	May	18	1858	2 P.M.	May	1	1858	Quit-claim Deeds	C	298 & 9	Section 10 & W 1/2 S W 1/4
*												N E 1/4
*												W 1/2 N W 1/4

ISABEL W RICE

1858

Howard Co Iowa

GRANTORS	GRANTEES	Date of Filing Month	Day	Year	Hour	Date of Instr'm't Month	Day	Year	CHARACTER	Vol.	Page	Description
Dwelle S J	David McClary	Nov	4	1859	3 PM	June	25	1859	Deeds	D	277	N E 1/4
Dillont Thadeus B	David Binnagher	Nov	28	1859	10 AM	Nov	18	1859	Deeds	D	307 & 8	S W 1/4
Dobson Wm B	John G Dobson	Nov	25	1859	7 PM	Nov	19	1859	Deeds	D	315	E 1/2 N W 1/4 W 1/2 N E 1/4
★												
Dorland David wife	Martin A McHore	Dec	16	1859	10 AM	Aug	13	1857	Deeds	D	332	W 1/2 S W 1/4
Dexter Almon	Albert Griswold	Dec	24	1859	3 PM	Nov	16	1859	Deeds	D	341 & 2	S E 1/4 S E 1/4
Dorland James F wife	Garrett Dorland	Jan	21	1860	10 AM	Dec	26	1859	Deeds	D	344	N E 1/4 N W 1/4 N 1/2 N E 1/4 S 1/2 S W 1/4
★												
★												
Davis J C	Abel Davis	Jan	7	1860	4 PM	Jan	7	1860	Deeds	D	359.60	N W 1/4 N E 1/4
Dayton Baltus wife	Francis R Baldwin	Jan	13	1860	3 PM	Jan	6	1860	Deeds	D	365	S W 1/4 S W 1/4
Dorland Clement V wife	Baltus Dayton	Jan	13	1860	3 PM	Sep	21	1859	Deeds	D	363.4 & 5	S W 1/4 S W 1/4
Davies Thos P wife	Caroline Wolf	Jan	26	1860	11 AM	Jan	25	1860	Deeds	D	394	E 1/2 S W 1/4
Dana T R wife	Christian Rickener	Feb	10	1860	2 PM	Feb	8	1860	Deeds	D	416	W 1/2 N E 1/4
Davies Thos P wife	S O Daggett	Feb	24	1860	9 AM	May	1	1858	Deeds	D	434 & 5	N W 1/4
Daniels Joel A	Mary M Bagg	Feb	24	1860	3 PM	Feb	11	1860	Deeds	D	437 & 8	N E 1/4
Duffy George wife	Andrew C Gallehan	Mar	6	1860	9 AM	Aug	8	1857	Deeds	D	449 & 50	N W 1/4 N W 1/4
Dilworth Benjamin wife	Hugh McClellan	Mar	21	1860		Jan	9	1860	Deeds	D	470 & 71	W 1/2 N W 1/4
Doolittle Uri wife	Sylvenus Pippin	Mar	24	1860	10 AM	Mar	13	1860	Deeds	D	476 & 77	1 Acre off West side of Commencing 5 & $\frac{35}{100}$ C Thence North 40 Rods East 40 Rods S portion which lies North of T to flow said lands for Mi
★												

FOUD

GRANTEES	GRANTORS	Date of Filing Month	Day	Year	Hour	Date of Instr'm't Month	Day	Year	CHARACTER	Vol.	Page	Description of I
Davis Levi	Isaac B Howland	Dec	7	1859	3 PM	July	24	1856	Deeds	D	324	Commencing 40 Rods East & 20 Ro Thence East 40 Rods South 20 Rod
★												
Davis Levi	James C Hunter	Dec	7	1859	3 PM	June	9	1857	Deeds	D	325	Commencing 10 Chains North of Thence West 10 Chains North 5 Ch
★												
Dana Theophilus R	Leonard Standring	Dec	12	1859	1 PM	Oct	23	1858	Deeds	D	330 & 31	S E 1/4 N E 1/4
Dorland Garret	M A McHore wife	Dec	16	1859	10 AM	June	1	1859	Deeds	D	331 & 2	W 1/2 S W 1/4
Dexter Almon	Richard S Buckminster	Dec	24	1859	3 PM	Oct	15	1858	Deeds	D	3[illegible]2 & 3	S E 1/4 S E 1/4
Dorland Garret	James F Dorland wife	Jan	21	1860	10 AM	Dec	26	1859	Deeds	D	344	N E 1/4 N W 1/4 N 1/2 N E 1/4 S 1/2 S W 1/4
★												
★												
Davis Abel	J C Davis	Jan	7	1860	4 PM	Jan	7	1860	Deeds	D	359 & 60	N W 1/4 N E 1/4
Dayton Baltus	Clement V Dorland wife	Jan	13	1860	3 PM	Sep	21	1859	Deeds	D	363.4 & 5	S W 1/4 S W 1/4
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	11 PM	[illegible]		[illegible]	Deeds	D	367 & 8	N 1/2 S W 1/4

1860

Harold C. Iowa

GRANTORS	GRANTEES	Date of Filing Month	Day	Year	Hour	Date of Instr'm't Month	Day	Year	CHARACTER	Vol 1860	Page	Description of
Dwelle S	David McCarty	Nov	4	1859	3 PM	June	25	1859	Deeds	D	277	NE1/4
Dillon Thadeus B	David Birmingham	Nov	28	1859	10 AM	Nov	18	1859	Deeds	D	307&8	SW1/4
Dobson Wm B	John G Dobson	Nov	25	1859	7 PM	Nov	19	1859	Deeds	D	315	E1/2 NW1/4 W1/2 NE1/4
*												
Dorland David wife	Martin A McHore	Dec	16	1859	10 AM	Aug	13	1857	Deeds	D	332	W1/2 SW1/4
Dexter Almon	Albert Griswold	Dec	24	1859	3 PM	Nov	16	1859	Deeds	D	341&2	SE1/4 SE1/4
Dorland James F wife	Garrett Dorland	Jan	2	1860	10 AM	Dec	26	1859	Deeds	D	344	NE1/4 NW1/4 N1/2 NE1/4 S1/2 SW1/4
*												
*												
Davis J C	Abel Davis	Jan	7	1860	4 PM	Jan	7	1860	Deeds	D	359.60	NW1/4 NE1/4
Dayton Baltus wife	Francis R Baldwin	Jan	13	1860	3 PM	Jan	6	1860	Deeds	D	365	SW1/4 SW1/4
Dorland Clement V wife	Baltus Dayton	Jan	13	1860	3 PM	Sep	21	1859	Deeds	D	363.4&5	SW1/4 SW1/4
Davies Thos B wife	Caroline Wolf	Jan	26	1860	11 AM	Jan	25	1860	Deeds	D	394	E1/2 SW1/4
Dana T R wife	Christian Rickner	Feb	10	1860	2 PM	Feb	8	1860	Deeds	D	416	[illegible]1/2 NE1/4
Davies Thos B wife	S C Daggett	Feb	24	1860	9 AM	May	1	1858	Deeds	D	434&5	[illegible] W1/4
Daniels Joel A	Mary M Bagg	Feb	24	1860	3 PM	Feb	11	1860	Deeds	D	437&8	NE1/4
Duffy George wife	Andrew C Gallehan	Mar	6	1860	9 AM	Aug	8	1857	Deeds	D	449&50	NW1/4 NW1/4
Dilworth Benjamin wife	Hugh McClellan	Mar	21	1860		Jan	9	1860	Deeds	D	470&71	W1/2 NW1/4
Doolittle Uri wife	Sylvanus Pippin	Mar	24	1860	1 AM	Mar	13	1860	Deeds	D	476&77	1 Acre off West side of Commencing 5 & 35/100 Thence North 40 Rods East 40 Rods S portion which lies North of T flow said lands for Mi
*												

GRANTEES	GRANTORS	Date of Filing Month	Day	Year	Hour	Date of Instr'm't Month	Day	Year	CHARACTER	Vol.	Page	Description of
Davis Levi	Isaac B Howland	Dec	7	1859	3 PM	July	24	1856	Deed	D	324	Commencing 40 Rods East 20 Ro Thence East 40 Rods South 20 Rod
*												
Davis Levi	James C Hunter	Dec	7	1859	3 PM	June	9	1857	Deed	D	323	Commencing 10 Chains North of Thence West 10 Chains North 5 Ch
*												
Dana Theophilus R	Leonard Standring	Dec	12	1859	1 PM	Oct	23	58	Deed	D	330&31	SE1/4 NE1/4
Dorland Garret	M A McHore wife	Dec	16	1859	10 AM	June	1	1859	Deed	D	331&2	N1/2 SW1/4
Dexter Almon	Richard S Buckminster	Dec	24	1859	3 PM	Oct	10	1858	Deed	D	[illegible]&3	SE1/4 SE1/4
Dorland Garret	James F Dorland wife	Jan	2	1860	10 AM	Dec	26	1859	Deed	D	344	NE1/4 NW1/4 N1/2 NE1/4 S1/2 SW1/4
*												
*												
Davis Abel	J C Davis	Jan	7	1860	4 PM	Jan	7	1860	Deed	D	359&60	NW1/4 NE1/4
Dayton Baltus	Clement V Dorland wife	Jan	13	1860	3 PM	Sep	21	1859	Deed	D	363 4&5	SW1/4 SW1/4
									D	D	367&8	N1/2 SW1/4

1860

Howard Co Iowa

GENERAL INDEX DEEDS, 1862

HOWARD COUN

GRANTORS	GRANTEES	Date of Filing Month	Day	Year	Hour	Date of Instr'm't Month	Day	Year	CHARACTER	Vol.	Page	Description of P
~~Dyer Strand G & husband~~	~~George Church~~	Nov	15	1861	3 PM	Sept	21	1861	Deed	E	181	N E 1/4 S W 1/4
~~Drummond Thos & wife~~	~~Lewis H Phillips~~	Dec	20	1861	11 AM	June	15	1857	Deed	F	343 & 4	W 1/2 S E 1/4
Davies Thos P & wife	C W Berry	Jan	21	1862	12 M	Jan	20	1862	Deed	E	201	Commencing 1 & 74/100 Chains North of
*												Thence North 16½° East 6 & 59/100 Chain
*												Thence South 24° West 6 &
Davies Thos P & wife	Wm H Patterson	Feb	1	1862	4 PM	Feb	1	1862	Deed	E	205	Commencing at the South Ea
*												described by M G Goss in
*												of Book C of Deeds of Howard
*												on the S W 1/4
*												Thence North 32° 15' East 9 Ch
*												South 32° 15' West 9 & 80/100 Chains
Duffy George & wife	J B Mitchell	Feb	22	1862	12 M	Feb	22	1862	Deed	E	220	S W 1/4 N W 1/4
Downie Edward & wife	Mary McCannon	Mar	7	1862	10 AM	Feb	23	1861	Deed	F	403 & 4	S 1/2 S E 1/4
Dual Theophilus & wife	Henry Waters	Apr	5	1862	9 AM	Mar	19	1862	Deed	E	232	N E 1/4 N W 1/4 (Subject to ri
Daniels W F wife												
R G, Preston & wife	Peter Velie & Ebenezer White	Apr	14	1862	3 PM	Mar	18	1862	Deed	E	234	Commencing at the S W corner of B
*												Var 55° 30' East 4 & 54/100 Chains North
*												3 & 78/100 Chains to West line of said Bloc
*												of said Block 4 & 5/100 Chains to
*												to the said Velie & White our right

Town

GRANTEES	GRANTORS	Date of Filing Month	Day	Year	Hour	Date of Instr'm't Month	Day	Year	CHARACTER	Vol.	Page	Description of Pr
Doolittle Homer	Enos Woods	Dec	14	1861	4 PM	Dec	11	1861	Deed	E	188	N 1/2 S E 1/4
Daily Wm A	United States	Dec	21	1861	11 AM	Feb	1	1860	Patent	F	348 & 9	N 1/2 N E 1/4
Davies Thos P	Peter Mellinger & wife	Feb	20	1862	4½ PM	Feb	19	1862	Deed	E	216	N 1/2 N W 1/4 Except 20a on
Downs John	Hiram Gitchell	Feb	21	1862	9 AM	Jan	23	1862	Deed	F	396 & 7	W 1/2 S W 1/4
Doland G	Sheriff of Howard Co	Feb	22	1862	4 PM	Feb	22	1862	Sheriffs Deed	F	398 & 9	S W 1/4
Davies Thos P	Sheriff of Howard Co	May	12	1862	2 PM	Feb	22	1862	Sheriffs Deed	F	443 & 4	N E 1/4 N E 1/4
Diffenburgh John D	Mary E Walton & husband	May	12	1862	2 PM	May	5	1862	Deed	E	245	W 1/2 S W 1/4
Donalugh Edward	Wm Blackburn	Nov	5	1858	4 PM	Aug	7	1858	"	H	448 & 9	Commencing 100 feet East of
*												Thence East 150 feet South 100 feet
*												Lot 7 Block 31 [illegible] West

1862

Howard Co Iowa

(HOWARD) IOWA

1861

DANIELS
IOWA

The Plain Dealer–(1859 to Dec 1867)

20 Aug 1859--(First Issue). Married: Joseph MOSBY, to Lizzie HOOPS, 24 Aug, both of Maries Co, MO. Rev. J WATERBURY to attend Methodist Conference. Geo M VanLEUVEN attorney at Lime Springs. Mr MARSH is pushing his grist mill at Lime Springs. Crops of Howard Co.

(Many issues are missing here & there, especially in these early years)

1 Mar 1861--Married: E BROWN to J H B HARRIS, 17 Feb. Report of a trip from Cresco to Austin, MN. Northern sentiment in the state. Ice has broken up on the River.

15 Mar 1861--Lincoln's Inaugural Address.

26 Apr 1861--"Impending Difficulties." Call for recruits, 2 companies in Dubuque. News of the War.

3 May 1861--"What is Treason." Other war news.

28 June 1861--Organization of State Militia (long article). Grand Social Dance, The Union Forever, is slated for the 4th of July at Decorah.

5 Jul 1861--Organization of State Militia (cont).

26 Jul 1861--Battle of Manassas. Another battle in MO. Died: Melissa, infant daughter of Philemon & Sarah TOWNSEND.

2 Aug 1861--Ladies social circle meets on Thru.

1861 16 Aug 1861--Battle at Rolla, MO. Gen. LYON killed. Married: Orville M MITCHELL to Jane FOST, 3 Aug. J A DANIELS reports his Iron Grey horse missing.

23 Aug 1861--H LICK, the originator of the *Plain Dealer* visiting. Court: George W. CRAWFORD vs. Thomas GRANAHAM.

30 Aug 1861--IA Troops: 3rd at Brookfield, MO. 1st returned to Dubuque.

20 Sep 1861--2nd annual Co. Fair. Crops. Died: R E CARPENTER of the 3rd Iowa, nd.

Partial History Vit. Stats

(Howard) Iowa

from "The Plain Dealer) 1859 - Dec 1867

New Oregonian Plain Dr.

1862

27 Sep 1861--IA troops, 3rd Reg & 7th in MO. The Surrender of Col. MELLIGAN. Horse Thieves of MN Caught. Husbands & Wives. Fat Contributor in the Home Guards. Sheriff's Sale: Eli T WILDER.

1861 4 Oct 1861--IA Regiments: 2nd thru 9th. List of Letters in the Post Office: T. L. LIGHT. Lloyd's Military Map available. Recruits called for the Iowa 9th. ← FRANCIS A. DANIELS

1861 25 Oct 1861--Adv. Recruits Wanted for 9th Reg. Stage leaves Decorah to points east & west. ENLISTED

22 Nov 1861?--Big ad: 10,000 Volunteers Wanted (then in small print) To enlist in the purchase of the immense, and cheap stock of S. H. NOBLE.

22 Nov 1861--War news: Howard Co boys in Belmont, MO severely wounded; Mr. BENSON wounded, Willard E. THAYER bullet holes in clothing. 9th Reg at Pacific City, MO, troops say Capt J. H. POWERS is a coward. More horse thieves of MN caught.

6 Dec 1861--Dan RICE on the War with the troops in MO: 3rd Reg at Benton Barracks, sickness.

1862

1862 28 Mar 1862--Prohibition Repealed. Battle of Pea Ridge, MO, list of casualties & other war news. Snow rapidly disappearing. Died: Nathaniel FOSTER, last Sat.

16 Mar 1862--9th IA Reg. 20 m. s. of Springfield, MO. Dubuque, IA: 500 teams of immigrants a week passed thru. Ad for volunteers for 16th IA Reg. Editor visited town from Osage to Austin, MN.

11 Jul 1862--War News: battle before Richmond, Vicksburg is ours. Eastern mail discontinued.

25 Jul 1862--Speculating on the National Ills. The War--Its Necessities. Postage Stamps legal tender. Ad. for volunteers for 18th Reg. Adv. for 100,000 pair of boots for Army.

1 Aug 1862--Laws of Iowa: Relief of sick and wounded soldiers. (long article). War Meeting of Howard Co, to encourage volunteering.

22 Aug 1862-- Salute to 9th IA Reg. by ladies of Boston. Col. VANDEVER'S Reply, re. flag. Battle of Lebanon.

29 Aug 1862--Howard Co. Volunteers. Outbreak of Lower Sioux tribes in MN on rampage. Died: Geo CULBRONSON, in a fire at Decorah. Wm OLESON & Butler

1864

MORGENSON, severely burned.

19 Sep 1862--Message by Gov. KIRKWOOD re. soldiers benefits, etc. Report on IA Regiments, 25 thru 37th. Flag for IA Regiment. Married: Walter C. SCHOFIELD to Carrie M. MITCHELL, 17 Aug, both of New Oregon, IA; George W. OSTRANDER to Eliza Ann BOGGESS, 28 Aug, both of Howard Co.

14 Nov 1862--Married: on 10 Nov John Adam HUMMER to Helen Euphemia DORR. At Granger, MN on 6th Andrew J. SCHOFIELD to Lucy A SMITH. Died: on 9th of Typhoid fever, John SHAW Jr. of New Oregon, aged 21 yrs.

1863

10 Apr 1863--Died: 27 Mar 1863 A. J. GOSEX?, CO I, 89th Iowa Reg, age 49.

28 Aug 1863--Delinquent Tax list (no names just legal desc).

6 Nov 1863--Postal Regulations with the South. Arguments of the abolitionists.

18 Dec 1863--I W POE, letter from his sick soldier brother. Died: John P. BOSSARD, of Co. I, 85 IA Reg, at Vicksburg, tribute poem.

1864

1 Jan 1864--McLELLAN and GRANT.

6 Jan 1864--45th Anniversary of landing of Pilgrims at Ply. Adv. for stove cover lifters; & stove dampers. Honest Old Abe reelected. G W PIERCE has moved his store.

24 Feb 1865--Another Draft. Fall of Charleston. Gen. Sherman most popular.

3 Mar 1865--Why the War. Northwestern Sanitary Fair (in Chicago)

25 Mar 1864--Long letter about the war. Thanks to Howard Co ladies from Co I, 9th IA.

FRANCIS A. DAMES REG

14 Apr 1865--Planting. The Garden. The Threatened Assassination of Mr. Lincoln. A Reb. soldier's ltr. The Fall of Richmond, Lee & His Army Surrender.

21 Apr 1865--The Presidential Assassination. Married: John BARKER to Kitty TAYLOR, 29 Mar 1865, both of Ft. Atkinson, Wis. Tribute to Memory of Pres. Lincoln. Died: Thomas, 10 yr. old son of Wm. H POWELL, by accidental gunshot. Concert by T W LEE'S

IOWA

DANIELS FORD

RESULTS LIST | NOTEBOOK | SEARCH HIS

HERITAGE QUEST ONLINE

CENSUS | BOOKS | PERSI™ | FREEDMAN'S | REV WAR

Search Browse

Census Image

Back tc

1860 > IOWA > APPANOOSE > CALDWELL TWP

Series: M653 **Roll:** 311 **Page:** 689

Surname	GivenName	Age	Sex	Race	Birthplace	State	County	Location	Year
CONNOLLY	SABRINA	52	F	W	PA	IA	APPANOOSE	CALDWELL TWP	1860

☐ Add to Notebook

Print | Download | Positive | Negative | Zoom: 200%

COULD BE
ISABELLA SABRINA
DANIELS / MACK

over 43 - 1850 census
52 1880 "

TRY FOR
COMPLETE
CENSUS
PAGE

IOWA

DANIELS [illegible]

RESULTS LIST | **NOTEBOOK** | **SEARCH HIS**

HERITAGE QUEST™ ONLINE

CENSUS **BOOKS** **PERSI™** **FREEDMAN'S** **REV WAR**

Search Browse

? Why didn't I find someone in the Census?

Use check boxes below to add items to **Notebook**.

Census Results

1880 Iowa

(APPANOOSE)

Click on a surname to view the census image.

Sort By:

Page 1 of 1

Caldwell Twp

		Surname	Given Name	Age	Sex	Race	Birthplace	State	County	Loca
☐	▶	CARPENTER	SABRINA	18	F	W	OH	IA	FAYETTE	WEST
? ☐	▶	CONNOLLY	SABRINA	52	F	W	PA	IA	APPANOOSE	CALD
☐	▶	FIELDS	SABRINA	22	F	W	CANA	IA	JACKSON	SOUT TWP
☐	▶	ORPUT	SABRINA A		F	W	IA	IA	BUCHANAN	BYRO

Page 1 of 1 [Jump to top of page]

Copyright © 1999-2008 ProQuest LLC. All rights reserved. Terms and Conditions. v8.70

Could Be
ISABELLA DANIELS
MOM

1880
52
1828

ISABELLA SABRINA DANIELS

IOWA 1860 Census

DALTON, JOHN	LEE CO.	494	VAN BUREN TW	IA
DALTON, JOHN	CLAYTON C	701	MONONA TWP	IA
DALTON, JOHNATHAN	LEE CO.	494	VAN BUREN TW	IA
DALTON, L.D.	CLINTON C	422	OLIVE TWP	IA
DALTON, MARGARET	DAVIS CO.	874	DRAKEVILLE T	IA
DALTON, MICHAEL	JOHNSON C	746	UNION TWPP	IA
DALTON, PATRICK	JOHNSON C	815	IOWA CITY	IA
DALTON, SAMUEL	FREMONT C	844	ROSS TWP	IA
DALTON, THOMAS	LEE CO.	169	4 W KEOKUK	IA
DALTON, WILLIAM	SHELBY CO	673	BOWMANS GROV	IA
DALTON, WILLIAM	APPANOOSE	568	UNION TWP	IA
DALURTA, CATHARINE	WAPELLO C	823	CENTRE TWP	IA
DALY, ABRAHAM	VAN BUREN	180	VERNON TWP	IA
DALY, BRIDGET	DUBUQUE C	001	NEW WINE TWP	IA
DALY, CORNELIUS	JACKSON C	233	BUTLER TWP	IA
DALY, ELLEN	WINNESHEI	851	CANOE TWP.	IA
DALY, JAMES	LINN CO.	352	FAIRFAX TWP	IA
DALY, JAMES M.	DECATUR C	123	EDEN TWP	IA
DALY, JOHN	DUBUQUE C	256	IOWA TWP	IA
DALY, JOHN*	WAYNE CO.	498	MONROE TWP	IA
DALY, JOSEPH	MARSHALL	989	MARIETTA TWP	IA
DALY, LUCY JANE	POWESHIEK	459	PLEASANT TWP	IA
DALY, MALERY	STORY CO.	722	WASHINGTON T	IA
DALY, MARTIN	HOWARD CO	877	PARIS TWP	IA
DALY, MARY	CLINTON C	326	CLINTON TWP	IA
DALY, MATT	JONES CO.	632	CASS TWP.	IA
DALY, MAURICE	DUBUQUE C	259	IOWA TWP	IA
DALY, MICHAEL	POWESHIEK	457	PLEASANT TWP	IA
DALY, PERRY A.	CLINTON C	053	WASHINGTON T	IA
DALY, SAMUEL	VAN BUREN	178	VERNON TWP	IA
DALY, THOMAS	DES MOINE	545	BURLINGTON	IA
DALY, THOMAS	WINNESHEI	852	CANOE TWP.	IA
DALY, WILLIAM	LINN CO.	353	FAIRFAX TWP	IA
DALYELL, ROBERT	LOUISA CO	893	MORNING SUN	IA
DALYELL, WILLIAM	LOUISA CO	893	MORNING SUN	IA
DALZ, JOHN*	WAYNE CO.	498	MONROE TWP	IA
DALZELL, HENRY	SCOTT CO.	405	DAVENPORT	IA
DALZELL, JAMES	SCOTT CO.	404	DAVENPORT	IA
DALZELL, JAMES	LOUISA CO	925	WAPELLO TWP	IA
DALZELL, JAMES	GUTHRIE C	547	CENTER TWP.	IA
DALZELL, WILLIAM	SCOTT CO.	284	DAVENPORT	IA
DALZELL, WILLIAM T.	GUTHRIE C	548	CENTER TWP.	IA
DALZELLE, JOHN	WASHINGTO	176	BRIGHTON TWP	IA
DAM, MARION	KEOKUK CO	1022	LANCASTER TW	IA
DAMAN, JOHN	SCOTT CO.	307	DAVENPORT	IA
DAMBOARD, ELIZA	CLAYTON C	575	COX CREEK TW	IA
DAMBSON, MARY	MUSCATINE	813	MUSCATINE CI	IA
DAMEAL, HANNAH	SCOTT CO.	308	DAVENPORT	IA
DAMEL, ALBERT	CERRO GOR	871	FALLS, TWP	IA
DAMELS, ELIZA J.	RINGGOLD	651	WASHINGTON T	IA
DAMER, JOSEPH	CLINTON C	060	WASHINGTON T	IA
DAMEWOOD, B. M.	TAYLOR CO	023	MASON TWP	IA
DAMEWOOD, ISAAC	PAGE CO.	956	NEBRASKA TWP	IA
DAMFEY, CATHARINE	DUBUQUE C	503	DUBUQUE	IA
DAMILS, A. W.	MILLS CO.	074	GLENWOOD VIL	IA
DAMISON, LOUIS	DES MOINE	1048	FLINT TWP.	IA
DAMM, ANTON	DUBUQUE C	151	PERU TWP	IA
DAMM, CHARLES	DES MOINE	574	BURLINGTON	IA
DAMMING, DAVID	WAPELLO C	749	GREEN TWP	IA
DAMON, EBIN	JACKSON C	140	WASHINGTON T	IA
DAMON, GEORGE N.	HOWARD CO	902	ALBION TWP	IA
DAMON, J.	TAMA CO.	891	INDIAN VILLA	IA
DAMON, JASON	WINNESHEI	910	FREMONT TWP.	IA
DAMON, MARGARET	LEE CO.	248	PLEASANT RID	IA
DAMON, NELSON	JACKSON C	140	WASHINGTON T	IA
DAMON, WILLIAM	MARION CO	809	DALLAS TWP.	IA
DAMOND, EDWARD	WEBSTER C	588	DOUGLASS TWP	IA
DAMP, JOHN	LOUISA CO	787	OAK LAND TWP	IA
DAMPERWOLF, FREDRICK	LEE CO.	418	FRANKLIN TWP	IA
DAMSTELLA, ELIZA	LINN CO.	211	MARION	IA
DAMWOOD, MARY	TAYLOR CO	024	MASON TWP	IA
DAN, JOHN	SCOTT CO.	450	DAVENPORT TW	IA
DANA, LOUIS	CLAYTON C	974	MILLVILLE TW	IA
DANA, OSBORNE	BREMER CO	440	LAFAYETTE TW	IA
DANA, W. B.	WASHINGTO	315	CRAWFORD TWP	IA
DANA, WILLIAM	DUBUQUE C	389	DUBUQUE	IA
DANA, WILLIAM	DUBUQUE C	681	DUBUQUE	IA
DANA, WILLIAM A.	BUCHANAN	640	MADISON TWP	IA
DANAEL, E. A.*	RINGGOLD	594	WEST FORK TW	IA
DANAGAN, MANUM	MONROE CO	325	PLEASANT TWP	IA
DANAGER, M.	VAN BUREN	280	LICKCREEK TW	IA
DANAHOO, THOMAS	IOWA CO.	485	GREENE TWP	IA
DANALL, S.	MAHASKA C	122	JEFFERSON TW	IA
DANALS, WILLIAM B.	JOHNSON C	830	IOWA CITY	IA
DANBAR, MARY	ALLAMAKEE	174	WATERLOO TWP	IA
DANBRINK, LOUIS	CLAYTON C	943	JEFFERSON TW	IA
DANBY, JOHN	KEOKUK CO	784	LIBERTY TWP	IA
DANCE, AMOS J.	DELAWARE	393	DELHI TWP	IA
DANCE, L. F.	LINN CO.	293	OTTER CREEK	IA
DANCE, P. F.	WAPELLO C	646	RICHLAND TWP	IA
DANCER, W.	TAMA CO.	896	CARLTON TWP	IA
DANCHAR, THOMAS	ALLAMAKEE	173	WATERLOO TWP	IA
DANCHOY, MICHAEL	HENRY CO.	167	CENTER TWP	IA
DANCUN, CAROLINE	WINNESHEI	664	FRANKVILLE T	IA
DANDLE, D. H.	JACKSON C	311	PERRY TWP	IA
DANDO, R. B.	DUBUQUE C	712	JULIEN TWP	IA
DANDO, SARAH A.	DUBUQUE C	713	JULIEN TWP	IA
DANDSEL, WILLIAM	IOWA CO.	533	ENGLISH TWP	IA
DANE, CHARLES	FAYETTE C	138	WEST UNION T	IA
DANE, CHARLES	FAYETTE C	242	SMITHFIELD T	IA
DANE, FRANCIS	CHICKASAW	973	JACKSONVILLE	IA
DANE, JAMES	CHICKASAW	973	JACKSONVILLE	IA
DANE, WILLIAM	SCOTT CO.	323	DAVENPORT	IA
DANEIN, C. B.	RINGGOLD	651	WASHINGTON T	IA
DANELLY, JAMES	BUCHANAN	571	WASHINGTON T	IA
DANELS, J. R.	RINGGOLD	650	WASHINGTON T	IA
DANELSON, JOHN	IOWA CO.	629	IOWA TWP	IA
DANENBRINK, HENRY	CLAYTON C	942	JEFFERSON TW	IA
DANER, EVALINE	MARION CO	822	INDIANA TWP.	IA
DANER, JOHN	IOWA CO.	507	FILMORE TWP	IA
DANEY, LOUIS	FREMONT C	967	FISHER TWP	IA
DANEY, THOMAS	CLINTON C	294	CLINTON TWP	IA
DANFORD, JOHN	LEE CO.	382	JACKSON TWP	IA
DANFORD, MRS.	BUCHANAN	583	WASHINGTON T	IA
DANFORD, RUSH	BENTON CO	876	TAYLOR TWP	IA
DANFORD, WILLIAM	DELAWARE	468	UNION TWP	IA
DANFORTH, CAROLINE	SCOTT CO.	046	WINFIELD TWP	IA
DANFORTH, MARY ANN	MADISON C	794	WINTERSET	IA
DANFORTH, MILTON	APPANOOSE	454	SHOUL CREEK	IA
DANFORTH, ROBERT	APPANOOSE	455	SHOUL CREEK	IA
DANFORTH, WILLIAM	SCOTT CO.	593	LIBERTY TWP	IA
DANGAN, DENNIS	JACKSON C	131	WASHINGTON T	IA
DANGNUG, C.	SCOTT CO.	336	DAVENPORT	IA
DANIAS, JOSEPH*	DUBUQUE C	404	DUBUQUE	IA
DANIEL, ABRAM	CLINTON C	487	SHARON TWP	IA
DANIEL, ELIZABETH C.	MADISON C	801	JACKSON TWP	IA
DANIEL, J. W.	CLARK CO.	424	DOYLE TWP	
DANIEL, JOHN H.	WAYNE CO.	477	CLAY TWP	
DANIEL, JOSEPH	DES MOINE	709	BURLINGTON	
DANIEL, MARION	CEDAR CO.	225	LINN TWP	
DANIEL, MOORE	MONROE CO	308	BLUFF CREE	
DANIEL, NANCY	GREENE CO	458	WASHINGTON T	
DANIEL, S.B.	CLINTON C	122	EDEN TWP	
DANIEL, SEEMORE E.	JASPER CO	764	DES MOINES T	
DANIEL, W. A.	TAMA CO.	930	BUCKINGHAM T	
DANIELL, LEWIS	DAVIS CO.	799	UNION TWP	
DANIELS, AARON	FREMONT C	836	MONROE TWP	
DANIELS, ADALINE	WEBSTER C	614	WEBSTER TW	
DANIELS, ALBERT	FLOYD CO.	360	ROCK GROVE T	
DANIELS, ALEXANDER	DES MOINE	744	BURLINGTON T	
DANIELS, AMOS	DELAWARE	371	ELK TWP	
DANIELS, ARTHUR	FAYETTE C	145	WEST UNION T	
DANIELS, BRACK	HENRY CO.	436	BALTIMORE TW	
DANIELS, CALVIN	CLINTON C	412	OLIVE TWP	
DANIELS, CAROLINE	LEE CO.	575	FORT MADISON	
DANIELS, CARRA	CLAYTON C	631	ELKADER BOA	
DANIELS, CHARLES	JONES CO.	597	FAIRVIEW TW	
DANIELS, DAVID	JEFFERSON	385	FAIRFIELD C	
DANIELS, DAVID	CLAYTON C	633	ELKADER BOA	
DANIELS, DAVID	WEBSTER C	615	WASHINGTON T	
DANIELS, DAVID	WEBSTER C	614	WEBSTER TWP	
DANIELS, DAVID P.	BUCHANAN	584	WASHINGTON T	
DANIELS, DOTHA	CLAYTON C	631	ELKADER BOA	
DANIELS, EDDIE H.	CEDAR CO.	030	TIPTON	
DANIELS, EDITH	FAYETTE C	127	WEST UNION T	
DANIELS, ELIPHLET	BUCHANAN	564	WASHINGTON T	
DANIELS, ELIZA A.	LINN CO.	003	BERTRAM TWP	
DANIELS, ENNER	LOUISA CO	792	UNION TWP	
DANIELS, ERRY	SCOTT CO.	462	DAVENPORT TW	
DANIELS, EVA M.	BUCHANAN	585	WASHINGTON T	
DANIELS, EZRA	HENRY CO.	299	NEW LONDON T	
DANIELS, FRED	HOWARD CO	920	FOREST CITY	
DANIELS, GEORGE W.	CLARK CO.	443	KNOX TWP	
DANIELS, GEORGE W.	BLACK HAW	088	CEDAR FALLS	
DANIELS, GEORGE	MUSCATINE	793	MUSCATINE CI	
DANIELS, GEORGE	WEBSTER C	615	WASHINGTON T	
DANIELS, GILBERT	DELAWARE	519	SOUTH FORK T	
DANIELS, H. H.	HOWARD CO	920	FOREST CITY	
DANIELS, HANAH	ALLAMAKEE	247	LUDLOW TWP	
DANIELS, HARRIET	CLARK CO.	455	GREEN BAY TW	
DANIELS, HENRY	CEDAR CO.	323	SPRINGFIELD	
DANIELS, ISAAC	JACKSON C	146	WASHINGTON T	
DANIELS, ISAAC	JOHNSON C	830	IOWA CITY	
DANIELS, J. A.	HOWARD CO	920	FOREST CITY	
DANIELS, J. R.	UNION CO.	117	HIGHLAND TWP	
DANIELS, JAMES	DAVIS CO.	995	GROVE TWP	
DANIELS, JAMES	BUTLER CO	765	BEAVER TWP	
DANIELS, JAMES	WINNESHEI	674	FRANKVILLE T	
DANIELS, JASON	DES MOINE	1028	FLINT TWP.	
DANIELS, JEREMIAH	LINN CO.	487	KINGSTON CIT	
DANIELS, JOE	LINN CO.	440	CEDAR RAPIDS	
DANIELS, JOHN	CLARK CO.	443	KNOX TWP	
DANIELS, JOHN	DELAWARE	371	ELK TWP	
DANIELS, JOHN	VAN BUREN	320	WASHINGTON T	
DANIELS, JOHN	BUTLER CO	705	BUTLER TWP	
DANIELS, JOHN	LUCAS CO.	612	LIBERTY TWP	
DANIELS, JOHN	HENRY CO.	186	TRENTON TWP	
DANIELS, JOHN	APPANOOSE	469	JOHNS TWP	
DANIELS, JOHN	APPANOOSE	636	SHARON TWP	
DANIELS, JOHN J.	LINN CO.	002	BERTRAM TWP	
DANIELS, JOHNATHAN	BENTON CO	782	POLK TWP	
DANIELS, JOSEPH	CLINTON C	412	OLIVE TWP	
DANIELS, JOSEPH	JOHNSON C	870	IOWA CITY	
DANIELS, JULIUS	MUSCATINE	831	MUSCATINE CI	
DANIELS, KINRIEL	JACKSON C	299	JACKSON TWP	
DANIELS, KINRIE	JACKSON C	286	JACKSON TWP	
DANIELS, LOWELL	LINN CO.	471	CEDAR RAPIDS	
DANIELS, LYDIA	DES MOINE	976	DANVILLE TWP	
DANIELS, MARY E.	LEE CO.	537	FORT MADISON	
DANIELS, N.	HENRY CO.	139	CENTER TWP	
DANIELS, NATHAN	LEE CO.	753	MONTROSE, TW	
DANIELS, NOAH	SCOTT CO.	461	DAVENPORT TW	
DANIELS, O. A.	FAYETTE C	145	WEST UNION T	
DANIELS, ORLANDO	WAPELLO C	927	WASHINGTON T	
DANIELS, PAULINE	EMMETT CO	796	EMMETT TWP	
DANIELS, PHILIP	DAVIS CO.	999	GROVE TWP	
DANIELS, PRESTON	LINN CO.	226	MARION	
DANIELS, REUBEN	ALLAMAKEE	188	MAKEE TWP	
DANIELS, RICHARD	BUTLER CO	750	ALBION TWP	
DANIELS, RINBIN	JASPER CO	716	ELK CREEK TW	
DANIELS, ROBERT	WAPELLO C	944	HIGHLAND TWP	
DANIELS, RUBIN	JASPER CO	716	ELK CREEK TW	
DANIELS, S. A.	HARDIN CO	709	PLEASANT TWP	
DANIELS, S. P.	CEDAR CO.	020	TIPTON	
DANIELS, S. S.	CEDAR CO.	029	TIPTON	
DANIELS, SAMUEL	CEDAR CO.	020	TIPTON	
DANIELS, SUSAN B.	LINN CO.	003	BERTRAM TWP	
DANIELS, T. G.	FAYETTE C	144	WEST UNION T	
DANIELS, THEODORE	DES MOINE	615	BURLINGTON	
DANIELS, THEODORE	CHICKASAW	948	DRESDEN TWP	
DANIELS, THEOPHILUS	VAN BUREN	355	UNION TWP	
DANIELS, THOMAS	JACKSON C	138	WASHINGTON T	
DANIELS, W. F.	HOWARD CO	920	FOREST CITY	
DANIELS, W. H.	DUBUQUE C	508	DUBUQUE	
DANIELS, WILLIAM	DES MOINE	1013	DANVILLE TWP	
DANIELS, WILLIAM	BLACK HAW	117	MOUNT VERNON	
DANIELS, WILLIAM O.	LEE CO.	100	3 W KEOKUK	
DANIELS, WILLIAM	VAN BUREN	565	HARRISBURG T	
DANIELS, WILLIAM R.	HAMILTON	588	WEBSTER TWP.	
DANIELS, WILLIS	DAVIS CO.	939	FABIUS TWP	
DANIELSON, CHRISTENA	JEFFERSON	355	FAIRFIELD CI	
DANIELSON, CHRISTIAN	WINNESHEI	717	MILITARY TWP	
DANIELSON, JOHN	JEFFERSON	363	FAIRFIELD CI	
DANIELSON, JOHN	JEFFERSON	322	FAIRFIELD TW	
DANIELSON, JOHN	WINNESHEI	837	DECORAH TWP.	
DANIELSON, PETER	WINNESHEI	725	CALMAR TWP.	
DANIGAN, LEWIS	POTTAWATT	312	1 W. COUNCIL	
DANILS, SARAH	SCOTT CO.	016	WINFIELD TWP	
DANION, FREDERICK*	CLINTON C	478	SHARON TWP	
DANIT, MILTON	DUBUQUE C	453	DUBUQUE	
DANK, JONATHAN O.	LEE CO.	458	CHARLESTON T	
DANKARA, JOHN	CLINTON C	355	LYONS TWP	
DANKEN, RUBEN	TAYLOR CO	063	WASHINGTON T	
DANKINS, JOHNSON	BOONE CO.	277	DODGE TWP	
DANKINS, M. J.	BOONE CO.	268	DODGE TWP	
DANKS, HENRY S.	BUCHANAN	525	LIBERTY TWP	
DANLA, SYLVINA	CLAYTON C	563	SPERRY TWP	
DANLEY, HANNAH	LINN CO.	487	KINGSTON CIT	
DANLEY, WILLIAM	JASPER CO	756	DES MOINES T	
DANLTON, MARTIN	ALLAMAKEE	257	JEFFERSON TW	
DANMAN, FREDERICK*	CLINTON C	014	CAMANCHE TWP	
DANMIRE, ED	LEE CO.	755	MONTROSE, TW	

Iowa 1860 Census

1860 CENSUS
(HOWARD) IOWA
H.H. DANIELS
ELIZABETH
W.F. DANIELS
MARY J.
WILLIAM
HELEN
NELSON
KATE
J.A. DANIELS
CHAS - FRANCIS - FRED

Page N

SCHEDULE 1.—Free Inhabitants in Forest City Tp **in the County of** Howa
of Iowa **enumerated by me, on the** 18 **day of** July **1860.** F. Jameson A
Post Office Foreston Iowa

Pg. 920

Dwelling-houses—numbered in the order of visitation.	Families numbered in the order of visitation.	The name of every person whose usual place of abode on the first day of June, 1860, was in this family.	Description. Age.	Sex.	Color, White, black, or mulatto.	Profession, Occupation, or Trade of each person, male and female, over 15 years of age.	Value of Estate Owned. Value of Real Estate.	Value of Personal Estate.	Place of Birth, Naming the State, Territory, or Country.	Married within the year.	Attended School within the year.	Persons over 20 y'rs of age who cannot read & write.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
		Adeline Thurber	39	f					New York			
		Elizabeth L.	13	"					Illinois		1	
		Emily E.	11	"					"		1	
		Thomas R.	9	m					"		1	
		Lucy D.	8	f					"		1	
		[illegible]	7	m					New York		1	
		[illegible]	5	"					Ohio		1	
		[illegible]	2	f								
		[illegible]	4/12	m								
		[illegible]	17	f	[illegible]				Ohio			
[illegible]	[illegible]	Robert Gray	33	m	Farmer	[illegible]	200		Ireland			
		Margaret	28	f					New York			
		Collin Mosher	7	m					"		1	
		[illegible] Gray	7	"					"		1	
		[illegible]	5	"					"		1	
		Rhoda	4	"					"			
		Mary E.	1	"					Iowa			
494	494	James Trugg	[illegible]	m	Blacksmith	50	50	New York			
		[illegible]	23	f					Canada			
		Helen L.	3	"					Wisconsin			
		Geo. [illegible]	6/12	m					Iowa			
[illegible]	495	H. H. Daniels	20	"	Farming	25	40	Michigan	1		
		Elizabeth	17	f					Ohio	1		
496	496	W. F. Daniels	35	m	Miller	2500	200	Canada			
		Mary J.	34	f					New York			
		William	9	m					Illinois		1	
		Hellen	6	f							1	
		Nelson	2	m					Iowa			
		Kate	7/12	f					"			
		Hanah Olson	19	"	Servant				Norway			
497	497	J. F. Daniels	37	m	Farmer	2428	300	Canada			
		Chas.	24	"	Laborer				Michigan			
		Francis	21	"	"				"			
		Martin Coyle	25	"	"				Germany			
		S. H. Earl	35	"	"				New York			
		Fred Daniels	9	"					Illinois		1	

Marshal.

er deaf and
ind, insane,
pauper, or

14

0 (Howard)
Iowa

Page 920 (2nd copy)

1860 (HOWARD)
Pg 92 IOWA
Forest City Twp
DANIELS, H. H. 20
wif ELIZABETH 17

W.F. DANIELS 35
MARY J. 34

J.A. DANIELS 37
CHAS. 24
FRANCIS 21

S.L. CAREY 35
~~CLARISS~~A (DANIELS)
CLARA J. 26

SCHEDULE 1.—Free Inhabitants in Forest City Tp in the County of [illegible]

of Iowa enumerated by me, on the 18 day of July 1860. [illegible]

Post Office Foreston Iowa

			Description.				Value of Estate Owned.					
Dwelling-houses—numbered in the order of visitation.	Families numbered in the order of visitation.	The name of every person whose usual place of abode on the first day of June, 1860, was in this family.	Age.	Sex.	Color, White, black, or mulatto.	Profession, Occupation, or Trade of each person, male and female, over 15 years of age. PAGE 920	Value of Real Estate.	Value of Personal Estate.	Place of Birth, Naming the State, Territory, or Country.	Married within the year.	Attended School within the year.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
		Adeline Thurber	39	f					New York			
		Elizabeth L.	13	,,					Illinois.		1	
		Emily E.	11	,,					,,		1	
		Thomas R.	9	m					,,		1	
		Lucy D.	8	f					,,		1	
		Oliver G.	7	m					New York		1	
		Charles	5	,,					Iowa		1	
		Jenette S.	2	f					,,			
		John F.	4/12	m					,,			
		Villetta Gardner	17	f		Service			Ohio			
493	493	Robert Gray	33	m		Farmer	100	200	Ireland			
		Margaret	28	f					New York			
		Jos. M. Mosher	9	m					,,		1	
		Leander Gray	7	,,					,,		1	
		Chas. A.	5	,,					,,		1	
		Rhoda J.	4	f								
		Mary E.	1	,,					Iowa			
494	494	James Rugg	27	m		Blacksmith	50	50	New York			
		Honora J.	23	f					Canada			
		Helen L.	3	,,					Wisconsin			
		Geo. A.	6/12	m					Iowa			
495	495	H.H. Daniels	20	,,		Farming	25	40	Michigan	1		
		Elizabeth	17	f					Penn.	1		
496	496	W. F. Daniels	35	m		Miller	2500	200	Canada			
		Mary J.	34	f					New York			
		William	9	m		William			Illinois		1	
		Hellen	6	f							1	
		Nelson	3	m					Iowa			
		Kate	9/12	f					,,			
		Hanah Oleson	19	,,		Servant			Norway			
497	497	J. A. Daniels	37	m		Farmer	2123	300	Canada			
		Chas.	24	,,		Laborer			Michigan			
		Francis	21	,,		,,			,,			
		Martin Coyle	25	,,		,,			Germany			
		S. A. Earl	35	,,		,,			New York			
		Fred Daniels	9	,,					Illinois		1	
498	498	S. F. Casey	35	,,		Farmer	19090	1300	New York			
		Clara C.	26	f					Michigan			
		Alice	4	,,					Illinois			
		Edward L.	3/12	m					Iowa			

No. white males, 22 No. colored males, ____ No. foreign born, 6 No. blind, ____ 23,888 2095 No. idiotic, ____

No. white females, 18 No. colored females, ____ No. deaf and dumb, ____ No. insane, ____ No. paupers, ____

1860 (Howard)
Iowa

1860 (HOWARD)
IOWA
H. H. DANIELS 20
WIFE: ELIZABETH 17
W. F. DANIELS 35
MARY 31
J. A. DANIELS
CHARLES 37
FRANCIS 24
FRED 21

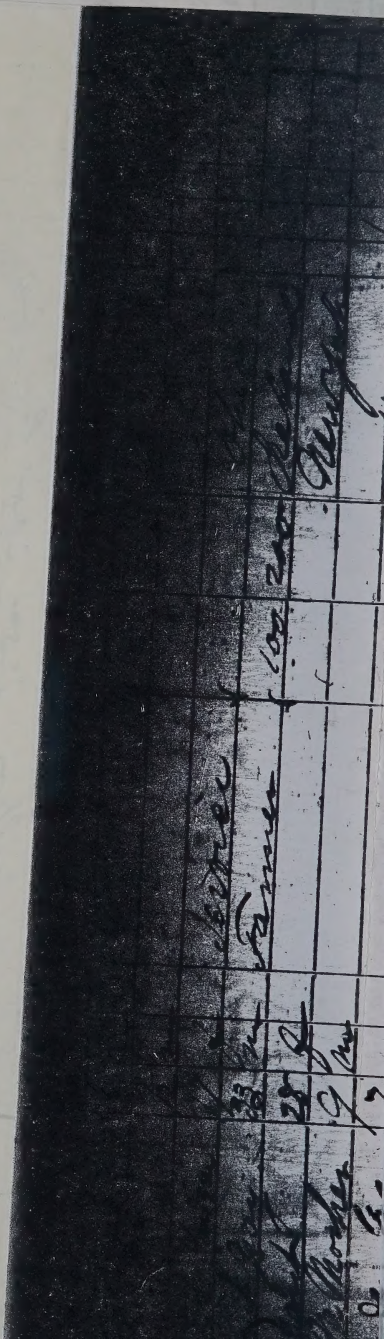
		Chas A.	3	"						
		Rhoda L.	4	f						
		Mary E.	1	"				Iowa		
494	494	Cassius Rugg	27	m	Blacksmith	35	20	New York		
		Honora C.	23	f				Canada		
		Helen L.	2	"				Wisconsin		
		Geo A.	6/12	m				[illegible]		
495	495	H.H. Daniels	20	"	Farming	20	40	Michigan	/	
		Elizabeth	17	f				Penn.	/	
496	496	W. F. Daniels	35	m	Miller	2500	200	Canada		
		Mary J.	34	f	—			New York		
		William	7	m				Illinois		/
		Hellen	6	f						/
		Nelson	2	m				Iowa		
		Kate	7/12	f				"		
		Hanok Oleson	19	"	Servant			Norway		
497	497	J. F. Daniels	57	m	Farmer	2128	300	Canada		
		Chas.	24	"	Laborer			Michigan		
		Francis	21	"	"			"		
		Martin Coyle	25	"	"			Germany		
		S.H. Earl	35	"	"			New York		
		Fred Daniels	9	"				Illinois		1
498	498	Sol. Carey	35	"	Farmer	2090	1300	New York		
		Eliza C.	26	f				Michigan		
		[illegible]	4	"				Illinois		
		[illegible] L.	7/12	m				Iowa		

No. white males, ... No. colored males, ... No. foreign born ... 12 | 14

HOWARD 3

3 pgs. L. Iowa

1860 (Howard)
Iowa



493	493	Robert Gray	33	m	Farmer	[illegible]	20
		Margaret	28	f			
		Coffin Mosher	7	m			
		Lavender Gray	7	"			
		Chas D.	5	"			
		Rhoda	4	f			
		Mary E.	1	"			
494	494	Charles Rugg	27	m	191		
		Honora C.	23	f			
		Helen L.	2	"			
		Geo A.	6/12	m			
495	495	H.H. Daniels	20	"	Farming	25	5
		Elizabeth	17	f			
496	496	W. F. Daniels	35	m	Miller	2500	2
		Mary J.	34	f			
		William	7	m			
		Hellen	6	f			
		Nelson	2	m			
		Kate	4/12	f			
		Hanoh Lean	17	"	[illegible]		
497	497	J. A. Daniels	37	m	Farmer	2428	3
		Chas.	24	"	Laborer		
		Francis	21	"			
		Martin Coyle	25	"			
		S. A. Earl	35	"			
		Fred Daniels	9	"			
498	498	S. C. Carey	25	"			
		Clara J.	26	f			
		Alice	4	"			
		Howard E.	3/12	m			

No. white males, ... No. colored males, ... No. foreign born

1860 CENSUS IOWA
(HOWARD) FOREST CITY
Pg. 920

H. H. DANIELS	20
ELIZABETH	17
W. F. DANIELS	35
MARY	34
WILLIAM	7
HELEN	6
NELSON	2
KATE	4 mos.

1860 CENSUS IOWA
(HOWARD) FOREST CITY
Pg. 920

J. A. DANIELS	37
CHAS	24
FRANCIS	21
FRED	9
S. C. CAREY	25
CLARA J.	26
ALICE	4 - b. Ia
HOWARD E	3 mos. b. Iowa

1860 Iowa (Howard)
Forest City.

pg 920

1860
26
34

1860
37
23

1860
24
36

1860
21
39

1860
35
25

Farmer	[illegible]	200	[illegible]			
			New York			12
			"		1	13
			"		1	14
			"		1	15
						16
			Iowa			17
Blacksmith	25	20	New York			18
			Canada			19
			Wisconsin			20
			" "			21
Farming	25	45	Michigan	1		22
			Penn.	1		23
Miller	2500	200	Canada			24
			New York			25
			Illinois		1	26
					1	27
			Iowa			28
			"			29
Servant 2			Norway			30
Farmer	2128	300	Canada			31
Laborer			Michigan			32
			"			33
"			Germany			34
"			New York			35
			Illinois		1	36
Farmer	2090	1300	New York			37
			Michigan			38
			Illinois			39
			Iowa			40

foreign born, 6 No. blind, ___ 4688 95 No. idiotic, ___ No. convicts, ___

1860 Iowa (Howard)
Forrest City
Pg. 920

It is understood that each party to this deed covenants in his individual capacity as the Records of the County of Howard shows the Title to be

And we J A Daniels & S H Carey do hereby covenant with the said B F Knight that we are lawfully seized of said premises that they are free from incumbrances that we have good right and lawful authority to sell and convey the same and we do hereby covenant to Warrant and Defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever.

Signed this Fourteenth day of May AD 1861

J A Daniels {seal}
F C Daniels {seal}
Sylvester H Carey {seal}
Clara J Carey {seal}

14 ~~17~~ MAY 1861

State of Iowa Howard County ss.

On this the 15th day of August AD Eighteen Hundred and Sixty One before the undersigned a Justice of the Peace in and for said County appeared the aforementioned S H Carey & Clara J Carey & J A Daniels and F C Daniels personally known to me to be the identical persons whose names are affixed to the foregoing Deed of Conveyance as grantors and acknowledged the same to be their voluntary act and deed for the purposes therein expressed

In Witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand

Filed Aug 22 - 1861 at 9 AM

Recorded Sep 11 - 1861

A M Cowan

By W Batterso

22 ~~15~~ AUG 1861

reenleaf

to

Lewis

Know all Men by these presents that She her husband of Mahaska County State of Iow of Three Hundred Dollars in hand paid County State of Iowa do hereby sell and heirs the following described premises si

14 MAY 1861

J.A. DANIELS
F.C. (STEELE) DANIELS
SYLVESTER H. CAREY
CLARA J. (DANIELS) CAREY

22 AUG. 1861

S.H. CAREY
CLARA J. (DANELS) CARE
J.A. DANIELS
F.C. (STEELE) DANIELS

B J Knight that we are lawfully seized of said premises that they are free from encumbrances that we have good right and lawful authority to sell and convey the same and we do hereby covenant to Warrant and Defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever
Signed this Fourteenth day of May AD 1861

J A Daniels [seal]
F C Daniels [seal]
Sylvester W Carey [seal]
Clara J Carey [seal]

State of Iowa Howard County ss.

On this the 15th day of August AD Eighteen Hundred and Sixty One before the undersigned a Justice of the Peace in and for said County appeared the aforementioned S W Carey & Clara J Carey & J A Daniels and F C Daniels personally known to me to be the identicle persons whose names are affixed to the foregoing Deed of Conveyance as grantors, and acknowledged the same to be their voluntary act and deed for the purposes therein expressed
In Witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand — John W Heed
Justice of the Peace
Filed Aug 22 - 1861 at 9 AM
Recorded Sep 11 - 1861 — A McGowan Recorder
By W Patterson Dep

22 AUG 1861

rec'd

leaf Know all Men by these presents that Phebe A Greenleaf & James Greenleaf her husband of Mahaska County State of Iowa in consideration of the sum of Three Hundred Dollars in hand paid by Thomas Lewis of Howard County State of Iowa do hereby sell and convey unto the said Thomas Lewis the following described premises situated in the County of Howard State of Iowa to wit

Block Number Six (6) in the Village of Newbury Howard County Iowa

And we do hereby covenant with the said Thomas Lewis that we are lawfully seized of said premises that they are free from incumbrance that we have good right and lawful authority to sell the same and that we do hereby Covenant to Warrant and Defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever and the grantors

B F Knight that we are lawfully seized of said premises that they are free from encumbrance that we have good right and lawful authority to sell and convey the same and we do hereby covenant to Warrant and Defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever
Signed this Fourteenth day of May AD 1861

J A Daniels (seal)
F C Daniels (seal)
Sylvester W Carey (seal)
Clara J Carey (seal)

State of Iowa Howard County ss.

On this the 15th day of August AD Eighteen Hundred and Sixty One before the undersigned a Justice of the Peace in and for said County appeared the aforementioned S W Carey & Clara J Carey & J A Daniels and F C Daniels personally known to me to be the identical persons whose names are affixed to the foregoing Deed of Conveyance as grantors, and acknowledged the same to be their voluntary act and deed for the purposes therein expressed

In Witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand John W Reed
Justice of the Peace
Filed Aug 22 - 1861 at 9 AM
Recorded Sep 11 - 1861 A M Cowan Recorder
By W H Patterson Dep

recd

leaf

wis

Know all Men by these presents that Phebe A Greenleaf & James Greenleaf her husband of Mahaska County State of Iowa in consideration of the sum of Three Hundred Dollars in hand paid by Thomas Lewis of Howard County State of Iowa do hereby sell and convey unto the said Thomas Lewis the following described premises situated in the County of Howard State of Iowa to wit

Block Number Six (6) in the Village of Newbury Howard County Iowa

And we do hereby covenant with the said Thomas Lewis that we are lawfully seized of said premises that they are free from incumbrance that we have good right and lawful authority to sell the same and that we do hereby Covenant to Warrant and Defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever and the grantors

sell and convey unto the said Thomas Dale the following described premises to wit
Lot No Six (6) in Block Number Thirty Th (33) in the Village
of Vernon Springs Howard County State
And we Lorain Weaver & Harriet H We
with the said Thomas Dale that we a
said premises that they are free from
good right and lawful authority
And we do hereby covenant to Warran
premises against the lawful claims of
Signed this Twelfth day of May AD
In presence of
Jas H B Harris

9 AUG. 1861
JOEL A. DANIELS
F.C. (STEELE) DANIELS
SYLVESTER H. CAREY
CLARA J. (DANIELS) CAREY

FOREST CITY (HOWARD)
IOWA

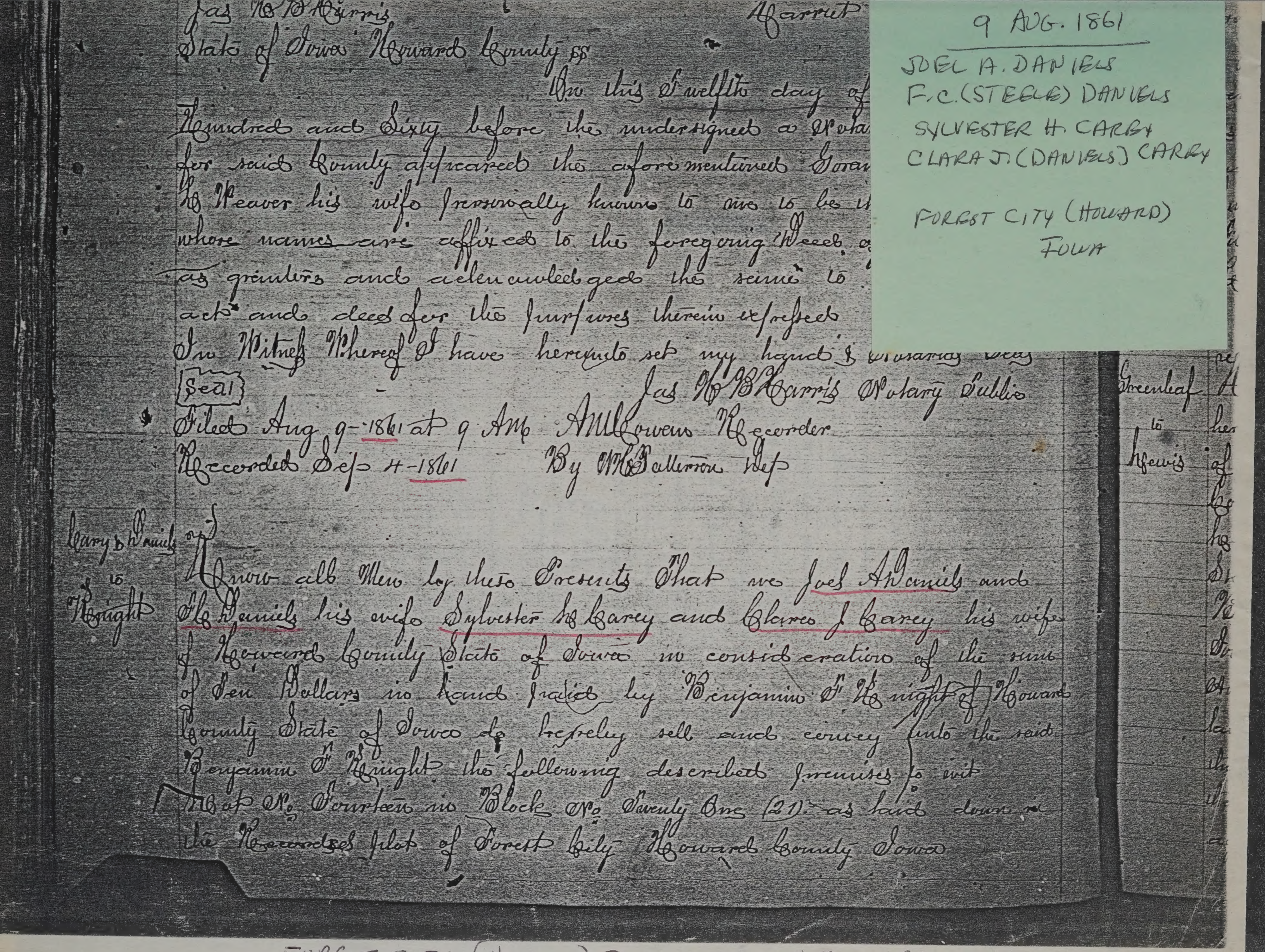
State of Iowa Howard County ss

On this Twelfth day of May AD Eighteen Hundred and Sixty before the undersigned a Notary Public in and for said County appeared the aforementioned Lorain Weaver & Harriet H Weaver his wife personally known to me to be the identical persons whose names are affixed to the foregoing Deed of Conveyance as grantors and acknowledged the same to be their voluntary act and deed for the purposes therein expressed

In Witness Whereof I have hereunto set my hand & Notarial Seal
Seal
Jas H B Harris Notary Public
Filed Aug 9 - 1861 at 9 AM A M Cowen Recorder
Recorded Sep 4 - 1861 By M Batterson Dep

ary & Daniels
to
Knight

Know all Men by these Presents That we Joel A Daniels and F C Daniels his wife Sylvester H Carey and Clara J Carey his wife of Howard County State of Iowa in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars in hand paid by Benjamin F Knight of Howard County State of Iowa do hereby sell and convey unto the said Benjamin F Knight the following described premises to wit
Lot No Fourteen in Block No Twenty One (21) as laid down in the Recorded plat of Forest City Howard County Iowa



Jas N B Harris Harriet

State of Iowa Howard County ss

On this Twelfth day of

Hundred and Sixty before the undersigned a Nota

for said County appeared the aforementioned Goran

H Weaver his wife personally known to me to be th

whose names are affixed to the foregoing Deed a

as grantors and acknowledged the same to

act and deed for the purposes therein expressed

In Witness Whereof I have hereunto set my hand & Notarial Seal

[Seal] Jas N B Harris Notary Public

Filed Aug 9-1861 at 9 AM A M Owens Recorder

Recorded Sep 4-1861 By M B Patterson Dep

Greenleaf
to
Lewis

Carey & Daniels et al
to
Knight

Know all Men by these Presents That we Joel A Daniels and F C Daniels his wife Sylvester H Carey and Clara J Carey his wife of Howard County State of Iowa in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars in hand paid by Benjamin F Knight of Howard County State of Iowa do hereby sell and convey unto the said Benjamin F Knight the following described premises to wit Lot No Fourteen in Block No Twenty One (21) as laid down in the Recorded plat of Forest City Howard County Iowa

9 AUG. 1861

JOEL A. DANIELS
F.C. (STEELE) DANIELS
SYLVESTER H. CAREY
CLARA J. (DANIELS) CAREY

FOREST CITY (HOWARD)
IOWA

FOREST CITY (HOWARD) IOWA ~~MAY 1860~~ 1861

OCT. 1868 in (Cook) Ill

Know all Men by these Presents That we Francis C. Daniels and Joel A Daniels of the County of Cook and State of Illinois for the consideration of the sum of Four Hundred Dollars in hand paid do hereby Quit-Claim unto Wm F Daniels of Howard County and State of Iowa all our right title and interest in and to the following described lands situate and lying in Howard County and State of Iowa viz All, of Block No (7) Seven all of Block No Twenty three (23) Also Lots No (15) (16) (17) and (18) in Block No Twenty two (22) Being in the Village of Forest City and County of Howard and State of Iowa according to the recorded Plat of said Village and the said Francis C Daniels releases all her right of dower in and to the above described premises Witness our hands this 9th day of October AD 1868

The State of Illinois }
Cook County } ss

U S Stamp
50cts
Cancelled

Mrs F C Daniels (Seal)
Joel A Daniels (Seal)

On this the Ninth day of Oct AD 1868 before me the undersigned a Notary Public in and for said County appeared the above named Francis C Daniels and Joel A Daniels personally known to me to be the identical person whose name is sl to the foregoing instrument as grantors ledged the same to be his voluntary deed In Testimony Whereof I have hereunto my name and affixed my Official the date last above written

A E Guild Jr Notary Public

Dec 16-1868 at 9 AM

Wm G Patterson Recorder

OCT. 1868

FRANCIS C. (STEELE) DANIELS
JOEL A. DANIELS
W. F. DANIELS

Joel + Francis were in Chicago (Cook) Ill

OCT. 1868 - lvd in (COOK) IL

Know all Men by these Presents That we Francis C. Daniels and Joel A Daniels of the County of Cook and State of Illinois for the consideration of the sum of Four Hundred Dollars in hand paid do hereby Quit-Claim unto Wm. F Daniels of Howard County and State of Iowa all our right title and interest in and to the following described lands situate and lying in Howard County and State of Iowa viz All of Block No (7) Seven all of Block No Twenty three (23) Also Lots No (15) (16) (17) and (18) in Block No Twenty two (22) being in the Village of Forest City and County of Howard and State of Iowa according to the recorded Plat of said Village and the said Francis C Daniels releases all her right of dower in and to the above described premises Witness our hands this 9th day of October AD 1868

The State of Illinois }
Cook County } ss

U.S. Stamp
50cts
Cancelled

Mrs F C Daniels Seal
Joel A Daniels Seal

On this the Ninth day of Oct AD 1868 before me the undersigned a Notary Public in and for said County appeared the above named Frances C Daniels and Joel A Daniels personally known to me to be the identical person whose name is affixed to the foregoing instrument as grantors and acknowledged the same to be his voluntary act and deed In Testimony Whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my Official Seal at Chicago the date last above written

A E Guild Jr Notary Public

Notarial Seal

Filed Dec 16 - 1868 at 9 AM

Wm C Patterson Recorder

Page No. me } Inquiries numbered 7, 16, and 17 are not to be asked in respect to infants. Inquiries numbered 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 19, and 20 are to be answered merely by an affirmative mark, as /.

SCHEDULE 1.—Inhabitants in Forest City, in the County of Howard, of Iowa, enumerated by me on the 22 day of June, 1870.

Post Office: Forestion

22

E Gillett, Ass't Mar

Dwelling-houses, numbered in the order of visitation.	Families, numbered in the order of visitation.	The name of every person whose place of abode on the first day of June, 1870, was in this family.	Age	Sex	Color	Profession, Occupation, or Trade of each person, male or female.	Value of Real Estate.	Value of Personal Estate.	Place of Birth, naming State or Territory of U. S.; or the Country, if of foreign birth.	Father of foreign birth.	Mother of foreign birth.	Male Citizens of U. S. of 21 years of age and upwards.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	19
1	1	Jones Richard	40	M	W	Farmer	9000	1600	[illegible]			
		" Jane	35	F	W	Keeping House			[illegible]			
		" Jane C	16	F	W	At Home			[illegible]			
		" William	14	M	W	" "			[illegible]			
		" Charles	8	M	W				[illegible]			
		" Frank	6	M	W				[illegible]			
		Roberts Robert	24	M	W	Farm Laborer			[illegible]			
2	2	Richards A	50	M	W	Farmer	1600		[illegible]			
		" Jane	43	F	W	Keeping house			[illegible]			
		" Thos	24	M	W	At Home			[illegible]			
		" A	14	M	W	" "			[illegible]			
		" Richard	12	M	W				[illegible]			
3	3	Bigelow E W	27	M	W	Farmer	1200	400	[illegible]			
		" Elizabeth	26	F	W	Keeping house			Illinois			
4	4	Kaiser Henry	32	M	W	Farmer	2000	800	Penn			/
		" [illegible]	24	F	W	House Keeping			Illinois			
		" John	34	M	W	Farmer	2000		Penn			/
5	5	Owen Edward	32	M	W	Farmer			Wales	/		/
		" Matilda	19	F	W	Keeping house			Wis			
6	6	Mosher	55	M	W	Farmer	1200	500	Penn			/
7	7	Cole Harriet M	32	F	W	Milliner	600	600	Penn			
		" Julia J	27	F	W	Milliner			Illinois			
		" Susan M	20	F	W	Milliner			Illinois			
8	8	Daniels W F	40	M	W	Furniture Deal	2000	1000	Canada	/	/	/
		" Mary J	42	F	W	Keeping house			NY			
		" Helen J	16	F	W	Teaching School			Illinois	/		
		" Nelson E	12	M	W	At Home			Iowa	/		
		" Kate	11	F	W	" "			Iowa	/		
		" Henry C	7	M	W				Iowa	/		
		Hawking J E	42	M	W	Selling Agt Impl	6000	1500	England	/	/	/
		Berkchinger J	24	M	W	Harness Maker	200		Switzerland	/	/	/
		Johnson H E	25	M	W	" "			Ohio			/
9	9	Britt E M	36	M	W	Hardware Mercht	3300	8000	Virginia			/
		" B E	32	F	W	Keeping house			NY			
		" Chas A	12	M	W	At Home			Ohio			

1870 (Howard) Iowa

DANIELS, W.F 40
b. Canada

" MARY J. 42 b. NY
" HELEN J. 16 b. IL
NELSON E 12 b. IA
KATE 11 b IA
HENRY C 7 b IA

1870 Howard Co Iowa
Census

Page No. 3

Inquiries numbered 7, 16, and 17 are not to be asked in respect to infants. Inquiries numbered 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 19, and 20 are to be answered (if at all) merely by an affirmative mark, as /.

SCHEDULE 1.—Inhabitants in Forest City, in the County of Howard, State of Iowa, enumerated by me on the 27th day of June, 1870.

23

Post Office:

O Gillett, Ass't Marshal.

	Dwelling-houses, numbered in the order of visitation.	Families, numbered in the order of visitation.	The name of every person whose place of abode on the first day of June, 1870, was in this family.	Description: Age at last birth-day. If under 1 year, give months in fractions, thus, 3/12.	Description: Sex.—Males (M.), Females (F.)	Description: Color.—White (W.), Black (B.), Mulatto (M.), Chinese (C.), Indian (I.)	Profession, Occupation, or Trade of each person, male or female.	Value of Real Estate Owned: Value of Real Estate.	Value of Real Estate Owned: Value of Personal Estate.	Place of Birth, naming State or Territory of U. S.; or the Country, if of foreign birth.	Parentage: Father of foreign birth.	Parentage: Mother of foreign birth.	If born within the year, state month (Jan., Feb., &c.)	If married within the year, state month (Jan., Feb., &c.)	Attended school within the year.	Education: Cannot read.	Education: Cannot write.	Whether deaf and dumb, blind, insane, or idiotic.	Constitutional Relations: Male Citizens of U. S. of 21 years of age and upwards.	Constitutional Relations: Male Citizens of U. S. of 21 years of age and upwards, whose right to vote is denied or abridged on other grounds than rebellion or other crime.
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1			Pheney John	1	m	W				Iowa	/	/								
2	18	19	Hofto Ole	46	m	W	Merchant	1000	1200	Norway	/	/							/	
3			" Betsey	42	F	W	Keeping house			"	/	/				/	/			
4			" Thomas	16	m	W	Clerk in Store			"	/	/			/					
5			" Hellen	12	F	W	At School			Minn	/	/			/					
6			" Anna	9	F	W	" "			Minn	/	/			/					
7			" Julia	7	F	W	" "			Minn	/	/			/					
8			" Mary J	3	F	W				"	/	/								
9	19	20	Cary S L	43	m	W	Merchant	1600	12000	N.Y									/	
10			" Clara J	36	F	W	Keeping house			Michigan										
11			" Alice S	14	F	W	At School			Illinois					/					
12			Howard	10	m	W	" "			Iowa					/					
13			" Eddie S	7	m	W	" "			Iowa					/					
14			" Curtis C	4	m	W				Iowa										
15			Dena	30	F	W	Domestic Servt			Holland	/	/								
16	20	21	Velie V N	24	m	W	Clerk in Store	1000	650	N.Y									/	
17			" Ina N	20	F	W	Keeping house			Wis.										
18			" Eugenia	8/12	m	W				Iowa			Sept							
19	21	22	Thompson J F	32	m	W	Blacksmith	600	400	Canada	/	/								
20			" Mary	23	F	W	Keeping house			"	/	/							/	
21			" Carrie B	7/12	F	W				Iowa	/	/	Aug							/
22	22	23	Williams J B	29	m	W	Blacksmith	1000	1400	Wales	/	/							/	
23			" Emma	28	F	W	Keeping house			N.Y										
24			" Frederick	1	m	W				Wi										
25			" Joseph	19	m	W	Blacksmith			Wale										
26			Whiting Josephine	16	F	W	Domestic Servant			Wis										
27	23	24	Iselson Ole	44	m	W	Lumber Dealer	11000	250	Nor										
28			" Margaretta	35	F	W	Keeping house			"										
29			Oleson Isittle	79	m	W				"										
30	24	25	Loomis Ralph	35	m	W	Carpenter	1200	40	Hea										
31			" Jane	26	F	W	Keeping house													
32			" Charles	7	m	W				Wi										
33			" Derick	4	m	W				Mi										
34			" Clara	2	F	W				Io										
35			" D.H.	20	m	W	Carpenter			Hol										
36	25	26	Forkelson Ole	32	m	W	Laborer		150	Nor										
37			" Lena	25	F	W	Keeping house													
38			" Thomas C	9/12	m	W				Iowa	/	/								

1870 CENSUS
(HOWARD) IOWA
CARY, S.L
" CLARA J.
" ALICE S
" HOWARD
" EDDIE S.
" CURTIS C.

1870 Form
(HOWARD)

Page No. 3

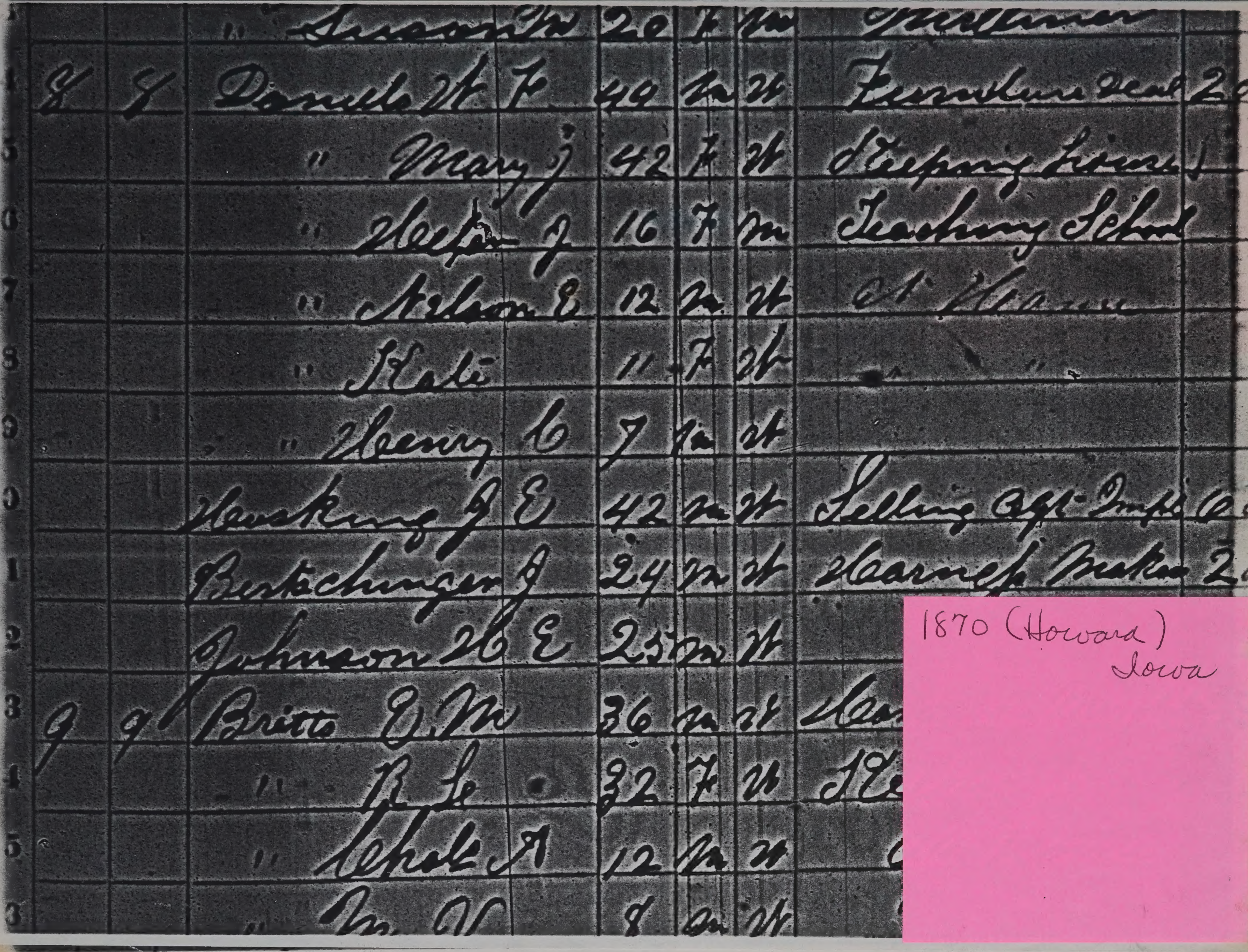
Inquiries numbered 7, 16, and 17 are not to be asked in respect to infants. Inquiries numbered 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 18, and 20 are to be answered
merely by an affirmative mark, as /.

SCHEDULE 1.—Inhabitants in Forest City, in the County of Winnebago, S
of Iowa, enumerated by me on the 27th day of June, 1870.
23
Post Office:
D. Gillett, Ass't Marsh

Dwelling-houses, numbered in the order of visitation.	Families, numbered in the order of visitation.	The name of every person whose place of abode on the first day of June, 1870, was in this family.	Age at last birthday.	Sex.—Males (M.), Females (F.)	Color.—White (W.), Black (B.), Mulatto (M.), Chinese (C.), Indian (I.)	Profession, Occupation, or Trade of each person, male or female.	Value of Real Estate.	Value of Personal Estate.	Place of Birth, naming State or Territory of U. S.; or the Country, if of foreign birth.	Father of foreign birth.	Mother of foreign birth.	If born within the year, state month.	If married within the year, state month.	Attended school within the year.	Cannot read.	Cannot write.	Whether deaf and dumb, blind, insane, or idiotic.	Male Citizens of U. S. of 21 years of age and upwards.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
		Cheney John	1	m	W				Iowa	/	/							
18	19	Hofto Ole	46	m	W	Merchant	1000	1200	Norway ✓	/	/							/
		" Betsey	42	F	W	Keeping house			" ✓	/	/				/	/		
		" Thomas	16	m	W	Clerk in Store			" ✓	/	/			/				
		" Hellen	12	F	W	At School			Minn	/	/			/				
		" Anna	9	F	W	" "			Minn	/	/			/				
		" Julia	7	F	W	" "			Minn	/	/			/				
		" [illegible] J	3	F	W				"	/	/							
19	20	Cary S. C.	43	m	W	merchant	1600	12000	N.Y									/
		" Clara J	36	F	W	Keeping house			Michigan									
		" Celia S	14	F	W	At School			Illinois					/				
		[illegible]	10	m	W	" "			Iowa					/				
		" Eddie S	7	m	W	" "			~~Iowa~~					/				
		" Curtis C	4	m	W				Iowa									
		Dena	30	F	W	Domestic Serv't			Holland ✓	/	/							
20	21	Velie V A	24	m	W	Clerk in Store	1000	650	N.Y									/
		" Eva A	20	F	W	Keeping house			Wis.									
		" Eugenia	8/12	m	W				Iowa			Sept						
21	22	Thompson J F	32	m	W	Blacksmith	600	400	Canada ✓	/	/							
		" Mary	29	F	W	Keeping house			" ✓	/	/							/
		" Carrie B	9/12	F	W				Iowa	/	/	Aug						
22	23	Williams J B	29	m	W	Blacksmith	1000	1400	Wales	/	/							/
		" Emma	27	F	W	Keeping house			N.Y									
		" Frederick	1	m	W				Wis.	/								
		" Joseph	19	m	W	Blacksmith			Wales	/	/							
		Whiting Josephine	16	F	W	Domestic Servant			Wis.									
23	24	Sivilson Ole	44	M	W	Lumber Dealer	11000	250	Norway	/	/							/
		" Margaret	35	F	W	Keeping house			"	/	/					/		
		Oleson Tolle	79	M	W				"	/	/				/	/		/
24	25	Loomis Ralph	35	M	W	Carpenter	1200	40	Holland	/	/							
		" Jane	26	F	W	Keeping house			"	/	/					/		
		" Charles	7	m	W				Wis.	/	/			/				
		" Derick	4	m	W				Minn	/	/							
		" Clara	2	F	W				Iowa	/	/							
		" D. H.	20	m	W	Carpenter			Holland	/	/							
25	26	Torkelson Ole	32	m	W	Laborer		150	Norway	/	/							

1870 Howard Co Iowa

Census



		" Susan W	20	F	W	Milliner	
8	8	Daniels W F	49	M	W	Furniture Deal	2
		" Mary J	42	F	W	Keeping House	
		" Hester J	16	F	W	Teaching School	
		" Nelson E	12	M	W	At Home	
		" Kate	11	F	W	"	
		" Henry C	7	M	W		
		Hocking J E	42	M	W	Selling Agt. Impts	0
		Bertschinger J	24	M	W	Harness Maker	2
		Johnson H E	25	M	W		
9	9	Britto E M	36	M	W	Mer	
		" R Le	32	F	W	Ke	
		" Charles A	12	M	W		
		" Im W	8	M	W		

1870 (Howard)
Iowa

1876 Howard Co Iowa
Census

1840 (Howard) Iowa
1870

		" Hellen	12	F	W	At	
		" Anna	9	F	W	"	
		" Julia	7	F	W	"	
		" Mary J	3	F	W		
19	20	Mary S. L	43	M	W	Merchant	16
		" Selma J	36	F	W	Keeping house	
		" Alice S	14	F	W	At School	
		Howard	10	M	W	" "	
		" Eddie S	7	M	W	" "	
		" Curtis C	4	M	W		
		Dena	30	F	W	Domestic Servt	
20	21	Velie V. H	24	M	W	Clerk in Store	10
		" Ora H	20	F	W	Keeping house	

1870 Howard Co Iowa
Census

Wm F Daniels & wife

WARRANTY DEED. } To

Charles Mitchell

Entered upon Transfer Books for taxation this ______ day of ______ 18 , at ______ o'clock ______ M.

Filed for record this 13th *day of* April 1869,
at 2 *o'clock,* P. *M.* Wm H Patterson *Recorder.*
______ *Deputy.*

13 APR 1869

Know all Men by these Presents: *That* We Wm F Daniels and Mary G his wife, *of* Howard *County, State of* Iowa *in consideration of the sum of* Three Hundred *Dollars, in hand paid by* Charles Mitchell *of* Howard *County, and State of* Iowa *do hereby sell and convey unto the said* Charles Mitchell *and to* his *heirs and assigns, the following described premises, to-wit:*

Lots No Fifteen (15) (16) Sixteen (17) Seventeen and (18) Eighteen in Block No (22) Twenty Two in the village of Forest City Howard County Iowa also Block No (23) Twenty Three in said village

V

and we *do hereby covenant with the said* Charles Mitchell *that* we are *lawfully seized of said premises, that they are free from encumbrance, that* we *have good right and lawful authority to sell and convey the same, and* we *do hereby covenant to warrant and defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever; and the said* Mary G Daniels *hereby relinquishes* her *right of dower to the premises hereinbefore conveyed.*

V

Signed the Twelfth *day of* April *A. D. eighteen hundred sixty* Nine

In presence of

Geo M Van Leuven Jr

U. S. REVENUE STAMP.
$ 50 cts
Cancelled

William F Daniels
Mary G Daniels

STATE OF IOWA, }
Howard County. } *ss.*

On this 12 *day of* April *A. D.* 1869, *before me* A Notary Public *in and for said County, personally came* Wm F Daniels & Mary G, his wife, *to me personally known to be the identical person*s *whose name*s are *affixed to the above Deed as grantor*s, *and acknowledged the execution of the same to be* their *voluntary act and deed. And the said* Mary G Daniels wife *of the said* Wm F Daniels *being by me made acquainted with the contents of said instrument, acknowledged on examination apart from* her husband *that* she *executed the same, and relinquished* her *right of dower to the Real Estate therein conveyed, voluntarily, and without compulsion or undue influence of* her *said* husband.

12 APR 1869

Notarial Seal

Witness my hand and Notarial Seal *the day and year above written.*

Geo M Van Leuven Jr Notary Public

HOWARD COUNTY, IOWA

Mills & Co., Blank Book Manufacturers, Des Moines Iowa

D H Winegar wife

WARRANTY DEED.} To

Mary E Daniels

Entered upon Transfer Books for taxation this _____ day of _____ 18 , at _____ o'clock, _____ M.

Filed for record this 28th day of March 1870 at 9 o'clock A M.

Wm Patterson Recorder.

_____ Deputy.

Know all Men by these Presents: That We D H Winegar and Sarah E Winegar, of Howard County, State of Iowa in consideration of the sum of Three Hundred Fifty Dollars, in hand paid by Mary G Daniels of Howard County, and State of Iowa do hereby sell and convey unto the said Mary G Daniels and to his heirs and assigns, the following described premises, to wit:

Lot No Sixteen (16) in Block Number Five (5) in Learys addition to Lime Springs Station Howard County Iowa as shown by the recorded Plat thereof

1870

and we do hereby covenant with the said Mary E Daniels that we are lawfully seized of said premises, that they are free from encumbrance, that we have good right and lawful authority to sell and convey the same, and we do hereby covenant to warrant and defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever; and the said Sarah E Winegar hereby relinquishes her right of dower to the premises hereinbefore conveyed.

28 DEC 1869

Signed the Second day of December A. D. eighteen hundred sixty Nine

In presence of

U. S. REVENUE STAMP.
$ 50cts Cancelled

Daniel H Winegar
Sarah E Winegar

STATE OF IOWA,
Howard County } ss.

On this 2nd day of December A. D. 1869, before me R S S Andros a Notary Public in and for said County, personally came D H Winegar and Sarah E Winegar to me personally known to be the identical persons whose names are affixed to the above Deed as grantors and acknowledged the execution of the same to be their voluntary act and deed. And the said Sarah E Winegar wife of the said D H Winegar being by me made acquainted with the contents of said instrument, acknowledged on examination apart from her husband that she executed the same, and relinquished her right of dower to the Real Estate therein conveyed, voluntarily, and without compulsion or undue influence of her said husband.

Notarial Seal

Witness my hand and Notarial Seal the day and year above written.

R S S Andros Notary Public

HOWARD COUNTY, IOWA.

D H Winegar wife

WARRANTY DEED. } to

Henry G Daniels

Entered upon Transfer Books for taxation this ______ day of ______ 18 , at ______ o'clock, ______ M.

Filed for record this 28th day of March 1870 at 9 o'clock A M.

Wm Pangburn Recorder.

______ Deputy.

Know all Men by these Presents: That We D H Winegar and Sarah E Winegar, of Howard County, State of Iowa in consideration of the sum of Three Hundred Fifty Dollars, in hand paid by Henry G Daniels of Howard County, and State of Iowa do hereby sell and convey unto the said Henry G Daniels and to his heirs and assigns, the following described premises, to wit:

1870

Lot No Sixteen (16) in Block Number Five (5) in Learys addition to Lime Springs Station Howard County Iowa as shown by the recorded Plat thereof

and we do hereby covenant with the said Henry G Daniels that we are lawfully seized of said premises, that they are free from encumbrance, that we have good right and lawful authority to sell and convey the same, and we do hereby covenant to warrant and defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever; and the said Sarah E Winegar hereby relinquishes her right of dower to the premises hereinbefore conveyed.

28 Dec 1869.

Signed the Second day of December A. D. eighteen hundred sixty Nine

In presence of

U. S. REVENUE STAMP. $ 50cts Cancelled

Daniel H Winegar

Sarah E Winegar

STATE OF IOWA, } ss.
Howard County

On this 2nd day of December A. D. 1869, before me R S S Andros a Notary Public in and for said County, personally came D H Winegar and Sarah E Winegar to me personally known to be the identical persons whose names are affixed to the above Deed as grantors and acknowledged the execution of the same to be their voluntary act and deed. And the said Sarah E Winegar wife of the said D H Winegar being by me made acquainted with the contents of said instrument, acknowledged on examination apart from her husband that she executed the same, and relinquished her right of dower to the Real Estate therein conveyed, voluntarily, and without compulsion or undue influence of her said husband.

Notarial Witness my hand and Notarial Seal the day and year above written.

Know all Men by these Presents,

the following described Premises, viz:

TOWN LOT DEED RECORD,

MILLS & CO., Blank Book Manufacturers, Des Moines, Iowa.

Mary G Daniels husb &

WARRANTY DEED. } To

Helen J Foster

Entered upon Transfer Books for taxation this ______ day of ______ 18 , at ____ o'clock, ____ M.

Filed for record this 12th *day of* Oct *1872*
at 11 *o'clock,* A *M.*
______ Recorder.
" ______ Deputy.

18 Oct

1872

Know all Men by these Presents: *That* Mary G Daniels and W F Daniels *, of* Howard *County, State of* Iowa *in consideration of the sum of* Three Hundred *Dollars, in hand paid by* Helen J Foster *of* Howard *County and State of* Iowa *do hereby sell and convey unto the said* Helen J Foster *and to* her *heirs and assigns, the following described premises, to-wit:*

Lot Sixteen (16) in Block Five (5) in Careys addition to the Village of Lime Springs Station

and we *do hereby covenant with the said* Helen J Foster *that* we *lawfully seized of said premises, that they are free from encumbrance, that* we *have good right and lawful authority to sell and convey the same, and* we *do hereby covenant to warrant and defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever; and the said* Mary G Daniels does *hereby relinquishes* her *right of dower to the premises hereinbefore conveyed.*

Signed the Eleventh *day of* October *A. D. eighteen hundred* Seventy Two

In presence of

U. S. REVENUE
STAMP.
$

Mary G Daniels
W F Daniels

STATE OF IOWA, } ss.
Howard County.

On this Eleventh *day of* October *A. D.* 1872, *before me* a Notary Public *in and for said County, personally came* Mary G Daniels & W F Daniels *to me personally known to be the identical persons whose name* is *affixed to the above Deed as grantor, and acknowledged the execution of the same to be* her voluntary *act and deed. And the said* Mary G Daniels wife *of the said* W F Daniels *being by me made acquainted with the contents of said instrument, acknowledged on examination apart from that ____ executed the same, and relinquished ____ right of dower to the Real Estate therein conveyed, voluntarily, and without compulsion or undue influence of* her *said* husband

Notarial Seal

Witness my hand and Notarial Seal *the day and year above written.*

WARRANTY DEED

Know all Men by these Presents:

[illegible]

the following described premises, towit:

[illegible]

In presence of

[illegible]

STATE OF IOWA,

County,

[illegible]

MILLS & CO., Blank Book Manufacturers, Des Moines, Iowa.

W F Daniels & wife

WARRANTY DEED. To

Wm F Daniels

Entered upon Transfer Books for taxation this ______ day of ______ 18 , at ______ o'clock, ______ M.

Filed for record this 26th day of Oct 1872 at 2 o'clock, P M.

______ Recorder.

______ Deputy.

Know all Men by these Presents: That We, Wm F Daniels and Mary E Daniels, of Howard County, State of Iowa in consideration of the sum of One Dollars, in hand paid by Wm F Daniels of Howard County and State of Iowa do hereby sell and convey unto the said Wm F Daniels and to his heirs and assigns, the following described premises, to-wit:

Lots No One (1) and Two (2) in Block No One (1) in the Village of Lime Springs Station Howard County Iowa

26 OCT 1867

and we do hereby covenant with the said Wm F Daniels that we are lawfully seized of said premises, that they are free from encumbrance, that we have good right and lawful authority to sell and convey the same, and we do hereby covenant to warrant and defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever; and the said Mary E Daniels ______ hereby relinquishes her right of dower to the premises hereinbefore conveyed.

Signed the 24th day of Oct A. D. eighteen hundred Seventy Two

In presence of

______

______

U. S. REVENUE
STAMP.
$

Wm F Daniels

Mary E Daniels

STATE OF IOWA,
Howard County. } ss.

On this 25th day of October A. D., 1872, before me a Notary Public in and for said County, personally came Wm Daniels & Mary E Daniels to me personally known to be the identical persons whose names are affixed to the above Deed as grantors and acknowledged the execution of the same to be their voluntary act and deed. ~~And the said~~ ______ of the said ______ being by me made acquainted with the contents of said instrument, ~~acknowledged~~ on examination apart from that ______ executed the same, ~~and relinquished~~ ______ right of dower to the Real Estate therein conveyed, ~~voluntarily, and without compulsion or undue influence of ______ said~~ ______

Notarial Seal

Witness my hand and Notarial Seal the day and year above written.

C L Carey N P

H P Marsh & wife

WARRANTY DEED. } to

W F Daniels

Entered upon Transfer Books for taxation this ______ day of ______ 18 , at ______ o'clock, ______ M.

Filed for record this 26th day of October 1872, at 2 o'clock, P M.

W. M. Patterson Recorder.

______ Deputy.

Know all Men by these Presents: That We H P Marsh & Ann Marsh, of Howard County, State of Iowa in consideration of the sum of Ninety Five Dollars, in hand paid by Wm F Daniels of Howard County and State of Iowa do hereby sell and convey unto the said Wm F Daniels and to his heirs and assigns the following described premises, to-wit:

Lots No One (1) and Two (2) in Block No One (1) in Lime Springs Station Howard County Iowa

26 OCT.
1872

and we do hereby covenant with the said W F Daniels that we are lawfully seized of said premises, that they are free from encumbrance, that we have good right and lawful authority to sell and convey the same, and we do hereby covenant to warrant and defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever; and the said Ann Marsh hereby relinquishes her right of dower to the premises hereinbefore conveyed.

Signed the 15th day of May A. D. eighteen hundred Seventy One

In presence of

U. S. REVENUE
STAMP.
$ 50 cts
Cancelled

H P Marsh
Ann Marsh

STATE OF IOWA, }
Howard County. } ss.

On this 15th day of May A. D. 1871, before me R E Andros a Notary Public in and for said County, personally came H P Marsh & his wife Ann Marsh to me personally known to be the identical persons whose names are affixed to the above Deed as grantors, and acknowledged the execution of the same to be their voluntary act and deed. ~~And the said ______ of the said ______ being by me made acquainted with the contents of said instrument, acknowledged on examination apart from that ______ executed the same, and relinquished ______ right of dower to the Real Estate therein conveyed, voluntarily, and without compulsion or undue influence of ______ said~~

Witness my hand and Notarial Seal the day and year above written.

L. S. Notarial Seal

R E Andros Notary Public

Index to Iowa Soldiers in Civil War #605 1153

IOWA SOLDIERS

3

	Vol	Page
DAMES,		
Charles Jr.	3	1153
DAMETZ,		
Francis M.	5	650
DAMEWOOD,		
Francis A.	4	701
Granville M.	3	1379
Isaac	3	1354
Isaac	3	1379
John H.	4	701
Russell S.	3	1379
DAMMANN,		
Claus	2	1101
DAMMON,		
John	6	653
DAMON,		
Ammon H.	3	145
John H.	3	1380
Joseph	3	1151
Myron H.	3	145
Riley	1	1102
Riley	3	145
DANA,		
Daniel G.	4	705
George B.	2	599
Newell B.	4	705
William B.	2	312
DANCE,		
John	2	315
John	4	1525
John	4	1552
DANCER,		
Vincent	1	704
Vincent	4	1039
DANELLY,		
Michael	1	573
DANELS,		
Edward A. C.	4	1289
DANELSON, DANIELSON, or DONELSON,		
John F.	3	703
DANEY,		
Alonzo F.	4	1683
Joseph	6	21

	Vol	Page
DANFORD,		
Franklin	1	952
Milton	5	766
Robert C.	4	1551
Thomas C.	4	1551
DANFORTH,		
Andrew J.	1	571
Calvin A.	6	287
Challen	5	1479
William R.	3	369
DANGER,		
Henry	2	309
Lewis	5	48
DANGERFIELD,		
Theodore	6	532
DANGLER,		
Samuel J.	4	280
DANIEL,		
Andrew L.	2	45
Andrew M.	5	544
Asa R.	3	1380
Charles T.	2	761
George O.	4	633
James M.	1	457
James S.	3	146
Jeremiah	3	597
John	5	1615
Ozariah J.	6	150
Robert A.	2	602
S. Dean	3	1244
Samuel A.	1	322
Samuel A.	5	1763
Thomas B.	5	971
William H.	3	146
DANIELLS,		
Thomas G.	5	747
Thomas G.	5	767
DANIELS,		
Albert G.	3	1153
Alfred	4	1685
Charles	1	950
Charles W.	2	46
Elmer	6	309
Emmer	1	1107
Forrest W.	6	652
Francis A.	2	46
Francis I.	5	52
Frank	6	536
George	1	25
George	4	1790
George E.	2	314
George W.	3	372

Index to IOWA SOLDIERS
IN CIVIL WAR
LDS FILM #605 1153

Index to Iowa Soldiers in Civil War

#605-1153

IOWA SOLDIERS

	Vol	Page
DANIELS,		
George W.	4	1683
Greenbury B.	3	372
Isaac B.	3	1264
Jacinth A.	4	1549
James	2	256
James	3	820
James	4	486
James	6	798
James M.	1	324
James M.	1	411
Jason	3	1510
John	2	600
John E.	1	28
John E.	3	372
John M.	2	311
John M.	6	651
Joseph B.	1	28
Lemuel	4	1685
Bathan B.	5	1551
Orlando A.	4	1290
Orlando A.	4	1420
Oscar J.	4	63
Paulin	3	1151
Robert	5	1614
Samuel	1	28
Samuel	5	1611
Samuel L.	5	1397
Squire B.	3	1050
Sylvester	2	311
Theodore	4	706
Thomas W.	3	481
Wesley A.	3	1243
William	4	486
William B.	6	16
William H.	4	1682
William S.	6	418
DANIELSON,		
Frank O.	1	569
John A.	2	897
John A.	2	931
DANN,		
John	1	1101
Samuel L.	6	421
DANNELS,		
Jonathan	1	1104
William	5	1084
DANNER,		
AAron B.	6	63
Harry M.	5	1310
James H.	1	131
Will F.	6	536
William H.	1	570
Ira	4	1553
Samuel A.	4	1549

	Vol	Page
DANNETT,		
Tobias	3	1050
DANSAGES, or DONSAYS		
Charles	1	26
DANSDILL,		
Wallace	3	1267
John	4	283
DANSKIN,		
Alexander	5	765
DANT,		
Jonathan F.	5	971
DANTHITT,		
Thomas J.	2	601
DANWOOD,		
Elbert H.	2	1103
DAPRON,		
Antonio	2	760
DARBY,		
Daniel H.	4	707
Ephraim E.	3	145
Ezra F.	3	145
George W.	3	145
John E.	1	571
Leroy	6	335
Reason C.	1	570
DARBYSHIRE,		
Hurlbut	5	1308
DARE,		
Edward	3	478
Edward	3	478
James	1	954
Theodore	3	482
DARGIN,		
Dennis	1	461
DARLAND,		
Benjamin F.	1	324
Charles	4	283
Clarence B.	6	655
John	6	50
Martin	5	1079
DARLING,		
Albert C.	3	1614
Benjamin F.	2	41
Bradley	2	1100
Charles A.	2	1100
Edward	3	255

51

NATIONAL ARCHIVES
ORDER FOR COPIES OF VETERANS RECORDS

(See Instructions page before completing this form)

DATE RECEIVED IN NNRG

INDICATE BELOW THE TYPE OF FILE DESIRED AND THE METHOD OF PAYMENT PREFERRED.

1. FILE TO BE SEARCHED *(Check one box only)*

☒ PENSION
☐ BOUNTY-LAND WARRANT APPLICATION *(Service before 1856 only)*
☐ MILITARY

2. PAYMENT METHOD *(Check one box only)*

☒ CREDIT CARD *(VISA or MasterCard) for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT of copies*
Account Number: 5369 9003 7210 5382
Exp. Date: 10/99
Signature: F. Wooley
Daytime Phone: 941 656-5422

☐ **BILL ME** *(No Credit Card)*

REQUIRED MINIMUM IDENTIFICATION OF VETERAN - MUST BE COMPLETED OR YOUR ORDER CANNOT BE SERVICED

3. VETERAN *(Give last, first, and middle names)*: DANIELS, CHARLES WESLEY

4. BRANCH OF SERVICE IN WHICH HE SERVED: ☒ ARMY ☐ NAVY ☐ MARINE CORPS

5. STATE FROM WHICH HE SERVED: ILLINOIS

6. WAR IN WHICH, OR DATES BETWEEN WHICH, HE SERVED: CIVIL WAR

7. IF SERVICE WAS CIVIL WAR, ☒ UNION ☐ CONFEDERATE

PLEASE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, IF KNOWN

8. UNIT IN WHICH HE SERVED *(Name of regiment or number, company, etc, name of ship)*: 74TH INFANTRY CO B
DSCHD 27 DEC 1862 - disability

9. IF SERVICE WAS ARMY, ARM IN WHICH HE SERVED: ☒ INFANTRY ☐ CAVALRY ☐ ARTILLERY *If other, specify:*

Rank: ☐ OFFICER ☒ ENLISTED

10. KIND OF SERVICE: ☒ VOLUNTEERS ☐ REGULARS

11. PENSION/BOUNTY-LAND FILE NO.

12. IF VETERAN LIVED IN A HOME FOR SOLDIERS, GIVE LOCATION *(City and State)*

13. PLACE(S) VETERAN LIVED AFTER SERVICE: ~~STEPHENSON CO. ILL~~ ILLINOIS

14. DATE OF BIRTH: 1836

15. PLACE OF BIRTH *(City, County, State, etc.)*: WAYNE CO. MICHIGAN

16. DATE OF DEATH

17. PLACE OF DEATH *(City, County, State, etc.)*

18. NAME OF WIDOW OR OTHER CLAIMANT: HARRIET (MERCHANT)

NATIONAL ARCHIVES TRUST FUND BOARD NATF Form 80 (rev. 10-93)

DO NOT WRITE BELOW - SPACE IS FOR OUR REPLY TO YOU

☒ **NO--We were unable to locate the file you requested above. No payment is required.**

DATE SEARCHED: 5/19/97
SEARCHER: VAW

☐ REQUIRED MINIMUM IDENTIFICATION OF VETERAN WAS NOT PROVIDED. Please complete blocks 3 (give full name), 4, 5, 6, and 7 and resubmit your order.

☐ A SEARCH WAS MADE BUT THE FILE YOU REQUESTED ABOVE WAS NOT FOUND. When we do not find a record for a veteran, this does not mean that he did not serve. You may be able to obtain information about him from the archives of the State from which he served.

☒ See attached forms, leaflets, or information sheets.

☐ **YES--We located the file you requested above. We have made copies from the file for you. The cost for these copies is $10.**

DATE SEARCHED
SEARCHER
FILE DESIGNATION

Make your check or money order payable to NATIONAL ARCHIVES TRUST FUND. Do not send cash. Return this form and your payment in the enclosed envelope to:

NATIONAL ARCHIVES TRUST FUND
P.O. BOX 100221
ATLANTA, GA 30384-0221

PLEASE NOTE: We will hold these copies awaiting receipt of payment for only 45 days from the date completed, which is stamped below. After that time, you must submit another form to obtain photocopies of the file.

PP002266

97 MAY -9 AM 9:50

THIS IS YOUR MAILING LABEL.
PRESS FIRMLY.

NAME (Last, First, MI): WOOLEY, FRAN
STREET: 886 LACOSTA LN
CITY, STATE: N FT MYERS FL
ZIP CODE: 33917

A 348060

INVOICE/REPLY COPY-DO NOT DETACH

Iowa
Howard Co
Forest City
Iowa 9th
Infantry

ROSTER AND REC

OF

IOWA SOLD

IN THE

War of the Rebellion

TOGETHER WITH
HISTORICAL SKETCHES OF VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATIONS
1861—1866

VOL. II

9th—16th REGIMENTS—INFANTRY

Published by authority of the General Assembly, under the direction of
Brig. Gen. Wm. H. Thrift, Adjutant General

DES MOINES
EMORY H. ENGLISH, STATE PRINTER
E. D. CHASSELL, STATE BINDER
1908

PUBLIC LIBRARY
VINTON, IOWA

Entered according to act of Congress in the year 1908

BY BRIGADIER GENERAL WM. H. THRIFT,
Adjutant General of Iowa

In the Office of Librarian of Congress, at Washington, D. C.

MEMBERS OF THE ROSTER BOARD*

WARREN GARST (Successor to Albert B. Cummins)	Governor
H. W. BYERS	Attorney General
W. H. THRIFT	Adjutant General
BENJ. F. SHAMBAUGH (Successor to Charles Aldrich)	Curator Historical Department
GEORGE W. CROSLEY	Iowa Department G. A. R.

---

*The changes noted in the membership of the Board were caused by the death of Curator Aldrich and the resignation of Governor Cummins. The compilation of Volume I and a considerable portion of Volume II had been completed before the death of Mr. Aldrich, and the compilation of this volume had been completed before Governor Cummins resigned.

5742

In presenting this work to the public, the Board wishes to acknowledge the careful and efficient labors of its Secretary, Col. George W. Crosley, who, on account of his long and honorable service as an Iowa Soldier, was selected to prepare the Historical Sketches and to assist the Adjutant General in carrying on the work of compiling and revising the rosters.

By order of the Board.

Albert B. Cummins
Governor.

W. H. Thrift.
Adjutant General.

CONTENTS

VOL. II

REGIMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS

TABULAR CLASSIFICATION

Pages
Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry.................. 1-142
Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry....................143-272
Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry.................273-404
Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry..................405-550
Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry...............551-718
Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry...............719-880
Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry................881-1056
Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry..............1057-1199

SPECIFIC REGIMENTAL CLASSIFICATION

Page

NINTH REGIMENT IOWA VOLUNTEER INFANTRY.................. 1
  Historical Sketch.................. 3
  *Field and Staff.................. 11
  *Non-Commissioned Staff.................. 12
  *Regimental Band.................. 13
  *Line Officers.................. 14
  Enlisted Men.................. 14

TENTH REGIMENT IOWA VOLUNTEER INFANTRY.................. 143
  Historical Sketch.................. 145
  *Field and Staff.................. 153
  *Non-Commissioned Staff.................. 154
  *Regimental Band.................. 154
  *Line Officers.................. 156
  Enlisted Men.................. 156

ELEVENTH REGIMENT IOWA VOLUNTEER INFANTRY.................. 273
  Historical Sketch.................. 275
  *Field and Staff.................. 284
  *Non-Commissioned Staff.................. 285
  *Line Officers.................. 286
  Enlisted Men.................. 287

TWELFTH REGIMENT IOWA VOLUNTEER INFANTRY.................. 405
  Historical Sketch.................. 407
  *Field and Staff.................. 416
  *Non-Commissioned Staff.................. 417
  *Line Officers.................. 418
  Enlisted Men.................. 418

THIRTEENTH REGIMENT IOWA VOLUNTEER INFANTRY.................. 551
  Historical Sketch.................. 553
  *Field and Staff.................. 563
  *Non-Commissioned Staff.................. 564
  *Line Officers.................. 565
  Enlisted Men.................. 565

FOURTEENTH REGIMENT IOWA VOLUNTEER INFANTRY.................. 719
  Historical Sketch.................. 721
  *Field and Staff, Original Enlistment.................. 731
  Field and Staff, Residuary Battalion.................. 855
  *Non-Commissioned Staff.................. 732
  *Line Officers, Original Enlistment.................. 733
  *Line Officers, New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C).................. 755
  Line Officers, Residuary Battalion.................. 855
  Enlisted Men, Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C).................. 733
  Enlisted Men, New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C).................. 755
  Enlisted Men, Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive).................. 761
  Enlisted Men, Residuary Battalion.................. 855

---

*At muster in of organization.

Page
FIFTEENTH REGIMENT IOWA VOLUNTEER INFANTRY............ 881
  Historical Sketch.......... 883
  *Field and Staff.......... 895
  *Non-Commissioned Staff.......... 896
  *Line Officers.......... 897
  Enlisted Men.......... 897

SIXTEENTH REGIMENT IOWA VOLUNTEER INFANTRY............ 1057
  Historical Sketch.......... 1059
  *Field and Staff.......... 1071
  *Non-Commissioned Staff.......... 1072
  *Line Officers.......... 1073
  Enlisted Men.......... 1073

---

*At muster in of organization.

VOLUNTEER INFANTRY

ALPHABETICAL ROSTER.

Pages
A—Names beginning with..........
  Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry.......... 14- 18
  Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry.......... 156- 160
  Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry.......... 287- 290
  Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry.......... 418- 421
  Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry.......... 565- 570
  *Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry..........
    Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C).......... 733- 734
    New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C).......... 755- 756
    Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive).......... 781- 783
    Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C).......... 855- 856
  Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry.......... 897- 902
  Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry..........1073-1077

B—Names beginning with..........
  Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry.......... 18- 32
  Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry.......... 160- 169
  Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry.......... 290- 299
  Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry.......... 421- 435
  Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry.......... 571- 586
  *Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry..........
    Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C).......... 734- 735
    New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C).......... 756- 758
    Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive).......... 783- 789
    Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C).......... 856- 858
  Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry.......... 902- 916
  Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry..........1077-1091

C—Names beginning with..........
  Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry.......... 32- 41
  Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry.......... 169- 177
  Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry.......... 299- 308
  Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry.......... 435- 447
  Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry.......... 586- 597
  *Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry..........
    Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C).......... 735- 737
    New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C).......... 758- 760
    Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive).......... 789- 796
    Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C).......... 858- 860
  Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry.......... 916- 927
  Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry..........1091-1100

---

*See Historical Sketch.

Pages

D—Names beginning with
- Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 41- 47
- Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 177- 182
- Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 309- 315
- Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 447- 452
- Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 597- 603
- *Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry
  - Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 737- 738
  - New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 760- 761
  - Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive) 796- 800
  - Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C) 860- 862
- Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 927- 933
- Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 1100-1106

E—Names beginning with
- Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 47- 50
- Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 182- 185
- Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 315- 319
- Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 452- 455
- Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 603- 607
- *Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry
  - Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 729- 739
  - New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 761- 761
  - Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive) 801- 803
  - Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C) 862- 862
- Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 933- 938
- Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 1106-1109

F—Names beginning with
- Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 50- 54
- Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 185- 189
- Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 319- 324
- Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 455- 460
- Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 607- 613
- *Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry
  - Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 739- 740
  - New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 762- 762
  - Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive) 803- 805
  - Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C) 863- 863
- Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 938- 943
- Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 1110-1114

G—Names beginning with
- Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 54- 61
- Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 189- 193
- Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 324- 328
- Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 460- 464
- Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 613- 619

---

* See Historical Sketch.

Pages

- *Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry
  - Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 740- 740
  - New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 763- 764
  - Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive) 805- 809
  - Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C) 863- 864
- Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 943- 949
- Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 1114-1119

H—Names beginning with
- Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 62- 71
- Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 193- 204
- Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 328- 337
- Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 464- 475
- Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 619- 631
- *Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry
  - Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 741- 743
  - New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 764- 765
  - Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive) 809- 816
  - Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C) 864- 866
- Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 949- 963
- Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 1120-1132

I—Names beginning with
- Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 71- 72
- Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 204- 205
- Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 337- 337
- Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 475- 475
- Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 631- 631
- *Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry
  - Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 743- 743
  - New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 765- 765
  - Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive) 816- 816
  - Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C) 866- 866
- Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 963- 964
- Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 1132-1132

J—Names beginning with
- Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 72- 75
- Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 205- 207
- Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 337- 340
- Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 475- 480
- Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 632- 635
- *Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry
  - Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 743- 743
  - New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 765- 766
  - Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive) 816- 818
  - Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C) 867- 867
- Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 964- 968
- Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 1133-1135

---

*See Historical Sketch.

Pages

K—Names beginning with
Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 75- 79
Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 208- 212
Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volu. 340- 345
Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 480- 485
Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 635- 640
*Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry
Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 743- 744
New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 766- 767
Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive) 819- 820
Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C) 867- 868
Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 968- 973
Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 1135-1140

L—Names beginning with
Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 79- 85
Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 212- 217
Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 345- 350
Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 485- 490
Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 640- 645
*Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry
Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 744- 744
New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 767- 768
Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive) 820- 823
Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C) 868- 868
Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 973- 978
Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 1140-1145

Mc-Names beginning with
Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 85- 89
Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 217- 220
Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 350- 355
Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 490- 494
Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 645- 650
*Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry
Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 744- 745
New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 768- 769
Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive) 823- 825
Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C) 869- 869
Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 979- 983
Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 1146-1149

M—Names beginning with
Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 89- 99
Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 220- 228
Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 355- 364
Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 494- 504
Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 651- 661

---

*See Historical Sketch.

Pages
*Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry
Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 745- 746
New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 769- 771
Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive) 826- 829
Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C) 869- 871
Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 983- 995
Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 1149-1158

N—Names beginning with
Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 99- 100
Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 228- 231
Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 364- 367
Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 504- 506
Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 661- 663
*Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry
Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 746- 746
New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 771- 771
Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive) 829- 831
Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C) 871- 871
Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 995- 997
Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 1158-1160

O—Names beginning with
Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 101- 103
Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 231- 232
Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 367- 368
Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 506- 508
Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 663- 665
*Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry
Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 746- 746
New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 771- 772
Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive) 831- 831
Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C) 871- 871
Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 997- 998
Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 1160-1161

P—Names beginning with
Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 103- 108
Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 232- 237
Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 368- 373
Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 508- 514
Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 665- 671
*Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry
Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 746- 748
New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 772- 773
Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive) 831- 834
Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C) 872- 873
Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 998-1004
Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 1162-1166

---

*See Historical Sketch.

Pages

O—Names beginning with
- Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 108- 108
- Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... —— ——
- Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... —— ——
- Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 514- 515
- Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 671- 671
- *Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry
  - Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) ... 748- 748
  - New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) ... —— ——
  - Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive) ... —— ——
  - Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C) ... —— ——
- Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 1004-1005
- Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 1166-1166

R—Names beginning with
- Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 109- 115
- Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 237- 244
- Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 373- 379
- Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 515- 521
- Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 671- 679
- *Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry
  - Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) ... 748- 749
  - New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) ... 773- 774
  - Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive) ... 834- 838
  - Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C) ... 873- 874
- Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 1005-1013
- Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 1167-1172

S—Names beginning with
- Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 115- 126
- Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 245- 258
- Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 379- 390
- Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 521- 534
- Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 679- 695
- *Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry
  - Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) ... 749- 751
  - New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) ... 775- 777
  - Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive) ... 838- 844
  - Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C) ... 874- 875
- Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 1013-1028
- Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 1172-1184

T—Names beginning with
- Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 126- 130
- Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 258- 262
- Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 390- 394
- Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 534- 538
- Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 695- 700

---

*See Historical Sketch.

Pages

- *Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry
  - Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) ... 751- 752
  - New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) ... 777- 778
  - Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive) ... 844- 846
  - Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C) ... 876- 876
- Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 1029-1035
- Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 1184-1188

U—Names beginning with
- Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 130- 130
- Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 262- 263
- Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 394- 394
- Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 538- 538
- Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 700- 700
- *Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry
  - Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) ... —— ——
  - New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) ... —— ——
  - Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive) ... 846- 846
  - Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C) ... —— ——
- Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 1035-1035
- Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 1188-1188

V—Names beginning with
- Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 130- 132
- Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 263- 263
- Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 395- 396
- Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 538- 539
- Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 700- 702
- *Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry
  - Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) ... —— ——
  - New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) ... 778- 778
  - Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive) ... 847- 848
  - Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C) ... 876- 877
- Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 1035-1039
- Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 1188-1189

W—Names beginning with
- Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 133- 140
- Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 264- 270
- Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 396- 403
- Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 539- 549
- Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 703- 715
- *Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry
  - Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) ... 752- 754
  - New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) ... 778- 780
  - Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive) ... 848- 854
  - Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C) ... 877- 879
- Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 1039-1054
- Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ... 1189-1197

---

*See Historical Sketch.

Pages

Y—Names beginning with
Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 140- 141
Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 270- 271
Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 404- 404
Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 549- 549
Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 715- 716
*Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry
  Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 754- 754
  New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) ..... —— ——
  Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive) 854- 854
  Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C) 879- 879
Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 1054-1055
Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 1197-1198

Z—Names beginning with
Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry ..... —— ——
Tenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 271- 271
Eleventh Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 404- 404
Twelfth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 550- 550
Thirteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 716- 717
*Fourteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry
  Original Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 754- 754
  New Enlistment (Companies A, B and C) 780- 781
  Original Enlistment (Companies D to K, inclusive) 854- 854
  Residuary Battalion (Companies A, B and C) 879-879
Fifteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 1055-1055
Sixteenth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Infantry 1198-1199

---

*See Historical Sketch.

UNASSIGNED RECRUITS.*

Names beginning with

Page
B—Fifteenth Infantry 916
C—Thirteenth Infantry 717
  Fifteenth Infantry 927
D—Thirteenth Infantry 717
F—Thirteenth Infantry 717
H—Thirteenth Infantry 717
  Fifteenth Infantry 963
K—Thirteenth Infantry 717
L—Fifteenth Infantry 973
Mc—Tenth Infantry 220
M—Thirteenth Infantry 717
  Fifteenth Infantry 994
O—Tenth Infantry 232
P—Thirteenth Infantry 717
  Fifteenth Infantry 1004
R—Thirteenth Infantry 717
  Fifteenth Infantry 1013
S—Thirteenth Infantry 717
  Fifteenth Infantry 1023
W—Tenth Infantry 270
  Fifteenth Infantry 1054

---

*Not assigned to companies.

INTRODUCTION

This work has been compiled in accordance with the provisions of the following act of the Thirty-second General Assembly:

CHAPTER 223.

ROSTER OF IOWA SOLDIERS, SAILORS AND MARINES.

H. F. 79.

AN ACT providing for the compilation of a roster of Iowa soldiers, sailors and marines in the war with Mexico and the War of the Rebellion, the Spanish-American and Philippine wars, including military service in the Spirit Lake expedition, and other service against the Indians; providing the manner of its publication, distribution and sale and making an appropriation therefor:

Be it Enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Iowa:

Section 1. That the Governor, Attorney General, Adjutant General, Curator of the Historical Department of Iowa, and one soldier of the Civil War whose selection shall be made and certified to the Governor by the Commander of the Department of Iowa, Grand Army of the Republic, who shall thereupon be commissioned by the Governor, which member so selected shall receive the same compensation as that now paid to the trustees of educational institutions for the time actually and necessarily employed, shall constitute a board authorized to prepare in form for publication a complete roster of all Iowa soldiers, sailors and marines of the war with Mexico, the War of the Rebellion, and the Spanish-American and Philippine wars, including the military service of soldiers engaged in the Spirit Lake Expedition and other service against the Indians, and State troops rendering active service during the War of the Rebellion.

Section 2. Said compilation shall contain the main item of record of each officer and soldier, and of each organization, so far as the same is obtainable from the records in the Adjutant General's office, in the War Department in Washington, in the official records of the Union Armies, and from other official and reliable sources. It shall include brief historical sketches of the organization, service and engagements of all Iowa regiments, and other Iowa organizations, with summaries of casualties, list of soldiers confined in Confederate prisons, and those buried in National Cemeteries.

Section 3. Said compilation shall be under the direction of the Adjutant General, and the sum of seven thousand five hundred dollars ($7,500) or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby appropriated from any moneys, not otherwise appropriated, in the treasury of the State, for the employment of extra help and other necessary expense in making said compilation. The compilation shall be divided into volumes of proper size and shall be printed by the State printer, shall be bound by the State binder in half sheep, and paid for as other public documents. The edition shall be ten thousand of each volume and shall be disposed of as follows: Twelve sets to the State library, twelve sets to the historical library, six sets to the State Historical Society, one set to each public library in the State and one set to each Grand Army Post in the State and one set to each

INTRODUCTION

This work has been compiled in accordance with the provisions of the following act of the Thirty-second General Assembly:

CHAPTER 223.

ROSTER OF IOWA SOLDIERS, SAILORS AND MARINES.

H. F. 79.

AN ACT providing for the compilation of a roster of Iowa soldiers, sailors and marines in the war with Mexico and the War of the Rebellion, the Spanish-American and Philippine wars, including military service in the Spirit Lake expedition, and other service against the Indians; providing the manner of its publication, distribution and sale and making an appropriation therefor:

Be it Enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Iowa:

Section 1. That the Governor, Attorney General, Adjutant General, Curator of the Historical Department of Iowa, and one soldier of the Civil War whose selection shall be made and certified to the Governor by the Commander of the Department of Iowa, Grand Army of the Republic, who shall thereupon be commissioned by the Governor, which member so selected shall receive the same compensation as that now paid to the trustees of educational institutions for the time actually and necessarily employed, shall constitute a board authorized to prepare in form for publication a complete roster of all Iowa soldiers, sailors and marines of the war with Mexico, the War of the Rebellion, and the Spanish-American and Philippine wars, including the military service of soldiers engaged in the Spirit Lake Expedition and other service against the Indians, and State troops rendering active service during the War of the Rebellion.

Section 2. Said compilation shall contain the main item of record of each officer and soldier, and of each organization, so far as the same is obtainable from the records in the Adjutant General's office, in the War Department in Washington, in the official records of the Union Armies, and from other official and reliable sources. It shall include brief historical sketches of the organization, service and engagements of all Iowa regiments, and other Iowa organizations, with summaries of casualties, list of soldiers confined in Confederate prisons, and those buried in National Cemeteries.

Section 3. Said compilation shall be under the direction of the Adjutant General, and the sum of seven thousand five hundred dollars ($7,500) or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby appropriated from any moneys not otherwise appropriated, in the treasury of the State, for the employment of extra help and other necessary expense in making said compilation. The compilation shall be divided into volumes of proper size and shall be printed by the State printer, shall be bound by the State binder in half sheep, and paid for as other public documents. The edition shall be ten thousand of each volume and shall be disposed of as follows: Twelve sets to the State library, twelve sets to the historical library, six sets to the State Historical Society, one set to each public library in the State and one set to each Grand Army Post in the State and one set to each

Camp of Spanish war veterans. The foregoing sets shall be distributed free; all other sets and volumes shall be sold by the Adjutant General at actual cost, to be determined by the Executive Council, and the proceeds paid into the State treasury. An itemized account shall be kept and vouchers filed to be audited by the Executive Council and warrants drawn by the State Auditor to pay expenses provided for in this act.

Section 4. This act being deemed of immediate importance shall take effect and be in force from and after its publication in the Register and Leader and the Des Moines Capital, daily newspapers published in the City of Des Moines, Polk County, Iowa.

Approved April 10, A. D. 1907.

In compliance with the requirement contained in section 1 of the act, Col. Geo. W. Crosley was selected as the Civil War soldier member of the board, which was then constituted as follows: Albert B. Cummins, Governor; H. W. Byers, Attorney General; W. H. Thrift, Adjutant General; Charles Aldrich, Curator of the Historical Department, and Col. Geo. W. Crosley.

On the 25th day of May, 1907, the board met in the office of the Governor, and organized by electing Governor Albert B. Cummins, chairman, and Col. Geo. W. Crosley, secretary. The secretary was instructed to supervise the work of compilation—under the direction of the Adjutant General—and these two members were requested to formulate plans for the work and, when such plans were completed, to submit same for the consideration of the board. It was declared to be the earnest purpose of the board to have the work prosecuted with energy, and, with this purpose in view, the preliminary work of investigation was promptly begun.

On June 5th, the general plan of the work was submitted, and adopted by the board. With some modifications and changes, the plan has been carried out as shown in these volumes.

It has been a difficult task to condense the history of the different organizations into what could be fairly considered "a brief historical sketch," as prescribed in the act. History has never dealt, and perhaps never will be able to deal, in the most satisfactory manner, with all those whose achievements go to make up history, even where there are no limitations as to time and space. In the preparation of these sketches, the compiler has confined himself exclusively to the facts as shown by the military records, and to his own personal knowledge of the conditions that pertained to the common experience of the volunteer soldiers of the War of the Rebellion, a knowledge gained by experience as a soldier in active service from the commencement to the close of that war. He could at best point out only the most conspicuous figures and events, as contained in the official reports. Only a few of the names of the gallant officers and men whose acts of bravery entitled them to special mention are contained in these reports. In the long period of service which the greater number of these Iowa organizations rendered, they were engaged in so many important expeditions, campaigns and battles, that but few could be described in detail, and none with that particularity of detail which would do them full justice. The brief paragraph opposite the name of each soldier, which follows the history of the organization to which he belonged, is also compiled from the official records. It shows only the leading features of his service. It does not and can not be made to show in detail the service he performed, or what he endured and suffered, and, notwithstanding the careful research of the official records, there will no doubt be some few cases in which even this brief paragraph will be found, either in part or as a whole, incorrect. In all such cases, the injustice to the soldier is due to the official records, and not to carelessness or neglect on the part of those who prepared these revised rosters. General N. B. Baker, who was the Adjutant General of Iowa during, and for a number of years after, the War of the Rebellion and who was a man of great ability, had the wisdom and foresight to require of the Iowa officers copies of their official reports and returns for preservation in his office, in order that the military record of each organization might be preserved for all time. For this purpose blanks were prepared and sent to the commanding officers of Iowa regiments in the field, upon which to make copies of all their reports and returns. To add emphasis to this requirement, and as an evidence of appreciation of the importance of compliance with it, the Tenth General Assembly of the State of Iowa adopted the following concurrent resolution:

Resolved, by the House of Representatives, the Senate concurring, that the Colonels of Iowa regiments engaged in the service of their country, be respectfully requested to furnish the Adjutant General of the State, at their earliest convenience, with a brief history of their respective regiments, showing what they have accomplished and endured, not only on the battlefield, but upon the march and in camp, with a view that the information thus obtained may hereafter be embodied into a permanent history and monument of the patriotism, the heroism, and achievements of the soldiers of Iowa.

Resolved, that the Adjutant General be requested to communicate the above resolution to the Colonels of all Iowa regiments.

JACOB BUTLER,
Speaker of the House of Representatives.
ENOCH W. EASTMAN,
President of the Senate.

Approved February 22, 1864.

WILLIAM M. STONE,
Governor.

There seems to have been a general disposition to comply with these requests, but, in the exigencies of war, some of these reports and returns were lost in transmission, some were captured by the enemy, and, at the close of the war, the records of the office of the Adjutant General were still, in many respects, in a very incomplete and unsatisfactory condition. General Baker made every effort to remedy these defects by appealing to the officers, who had returned to their homes, to supply the information that would enable him to complete the records. The information thus obtained was not complete, because of the fact that it was mostly given from memory. A part of these incomplete records have been corrected by information obtained from the War Department in Washington and from surviving Iowa soldiers. It is greatly to be regretted that this work of revision was not undertaken at an earlier date, when a larger number of the surviving soldiers of the war

Camp of Spanish war veterans. The foregoing sets shall be distributed free; all other sets and volumes shall be sold by the Adjutant General at actual cost, to be determined by the Executive Council, and the proceeds paid into the State treasury. An itemized account shall be kept and vouchers filed to be audited by the Executive Council and warrants drawn by the State Auditor to pay expenses provided for in this act.

Section 4. This act being deemed of immediate importance shall take effect and be in force from and after its publication in the Register and Leader and the Des Moines Capital, daily newspapers published in the City of Des Moines, Polk County, Iowa.

Approved April 10, A. D. 1907.

In compliance with the requirement contained in section 1 of the act, Col. Geo. W. Crosley was selected as the Civil War soldier member of the board, which was then constituted as follows: Albert B. Cummins, Governor; H. W. Byers, Attorney General; W. H. Thrift, Adjutant General; Charles Aldrich, Curator of the Historical Department, and Col. Geo. W. Crosley.

On the 25th day of May, 1907, the board met in the office of the Governor, and organized by electing Governor Albert B. Cummins, chairman, and Col. Geo. W. Crosley, secretary. The secretary was instructed to supervise the work of compilation—under the direction of the Adjutant General—and these two members were requested to formulate plans for the work and, when such plans were completed, to submit same for the consideration of the board. It was declared to be the earnest purpose of the board to have the work prosecuted with energy, and, with this purpose in view, the preliminary work of investigation was promptly begun.

On June 5th, the general plan of the work was submitted, and adopted by the board. With some modifications and changes, the plan has been carried out as shown in these volumes.

It has been a difficult task to condense the history of the different organizations into what could be fairly considered "a brief historical sketch," as prescribed in the act. History has never dealt, and perhaps never will be able to deal, in the most satisfactory manner, with all those whose achievements go to make up history, even where there are no limitations as to time and space. In the preparation of these sketches, the compiler has confined himself exclusively to the facts as shown by the military records, and to his own personal knowledge of the conditions that pertained to the common experience of the volunteer soldiers of the War of the Rebellion, a knowledge gained by experience as a soldier in active service from the commencement to the close of that war. He could at best point out only the most conspicuous figures and events as contained in the official reports. Only a few of the names of the gallant officers and men whose acts of bravery entitled them to special mention are contained in these reports. In the long period of service which the greater number of these Iowa organizations rendered, they were engaged in so many important expeditions, campaigns and battles, that but few could be described in detail, and none with that particularity of detail which would do them full justice. The brief paragraph opposite the name of each soldier, which follows the history of the organization to which he belonged, is also compiled from the official records. It shows only the leading features of his service. It does not and can not be made to give in detail the service he performed, or what he endured and suffered, and notwithstanding the careful research of the official records, there will no doubt be some few cases in which even this brief paragraph will be found, either in part or as a whole, incorrect. In all such cases, the injustice to the soldier is due to the official records, and not to carelessness or neglect on the part of those who prepared these revised rosters. General N. B. Baker, who was the Adjutant General of Iowa during, and for a number of years after, the War of the Rebellion and who was a man of great ability, had the wisdom and foresight to require of the Iowa officers copies of their official reports and returns for preservation in his office, in order that the military record of each organization might be preserved for all time. For this purpose blanks were prepared and sent to the commanding officers of Iowa regiments in the field, upon which to make copies of all their reports and returns. To add emphasis to this requirement, and as an evidence of appreciation of the importance of compliance with it, the Tenth General Assembly of the State of Iowa adopted the following concurrent resolution:

Resolved, by the House of Representatives, the Senate concurring, that the Colonels of Iowa regiments engaged in the service of their country, be respectfully requested to furnish the Adjutant General of the State, at their earliest convenience, with a brief history of their respective regiments, showing what they have accomplished and endured, not only on the battlefield, but upon the march and in camp, with a view that the information thus obtained may hereafter be embodied into a permanent history and monument of the patriotism, the heroism, and achievements of the soldiers of Iowa.

Resolved, that the Adjutant General be requested to communicate the above resolution to the Colonels of all Iowa regiments.

JACOB BUTLER,
Speaker of the House of Representatives.
ENOCH W. EASTMAN,
President of the Senate.

Approved February 28, 1864.

WILLIAM M. STONE,
Governor.

There seems to have been a general disposition to comply with these requests, but, in the exigencies of war, some of these reports and returns were lost in transmission, some were captured by the enemy, and, at the close of the war, the records of the office of the Adjutant General were still, in many respects, in a very incomplete and unsatisfactory condition. General Baker made every effort to remedy these defects by appealing to the officers, who had returned to their homes, to supply the information that would enable him to complete the records. The information thus obtained was not complete, because of the fact that it was mostly given from memory. A part of these incomplete records have been corrected by information obtained from the War Department in Washington and from surviving Iowa soldiers. It is greatly to be regretted that this work of revision was not undertaken at an earlier date, when a larger number of the surviving soldiers of the war

were still living. After the lapse of nearly half a century, it is difficult for most men to remember with accuracy events that did not make the most lasting impression upon their minds. They can remember the most important events distinctly, but, when it comes to recalling the personal record of comrades in their company or regiment, it is only of those with whom their relations were most intimate that they can give positive information. There was now and then a soldier who kept a daily diary in which he recorded the principal events that occurred during his term of service. The compiler has personal knowledge of only one such private record that covered a period of three years' continuous service in the field. Could all the records of this kind which have been preserved have been collected, they would no doubt have been of great value in compiling a work of this character.

The errors and omissions which may occur in these revised rosters must therefore be accounted for by the causes before mentioned. In many instances the only record obtainable is the name, age, date of enlistment, residence, date of muster into the service of the United States, and the date of discharge or muster out of the soldier. In such cases, particularly where the soldier served for the full term of his regiment and was mustered out with it, the inference is that his history is identical with that of his regiment. He may have participated in every battle in which his regiment was engaged, but, as only the names of those who were killed, wounded, captured, or missing in action, or those who were favored by special mention, appear in the official reports, his name would not appear as a participant. The men who had the good fortune to go through their entire term of service without sustaining any serious injury, and who were also so fortunate as to have escaped being the victim of some form of sickness, have no record—as a rule—except that of continuous service, but such a record is remarkable, and certainly most commendable.

Col. George H. Turner, who compiled the record of service of Michigan Volunteers in the War of the Rebellion, in his introductory refers to the class of soldiers above alluded to, and also to those reported as missing in action, in the following forceful and truthful statement:

> It scarcely occurred to the officers who made their official returns to the different departments that forty years after the conflict an individual history of each soldier who participated would be written. * * * The hardships of a campaign, the duties exacted night and day, the constant attention to matters of vital importance, are not conducive to literary efforts of biography or general history. It is pathetic to know that thousands upon thousands of Union soldiers who participated in many of the most desperate battles of the Civil War have no records of such battles to their credit in the official reports. A limited number were fortunate enough to have their names recorded by their officers as participating in such engagements.
>
> It was sometimes impossible in the stirring times of war for commanding officers to give authentic and final history of men who disappeared in a great battle, as in many cases the bodies of the dead could not be found, and if possession of the field was yielded to the enemy, the fate of those who were made prisoners of war could only, if ever, be learned through unreliable Confederate sources.
>
> For such heroes who died for their country and who sleep in nameless graves, their epitaph is inscribed in this history as "missing in action." A more honorable or heroic epitaph could not be penned.

It will thus be seen that the same difficulties encountered in the compilation of this work existed elsewhere. In fact, the same condition prevailed in all the states, and it may be safely assumed that the record of personal service of Iowa soldiers recorded in these volumes is as nearly correct and complete as that published by any other state. The total enrollment together with the Summary of Casualties which follows the roster of each regiment, has been carefully compiled from the records, and demonstrates more clearly than language could describe the tremendous sacrifice of life, and the untold suffering endured by these brave sons of Iowa. The State has honored itself in thus endeavoring to do justice to their memory.

were still living. After the lapse of nearly half a century, it is difficult for most men to remember with accuracy events that did not make the most lasting impression upon their minds. They can remember the most important events distinctly, but, when it comes to recalling the personal record of comrades in their company or regiment, it is only of those with whom their relations were most intimate that they can give positive information. There was now and then a soldier who kept a daily diary in which he recorded the principal events that occurred during his term of service. The compiler has personal knowledge of only one such private record that covered a period of three years' continuous service in the field. Could all the records of this kind which have been preserved have been collected, they would no doubt have been of great value in compiling a work of this character.

The errors and omissions which may occur in these revised rosters must therefore be accounted for by the causes before mentioned. In many instances the only record obtainable is the name, age, date of enlistment, residence, date of muster into the service of the United States, and the date of discharge or muster out of the soldier. In such cases, particularly where the soldier served for the full term of his regiment and was mustered out with it, the inference is that his history is identical with that of his regiment. He may have participated in every battle in which his regiment was engaged, but, as only the names of those who were killed, wounded, captured, or missing in action, or those who were favored by special mention, appear in the official reports, his name would not appear as a participant. The men who had the good fortune to go through their entire term of service without sustaining any serious injury, and who were also so fortunate as to have escaped being the victim of some form of sickness, have no record—as a rule—except that of continuous service, but such a record is remarkable, and certainly most commendable.

Col. George H. Turner, who compiled the record of service of Michigan Volunteers in the War of the Rebellion, in his introductory refers to the class of soldiers above alluded to, and also to those reported as missing in action, in the following forceful and truthful statement:

> It scarcely occurred to the officers who made their official returns to the different departments that forty years after the conflict an individual history of each soldier who participated would be written. * * * The hardships of a campaign, the duties exacted night and day, the constant attention to matters of vital importance, are not conducive to literary efforts of biography or general history. It is pathetic to know that thousands upon thousands of Union soldiers who participated in many of the most desperate battles of the Civil War have no records of such battles to their credit in the official reports. A limited number were fortunate enough to have their names recorded by their officers as participating in such engagements.
>
> It was sometimes impossible in the stirring times of war for commanding officers to give authentic and final history of men who disappeared in a great battle, as in many cases the bodies of the dead could not be found, and if possession of the field was yielded to the enemy, the fate of those who were made prisoners of war could only, if ever, be learned through unreliable Confederate sources.
>
> For such heroes who died for their country and who sleep in nameless graves, their epitaph is inscribed in this history as "missing in action." A more honorable or heroic epitaph could not be penned.

It will thus be seen that the same difficulties encountered in the compilation of this work existed elsewhere. In fact, the same condition prevailed in all the states, and it may be safely assumed that the record of personal service of Iowa soldiers recorded in these volumes is as nearly correct and complete as that published by any other state. The total enrollment, together with the Summary of Casualties which follows the roster of each regiment, has been carefully compiled from the records, and demonstrates more clearly than language could describe the tremendous sacrifice of life, and the untold suffering endured by these brave sons of Iowa. The State has honored itself in thus endeavoring to do justice to their memory.

After the battle the regiment had only a brief season of rest. Its next experience was a long, devious and trying march with the Army of the Southwest, through Missouri and Arkansas, covering six hundred miles and ending at Helena, July 17, 1862. During this march the weather was very warm and dry, and the troops suffered greatly from the heat, dust and thirst, and, on the latter part of the march, from insufficient rations. For five weeks of this time the army was cut off from all communication, but fortunately no considerable body of the enemy was encountered and it at last arrived safely at Helena.

Here the regiment went into camp, and for the ensuing five months enjoyed comparative immunity from the hardships and dangers of a soldier's life. It was, however, rendering valuable service in holding an important post, and the time was not spent in idleness. The officers and men utilized the time to the best advantage, in perfecting themselves in military drill and discipline, and, when they again entered upon the duties of active campaigning, they were splendidly equipped for the hard and continuous service which they were called upon to perform during the remainder of their term of service. While the regiment was in camp at Helena, a most pleasing incident occurred, which deserves permanent preservation in this sketch and is thus described by Lieutenant Colonel Abernethy in his "History of the Ninth Infantry":

> At Helena a stand of beautiful silk colors reached us, sent by the hands of Miss Phoebe Adams, in behalf of a committee of ladies of Boston, Mass., as a testimonial of their appreciation of our conduct in the battle of Pea Ridge. They were guarded and cherished while in the regiment with religious care. After having been borne over many a proud field, they were, by the unanimous voice of the regiment, given back, riddled and torn—one to the original donors, the other to Brevet Major General Vandever, our original Colonel, who, by his bravery and decision at Pea Ridge and Arkansas Post, with the regiment, and by his honorable record thereafter in other fields, won the confidence and love of his regiment.

December 18, 1862, the regiment was again called into active service, this time on the lower Mississippi, and was assigned to General Thayer's Brigade of General Steele's Division of the Fifteenth Army Corps. It participated in the battle of Chickasaw Bayou, December 28th and 29th, where it maintained its good record for bravery under the fire of the enemy. Lieutenant Colonel Abernethy, describing the part taken by his regiment in this battle, says, "The regiment, though under fire the greater part of the 28th and 29th, was only engaged about half an hour of the latter day. While the hardest fighting was in progress, we were being transferred from a point above Chickasaw Bayou to where the main army was massed, reaching there only to go into position as others were falling back. We were soon withdrawn beyond the reach of the rebel batteries lining the hills in our front, and next day embarked, the attempt having been given over."

The regiment next went into camp on the Yazoo River above Vicksburg, where it remained until the close of the year 1862. The official returns show that, during the year, the regiment had gained by additional enlistments 54, and by apointment 2; total gain 56. In the same time it had lost in killed in battle 43, died from wounds 41, and from disease 37; total number of deaths 121; 178 were discharged for disability, and 8 had deserted, making a total loss for the year of 307. Its losses up to the 31st day of December, 1861, had been 24, and its gain by additional enlistment 42. It will thus be seen that, in the one year and three months that the regiment had then served, it had lost 331 officers and men, and had gained 98 by additional enlistment. Its losses thus far had aggregated nearly one-third of those originally mustered

and gained by additional enlistment, while it had just entered upon the second year of its three years' term of service.

Early in January, 1863, the regiment was engaged in the movement against Arkansas Post, and on January 11th, when the attack upon the fort was made, it was in the reserve line, waiting for the order to move forward to the assault; but, before the order was given, the enemy raised the white flag in token of surrender, and the regiment had the pleasure of witnessing the fall of that stronghold without loss to itself. January 24th found the regiment again in camp at Young's Point, near Vicksburg. About this time, Colonel Vandever was promoted to Brigadier General, and the officers and men of the Ninth Iowa, while rejoicing in his well-deserved promotion, felt that they were parting from one of the bravest and most efficient commanders, and that it would be difficult to determine who should succeed him. There was an excellent list of officers from which to make the selection. Captain David Carskaddon of Company K was elected and became the second Colonel of the regiment.

Lieutenant Colonel Abernethy, in his history of the Ninth Iowa Infantry thus graphically describes the experience of the regiment for the remainder of the winter of 1863:

> The history of the regiment for these two months of February and March is a tale of sorrow. The health of many of its members was already undermined by a six months' sojourn in the miasmatic regions of the Mississippi valley, and it seemed that but few could withstand the debilitating and enervating influence of this insalubrious climate. The smallpox came now, for the first time, into our ranks. Scores of our number, hitherto stout and rugged, were prostrated past recovery and now lie buried in shallow graves about the hospitals which once stood in that sickly region, while others only recovered completely, long afterwards, in the mountains of Tennessee and Georgia, or on the sandy plains of the Carolinas. The ordeal of these unpropitious months was the more grievous because it had all the evils of the battlefield, with none of its honors.

Every true soldier will admit the force and truth of the above statement. The inspiration which comes to men in the midst of battle sustains them in the performance of deeds of valor, but when it comes to the struggle with disease and death, without the tender ministrations of relatives and friends, far from home and all its comforts, the men who endure and die, as well as those who endure and live, must be sustained by a fortitude and courage even greater than that which enables them to perform their whole duty when engaging the enemy in battle.

During the month of April, 1863, the regiment participated in an expedition to Greenville, Miss., and farther into the interior, in which it met the enemy in occasional skirmishes, but the object of the expedition was accomplished without severe fighting. Upon its return from this expedition, it entered upon the campaign which ended in the surrender of the rebel strongholds at Vicksburg and Jackson. Its movements and operations are described by Lieutenant Colonel Abernethy, as follows:

> On the 2d day of May, leaving our tents standing at Milliken's Bend, La., the regiment started in light marching order for Grand Gulf, crossed the Mississippi, and commenced on the 8th of May the march in rear of Vicksburg. On the 14th reached Jackson, the State capital of Mississippi, and took part in its capture. Four days later, after some skirmishing, in which we lost three wounded, the regiment took position in the outer works which environed Vicksburg. * * *
>
> May 19th, after severe skirmishing, and a final assault, the regiment succeeded in getting and holding an excellent position, about seventy-five yards from the enemy's works. * * *

After the battle the regiment had only a brief season of rest. Its next experience was a long, devious and trying march with the Army of the Southwest, through Missouri and Arkansas, covering six hundred miles and ending at Helena, July 17, 1862. During this march the weather was very warm and dry, and the troops suffered greatly from the heat, dust and thirst, and, on the latter part of the march, from insufficient rations. For five weeks of this time the army was cut off from all communication, but fortunately no considerable body of the enemy was encountered and it at last arrived safely at Helena.

Here the regiment went into camp, and for the ensuing five months enjoyed comparative immunity from the hardships and dangers of a soldier's life. It was, however, rendering valuable service in holding an important post, and the time was not spent in idleness. The officers and men utilized the time to the best advantage, in perfecting themselves in military drill and discipline, and, when they again entered upon the duties of active campaigning, they were splendidly equipped for the hard and continuous service which they were called upon to perform during the remainder of their term of service. While the regiment was in camp at Helena, a most pleasing incident occurred which deserves permanent preservation in this sketch and is thus described by Lieutenant Colonel Abernethy in his "History of the Ninth Infantry:"

> At Helena a stand of beautiful silk colors reached us, sent by the hands of Miss Phoebe Adams, in behalf of a committee of ladies of Boston, Mass., as a testimonial of their appreciation of our conduct in the battle of Pea Ridge. They were guarded and cherished while in the regiment with religious care. After having been borne over many a proud field, they were, by the unanimous voice of the regiment, given back, riddled and torn—one to the original donors, the other to Brevet Major General Vandever, our original Colonel, who, by his bravery and decision at Pea Ridge and Arkansas Post, with the regiment, and by his honorable record thereafter in other fields, won the confidence and love of his regiment.

December 18, 1862, the regiment was again called into active service, this time on the lower Mississippi, and was assigned to General Thayer's Brigade of General Steele's Division of the Fifteenth Army Corps. It participated in the battle of Chickasaw Bayou, December 28th and 29th, where it maintained its good record for bravery under the fire of the enemy. Lieutenant Colonel Abernethy, describing the part taken by his regiment in this battle, says, "The regiment, though under fire the greater part of the 28th and 29th, was only engaged about half an hour of the latter day. While the hardest fighting was in progress, we were being transferred from a point above Chickasaw Bayou to where the main army was massed, reaching there only to go into position as others were falling back. We were soon withdrawn beyond the reach of the rebel batteries lining the hills in our front, and next day embarked, the attempt having been given over."

The regiment next went into camp on the Yazoo River above Vicksburg, where it remained until the close of the year 1862. The official returns show that, during the year, the regiment had gained by additional enlistments 54, and by apointment 2; total gain 56. In the same time it had lost in killed in battle 43, died from wounds 41, and from disease 37; total number of deaths 121; 178 were discharged for disability, and 8 had deserted, making a total loss for the year of 307. Its losses up to the 31st day of December, 1861, had been 24, and its gain by additional enlistment 42. It will thus be seen that, in the one year and three months that the regiment had then served, it had lost 331 officers and men, and had gained 98 by additional enlistment. Its losses thus far had aggregated nearly one-third of those originally mustered and gained by additional enlistment, while it had just entered upon the second year of its three years' term of service.

Early in January, 1863, the regiment was engaged in the movement against Arkansas Post, and on January 11th, when the attack upon the fort was made, it was in the reserve line, waiting for the order to move forward to the assault; but, before the order was given, the enemy raised the white flag in token of surrender, and the regiment had the pleasure of witnessing the fall of that stronghold without loss to itself. January 24th found the regiment again in camp at Young's Point, near Vicksburg. About this time, Colonel Vandever was promoted to Brigadier General, and the officers and men of the Ninth Iowa, while rejoicing in his well-deserved promotion, felt that they were parting from one of the bravest and most efficient commanders, and that it would be difficult to determine who should succeed him. There was an excellent list of officers from which to make the selection. Captain David Carskaddon of Company K was elected and became the second Colonel of the regiment.

Lieutenant Colonel Abernethy, in his history of the Ninth Iowa Infantry thus graphically describes the experience of the regiment for the remainder of the winter of 1863:

> The history of the regiment for these two months of February and March is a tale of sorrow. The health of many of its members was already undermined by a six months sojourn in the miasmatic regions of the Mississippi valley, and it seemed that but few could withstand the debilitating and enervating influence of this insalubrious climate. The smallpox came now, for the first time, into our ranks. Scores of our number, hitherto stout and rugged, were prostrated past recovery, and now lie buried in shallow graves about the hospitals which once stood in that sickly region; while others only recovered completely, long afterwards, in the mountains of Tennessee and Georgia, or on the sandy plains of the Carolinas. The ordeal of these unpropitious months was the more grievous because it had all the evils of the battlefield, with none of its honors.

Every true soldier will admit the force and truth of the above statement. The inspiration which comes to men in the midst of battle sustains them in the performance of deeds of valor, but when it comes to the struggle with disease and death, without the tender ministrations of relatives and friends, far from home and all its comforts, the men who endure and die, as well as those who endure and live, must be sustained by a fortitude and courage even greater than that which enables them to perform their whole duty when engaging the enemy in battle.

During the month of April, 1863, the regiment participated in an expedition to Greenville, Miss., and farther into the interior, in which it met the enemy in occasional skirmishes, but the object of the expedition was accomplished without severe fighting. Upon its return from this expedition, it entered upon the campaign which ended in the surrender of the rebel strongholds at Vicksburg and Jackson. Its movements and operations are described by Lieutenant Colonel Abernethy, as follows:

> On the 2d day of May, leaving our tents standing at Milliken's Bend, La., the regiment started in light marching order for Grand Gulf, crossed the Mississippi, and commenced on the 8th of May the march in rear of Vicksburg. On the 14th reached Jackson, the State capital of Mississippi, and took part in its capture. Four days later, after some skirmishing, in which we lost three wounded, the regiment took position in the outer works which environed Vicksburg. * * *
>
> May 19th, after severe skirmishing, and a final assault, the regiment succeeded in getting and holding an excellent position, about seventy-five yards from the enemy's works. * * *

Louisville, Ky., on the 1st of June. Went into camp and awaited further orders, which came July 19th to the effect that the remaining regiments of the army of the Tennessee would be at once mustered out of service.

Lieutenant Colonel Coyl had resigned June 17th on account of his having received the appointment of Judge Advocate of the Department of Kentucky. Major Abernethy was promoted to Lieutenant Colonel, and Captain Inman of Company I to Major. On the 18th of July, the muster out was completed.

The regiment was then sent to Clinton, Iowa, where it was disbanded, and the officers and men returned to their homes.

From the time it started from Dubuque, three years and ten months from the date of its final muster out, the Ninth Iowa Infantry had marched over 4,000 miles, and traveled by rail and steamboat 6,000 miles. During the year 1865, there had been added by transfer from the Twenty-fifth Iowa 53, by enlistment 15, from the draft rendezvous of the State 129, a total gain of 197. The total losses had been 45, leaving an aggregate of 594 at muster out.

In closing this brief sketch, the compiler again refers to the subjoined roster for the record of personal service of each officer and man of the regiment, in so far as it has been possible to obtain such record. As an organization the Ninth Iowa Infantry has a record of service unsurpassed by that of any regiment which the State sent to the field during the great War of the Rebellion.

SUMMARY OF CASUALTIES.

Total enrollment	1440
Killed	84
Wounded	385
Died of wounds	64
Died of disease	210
Discharged for disease, wounds and other causes	299
Buried in National Cemeteries	139
Captured	22
Transferred	30

NINTH REGIMENT IOWA VOLUNTEER INFANTRY

Term of service three years.

Mustered into service of the United States at Dubuque, Iowa, Sept. 24, 1861, by Captain E. C. Washington, United States Army.
Mustered out July 18, 1865, Louisville, Ky.

Roster of Field, Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Staff Officers at muster in of organization, together with subsequent appointments from civil life.

FIELD AND STAFF.

William Vandever. Residence Dubuque. Appointed Colonel Aug. 30, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Promoted Brigadier General March 16, 1863. Resigned March 16, 1863. Brevet Major General June 7, 1865.

Frank G. Herron. Residence Dubuque. Appointed Lieutenant Colonel Sept. 10, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Wounded March 7, 1862, Pea Ridge, Ark. Promoted Brigadier General July 30, 1862; Major General Nov. 29, 1862.

William H. Coyl. Residence Decorah. Appointed Major Aug. 30, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Wounded in shoulder severely March 7, 1862, Pea Ridge, Ark. Promoted Lieutenant Colonel July 1, 1862; Brevet Lieutenant Colonel March 13, 1865; Major and Judge Advocate May 18, 1865.

William Scott. Age 31. Residence Independence, nativity England. Appointed Adjutant Sept. 2, 1861, from Second Lieutenant of company C. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Wounded in leg March 7, 1862, Pea Ridge, Ark. Resigned for ill health Oct. 11, 1862. See company C.

Ferdinand S. Winslow. Residence Marion. Appointed Quartermaster Sept. 4, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Promoted Assistant United States Quartermaster, with rank as Captain, Jan. 30, 1862.

Jerome Bradley. Age 28. Residence Dubuque, nativity Massachusetts. Appointed Quartermaster March 16, 1862, from Second Lieutenant of Battery. Commission declined March 16, 1862. Appears to have been appointed Captain A. Q. M. Volunteers Feb. 19, 1863. See Official Army Registers, 1861-1867.

Benjamin McClure. Appointed Surgeon Sept. 10, 1861. Mustered Oct. 11, 1861. Promoted Assistant Surgeon of Volunteers Feb. 4, 1864; Surgeon of Volunteers Sept. 30, 1864.

the same date it had gained 38 by additional enlistment, and 4 by transfer, making a net gain of 18, and an aggregate of 995. Of this number, however, many were on the sick list, and the hardships which the regiment was called upon to endure, during the active winter campaign which followed, still further reduced its fighting strength, and when it first went into battle it numbered but little more than half the aggregate above stated. January 21, 1862, the regiment was again consolidated, the companies, on detached duty having been relieved, and was conveyed by rail to Rolla, Mo., and from there began its first real campaign against the enemy. Marching to Lebanon, Mo., it joined the Army of the Southwest commanded by General Curtis. Colonel Vandever was placed in command of the brigade to which his regiment was attached, leaving Lieut. Col. Frank J. Herron in command of the regiment.

Upon the approach of the Union forces, the rebel General Price evacuated Springfield, which he had occupied during the winter, and began his retreat towards the Ozark Mountains. Then began that remarkable march of General Curtis' army in pursuit of the enemy. The regiment started from Springfield on the 14th of February and, in less than one month, had marched over difficult roads, and much of the time through storms of alternating rain and snow, a distance of two hundred and fifty miles. Arriving at Cross Hollows, Ark., a detachment of three hundred of the regiment was sent upon an expedition to Huntsville—forty miles distant—with the purpose of surprising and capturing a detachment of the enemy stationed there as a guard for commissary stores; but, upon reaching Huntsville, they found the place abandoned, and learned that the rebel army under General Van Dorn was marching to the attack of General Curtis' army, which had fallen back from Cross Hollows and taken up a new position at Pea Ridge. Realizing the danger of being cut off and captured by a superior force, the detachment of the Ninth Iowa at once started to rejoin the command and, after a continuous march of sixteen hours, covering a distance of forty-two miles, it reached the regiment at 8 P. M., March 6th. With only a few hours of rest after this exhausting march, these men went into the memorable battle of Pea Ridge at 10 A. M., March 7, 1862.

The enemy opened the engagement by a fierce attack upon the Union lines, and the Ninth Iowa was in the thickest of the fight. The first attack of the enemy was repulsed, and the Union line advanced, but was in turn compelled to retire under a terrific fire of musketry, grape and canister. Thus the battle raged during the entire day, with alternating temporary advantages for both Union and rebel forces. There were occasional intervals, during which the men on both sides availed themselves of the opportunity to replenish their ammunition and to attend to the removal of their wounded to the rear. The fighting was most persistent and desperate, and in no battle of the war was the valor of the American soldier—upon both sides—more splendidly exhibited. While this was the first time the Ninth Iowa Infantry had met the enemy in battle, its officers and men exhibited the steadiness and bravery of veterans. Had this been the only service rendered by the regiment, it would have been entitled to the lasting gratitude of every patriotic citizen of the Union, which it was there defending against those in armed rebellion against it.

At night the survivors lay upon their arms, ready to renew the conflict at the dawn of day. At daylight the Union artillery again opened upon the enemy, and the fire was promptly returned. In his official report Colonel Vandever says, "At this point, finding ourselves exposed to a raking fire from one of the enemy's batteries on our right, we changed direction to the east. About this time, the First Division coming into position on our left, we joined in the general advance upon the enemy, the whole cavalry force participating, and the artillery co-operating. The enemy here broke into disorder, and the fortune of the day was decided in our favor."

The entire rebel army was soon in full retreat, and the battle of Pea Ridge ended in a brilliant victory for the Union army. At the close of his official report Major General Curtis especially commended Colonel Vandever and the gallant troops of his brigade, and says, "To do justice to all, I would spread before you the most of the rolls of this army, for I can bear testimony to the almost universal good conduct of officers and men, who shared with me the long march, the many conflicts by the way, and the final struggle with the combined forces of Price, McCulloch, McIntosh and Pike, under Major General Van Dorn, at the battle of Pea Ridge." At the close of his official report Colonel Vandever says:

> Of the bravery of Lieutenant Colonel Herron, in immediate command of the Ninth Iowa Infantry, too much can not be said. He was foremost in leading his men, and, with coolness and bravery never excelled, rallied them to repeated attacks of the enemy. Unfortunately near the close of the day on the 7th, he was disabled by a painful wound, his horse was killed under him, and he was captured by the enemy. Major Coyl, also of the Ninth Iowa, acted with distinguished valor until disabled by a severe wound, and compelled, reluctantly, to leave the field. Adjutant William Scott also deserves great praise. Lieutenant Asher Riley of Company A, my Acting Assistant Adjutant General, deserves particular mention. Upon the fall of Captain Drips and Lieutenant Kelsey, of Company A, both distinguished for their bravery, Lieutenant Riley gallantly took command and remained with the company to the end of the battle. Captain Carpenter and Lieutenant Jones of Company B also acted with great bravery, leading their company in the face of the enemy, and bringing off one of our disabled guns and a caisson. Captain Towner and Lieutenant Neff, of Company F, were conspicuous for their bravery. Both of these officers were severely wounded, when the command devolved upon Lieutenant Tisdale, who gallantly led the company through the remainder of the battle. Captain Bull and Lieutenant Rice, of Company C, also deserve particular mention, the latter of whom was killed near the close of the day, while the former was severely wounded. Captain Bevins of Company E was killed upon the field, and the command devolved upon Lieutenant Baker, who acquitted himself with great credit. Captain Washburn, and Lieutenants Beebe and Levrich of Company G, Lieutenants Crane and McGee of Company D, Captain Moore and Lieutenant Mackenzie of Company H, Captain Carskaddon and Lieutenant Claflin of Company K, and Lieutenant Fellows, ~~commanding Company I~~, also Lieutenant Inman, were all conspicuous for bravery, under the hottest fire of the enemy. I should also mention Sergeant Major Foster and other members of the non-commissioned staff, who did their duty nobly. Many instances of special gallantry occurred among non-commissioned officers and men, during the trying events of the battle, which I cannot here enumerate. Where all did their duty so nobly and well, distinction would be invidious. I can only say that I feel deeply indebted to every officer and man of my command for the heroic manner in which they have acquitted themselves.

The loss of the regiment was very heavy. Of the 560 who went into the battle, 4 commissioned officers and 34 enlisted men were killed, 5 commissioned officers and 171 enlisted men wounded, and 1 commissioned officer and 3 enlisted men captured, making a total loss of nearly forty per cent of the aggregate number engaged.*

---

* The compiler of this sketch finds this loss statement in the return of casualties of the Army of the Southwest in the battle of Pea Ridge, Ark., attached to the report of Major General Curtis, found on page 205, Series 1, Vol. 8, War of the Rebellion Official Records. In the history of the Ninth Iowa Infantry by Lieut. Col. Alonzo Abernethy, found on page 174 of the Adjutant General's report of the State of Iowa, for the year 1866, the aggregate loss in killed, wounded and captured is given as 240, making nearly 44 per cent of the number engaged. In either event, the loss was far above the average of the battles of the War of the Rebellion.

HISTORICAL SKETCH

NINTH REGIMENT IOWA VOLUNTEER INFANTRY

The ten companies of the Ninth Regiment of Iowa Volunteer Infantry were ordered by the Governor to rendezvous at Dubuque, as part of the quota of the State under the proclamation of the President dated July 23, 1861, and were mustered into the service of the United States on dates ranging from September 2d to September 24, 1861, by Capt. E. C. Washington, United States Army.

The Hon. Wm. Vandever, then a member of Congress from Iowa, was given authority by the President to organize this regiment from the counties composing his district, and he was commissioned by Governor Kirkwood as its first Colonel. The names of the field and staff and company officers, at the date of muster in, will be found in the subjoined roster, in which will also be found notations of the subsequent changes which occurred on account of death, promotion, resignation, or from whatever cause, together with a paragraph opposite the name of each line officer and enlisted man, arranged in alphabetical order, showing his personal record of service in so far as the same could be obtained from the official records in the Adjutant General's office of the State of Iowa, and the War Department in Washington. That some of these records are very imperfect, and that they may, in some instances, do injustice to the memory of the officers and men of this gallant regiment, is a matter beyond the control of those under whose supervision this great work has been done. Every effort has been made to make this compilation historically correct, in so far as the limitations as to time and space would permit; but, where the records of individual service may have been incorrectly given in the official returns and reports, and no other source of information was available, there was but one course to pursue, and that was to follow the official records, which, in the main, will be found to be correct.

The last company was mustered September 24, 1861, and, two days later, the regiment, with an aggregate strength of 977 officers and enlisted men, was embarked on steamboats at Dubuque and transported to St. Louis, and, upon its arrival there, marched to Benton Barracks, where it received it first supply of arms, clothing and camp equipage. Here it remained until October 11th, receiving such instruction in military drill as could be given in so short a period of time. It was then ordered to proceed to Franklin, Mo., at which place regimental headquarters were maintained, while companies were detached to different points for the purpose of guarding the railroad from Franklin toward Rolla, Mo. During the three months in which the regiment remained upon this duty, it suffered greatly from exposure to the inclement winter weather, and, like all new regiments, was subjected to much sickness on account of such exposure. On the last day of the year 1861, the official returns showed a death loss of 17, and 7 discharged on account of disability, total 24; but on

the same date it had gained 38 by additional enlistment, and 4 by transfer, making a net gain of 18, and an aggregate of 995. Of this number, however, many were on the sick list, and the hardships which the regiment was called upon to endure, during the active winter campaign which followed, still further reduced its fighting strength, and when it first went into battle it numbered but little more than half the aggregate above stated. January 21, 1862, the regiment was again consolidated, the companies on detached duty having been relieved, and was conveyed by rail to Rolla, Mo., and from there began its first real campaign against the enemy. Marching to Lebanon, Mo., it joined the Army of the Southwest commanded by General Curtis. Colonel Vandever was placed in command of the brigade to which his regiment was attached, leaving Lieut. Col. Frank J. Herron in command of the regiment.

Upon the approach of the Union forces, the rebel General Price evacuated Springfield, which he had occupied during the winter, and began his retreat towards the Ozark Mountains. Then began that remarkable march of General Curtis' army in pursuit of the enemy. The regiment started from Springfield on the 14th of February and, in less than one month, had marched over difficult roads, and much of the time through storms of alternating rain and snow, a distance of two hundred and fifty miles. Arriving at Cross Hollows, Ark., a detachment of three hundred of the regiment was sent upon an expedition to Huntsville—forty miles distant—with the purpose of surprising and capturing a detachment of the enemy stationed there as a guard for commissary stores; but, upon reaching Huntsville, they found the place abandoned, and learned that the rebel army under General Van Dorn was marching to the attack of General Curtis' army, which had fallen back from Cross Hollows and taken up a new position at Pea Ridge. Realizing the danger of being cut off and captured by a superior force, the detachment of the Ninth Iowa at once started to rejoin the command and, after a continuous march of sixteen hours, covering a distance of forty-two miles, it reached the regiment at 8 P. M., March 6th. With only a few hours of rest after this exhausting march, these men went into the memorable battle of Pea Ridge at 10 A. M., March 7, 1862.

The enemy opened the engagement by a fierce attack upon the Union lines, and the Ninth Iowa was in the thickest of the fight. The first attack of the enemy was repulsed, and the Union line advanced, but was in turn compelled to retire under a terrific fire of musketry, grape and canister. Thus the battle raged during the entire day, with alternating temporary advantages for both Union and rebel forces. There were occasional intervals, during which the men on both sides availed themselves of the opportunity to replenish their ammunition and to attend to the removal of their wounded to the rear. The fighting was most persistent and desperate, and in no battle of the war was the valor of the American soldier—upon both sides—more splendidly exhibited. While this was the first time the Ninth Iowa Infantry had met the enemy in battle, its officers and men exhibited the steadiness and bravery of veterans. Had this been the only service rendered by the regiment, it would have been entitled to the lasting gratitude of every patriotic citizen of the Union, which it was there defending against those in armed rebellion against it.

At night the survivors lay upon their arms, ready to renew the conflict at the dawn of day. At daylight the Union artillery again opened upon the enemy, and the fire was promptly returned. In his official report Colonel Vandever says, "At this point, finding ourselves exposed to a raking fire from one of the enemy's batteries on our right, we changed direction to the east. About this time, the First Division coming into position on our left, we joined in the general advance upon the enemy, the whole cavalry force participating, and the artillery co-operating. The enemy here broke into disorder, and the fortune of the day was decided in our favor."

The entire rebel army was soon in full retreat, and the battle of Pea Ridge ended in a brilliant victory for the Union army. At the close of his official report Major General Curtis especially commended Colonel Vandever and the gallant troops of his brigade, and says, "To do justice to all, I would spread before you the most of the rolls of this army, for I can bear testimony to the almost universal good conduct of officers and men, who shared with me the long march, the many conflicts by the way, and the final struggle with the combined forces of Price, McCulloch, McIntosh and Pike, under Major General Van Dorn, at the battle of Pea Ridge." At the close of his official report Colonel Vandever says:

> Of the bravery of Lieutenant Colonel Herron, in immediate command of the Ninth Iowa Infantry, too much can not be said. He was foremost in leading his men, and, with coolness and bravery never excelled, rallied them to repeated attacks of the enemy. Unfortunately near the close of the day on the 7th, he was disabled by a painful wound, his horse was killed under him, and he was captured by the enemy. Major Coyl, also of the Ninth Iowa, acted with distinguished valor until disabled by a severe wound, and compelled, reluctantly, to leave the field. Adjutant William Scott also deserves great praise. Lieutenant Asher Riley of Company A, my Acting Assistant Adjutant General, deserves particular mention. Upon the fall of Captain Drips and Lieutenant Kelsey, of Company A, both distinguished for their bravery, Lieutenant Riley gallantly took command and remained with the company to the end of the battle. Captain Carpenter and Lieutenant Jones of Company B also acted with great bravery, leading their company in the face of the enemy, and bringing off one of our disabled guns and a caisson. Captain Towner and Lieutenant Neff, of Company F, were conspicuous for their bravery. Both of these officers were severely wounded, when the command devolved upon Lieutenant Tisdale, who gallantly led the company through the remainder of the battle. Captain Bull and Lieutenant Rice, of Company C, also deserve particular mention, the latter of whom was killed near the close of the day, while the former was severely wounded. Captain Bevins of Company E was killed upon the field, and the command devolved upon Lieutenant Baker, who acquitted himself with great credit. Captain Washburn, and Lieutenants Beebe and Levrich of Company G, Lieutenants Crane and McGee of Company D, Captain Moore and Lieutenant Mackenzie of Company H, Captain Carskaddon and Lieutenant Claflin of Company K, and Lieutenant Fellows, commanding Company I, also Lieutenant Inman, were all conspicuous for bravery, under the hottest fire of the enemy. I should also mention Sergeant Major Foster and other members of the non-commissioned staff, who did their duty nobly. Many instances of special gallantry occurred among non-commissioned officers and men, during the trying events of the battle, which I cannot here enumerate. Where all did their duty so nobly and well, distinction would be invidious. I can only say that I feel deeply indebted to every officer and man of my command for the heroic manner in which they have acquitted themselves.

The loss of the regiment was very heavy. Of the 560 who went into the battle, 4 commissioned officers and 34 enlisted men were killed, 5 commissioned officers and 171 enlisted men wounded, and 1 commissioned officer and 7 enlisted men captured, making a total loss of nearly forty per cent of the aggregate number engaged.*

---

* The compiler of this sketch finds this loss statement in the return of casualties of the Army of the Southwest in the battle of Pea Ridge, Ark., attached to the report of Major General Curtis, found on page 205, Series 1, Vol. 8, War of the Rebellion Official Records. In the history of the Ninth Iowa Infantry by Lieut. Col. Alonzo Abernethy, found on page 174 of the Adjutant General's report of the State of Iowa, for the year 1866, the aggregate loss in killed, wounded and captured is given as 246, making nearly 44 per cent of the number engaged. In either event, the loss was far above the average of the battles of the War of the Rebellion.

After the battle the regiment had only a brief season of rest. Its next experience was a long, devious and trying march with the Army of the Southwest, through Missouri and Arkansas, covering six hundred miles and ending at Helena, July 17, 1862. During this march the weather was very warm and dry, and the troops suffered greatly from the heat, dust and thirst, and, on the latter part of the march, from insufficient rations. For five weeks of this time the army was cut off from all communication, but fortunately no considerable body of the enemy was encountered and it at last arrived safely at Helena.

Here the regiment went into camp, and for the ensuing five months enjoyed comparative immunity from the hardships and dangers of a soldier's life. It was, however, rendering valuable service in holding an important post, and the time was not spent in idleness. The officers and men utilized the time to the best advantage, in perfecting themselves in military drill and discipline, and, when they again entered upon the duties of active campaigning, they were splendidly equipped for the hard and continuous service which they were called upon to perform during the remainder of their term of service. While the regiment was in camp at Helena, a most pleasing incident occurred, which deserves permanent preservation in this sketch and is thus described by Lieutenant Colonel Abernethy in his "History of the Ninth Infantry":

> At Helena a stand of beautiful silk colors reached us, sent by the hands of Miss Phoebe Adams, in behalf of a committee of ladies of Boston, Mass., as a testimonial of their appreciation of our conduct in the battle of Pea Ridge. They were guarded and cherished while in the regiment with religious care. After having been borne over many a proud field, they were, by the unanimous voice of the regiment, given back, riddled and torn—one to the original donors, the other to Brevet Major General Vandever, our original Colonel, who, by his bravery and decision at Pea Ridge and Arkansas Post, with the regiment, and by his honorable record thereafter in other fields, won the confidence and love of his regiment.

December 18, 1862, the regiment was again called into active service, this time on the lower Mississippi, and was assigned to General Thayer's Brigade of General Steele's Division of the Fifteenth Army Corps. It participated in the battle of Chickasaw Bayou, December 28th and 29th, where it maintained its good record for bravery under the fire of the enemy. Lieutenant Colonel Abernethy, describing the part taken by his regiment in this battle, says, "The regiment, though under fire the greater part of the 28th and 29th, was only engaged about half an hour of the latter day. While the hardest fighting was in progress, we were being transferred from a point above Chickasaw Bayou to where the main army was massed, reaching there only to go into position as others were falling back. We were soon withdrawn beyond the reach of the rebel batteries lining the hills in our front, and next day embarked, the attempt having been given over."

The regiment next went into camp on the Yazoo River above Vicksburg, where it remained until the close of the year 1862. The official returns show that, during the year, the regiment had gained by additional enlistments 84, and by appointment 2; total gain 86. In the same time it had lost in killed in battle 43, died from wounds 41, and from disease 37; total number of deaths 121; 178 were discharged for disability, and 8 had deserted, making a total loss for the year of 307. Its losses up to the 31st day of December, 1861, had been 24, and its gain by additional enlistment 42. It will thus be seen that, in the one year and three months that the regiment had then served, it had lost 331 officers and men, and had gained 98 by additional enlistment. Its losses thus far had aggregated nearly one-third of those originally mustered

and gained by additional enlistment, while it had just entered upon the second year of its three years' term of service.

Early in January, 1863, the regiment was engaged in the movement against Arkansas Post, and on January 11th, when the attack upon the fort was made, it was in the reserve line, waiting for the order to move forward to the assault; but, before the order was given, the enemy raised the white flag in token of surrender, and the regiment had the pleasure of witnessing the fall of that stronghold without loss to itself. January 24th found the regiment again in camp at Young's Point, near Vicksburg. About this time, Colonel Vandever was promoted to Brigadier General, and the officers and men of the Ninth Iowa, while rejoicing in his well-deserved promotion, felt that they were parting from one of the bravest and most efficient commanders, and that it would be difficult to determine who should succeed him. There was an excellent list of officers from which to make the selection. Captain David Carskaddon of Company K was elected and became the second Colonel of the regiment.

Lieutenant Colonel Abernethy, in his history of the Ninth Iowa Infantry thus graphically describes the experience of the regiment for the remainder of the winter of 1863:

> The history of the regiment for these two months of February and March is a tale of sorrow. The health of many of its members was already undermined by a six months' sojourn in the miasmatic regions of the Mississippi valley, and it seemed that but few could withstand the debilitating and enervating influence of this insalubrious climate. The smallpox came now, for the first time, into our ranks. Scores of our number, hitherto stout and rugged, were prostrated past recovery, and now lie buried in shallow graves about the hospitals which once stood in that sickly region; while others only recovered completely, long afterwards, in the mountains of Tennessee and Georgia, or on the sandy plains of the Carolinas. The ordeal of these unpropitious months was the more grievous because it had all the evils of the battlefield, with none of its honors.

Every true soldier will admit the force and truth of the above statement. The inspiration which comes to men in the midst of battle sustains them in the performance of deeds of valor, but when it comes to the struggle with disease and death, without the tender ministrations of relatives and friends, far from home and all its comforts, the men who endure and die, as well as those who endure and live, must be sustained by a fortitude and courage even greater than that which enables them to perform their whole duty when engaging the enemy in battle.

During the month of April, 1863, the regiment participated in an expedition to Greenville, Miss., and farther into the interior, in which it met the enemy in occasional skirmishes, but the object of the expedition was accomplished without severe fighting. Upon its return from this expedition, it entered upon the campaign which ended in the surrender of the rebel strongholds at Vicksburg and Jackson. Its movements and operations are described by Lieutenant Colonel Abernethy, as follows:

> On the 2d day of May, leaving our tents standing at Milliken's Bend, La., the regiment started in light marching order for Grand Gulf, crossed the Mississippi, and commenced on the 8th of May the march in rear of Vicksburg. On the 14th reached Jackson, the State capital of Mississippi, and took part in its capture. Four days later, after some skirmishing, in which we lost three wounded, the regiment took position in the outer works which environed Vicksburg. * * *
>
> May 19th, after severe skirmishing, and a final assault, the regiment succeeded in getting and holding an excellent position, about seventy-five yards from the enemy's works. * * *

On the 22d of May, in line with the whole Army of the Tennessee, the regiment went first up to the assault. Its flag went down a few feet from the rebel works, after the last one of its guard had fallen, either killed or wounded, and its dripping folds were drawn from under the bleeding body of its prostrate bearer. In the few terrible moments of this assault, the regiment lost 79 killed and wounded, nearly one-third of the number in action. But that was not all. The assault had failed, and we found ourselves lying in the ravines, behind logs, contiguous to and partly under the protection of the rebel earthworks, above which no traitor could raise his head, except at the expense of his life. There we were compelled to stay until darkness gave us a cover under which to escape. Here I pause to pay the slight tribute of recording their names, to Captain Kelsey, and Lieutenants Jones, Wilbur, and Tyrrell, who fell while leading their companies to the assault, and to Captain Washburn, who was mortally wounded at the head of the regiment.

Our loss in the previous assault of the 19th of May was 16 men, and when, on the morning of Independence Day, the enemy came out and stacked arms and colors on his works, our total recorded loss in the siege was 121.

After the surrender of Vicksburg, the regiment participated in the siege of Jackson, and, after the evacuation of that place, took part in the pursuit of the enemy, and lost one man killed in a skirmish at Brandon. The regiment now went into camp on Black River, Miss., where it remained until September 22d, when it was ordered to Vicksburg, thence by river to Memphis, and from there by rail to Corinth, Miss., from which point it took up the line of march to Chattanooga, and entered upon another campaign which resulted in great success for the cause of the Union, and a crushing defeat to that portion of the rebel army against which the operations were directed. After a march of three hundred miles, during which the regiment had some skirmishes with the rebel General Forrest's troops, it arrived at the foot of Lookout Mountain, Nov. 23, 1863, and, on the 24th, took part in the battle above the clouds, and, later, in the battles of Missionary Ridge and Ringgold. Although not in the heaviest fighting in these three engagements, the regiment accomplished all that was assigned to it. Its losses in killed and wounded during the campaign aggregated 22. It now marched to Woodville, Ala., where it went into winter quarters Dec. 29, 1863. During the year the regiment had marched 870 miles, and had been conveyed 1,300 miles by water and 100 miles by rail. In the same time, it had met with a total loss of 227 and gained by enlistment 11, leaving an aggregate of 510.

January 1, 1864, 287 men of the regiment re-enlisted as Veteran Volunteers for another term of three years, and under the terms of their enlistment were entitled to a thirty days' furlough, to begin after reaching the State of Iowa. They left Woodville, Ala., February 4, 1864, and reached Dubuque, Iowa, February 14, 1864, at which point they separated for their respective homes. March 15th found the veterans of the regiment re-assembled at Davenport, Iowa, accompanied by 125 recruits. They reached Woodville, Ala., April 10th, having marched from Nashville, a distance of 125 miles. A new supply of arms, clothing and camp equipage was issued to the regiment, and on May 1st, with Colonel Carskaddon in command, it took up the line of march for Chattanooga. In six days it had again reached the scene of military activity, and entered upon another great struggle for the preservation of the Union. The Ninth Iowa Infantry was constantly at the front, on the firing line, and in the trenches, and had its full share in the fighting during the campaign. The compiler of this sketch is compelled, by the limitation of space to which he is restricted, to omit the detailed account of the operations of the regiment given by Lieutenant Colonel Abernethy in his history, from which quotations have heretofore been so freely made. It must here suffice to say that, from the opening to the close of the Atlanta campaign, the Ninth Iowa Infantry displayed the same conspicuous gallantry which had characterized its career in all the battles in which it had been engaged, from Pea Ridge to Jonesboro. Describing the close of the campaign, Lieutenant Colonel Abernethy says:

> At Jonesboro, on the 31st of August, where we were attacked in vain, and for the last time, by the rebel army of Tennessee, we held our position easily, and with comparatively slight loss. The march thence to Lovejoy's Station, and back again to East Point, Ga., by the 8th of September, completed the campaign—a campaign which, for hard and continuous fighting, for severe labor and exposure, for long marches in the hottest weather, for duration and persistent obstinacy, is unparalleled in history. We had marched 400 miles, principally in the night, built 40 different lines of works, crossed three large rivers in the face of a powerful enemy, flanked him away from three of the strongest natural positions in the country, and fought the battles of Resaca, Dallas, New Hope Church, Big Shanty, Kenesaw Mountain, Chattahoochie River, Decatur, Atlanta, Jonesboro, and Lovejoy.
>
> The regiment lost in the campaign since the 1st of May 14 killed, 70 wounded, and 6 captured.

The non-veterans of the regiment were mustered out of the service on the 23d day of September, 1864, the original three years' term for which they had enlisted having expired. For the re-enlisted veterans and recruits there yet remained the experience of the closing campaigns of the war, which, in some respects, were more remarkable than any which had preceded them. On the 4th of October the regiment was again on the march with the army which followed the rebel forces under General Hood through Marietta, Rome, Resaca, and across into Alabama, returning to the vicinity of Atlanta on the 5th of November, having marched 354 miles. November 15th, the regiment, then under the command of its senior captain, Paul McSweeney, began the famous march with General Sherman's army to Savannah and the sea. This remarkable military exploit was accomplished in 35 days, the distance covered being 400 miles. During the year, the regiment had marched 1,400 miles, and traveled by steamboat and railroad 1,900 miles. It had gained by additional enlistment 160, had lost in killed 14 and from other causes 214, leaving an aggregate of 442 on December 31, 1864.

The closing campaign—the trip by sea to Beaufort, S. C., and the march through the states of South and North Carolina—was full of interest and most worthy of being recorded in detail, did space permit. Colonel Carskaddon, who had been wounded at Atlanta, returned to the regiment, and was honorably mustered out by reason of expiration of term of service on February 14, 1865. While the regiment was marching through Georgia, Major George Granger had died in hospital at Nashville, Tenn., and Captain Alonzo Abernethy of Company F had been promoted to Major, January 1, 1865, and was now in command of the regiment, which he led successfully during the remainder of its service. After giving a detailed description of the events which transpired during the long and toilsome march, the Major thus describes the closing scenes in the history of his regiment:

> Our severe labors, hardships, and exposures were forgotten in the pleasure of having taken part in this most magnificent of all our campaigns. The remaining history is briefly told. On the 10th of April started with the army to Raleigh, N. C., where we found the rebel leader suing for terms. When these had been given, the regiment started for Washington, D. C., via Petersburg, Richmond, and Alexandria, Va. Reached the latter place on the 19th of May, after a march of 28[illegible] miles in the last nineteen days, and 180 miles from Goldsboro, N. C. Took part in the military pageant of May 24th, which consisted of the review of Sherman's army in the streets of Washington. The regiment came thence by rail and steamboat to

HISTORICAL SKETCH

NINTH REGIMENT IOWA VOLUNTEER INFANTRY

The ten companies of the Ninth Regiment of Iowa Volunteer Infantry were ordered by the Governor to rendezvous at Dubuque, as part of the quota of the State under the proclamation of the President dated July 23, 1861, and were mustered into the service of the United States on dates ranging from September 2d to September 24, 1861, by Capt. E. C. Washington, United States Army.

The Hon. Wm. Vandever, then a member of Congress from Iowa, was given authority by the President to organize this regiment from the counties composing his district, and he was commissioned by Governor Kirkwood as its first Colonel. The names of the field and staff and company officers, at the date of muster in, will be found in the subjoined roster, in which will also be found notations of the subsequent changes which occurred on account of death, promotion, resignation, or from whatever cause, together with a paragraph opposite the name of each line officer and enlisted man, arranged in alphabetical order, showing his personal record of service in so far as the same could be obtained from the official records in the Adjutant General's office of the State of Iowa, and the War Department in Washington. That some of these records are very imperfect, and that they may, in some instances, do injustice to the memory of the officers and men of this gallant regiment, is a matter beyond the control of those under whose supervision this great work has been done. Every effort has been made to make this compilation historically correct, in so far as the limitations as to time and space would permit; but, where the records of individual service may have been incorrectly given in the official returns and reports, and no other source of information was available, there was but one course to pursue, and that was to follow the official records, which, in the main, will be found to be correct.

The last company was mustered September 24, 1861, and, two days later, the regiment, with an aggregate strength of 977 officers and enlisted men, was embarked on steamboats at Dubuque and transported to St. Louis, and, upon its arrival there, marched to Benton Barracks, where it received it first supply of arms, clothing and camp equipage. Here it remained until October 11th, receiving such instruction in military drill as could be given in so short a period of time. It was then ordered to proceed to Franklin, Mo., at which place regimental headquarters were maintained, while companies were detached to different points for the purpose of guarding the railroad from Franklin toward Rolla, Mo. During the three months in which the regiment remained upon this duty, it suffered greatly from exposure to the inclement winter weather, and, like all new regiments, was subjected to much sickness on account of such exposure. On the last day of the year 1861, the official returns showed a death loss of 17, and 7 discharged on account of disability, total 24; but on

the same date it had gained 38 by additional enlistment, and 4 by transfer, making a net gain of 18, and an aggregate of 995. Of this number, however, many were on the sick list, and the hardships which the regiment was called upon to endure, during the active winter campaign which followed, still further reduced its fighting strength, and when it first went into battle it numbered but little more than half the aggregate above stated. January 21, 1862, the regiment was again consolidated, the companies on detached duty having been relieved, and was conveyed by rail to Rolla, Mo., and from there began its first real campaign against the enemy. Marching to Lebanon, Mo., it joined the Army of the Southwest commanded by General Curtis. Colonel Vandever was placed in command of the brigade to which his regiment was attached, leaving Lieut. Col. Frank J. Herron in command of the regiment.

Upon the approach of the Union forces, the rebel General Price evacuated Springfield, which he had occupied during the winter, and began his retreat towards the Ozark Mountains. Then began that remarkable march of General Curtis' army in pursuit of the enemy. The regiment started from Springfield on the 14th of February and, in less than one month, had marched over difficult roads, and much of the time through storms of alternating rain and snow, a distance of two hundred and fifty miles. Arriving at Cross Hollows, Ark., a detachment of three hundred of the regiment was sent upon an expedition to Huntsville—forty miles distant—with the purpose of surprising and capturing a detachment of the enemy stationed there as a guard for commissary stores; but, upon reaching Huntsville, they found the place abandoned, and learned that the rebel army under General Van Dorn was marching to the attack of General Curtis' army, which had fallen back from Cross Hollows and taken up a new position at Pea Ridge. Realizing the danger of being cut off and captured by a superior force, the detachment of the Ninth Iowa at once started to rejoin the command and, after a continuous march of sixteen hours, covering a distance of forty-two miles, it reached the regiment at 8 P. M., March 6th. With only a few hours of rest after this exhausting march, these men went into the memorable battle of Pea Ridge at 10 A. M., March 7, 1862.

The enemy opened the engagement by a fierce attack upon the Union lines, and the Ninth Iowa was in the thickest of the fight. The first attack of the enemy was repulsed, and the Union line advanced, but was in turn compelled to retire under a terrific fire of musketry, grape and canister. Thus the battle raged during the entire day, with alternating temporary advantages for both Union and rebel forces. There were occasional intervals, during which the men on both sides availed themselves of the opportunity to replenish their ammunition and to attend to the removal of their wounded to the rear. The fighting was most persistent and desperate, and in no battle of the war was the valor of the American soldier—upon both sides—more splendidly exhibited. While this was the first time the Ninth Iowa Infantry had met the enemy in battle, its officers and men exhibited the steadiness and bravery of veterans. Had this been the only service rendered by the regiment, it would have been entitled to the lasting gratitude of every patriotic citizen of the Union, which it was there defending against those in armed rebellion against it.

At night the survivors lay upon their arms, ready to renew the conflict at the dawn of day. At daylight the Union artillery again opened upon the enemy, and the fire was promptly returned. In his official report Colonel Vandever says, "At this point, finding ourselves exposed to a raking fire from one of the enemy's batteries on our right, we changed direction to the east. About this time, the First Division coming into position on our left, we joined in the general advance upon the enemy, the whole cavalry force participating, and the artillery co-operating. The enemy here broke into disorder, and the fortune of the day was decided in our favor."

The entire rebel army was soon in full retreat, and the battle of Pea Ridge ended in a brilliant victory for the Union army. At the close of his official report Major General Curtis especially commended Colonel Vandever and the gallant troops of his brigade, and says, "To do justice to all, I would spread before you the most of the rolls of this army, for I can bear testimony to the almost universal good conduct of officers and men, who shared with me the long march, the many conflicts by the way, and the final struggle with the combined forces of Price, McCulloch, McIntosh and Pike, under Major General Van Dorn, at the battle of Pea Ridge." At the close of his official report Colonel Vandever says:

> Of the bravery of Lieutenant Colonel Herron, in immediate command of the Ninth Iowa Infantry, too much can not be said. He was foremost in leading his men, and, with coolness and bravery never excelled, rallied them to repeated attacks of the enemy. Unfortunately near the close of the day on the 7th, he was disabled by a painful wound, his horse was killed under him, and he was captured by the enemy. Major Coyl, also of the Ninth Iowa, acted with distinguished valor until disabled by a severe wound, and compelled, reluctantly, to leave the field. Adjutant William Scott also deserves great praise. Lieutenant Asher Riley of Company A, my Acting Assistant Adjutant General, deserves particular mention. Upon the fall of Captain Drips and Lieutenant Kelsey, of Company A, both distinguished for their bravery, Lieutenant Riley gallantly took command and remained with the company to the end of the battle. Captain Carpenter and Lieutenant Jones of Company B also acted with great bravery, leading their company in the face of the enemy, and bringing off one of our disabled guns and a caisson. Captain Towner and Lieutenant Neff, of Company F, were conspicuous for their bravery. Both of these officers were severely wounded, when the command devolved upon Lieutenant Tisdale, who gallantly led the company through the remainder of the battle. Captain Bull and Lieutenant Rice, of Company C, also deserve particular mention, the latter of whom was killed near the close of the day, while the former was severely wounded. Captain Bevins of Company E was killed upon the field, and the command devolved upon Lieutenant Baker, who acquitted himself with great credit. Captain Washburn, and Lieutenants Beebe and Levrich of Company G, Lieutenants Crane and McGee of Company D, Captain Moore and Lieutenant Mackenzie of Company H, Captain Carskaddon and Lieutenant Claflin of Company K, and Lieutenant Fellows, commanding Company I, also Lieutenant Inman, were all conspicuous for bravery, under the hottest fire of the enemy. I should also mention Sergeant Major Foster and other members of the non-commissioned staff, who did their duty nobly. Many instances of special gallantry occurred among non-commissioned officers and men, during the trying events of the battle, which I cannot here enumerate. Where all did their duty so nobly and well, distinction would be invidious. I can only say that I feel deeply indebted to every officer and man of my command for the heroic manner in which they have acquitted themselves.

The loss of the regiment was very heavy. Of the 560 who went into the battle, 4 commissioned officers and 34 enlisted men were killed, 5 commissioned officers and 171 enlisted men wounded, and 1 commissioned officer and 3 enlisted men captured, making a total loss of nearly forty per cent of the aggregate number engaged.*

---

* The compiler of this sketch finds this loss statement in the return of casualties of the Army of the Southwest in the battle of Pea Ridge, Ark., attached to the report of Major General Curtis, found on page 206, Series I, Vol. 8, War of the Rebellion Official Records. In the history of the Ninth Iowa Infantry by Lieut. Col. Alonzo Abernethy, found on page 174 of the Adjutant General's report of the State of Iowa, for the year 1866, the aggregate loss in killed, wounded and captured is given as 246, making nearly 44 per cent of the number engaged. In either event, the loss was far above the average of the battles of the War of the Rebellion.

After the battle the regiment had only a brief season of rest. Its next experience was a long, devious and trying march with the Army of the Southwest, through Missouri and Arkansas, covering six hundred miles and ending at Helena, July 17, 1862. During this march the weather was very warm and dry, and the troops suffered greatly from the heat, dust and thirst, and, at the latter part of the march, from insufficient rations. For five weeks of this time the army was cut off from all communication, but fortunately no considerable body of the enemy was encountered and it at last arrived safely at Helena.

Here the regiment went into camp, and for the ensuing five months enjoyed comparative immunity from the hardships and dangers of a soldier's life. It was, however, rendering valuable service in holding an important post, and the time was not spent in idleness. The officers and men utilized the time to the best advantage, in perfecting themselves in military drill and discipline, and, when they again entered upon the duties of active campaigning, they were splendidly equipped for the hard and continuous service which they were called upon to perform during the remainder of their term of service. While the regiment was in camp at Helena, a most pleasing incident occurred, which deserves permanent preservation in this sketch and is thus described by Lieutenant Colonel Abernethy in his "History of the Ninth Infantry":

> At Helena a stand of beautiful silk colors reached us, sent by the hands of Miss Phoebe Adams, in behalf of a committee of ladies of Boston, Mass., as a testimonial of their appreciation of our conduct in the battle of Pea Ridge. They were guarded and cherished while in the regiment with religious care. After having been borne over many a proud field, they were, by the unanimous voice of the regiment, given back, riddled and torn—one to the original donors, the other to Brevet Major General Vandever, our original Colonel, who, by his bravery and decision at Pea Ridge and Arkansas Post, with the regiment, and by his honorable record thereafter in other fields, won the confidence and love of his regiment.

December 18, 1862, the regiment was again called into active service, this time on the lower Mississippi, and was assigned to General Thayer's Brigade of General Steele's Division of the Fifteenth Army Corps. It participated in the battle of Chickasaw Bayou, December 28th and 29th, where it maintained its good record for bravery under the fire of the enemy. Lieutenant Colonel Abernethy, describing the part taken by his regiment in this battle, says, "The regiment, though under fire the greater part of the 28th and 29th, was only engaged about half an hour of the latter day. While the hardest fighting was in progress, we were being transferred from a point above Chickasaw Bayou to where the main army was massed, reaching there only to go into position as others were falling back. We were soon withdrawn beyond the reach of the rebel batteries lining the hills in our front, and next day embarked, the attempt having been given over."

The regiment next went into camp on the Yazoo River above Vicksburg, where it remained until the close of the year 1862. The official returns show that, during the year, the regiment had gained by additional enlistments 54, and by apointment 2; total gain 56. In the same time it had lost in killed in battle 43, died from wounds 41, and from disease 37; total number of deaths 121; 178 were discharged for disability, and 8 had deserted, making a total loss for the year of 307. Its losses up to the 31st day of December, 1861, had been 24, and its gain by additional enlistment 42. It will thus be seen that, in the one year and three months that the regiment had then served, it had lost 331 officers and men, and had gained 98 by additional enlistment. Its losses thus far had aggregated nearly one-third of those originally mustered and gained by additional enlistment, while it had just entered upon the second year of its three years' term of service.

Early in January, 1863, the regiment was engaged in the movement against Arkansas Post, and on January 11th, when the attack upon the fort was made, it was in the reserve line, waiting for the order to move forward to the assault; but, before the order was given, the enemy raised the white flag in token of surrender, and the regiment had the pleasure of witnessing the fall of that stronghold without loss to itself. January 24th found the regiment again in camp at Young's Point, near Vicksburg. About this time, Colonel Vandever was promoted to Brigadier General, and the officers and men of the Ninth Iowa, while rejoicing in his well-deserved promotion, felt that they were parting from one of the bravest and most efficient commanders, and that it would be difficult to determine who should succeed him. There was an excellent list of officers from which to make the selection. Captain David Carskaddon of Company K was elected and became the second Colonel of the regiment.

Lieutenant Colonel Abernethy, in his history of the Ninth Iowa Infantry thus graphically describes the experience of the regiment for the remainder of the winter of 1863:

> The history of the regiment for these two months of February and March is a tale of sorrow. The health of many of its members was already undermined by a six months' sojourn in the miasmatic regions of the Mississippi valley, and it seemed that but few could withstand the debilitating and enervating influence of this insalubrious climate. The smallpox came now, for the first time, into our ranks. Scores of our number, hitherto stout and rugged, were prostrated past recovery, and now lie buried in shallow graves about the hospitals which once stood in that sickly region; while others only recovered completely, long afterwards, in the mountains of Tennessee and Georgia, or on the sandy plains of the Carolinas. The ordeal of these unpropitious months was the more grievous because it had all the evils of the battlefield, with none of its honors.

Every true soldier will admit the force and truth of the above statement. The inspiration which comes to men in the midst of battle sustains them in the performance of deeds of valor, but when it comes to the struggle with disease and death, without the tender ministrations of relatives and friends, far from home and all its comforts, the men who endure and die, as well as those who endure and live, must be sustained by a fortitude and courage even greater than that which enables them to perform their whole duty when engaging the enemy in battle.

During the month of April, 1863, the regiment participated in an expedition to Greenville, Miss., and farther into the interior, in which it met the enemy in occasional skirmishes, but the object of the expedition was accomplished without severe fighting. Upon its return from this expedition, it entered upon the campaign which ended in the surrender of the rebel strongholds at Vicksburg and Jackson. Its movements and operations are described by Lieutenant Colonel Abernethy, as follows:

> On the 3d day of May, leaving our tents standing at Milliken's Bend, La., the regiment started in light marching order for Grand Gulf, crossed the Mississippi, and commenced on the 8th of May the march in rear of Vicksburg. On the 14th reached Jackson, the State capital of Mississippi, and took part in its capture. Four days later, after some skirmishing, in which we lost three wounded, the regiment took position in the outer works which environed Vicksburg. * * *
>
> May 19th, after severe skirmishing, and a final assault, the regiment succeeded in getting and holding an excellent position, about seventy-five yards from the enemy's works. * * *

On the 22d of May, in line with the whole Army of the Tennessee, the regiment went first up to the assault. Its flag went down a few feet from the rebel works, after the last one of its guard had fallen, either killed or wounded, and its dripping folds were drawn from under the bleeding body of its prostrate bearer. In the few terrible moments of this assault, the regiment lost 79 killed and wounded, nearly one-third of the number in action. But that was not all. The assault had failed, and we found ourselves lying in the ravines, behind logs, contiguous to and partly under the protection of the rebel earthworks, above which no traitor could raise his head, except at the expense of his life. There we were compelled to stay until darkness gave us a cover under which to escape. Here I pause to pay the slight tribute of recording their names, to Captain Kelsey, and Lieutenants Jones, Wilbur, and Tyrrell, who fell while leading their companies to the assault, and to Captain Washburn, who was mortally wounded at the head of the regiment.

Our loss in the previous assault of the 19th of May was 16 men, and when, on the morning of Independence Day, the enemy came out and stacked arms and colors on his works, our total recorded loss in the siege was 131.

After the surrender of Vicksburg, the regiment participated in the siege of Jackson, and, after the evacuation of that place, took part in the pursuit of the enemy, and lost one man killed in a skirmish at Brandon. The regiment now went into camp on Black River, Miss., where it remained until September 22d, when it was ordered to Vicksburg, thence by river to Memphis, and from there by rail to Corinth, Miss., from which point it took up the line of march to Chattanooga, and entered upon another campaign which resulted in great success for the cause of the Union, and a crushing defeat to that portion of the rebel army against which the operations were directed. After a march of three hundred miles, during which the regiment had some skirmishes with the rebel General Forrest's troops, it arrived at the foot of Lookout Mountain, Nov. 23, 1863, and, on the 24th, took part in the battle above the clouds, and, later, in the battles of Missionary Ridge and Ringgold. Although not in the heaviest fighting in these three engagements, the regiment accomplished all that was assigned to it. Its losses in killed and wounded during the campaign aggregated 21. It now marched to Woodville, Ala., where it went into winter quarters Dec. 29, 1863. During the year the regiment had marched 870 miles, and had been conveyed 1,300 miles by water and 100 miles by rail. In the same time, it had met with a total loss of 227 and gained by enlistment 11, leaving an aggregate of 510.

January 1, 1864, 287 men of the regiment re-enlisted as Veteran Volunteers for another term of three years, and under the terms of their enlistment were entitled to a thirty days' furlough, to begin after reaching the State of Iowa. They left Woodville, Ala., February 4, 1864, and reached Dubuque, Iowa, February 14, 1864, at which point they separated for their respective homes. March 15th found the veterans of the regiment re-assembled at Davenport, Iowa, accompanied by 125 recruits. They reached Woodville, Ala., April 10th, having marched from Nashville, a distance of 125 miles. A new supply of arms, clothing and camp equipage was issued to the regiment, and on May 1st, with Colonel Carskaddon in command, it took up the line of march for Chattanooga. In six days it had again reached the scene of military activity, and entered upon another great struggle for the preservation of the Union. The Ninth Iowa Infantry was constantly at the front, on the firing line, and in the trenches, and had its full share in the fighting during the campaign. The compiler of this sketch is compelled, by the limitation of space to which he is restricted, to omit the detailed account of the operations of the regiment given by Lieutenant Colonel Abernethy in his history, from which quotations have heretofore been so freely made. It must here suffice to say that, from the opening to the close of the Atlanta campaign, the Ninth Iowa Infantry displayed the same conspicuous gallantry which had characterized its career in all the battles in which it had been engaged, from Pea Ridge to Jonesboro. Describing the close of the campaign, Lieutenant Colonel Abernethy says:

> At Jonesboro, on the 31st of August, where we were attacked in vain, and for the last time, by the rebel army of Tennessee, we held our position easily, and with comparatively slight loss. The march thence to Lovejoy's Station, and back again to East Point, Ga., by the 8th of September, completed the campaign—a campaign which, for hard and continuous fighting, for severe labor and exposure, for long marches in the hottest weather, for duration and persistent obstinacy, is unparalleled in history. We had marched 400 miles, principally in the night, built 40 different lines of works, crossed three large rivers in the face of a powerful enemy, flanked him away from three of the strongest natural positions in the country, and fought the battles of Resaca, Dallas, New Hope Church, Big Shanty, Kenesaw Mountain, Chattahoochie River, Decatur, Atlanta, Jonesboro, and Lovejoy.
>
> The regiment lost in the campaign since the 1st of May 14 killed, 76 wounded, and 6 captured.

The non-veterans of the regiment were mustered out of the service on the 23d day of September, 1864, the original three years' term for which they had enlisted having expired. For the re-enlisted veterans and recruits there yet remained the experience of the closing campaigns of the war, which, in some respects, were more remarkable than any which had preceded them. On the 4th of October the regiment was again on the march with the army which followed the rebel forces under General Hood through Marietta, Rome, Resaca, and across into Alabama, returning to the vicinity of Atlanta on the 5th of November, having marched 354 miles. November 15th, the regiment, then under the command of its senior captain, Paul McSweeney, began the famous march with General Sherman's army to Savannah and the sea. This remarkable military exploit was accomplished in 35 days, the distance covered being 400 miles. During the year, the regiment had marched 1,400 miles, and traveled by steamboat and railroad 1,900 miles. It had gained by additional enlistment 160, had lost in killed 14 and from other causes 214, leaving an aggregate of 442 on December 31, 1864.

The closing campaign—the trip by sea to Beaufort, S. C., and the march through the states of South and North Carolina—was full of interest and most worthy of being recorded in detail, did space permit. Colonel Carskaddon, who had been wounded at Atlanta, returned to the regiment, and was honorably mustered out by reason of expiration of term of service on February 14, 1865. While the regiment was marching through Georgia, Major George Granger had died in hospital at Nashville, Tenn., and Captain Alonzo Abernethy of Company F had been promoted to Major, January 1, 1865, and was now in command of the regiment, which he led successfully during the remainder of its service. After giving a detailed description of the events which transpired during the long and toilsome march, the Major thus describes the closing scenes in the history of his regiment:

> Our severe labors, hardships, and exposures were forgotten in the pleasure of having taken part in this most magnificent of all our campaigns. The remaining history is briefly told. On the 10th of April started with the army to Raleigh, N. C., where we found the rebel leader suing for terms. When these had been given, the regiment started for Washington, D. C., via Petersburg, Richmond, and Alexandria, Va. Reached the latter place on the 19th of May, after a march of 293 miles in the last nineteen days, and 369 miles from Goldsboro, N. C. Took part in the military pageant of May 24th, which consisted of the review of Sherman's army in the streets of Washington. The regiment came thence by rail and steamboat to

NINTH REGIMENT IOWA VOLUNTEER INFANTRY

Term of service three years.

Mustered into service of the United States at Dubuque, Iowa, Sept. 24, 1861, by Captain E. C. Washington, United States Army. Mustered out July 18, 1865, Louisville, Ky.

Roster of Field, Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Staff Officers at muster in of organization, together with subsequent appointments from civil life.

FIELD AND STAFF.

William Vandever. Residence Dubuque. Appointed Colonel Aug. 30, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Promoted Brigadier General March 16, 1863. Resigned March 16, 1863. Brevet Major General June 7, 1865.

Frank G. Herron. Residence Dubuque. Appointed Lieutenant Colonel Sept. 10, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Wounded March 7, 1862, Pea Ridge, Ark. Promoted Brigadier General July 30, 1862; Major General Nov. 29, 1863.

William H. Coyl. Residence Decorah. Appointed Major Aug. 30, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Wounded in shoulder severely March 7, 1862, Pea Ridge, Ark. Promoted Lieutenant Colonel July 1, 1862; Brevet Lieutenant Colonel March 13, 1865; Major and Judge Advocate May 18, 1865.

William Scott. Age 31. Residence Independence, nativity England. Appointed Adjutant Sept. 2, 1861, from Second Lieutenant of company C. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Wounded in leg March 7, 1862, Pea Ridge, Ark. Resigned for ill health Oct. 11, 1862. See company C.

Ferdinand S. Winslow. Residence Marion. Appointed Quartermaster Sept. 4, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Promoted Assistant United States Quartermaster, with rank as Captain, Jan. 30, 1862.

Jerome Bradley. Age 28. Residence Dubuque, nativity Massachusetts. Appointed Quartermaster March 16, 1862, from Second Lieutenant of Battery. Commission declined March 16, 1862. Appears to have been appointed Captain A. Q. M. Volunteers Feb. 19, 1863. See Official Army Registers, 1861-1867.

Benjamin McClure. Appointed Surgeon Sept. 10, 1861. Mustered Oct. 11, 1861. Promoted Assistant Surgeon of Volunteers Feb. 4, 1864; Surgeon of Volunteers Sept. 30, 1864.

Edward J. McGorrisk. Age 28. Residence Des Moines, nativity Ireland. Appointed Surgeon Jan. 24, 1863. Mustered Jan. 24, 1863. Mustered out July 18, 1865, Louisville, Ky.

Henry W. Hart. Age 43. Residence West Union, nativity New York. Appointed Assistant Surgeon Sept. 10, 1861. Mustered Oct. 5, 1861. Promoted Surgeon of Thirty-eighth Infantry Sept. 10, 1862. Resigned to accept promotion Oct. 10, 1862, Helena, Ark.

Charles A. Read. Age 21. Residence Epworth, nativity Wisconsin. Appointed Assistant Surgeon Aug. 19, 1862. Mustered out July 18, 1865, Louisville, Ky. See First Infantry.

George W. Carter. Age 36. Residence Blue Grass, nativity England. Appointed Assistant Surgeon Sept. 17, 1862. Promoted Surgeon of Third Cavalry May 4, 1863.

Lewis H. Cutler. Age 41. Residence Belmont, nativity New York. Appointed Assistant Surgeon May 30, 1863. See company A, Thirty-second Infantry.

Amos B. Kendig. Residence Mount Vernon. Appointed Chaplain Sept. 20, 1861. Mustered Sept. 25, 1861. Resigned April 4, 1862.

NON-COMMISSIONED STAFF.

Floyd W. Foster. Age 22. Residence Sabula, nativity Pennsylvania. Enlisted Aug. 8, 1861. Appointed Sergeant Major Sept. 24, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Promoted First Lieutenant of company G Aug. 5, 1863. See company G.

Samuel M. Pearson. Age 34. Residence Cedar Falls, nativity Illinois. Appointed Quartermaster Sergeant Sept. 20, 1861. Mustered Sept. 20, 1861. Reduced to ranks Oct. 21, 1862. No further record.

Franklin A. Morton. Age 27. Residence Janesville, nativity Ohio. Enlisted July 28, 1861. Appointed Commissary Sergeant Sept. 20, 1861, from company G. Mustered Sept. 20, 1861. Promoted Quartermaster March 16, 1862. Mustered out Jan. 10, 1865, Savannah, Ga.

Robert W. Wright. Age 33. Residence Independence, nativity England. Enlisted July 20, 1861. Appointed Hospital Steward Sept. 26, 1861, from First Sergeant of company C. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Promoted Second Lieutenant of company C Jan. 29, 1862. See company C.

John Engreman. Age 31. Residence Dubuque, nativity New York. Enlisted Sept. 12, 1861. Appointed Drum Major Sept. 12, 1861, from company C. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Mustered out; no date given.

Thomas J. Barber. Age 30. Residence Dubuque, nativity England. Enlisted Sept. 12, 1861. Appointed Principal Musician Sept. 1, 1863, from company C. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Reduced to ranks June 14, 1864. See company C.

REGIMENTAL BAND.

Ferdinand Hepp. Age 24. Residence Dubuque, nativity Bavaria. Enlisted as First Class Musician and Leader. Mustered Sept. 25, 1861. Mustered out March 27, 1862.

Frederick Fischer. Age 41. Residence Dubuque, nativity Germany. Enlisted as First Class Musician. Mustered Sept. 25, 1861. Mustered out March 27, 1862.

Frederick Pittroff. Age 30. Residence Dubuque, nativity Bavaria. Enlisted as First Class Musician. Mustered Sept. 25, 1861. Mustered out March 27, 1862.

Fritz Stahl. Age 25. Residence Dubuque, nativity Germany. Enlisted as First Class Musician. Mustered Sept. 25, 1861. Mustered out March 27, 1862.

Herman Fischer. Age 21. Residence Dubuque, nativity Germany. Enlisted as First Class Musician. Mustered Sept. 25, 1861. Mustered out March 27, 1862.

Frederick W. Bock. Age 40. Residence Dubuque, nativity Prussia. Enlisted as First Class Musician. Mustered Sept. 25, 1861. Mustered out March 27, 1862.

Herwich Winderlick. Age 25. Residence Dubuque, nativity Saxony. Enlisted as First Class Musician. Mustered Sept. 25, 1861. Discharged for disability Jan. 10, 1862.

Berthold Gantert. Age 25. Residence Dubuque, nativity Baden. Enlisted as Second Class Musician. Mustered Sept. 25, 1861. Mustered out March 27, 1862.

Jacob Yarnock. Age 25. Residence Dubuque, nativity Switzerland. Enlisted as Second Class Musician. Mustered Sept. 25, 1861. Mustered out March 27, 1862.

John Winderlick. Age 31. Residence Dubuque, nativity Saxony. Enlisted as Second Class Musician. Mustered Sept. 25, 1861. Mustered out March 27, 1862.

Carl Volderlick. Age 31. Residence Dubuque, nativity Austria. Enlisted as Second Class Musician. Mustered Sept. 25, 1861. Mustered out March 27, 1862.

Joachin Kurz. Age 32. Residence Dubuque, nativity Germany. Enlisted as Second Class Musician. Mustered Sept. 25, 1861. Mustered out March 27, 1862.

Bartholomew Seidl. Age 38. Residence Dubuque, nativity Austria. Enlisted as Second Class Musician. Mustered Sept. 25, 1861. Mustered out March 27, 1862.

Theodore Fischer. Age 14. Residence Dubuque, nativity Germany. Enlisted as Second Class Musician. Mustered Sept. 25, 1861. Mustered out March 27, 1862.

LINE OFFICERS.

Names of company officers at muster in of their companies. Service record given opposite their names in the alphabetical roster following.

COMPANY "A"

Andrew W. Drips, Captain.
Florilla M. Kelsey, 1st Lieutenant.
Alpheus Alexander, 2nd Lieutenant.

COMPANY "B"

Don A. Carpenter, Captain.
Paul McSweeney, 1st Lieutenant.
Jacob Jones, 2nd Lieutenant.

COMPANY "C"

Jared M. Hord, Captain.
Hiram C. Bull, 1st Lieutenant.
William Scott, 2nd Lieutenant.

COMPANY "D"

David Harper, Captain.
David F. Magee, 1st Lieutenant.
Carso Crane, 2nd Lieutenant.

COMPANY "E"

Alva Bebins, Captain.
DeWitt C. Baker, 1st Lieutenant.
Andrew F. Hofer, 2nd Lieutenant.

COMPANY "F"

James W. Towner, Captain.
Abner G. M. Neff, 1st Lieutenant.
Edgar Tisdale, 2nd Lieutenant.

COMPANY "G"

Frederick S. Washburn, Captain.
Hinkley F. Beebe, 1st Lieutenant.
Asbury Leverich, 2nd Lieutenant.

COMPANY "H"

Martin A. Moore, Captain.
Charles Mackenzie, 1st Lieutenant.
Edgar D. Monroe, 2nd Lieutenant.

COMPANY "I"

Julius H. Powers, Captain.
Samuel Fellows, 1st Lieutenant.
Joseph G. Inman, 2nd Lieutenant.

COMPANY "K"

David Carskaddon, Captain.
Norman W. Claflin, 1st Lieutenant.
Abraham Bowman, 2nd Lieutenant.

COMPANY "A"

Acker, John. (Veteran.) Age 24. Residence Dubuque, nativity Canada. Enlisted Sept. 24, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Re-enlisted and re-mustered Jan. 24, 1864. Mustered out July 18, 1865, Louisville, Ky.

Adams, John. (Veteran.) Age 24. Residence Maquoketa, nativity New York. Enlisted Aug. 15, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Disabled by fall May 19, 1863, Vicksburg, Miss. Promoted Seventh Corporal Dec. 17, 1863. Re-enlisted and re-mustered Jan. 23, 1864. Promoted Sixth Corporal; First Corporal Sept. 23, 1864. Mustered out July 18, 1865, Louisville, Ky.

Alexander, Alpheus. Age 40. Residence Spragueville, nativity Ohio. Appointed Second Lieutenant Sept. 7, 1861. Mustered Sept. 7, 1861. Resigned Feb. 11, 1862.

Alexander, Austin. (Veteran.) Age 21. Residence Spragueville, nativity Ohio. Enlisted Sept. 15, 1862. Mustered Sept. 15, 1862. Promoted Musician Oct. 10, 1863. Re-enlisted and re-mustered Jan. 24, 1864. Mustered out July 18, 1865, Louisville, Ky.

Alexander, John W. Age 29. Residence Spragueville, nativity Ohio. Enlisted as Eighth Corporal. Mustered Sept. 7, 1861. Killed March 7, 1862, Pea Ridge, Ark. Buried in National Cemetery, Fayetteville, Ark. Section 2, grave 13.

COMPANY "B"

Aller, George F. Age 22. Residence Fairview, nativity Virginia. Enlisted Aug. 12, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Wounded slightly in hip May 22, 1863. Mustered out Sept. 24, 1864, East Point, Ga., expiration of term of service.

Arnold, Riley. Age 18. Residence Madison, nativity New York. Enlisted Sept. 26, 1861. Discharged for disability Jan. 18, 1862, hospital, Pacific, Mo.

COMPANY "C"

Abbott, George M. Age 21. Residence Barclay, nativity Connecticut. Enlisted Aug. 13, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Wounded slightly in thigh March 7, 1862, Pea Ridge, Ark. Died of wounds April 21, 1862, Cassville, Mo. Buried in National Cemetery, Springfield, Mo. Section 10, grave 58.

Adams, Horace N. Age 18. Residence Black Hawk County, nativity Illinois. Enlisted March 10, 1864. Mustered March 10, 1864. Mustered out July 18, 1864, Louisville, Ky.

Adams, William. Age 27. Residence Polo, nativity Ohio. Enlisted Aug. 20, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Wounded slightly March 7, 1862, Pea Ridge, Ark. Wounded slightly June 18, 1863, Vicksburg, Miss. Discharged for disability June 14, 1864, Mound City, Ill.

Allen, Edwin J. Age 21. Residence Brandon, nativity New York. Enlisted Aug. 6, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Taken prisoner Oct. 25, 1863, Tuscumbia, Ala. Died in prison of diarrhoea March 20, 1864, Danville, Va. Buried in cemetery near Danville, Va.

Allen, Marsena. Age 22. Residence Independence, nativity New York. Enlisted Aug. 23, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Died May 6, 1862, Cassville, Mo. Buried in National Cemetery, Springfield, Mo. Section 10, grave 64.

Allison, William. Age 23. Residence Buffalo, nativity Pennsylvania. Enlisted Aug. 10, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Wounded slightly March 7, 1862, Pea Ridge, Ark. Died of fever June 8, 1862, Forsyth, Mo.

Allspraugh, Perry. Age 20. Residence Center Point, nativity Ohio. Enlisted Aug. 6, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Mustered out Sept. 24, 1864, East Point, Ga.

COMPANY "H"

Davis, Clark H. Age 26. Residence Freeport, nativity Connecticut. Enlisted Sept. 10, 1861, as Eighth Corporal. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Wounded in foot and left arm March 7, 1862, Pea Ridge, Ark. Discharged for disability Aug. 16, 1862.

Dempsey, Thomas. (Veteran.) Age 32. Residence McGregor, nativity Ireland. Enlisted Sept. 22, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Wounded slightly in thigh March 7, 1862, Pea Ridge, Ark. Re-enlisted and re-mustered Jan. 23, 1864. Mustered out July 18, 1865, Louisville, Ky.

Ditmore, Conrad. (Veteran.) Age 26. Residence Burr Oak, nativity Ohio. Enlisted Aug. 21, 1861, as Third Sergeant. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Wounded severely through both thighs March 19, 1863, Vicksburg, Miss. Promoted First Sergeant April 2, 1863. Re-enlisted and re-mustered Jan. 23, 1864. Promoted First Lieutenant April 9, 1865. Mustered out July 18, 1865, Louisville, Ky.

Drake, Zephaniah L. Age 39. Residence Freeport, nativity New Jersey. Enlisted Sept. 10, 1861, as First Corporal. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Discharged for disability July 16, 1862, Helena, Ark.

Durham, Levi. Age 18. Residence Independence, nativity New York. Enlistd Sept. 22, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Discharged for disability June 18, 1862, Pacific, Mo.

COMPANY "I"

Daniels, Charles W. Rejected Aug. 18, 1861, by Mustering Officer.

Daniels, Francis A. Age 23. Residence Foreston, nativity Michigan. Enlisted Aug. 18, 1861. Mustered Sept. 18, 1861. Discharged for disability June 3, 1862.

DeMott, Isaac. Age 18. Residence New Hampton, nativity Pennsylvania. Enlisted March 15, 1862. Mustered March 15, 1862. Died of lung fever May 19, 1863, Walnut Hills, Miss.

Douglass, Robert R. Age 19. Residence Mahaska, nativity Kentucky. Enlisted Nov. 14, 1864. Mustered Nov. 14, 1864. Mustered out July 18, 1865, Louisville, Ky.

COMPANY "K"

Darling, Edwin. (Veteran.) Age 23. Residence Maquoketa, nativity Vermont. Enlisted Aug. 12, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Re-enlisted and re-mustered Jan. 23, 1864. Promoted Hospital Steward Feb. 1, 1864. Mustered out July 18, 1865, Louisville, Ky. See company A.

Darrow, Daniel L. Age 22. Residence Cottage Hill, nativity New York. Enlisted Sept. 12, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Killed in battle March 7, 1862, Pea Ridge, Ark.

Dingman, Wilson S. Age 23. Residence Marion, nativity Ohio. Enlisted Sept. 24, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Discharged for disability Jan. 18, 1862, Pacific City, Mo.

Dresser, Ezra. Age 33. Residence Paris, nativity East Canada. Enlisted Sept. 24, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Wounded severely in side March 7, 1862, Pea Ridge, Ark. Discharged Aug. 10, 1862, St. Louis, Mo.

COMPANY "A"

Eby, James B. (Veteran.) Age 24. Residence Maquoketa, nativity Pennsylvania. Enlisted Aug. 8, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Wounded in arm and hip severely May 19, 1863, Walnut Hills, Miss. Re-enlisted and re-mustered Jan. 23, 1864. Mustered out July 18, 1865, Louisville, Ky.

Esty, I. W. Rejected Aug. 8, 1861, by Mustering Officer. See company L, Second Cavalry.

COMPANY "B"

Eastburn, Charles. Age 36. Residence Rock Island, Ill., nativity Pennsylvania. Enlisted Sept. 2, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Wounded slightly in hand March 7, 1862, Pea Ridge, Ark. Wounded in ear May 22, 1863, Vicksburg, Miss. Killed June 30, 1863, Vicksburg, Miss.

Easterley, Lawrence. Age 21. Residence Rome, nativity Ohio. Enlisted Aug. 12, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Died of typhoid pneumonia Jan. 25, 1862, Hospital, Pacific, Mo.

Ensign, Devolso. Age 21. Residence Wyoming, nativity New York. Enlisted Aug. 23, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Died April 12, 1862, Forsyth, Mo.

COMPANY "C"

Elson, James M. Age 21. Residence Palo, nativity Ohio. Enlisted Sept. 6, 1861, as Second Corporal. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Promoted First Corporal March 8, 1862; Fourth Sergeant. Wounded severely in thigh May 22, 1863, Vicksburg, Miss. Promoted Second Lieutenant May 23, 1863. Wounded severely in breast Aug. 17, 1864, Atlanta, Ga. Promoted First Lieutenant Aug. 25, 1864. Mustered out April 6, 1865, Goldsboro, N. C.

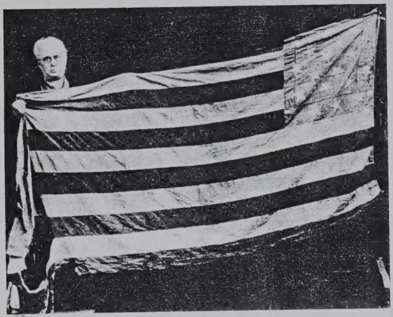
Elson, Jerry E. Age 23. Residence Palo, nativity Ohio. Enlisted Aug. 1, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Slightly wounded in breast March 7, 1862, Pea Ridge, Ark. Promoted First Sergeant May 29, 1863; Captain April 18, 1864. Mustered out July 18, 1865, Louisville, Ky.

Engle, Alonso K. Age 24. Residence Independence, nativity Ohio. Enlisted Aug. 20, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Died May 6, 1862, Cassville, Mo.

Engreman, John. Age 31. Residence Dubuque, nativity New York. Enlisted Sept. 12, 1861. Mustered Sept. 24, 1861. Promoted Drum Major Sept. 12, 1861. Mustered out Dec. 15, 1862.

FLAG OF THE 9TH IOWA INFANTRY OF THE CIVIL WAR

T20



Civil War Flag of the 9th Iowa Infantry from Howard County.

The old "Ninth Iowa Flag" made in 1861 by Howard County women for the Civil War was presented to the Howard County Historical Society August 18, 1928 by the Misses Susan and Elizabeth Cole at Cresco, Iowa. The former is a sister and the latter a daughter of the late Ezra M. Cole, a veteran of the Civil War who was the first bearer of this flag when his Company was organized at New Oregon, Company One of the Ninth Iowa Infantry, and mustered into service September 18, 1861.

When President Lincoln called for volunteers following the firing upon Fort Sumpter April 12, 1861, Howard County was among the first in Iowa to respond, with sixty-eight volunteers.

The patriotic women and girls of New Oregon also formed a "company" of sixteen who volunteered to make a flag to be carried by Company One. There being no "Betsy Ross" in the village to give them instructions, they constructed the flag to the best of their judgment, sewing together strips of red and white cotton cloth with eighteen stars in a field of blue. The size of the flag is four and a half feet wide by ten feet long and is now badly tattered and torn.

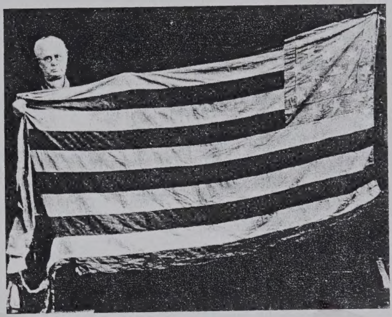
When Company One marched from New Oregon to McGregor in September, 1861, the flag was first carried by Ezra M. Cole. Just how far he carried it or how much real service the flag saw is not definitely known, but it has been stated by other members of the Company that it was with them in their march to McGregor and while being transported to Dubuque, then to St. Louis.

At Camp Powers, about forty miles back of St. Louis, the Company was stationed to guard a railroad bridge and tressel for six weeks and there the flag was displayed every pleasant day.

Later when the Company was sent to drive Gen. Price and his army out of Missouri, the flag was thrown out with other equipment which they were unable to take along and was picked up by Charles B. Ashley, one of the Howard County volunteers, who placed the flag in his knapsack for safe keeping. Then when one of his comrades, David P. Griffin, returned home, Mr. Ashley sent the flag back to New Oregon. It was left at the Eagle Exchange Hotel kept by S.M. Cole, father of Ezra M. Cole. When the latter returned from the war, he took possession of the flag and after his death it was preserved by his daughter, Miss Elizabeth Cole. Her aunt, Miss Susan Cole, is the only surviving one of the women who helped make the flag sixty-seven years ago and she and Miss Elizabeth Cole donated the flag to the Howard County Historical Society (1928).

Taken from 1966 Centennial Issue, Howard County Times.

FLAG OF THE 9TH IOWA INFANTRY OF THE CIVIL WAR
T20



Civil War Flag of the 9th Iowa Infantry from Howard County.

Many Gifts
One Spirit

Chapel Hill
United Methodist Church

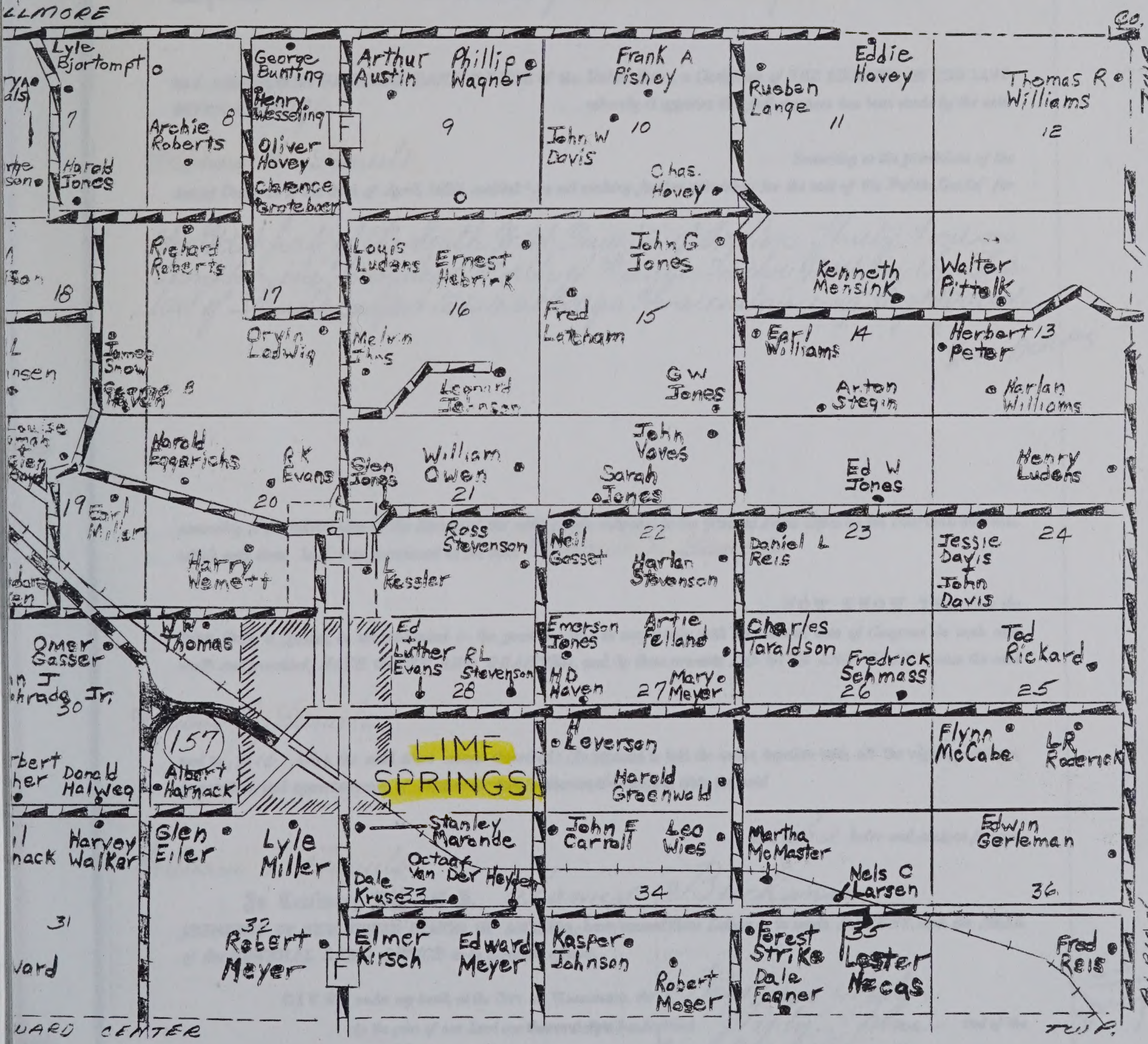
7028 Oakland Dr. • Portage, Michigan 49002

There are varieties of gifts, but the same Spirit; there are varieties of services, but the same Lord; and there are varieties of activities, but it is the same God who activates everyone. To each is given the manifestation of the Spirit for the common good. 1st Corinthians 12:4-7

FOREST CITY IOWA

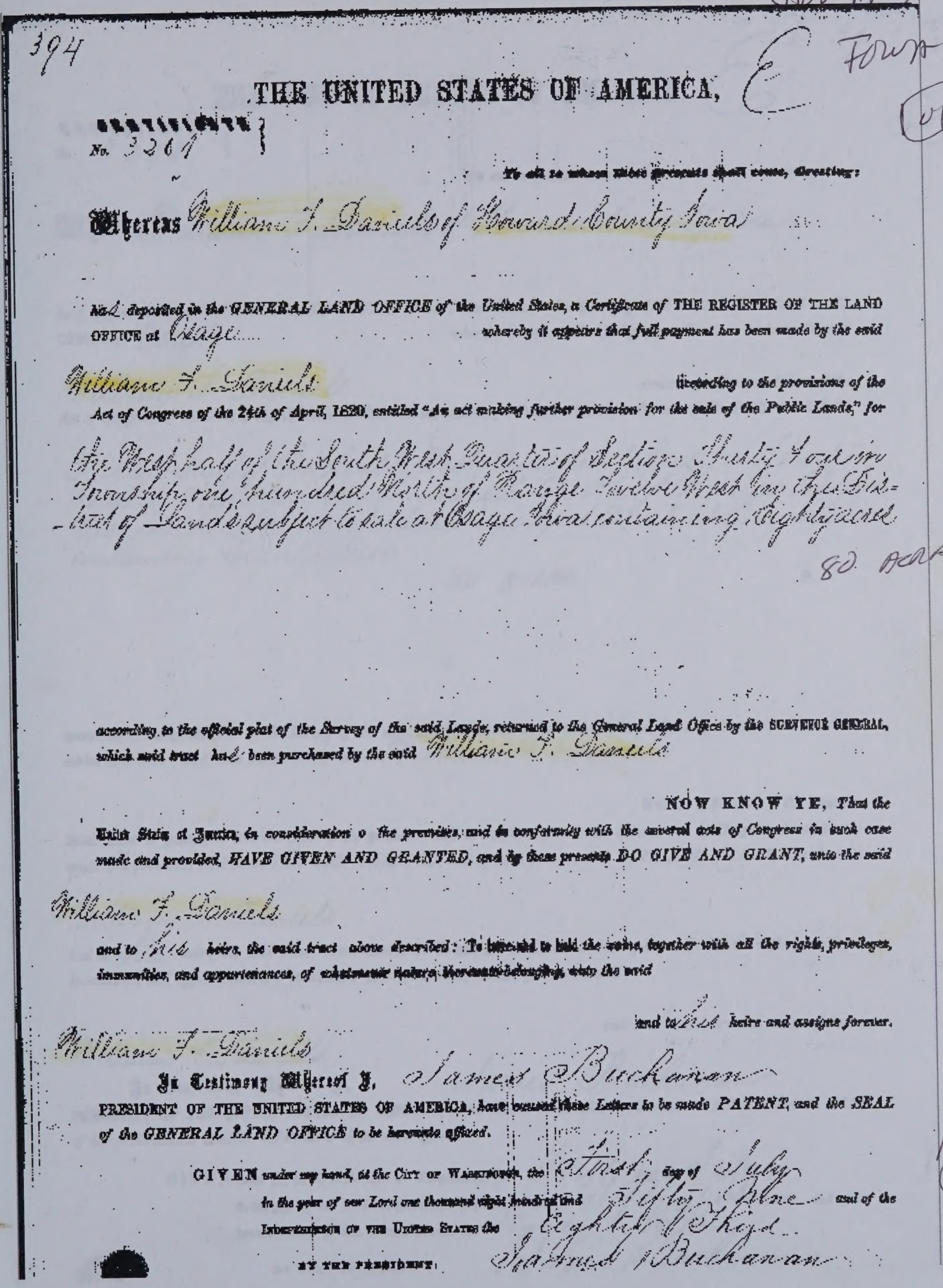
HOWARD COUNTY

T100N-R12W


LLMORE
CO.
TWP.
Lyle Bjortompt
7
Harold Jones
Archie Roberts
8
George Bunting
Henry Wesseling
Oliver Hovey
Clarence Groteboer
F
Arthur Austin
Phillip Wagner
9
Frank A Pisney
John W Davis
10
Chas. Hovey
Rueben Lange
Eddie Hovey
11
Thomas R Williams
12
Richard Roberts
18
17
Louis Ludens
Ernest Hebrink
16
John G Jones
Fred Latham
15
Kenneth Mensink
Walter Pittelk
James Snow
Orvin Ledwig
Melvin Thas
Leonard Johnson
G W Jones
Earl Williams
14
Arton Stegin
Herbert Peter
13
Harlan Williams
Harold Eggerichs
R K Evans
20
19
Earl Miller
Glen Jones
William Owen
21
John Vaves
Sarah Jones
Ed W Jones
Henry Ludens
Harry Wemett
Ross Stevenson
L Kessler
Neil Gasset
22
Harlan Stevenson
Daniel L Reis
23
Jessie Davis
John Davis
24
Omer Gasser
W W Thomas
Ed + Luther Evans
R L Stevenson
28
Emerson Jones
Artie Felland
H D Haven
27
Mary Meyer
Charles Taraldson
Fredrick Schmass
26
Ted Rickard
25
30
157
Donald Halweg
Albert Harnack
LIME SPRINGS
Leverson
Harold Greenwald
Flynn McCabe
L R Roderick
Harvey Walker
Glen Eiler
Lyle Miller
Stanley Marande
Octaaf Van Der Heyden
Dale Kruse
33
John E Carroll
Leo Wies
34
Martha McMaster
Nels C Larsen
Edwin Gerleman
36
31
32
Robert Meyer
F
Elmer Kirsch
Edward Meyer
Kasper Johnson
Robert Moser
Forest Strike
Dale Fagner
35
Lester Necas
Fred Reis
ALBION
TWP.
CENTER

Ft Wayne

Wm F DANIELS (HOWARD)



394

E Form

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

No. 3269

To all to whom these presents shall come, Greeting:

Whereas William F. Daniels of Howard County Iowa

has deposited in the GENERAL LAND OFFICE of the United States, a Certificate of THE REGISTER OF THE LAND OFFICE at Osage whereby it appears that full payment has been made by the said William F. Daniels according to the provisions of the Act of Congress of the 24th of April, 1820, entitled "An act making further provision for the sale of the Public Lands," for the West half of the South West Quarter of Section Thirty four in Township one hundred North of Range Twelve West in the District of Lands subject to sale at Osage Iowa containing Eighty acres

80 ACRES

according to the official plat of the Survey of the said Lands, returned to the General Land Office by the SURVEYOR GENERAL, which said tract has been purchased by the said William F. Daniels

NOW KNOW YE, That the United States of America, in consideration of the premises, and in conformity with the several acts of Congress in such case made and provided, HAVE GIVEN AND GRANTED, and by these presents DO GIVE AND GRANT, unto the said William F. Daniels and to his heirs, the said tract above described: To have and to hold the same, together with all the rights, privileges, immunities, and appurtenances, of whatsoever nature, thereunto belonging, unto the said William F. Daniels and to his heirs and assigns forever.

In Testimony Whereof I, James Buchanan PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, have caused these Letters to be made PATENT, and the SEAL of the GENERAL LAND OFFICE to be hereunto affixed.

GIVEN under my hand, at the City of Washington, the first day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and Fifty Nine and of the Independence of the United States the Eighty Third

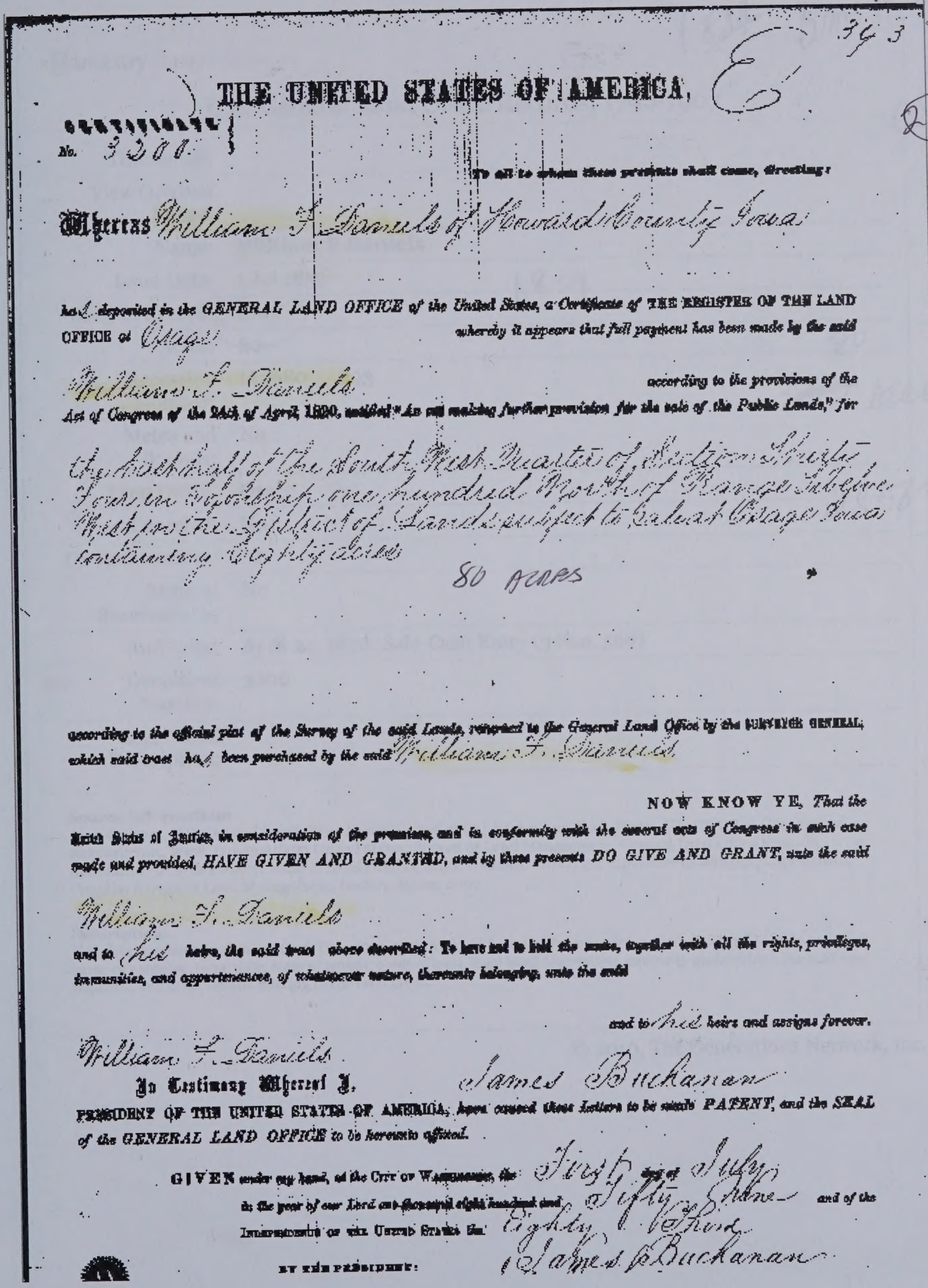
BY THE PRESIDENT: James Buchanan

185
July 1

Wm. F. Daniels ('Howard) Town

343

2 of 2



THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

E

CERTIFICATE
No. 3200

To all to whom these presents shall come, Greeting:

Whereas William F. Daniels of Howard County Iowa

has deposited in the GENERAL LAND OFFICE of the United States, a Certificate of THE REGISTER OF THE LAND OFFICE at Osage whereby it appears that full payment has been made by the said William F. Daniels according to the provisions of the Act of Congress of the 24th of April, 1820, entitled "An act making further provision for the sale of the Public Lands," for the North half of the South West Quarter of Section Thirty Four, in Township one hundred North of Range Eleven West in the District of Lands subject to sale at Osage Iowa containing Eighty acres

80 acres

according to the official plat of the Survey of the said Lands, returned to the General Land Office by the SURVEYOR GENERAL, which said tract has been purchased by the said William F. Daniels

NOW KNOW YE, That the United States of America, in consideration of the premises, and in conformity with the several acts of Congress in such case made and provided, HAVE GIVEN AND GRANTED, and by these presents DO GIVE AND GRANT, unto the said William F. Daniels and to his heirs, the said tract above described: To have and to hold the same, together with all the rights, privileges, immunities, and appurtenances, of whatsoever nature, thereunto belonging, unto the said William F. Daniels and to his heirs and assigns forever.

In Testimony Whereof I, James Buchanan PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, have caused these Letters to be made PATENT, and the SEAL of the GENERAL LAND OFFICE to be hereunto affixed.

GIVEN under my hand, at the City of Washington, the First day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and Fifty Nine and of the Independence of the United States the Eighty Third

James Buchanan

BY THE PRESIDENT:

1853 2
Grey 1

1854 WM. F. DANIELS

OSAGE
IOWA

ancestry library edition

U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907

Thumbnail:	
View Original Image:	
Name:	**William F Daniels**
Issue Date:	1 Jul 1859
State of Record:	Iowa
Acres:	80
Accession Number:	IA2680__.393
Metes and Bounds:	No
Land Office:	Osage
Canceled:	No
US Reservations:	No
Mineral Reservations:	No
Authority:	April 24, 1820: Sale-Cash Entry (3 Stat. 566)
Document Number:	3200
Legal Land Description:	

1854

80

~~343~~ ACRES ?

OSAGE

Source Information:
Ancestry.com. *U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907* [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA: The Generations Network, Inc., 2008. Original data: United States. Bureau of Land Management, General Land Office Records. *Automated Records Project; Federal Land Patents, State Volumes. http://www.glorecords.blm.gov/*. Springfield, Virginia: Bureau of Land Management, Eastern States, 2007.

Description:
This database contains land patents from 1796-1907 for 13 U.S. states. Information recorded in land patents includes: name of patentee, issue date, state of patent, acres of land, legal land description, authority under which the land was acquired, and other details relating to the land given.

© 2010, The Generations Network, Inc.

1859

Wm F. DANIELS

ancestry library edition

U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907

~~OSAG~~

OSAGE

IOWA

Thumbnail:	
View Original Image:	
Name:	**William F Daniels**
Issue Date:	1 Jul 1859
State of Record:	Iowa
Acres:	80
Accession Number:	IA2680__.394
Metes and Bounds:	No
Land Office:	Osage
Canceled:	No
US Reservations:	No
Mineral Reservations:	No
Authority:	April 24, 1820: Sale-Cash Entry (3 Stat. 566)
Document Number:	3201
Legal Land Description:	

1859

80 Acres

Source Information:
Ancestry.com. *U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907* [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA: The Generations Network, Inc., 2008. Original data: United States. Bureau of Land Management, General Land Office Records. *Automated Records Project; Federal Land Patents, State Volumes. http://www.glorecords.blm.gov/.* Springfield, Virginia: Bureau of Land Management, Eastern States, 2007.

Description:
This database contains land patents from 1796-1907 for 13 U.S. states. Information recorded in land patents includes: name of patentee, issue date, state of patent, acres of land, legal land description, authority under which the land was acquired, and other details relating to the land given.

© 2010, The Generations Network, Inc.

RESULTS LIST | NOTEBOOK | SEARCH HISTORY | HELP

HERITAGE QUEST™ ONLINE

CENSUS BOOKS PERSI™ FREEDMAN'S REV WAR SERIAL SET

Search Browse

Census Image

HENRY H DANIELS

Back to Search Results

1870 > IOWA > BREMER > 3-WD WAVERLY

Series: M593 **Roll:** 378 **Page:** 351

← PAGE →

← NAME →

Surname	GivenName	Age	Sex	Race	Birthplace	State	County	Location	Year
DANIELS	HENRY	29	M	W	MI	IA	BREMER	3-WD WAVERLY	1870

☐ Add to Notebook

Print Download Positive Negative Zoom: 200%

Subpage A Subpage B The name you've found is on 1 of 2 subpages.

ch. Clara
Margaret

~~1837~~ 1870
29
1841

b. 1841 Mi

mar(1) ~~1855~~ 17
Il 1858

1858
1841
17

1860
1870 = Iowa 28
1880
1900
1910 - Wi 69

from History Chickasaw & Howard Co Iowa pub 1883

W. F. Daniels

HENRY C (Harry) b. 1863

township, and were among the pioneers; he was in the grain business at Lawler, for several years, previous to coming to this place, and in '80, came to Lime Springs, and took charge of the above business. They run the Elliot elevator, near the depot, with a capacity of 20,000 bushels. Size 30x32, fitted with an eight horse power engine, and employ two men. He was married in '76, at Lawler to Miss Annie Farrell, and they have two children—Loretta, and Charles.

W. F. Daniels, mayor of Lime Springs, and proprietor of a restaurant and grocery, was born in Canada West, in 1826. His parents moved to Wayne county, Mich., in his childhood, and lived on a farm. In '44 he went to South Bend, Ind., remaining one year, and then spent two years in Beloit, Wis. Thence to Harrison Winnebago county, Ill., and engaged in milling; he erected a saw mill and grist mill, in partnership with his brothers; he sold the mill, and went to Freeport, Ill., and was engaged on railroad work, having a grading contract, on the Ill. Cent'l. R. R.; he afterwards moved to Forreston, Ill., and later to Morrison, Ill., then a new town, and in '56, to this county and state, first settling at Forreston, and building a mill there, which was the first one put in operation, in the county, selling out in '71, he came to this place, and went into the furniture business, and in '73 established his present business. Mr. D. was elected coroner, in '58, and served one term. In March, '82, he was elected moyor of the city, and in the fall following, justice of the peace; he is a member of Howard lodge—A. F. & A. M.; was married in '48, at Harrison, Ill., to Miss Mary Preston and their children are, W. P., now conductor on B., C. R. & N. R. R., also secretary and treasurer of railroad conductors association. Nelse E., conductor on Mexican Central railroad; Harry, conductor on N. P. R. R.; Helen J. and Kate.

1889 Iowa

A. P. Hewett, proprieter of the Hewett house, also carpenter and builder, Lime Springs; was born in Geauga county, Ohio, in

[illegible] 1859 -

Wm P. 1851 - FL

Idaho

-1857

X 1854

I4

township, and were among the pioneers; he was in the grain business at Lawler, for several years, previous to coming to this place, and in '80, came to Lime Springs, and took charge of the above business. They run the Elliot elevator, near the depot, with a capacity of 20,000 bushels. Size 30x32, fitted with an eight horse power engine, and employ two men. He was married in '76, at Lawler to Miss Annie Farrell, and they have two children—Loretta, and Charles.

W. F. Daniels, mayor of Lime Springs, and proprietor of a restaurant and grocery, was born in Canada West, in 1826. His parents moved to Wayne county, Mich., in his childhood, and lived on a farm. In '44 he went to South Bend, Ind., remaining one year, and then spent two years in Beloit, Wis. Thence to Harrison Winnebago county, Ill., and engaged in milling; he erected a saw mill and grist mill, in partnership with his brothers; he sold the mill, and went to Freeport, Ill., and was engaged on railroad work, having a grading contract, on the Ill. Cent'l. R. R.; he afterwards moved to Forreston, Ill., and later to Morrison, Ill., then a new town, and in '56, to this county and state, first settling at Forreston, and building a mill there, which was the first one put in operation, in the county, selling out in '71, he came to this place, and went into the furniture business, and in '73 established his present business. Mr. D. was elected coroner, in '58, and served one term. In March, '82, he was elected moyor of the city, and in the fall following, justice of the peace; he is a member of Howard lodge—A. F. & A. M.; was married in '48, at Harrison, Ill., to Miss Mary Preston and their children are, W. P., now conductor on B., C. R. & N. R. R., also secretary and treasurer of railroad conductors association. Nelse E., conductor on Mexican Central railroad; Harry, conductor on N. P. R. R.; Helen J. and Kate.

A. P. Hewett, proprieter of the Hewett house, also carpenter and builder, Lime Springs; was born in Geauga county, Ohio, in

fm Hsty Chickasaw
& Howard Co Iowa
1883

DANIELS

1

The schools have an average attendance of fifty scholars, and present a remarkably high grade of study. The standard of the schools owes much to the efficiency and ability of Mr. Dexter, who has direct oversight of all the departments. His method of imparting instruction is novel, and is calculated to impress the knowledge desired upon the mind of the pupil to a surprising degree.

The incorporation of the town of Lime Springs Station, dates from May, 1876. At the first election held in that month, W. P. Daniels was elected mayor; Peter Velie, jr., recorder, and H. P. Marsh, Ole Tistleson, G. Somsen, C. E. Hamlin, and J. F. Thompson as members of the council.

Mr. Daniels did not see fit to qualify and assume the office, to which he was elected, and J. F. Thompson acted as mayor, pro tem., until May 29th, when a special election was held for the purpose of electing a mayor to fill the vacancy, and J. E. Foster was elected and immediately assumed the duties of the office.

At the first meeting of the council, held after he had assumed the chair, S. A. Miller was appointed marshal; Peter Velie, jr., treasurer, and H. C. Hewitt, collector.

At a meeting held May 30, 1876, it was resolved to build a jail or calaboose for the use of the city, on lot 11, block 1, and in accordance with the resolution work was begun, and the building erected in the succeeding month.

The city officers, at the present writing (March, 1883), are:

W. F. Daniels, mayor; Charles Gorst, recorder; L. J. Johnson, F. M. Clark, Ole Tistleson, W. H. Farrar, Joseph Knowlton, and Thomas Gates, councilmen. But at the election, held this month, however, W. F. Daniels was re-elected mayor, Charles Gorst, recorder, and A. S. Lambert, and J. F. Thompson, as councilmen in the place of Messrs. Knowlton and Gates, who retire to the shades of private life.

Lime Springs Station has a population, according to the census of 1880, of 468, and the old town, Lime Springs, 225.

The only manufacturing interest in the village is the Lime Springs Manufacturing Company's Works. Here are made all kinds of buggies, wagons, and agricultural implements, and is doing an extensive and remunerative business. A. A. Sage is the

HSTRY CHICKASA & HOWARD Co Iowa
1883

IOWA

As late as June, 1866, the following appears upon the minutes of the board:

"Board passed a resolution to pay every enlisted man the sum of one hundred dollars, as bounty, who was either a regular or volunteer, and who had received no bounty from this or any other county or state, including all drafted men, who were credited to Howard county. Also to men who enlisted, and through no fault of their own, were credited to other places; and also to make up the sum, to one hundred dollars, to all who enlisted from the county, when the bounty given was a less sum than that amount."

THIRD IOWA INFANTRY.

As a number of the men from Howard county were enlisted in this, one of the most noted of the Iowa regiments, a short sketch will not be out of place.

The "Old Third," as it is lovingly called by its late members, was organized in Dubuque, by Colonel N. G. Williams, and mustered into the service of the government, May, 1861. The officers were: N. G. Williams, colonel; John Scott, lieut. colonel; Wm. M. Stone, major.

Its initial fight was at Blue Mills, Mo.; where it laid the foundation for its after reputation as one of the best in the service. It also took a foremost part at Shiloh, Tenn; Hatchie river, Matamoras, Vicksburg, and Jackson, Miss; Atlanta, and participated in the Atlanta campaign, and Sherman's march to Savannah.

The regiment was mustered out at Louisville, Ky., July 12, 1864.

NINTH IOWA INFANTRY.

Col. William Vandever, of Dubuque, received, in August, 1861, a commission to raise a regiment of Infantry in the state of Iowa, to be known as the ninth Iowa infantry.

Howard county, with the fires of patriotism burning brightly on her altars, contributed sixty-eight men for company I,* and four for company H.

The regiment was mustered into the service of the United States, September 24, 1861, except companies H, I, and D, whose times of muster precede that date, being respectively, H Aug. 21, I September 18th, and D September 2d. On the 26th of September the

As late as June, 1865, the following appears upon the minutes of the board:

"Board passed a resolution to pay every soldier from the sum of one hundred dollars, as bounty, who was either a regular or volunteer, and who had received no bounty from this or any other county or state, including all drafted men, who were credited to Howard county. Also to men who enlisted, and through no fault of their own, were credited to other places; and also to make up the sum, to one hundred dollars, to all who enlisted from the county, when the bounty given was a less sum than that amount."

THIRD IOWA INFANTRY.

As a number of the men from Howard county were enlisted in this, one of the most noted of the Iowa regiments, a short sketch will not be out of place.

The "Old Third," as it is lovingly called by its late members, was organized at Dubuque, by Colonel N. G. Williams and mustered into the service of the government, May, 1861. The officers were: N. G. Williams, colonel; John Scott, lieut.-colonel; Wm. M. Stone, major.

Its initial fight was at Blue Mills, Mo., where it laid the foundation for its after reputation as one of the best in the service. It also took a prominent part at Shiloh, Tenn., Hatchie river, Matamoras, Vicksburg, and Jackson, Miss.; Atlanta, and participated in the Atlanta campaign, and Sherman's march to the sea.

The regiment was mustered out at Louisville, Ky., July 18, 1865.

NINTH IOWA INFANTRY.

Col. William Vandever, of Dubuque, received, in August, 1861, a commission to raise a regiment of Infantry in the state of Iowa, to be known as the Ninth Iowa Infantry.

Howard county, with the rest of adjoining counties, sending on for about [illegible] men for company F and some for company H.

The regiment was mustered into the service of the United States, September 24, 1861, except companies H, I and K, whose dates of muster were respectively, [illegible] September 18, and September 16, [illegible] of [illegible] the regiment left Dubuque, for St. Louis, on the steamer Canada, and arrived at that place on the 30th.

Here they remained for some time. After drilling, and inspection, for a considerable time, the regiment was pronunced fit for duty, and on the 25th of January, 1862, was moved by rail to Rolla, Missouri, and assigned to the army, then making preperation to take the field against the enemy, under Major-General Samuel R. Curtis.

The regiment was brigaded with the 25th Missouri infantry, third Illinois cavalry and third Iowa battery, and the brigade placed under the command of Col. Wm. Vandever, baring the ninth, under the command of Lieutenant Frank Herron. The movements, of this regiment has been given in the history of the third Iowa battery, with which it was brigaded and whose exploits are there related by an eye witness.

The exploits of this gallant regiment, at the battle of Pea Ridge, have covered it with unfading laurels. The loss it suffered alone would tell the tale, had we no better testimony, having, three officers, two non-commissioned officers, and twenty-eight privates killed; six officers, thirty-eight non-commissioned officers and one hundred and thirty-nine privates wounded, many of whom afterwards died, and two privates missing.

Besides this engagement, called by the federal forces, the battle of Pea Ridge and by the rebels the battle of the Elkhorn, the rgiment took part in the fighting at Chickasaw bayou, Arkansas Post, seige of Vicksburg, Ringgold, Dallas, Lookout Mountain, and were participants in the world renowned Atlanta campaign, and the subsequent march to the sea.

The ninth finally laid down its arms and was mustered out at Louisville, July 18, 1865.

THIRTY-EIGHTH IOWA INFANTRY.

Company I., of this regiment, was almost entirely, composed of men from Howard county.

The regiment was mustered into the service of the United States, at Dubuque, November 4, 1862, with D. H. Hughes, of Decorah, as colonel. It took a part in the seige of Vicksburg, the Red river expedition under Banks, and December 12, 1864, was consolidated with the thirty-fourth infantry. Was mustered out at Houston, Texas, August 15, 1865. For full details of the move-regiment left Dubuque, for St. Louis, on the steamer Canada, and arrived at that place on the 18th.

Here they remained for some time. After drilling, and inspection, for a considerable time, the regiment was pronounced fit for duty, and on the 25th of January, 1862, was moved by rail to Rolla, Missouri, and assigned to the army, then making preparation to take the field against the enemy, under Major-General Samuel R. Curtis.

The regiment was brigaded with the 25th Missouri infantry, third Illinois cavalry and third Iowa battery, and the brigade placed under the command of Col. Wm. Vandever, during the march, under the command of Lieutenant Frank Herron. The movements of this regiment has been given in the history of the third Iowa battery, with which it was brigaded and whose exploits are those related by an eye witness.

The exploits of this gallant regiment, at the battle of Pea Ridge, have covered it with unfading laurels. The loss it suffered alone would tell the tale, had we no better testimony; having three officers, two non-commissioned officers, and twenty-eight privates killed, six officers, thirty-eight non-commissioned officers and one hundred and thirty-nine privates wounded, many of whom afterwards died, and two privates missing.

Besides this engagement, called by the federal forces the battle of Pea Ridge and by the rebels the battle of Elk Horn, the regiment took part in the fighting at Chickasaw bayou, Arkansas Post, capture of Vicksburg, Ringgold, Dallas, Lookout Mountain, and were participants in the grand march of Atlanta campaign, and the subsequent march to the sea.

The ninth finally laid down its arms and was mustered out at Louisville, July 18, 1865.

THIRTY-EIGHTH IOWA INFANTRY.

Company I., of this regiment, was almost entirely composed of men from Howard county.

The regiment was mustered into the service of the United States, at Dubuque, November 4, 1862.—D. H. Hughes, of Decorah, as colonel. It took a part in the siege of Vicksburg, the Red river expedition, Yazoo River, and December 12, 1864, was consolidated with the thirty-fourth Infantry. Was mustered out at Houston, Texas, August 15, 1865. For full details of the move-

Joseph J. Dengl, first lieutenant, promoted from second lieutenant, October 30, 1864.

Wm. M. Crozier, second lieutenant, cashiered by sentence general court martial.

Daniel U. Lee, second lieutenant, resigned October 11, 1862.

Leroy S. House, second lieutenant, resigned November 14, 1864.

Hiland H. Weaver, second lieutenant, promoted from first sergeant, October 30, 1864.

The third Iowa battery of light artillery, after holding part in the battles of Chickasaw Bayou, Arkansas Post, Lookout Mountain, Seige of Vicksburg, Dallas, and the famous Atlanta campaign, and marching with Sherman to the sea, was mustered out of the service at Davenport, July 14, 1865.

ROSTER OF VOLUNTEERS.

It is almost impossible to give the entire list of the sons of Howard county, in the service of the general government during the civil war, as all were not credited to the county. But by a careful investigation of the report of the adjutant general of the state, supplemented by personal inquiry, it is hoped that the list given is as accurate as the circumstances will admit.

THIRD IOWA INFANTRY—CO. D.

Charles P. Brown,
Gearge H. Culver,
R. E. Carpenter,
Joseph S. Neff,
Henry H. Sheldon,
Daniel Wise.

CO. I.

George Merchant,
Isiah Wood,
John O'Donnell.

SEVENTH IOWA INFANTRY—CO. B.

W. E. Thayer,
Joseph M. Gallahan,
David Seeley.

NINTH IOWA INFANTRY—CO. H.

Jasper N. Moulton,
Stephen Teeples,
A. J. Cook,
Alfred Knowlton.

CO. I.

Samuel Fellows, 1st lieut.
C. B. Ashley,
John Logue,
Myrtello Barber,
W. C. Bryan,
Charles Kemery, 2d lieut.
David Garver,
Levi Yantz,
Isaac Bryan,
S. A. Converse,

Joseph Capler,
James M. Johnson,
John Oren,
J. F. Powell,
Chas. W. Polley,
Lauriston Averill,
Sherman Barnes,
George S. Briggs,
Joseph H. Fenton,
Daniel C. Harding,
Chas. D. Lockwood,
Daniel A. McMartin,
Harvey S. Ayres,
Hiram Birch,
John P. Freeborn,
Simon Hughes,
Robert Hurley,
Osborn Lutes,
William McCrea,
Charles L. Wilder,
J. D. O'Donnell,
Horace B. Rome,
D. M. Townsend,
Joseph Yantz,
Andrew Miller,
W. M. Colby,
Daniel B. Burke,
D. P. Griffin,
D. C. Horning,
Martin Kile,
Finley D. Pierce,
William L. Ransom,
T. J. Papin,
Amos S. Halstead,
Clark Johnson,
Benj. F. Knight,
John F. Knight,
Thos. J. Bridges,
Edwin Chapell,
Ezra M. Cole,
Francis A. Daniels,
John Goodenough,
Lewellyn Hurley,
Martin B. Jones,
John Long,
A. Strogher,
Lorenzo Wentworth,
Adam Vance,
Salisbury Sherman,
Hiram M. Townsend,
M. M. Wells,
Geo. A. Owen,
N. R. Johnston,
Walter Scofield,
Thos. J. Powell,
Walter Mintay.

TWELFTH IOWA INFANTRY—CO. G.

V. R. Dunn,
Fred. Rachan,
Edward Rachan.

THIRTEENTH IOWA INFANTRY

John R. Curry,
Terence McGrary,
Isaac Cottrell,
Francis Craig.

TWENTY-FIRST IOWA INFANTRY—CO. A.

John Becker.

CO. I. THIRTY-EIGHT IOWA INFANTRY.

W. H. Powell, 1st Lieut.,
B. D. Everingham,
W. H. Patterson, 2d Lieut.,
Lewis L. Light,

LOUISIANA

T

LOUISIANA

MultiDex™

State Library of Louisiana

Login My List - 32 Help

Search My Account Electronic Databases

My List

32 titles

Remove

Return to results

☐ Title

☐ 125th anniversary, Old Imperial Calcasieu.
by
[Lake Charles, La. : The Leader, 1965. 1965.
Call number: La 976.35 Lak In ref. also

Request Item

☐ 1840 Calcasieu Parish, Louisiana, census index / Frances T. Ingmire.
by *Ingmire, Frances Terry.*
Signal Mountain, TN : Mountain Press, 1987. 1987.
Call number: La 929.376354 Ing 1987 In geneal. also

Request Item

☐ 1850 census of Calcasieu Parish, Louisiana / edited by Geneva Bailey Seymour.
Joel was in Ill
by
Cecilia, La. : Hebert Publications, c1980. c1980.
Call number: La 929.376354 Eig 1980 In geneal. also

Request Item

☐ 1860 census of Calcasieu Parish, Louisiana / edited by Geneva Bailey Seymour.
Joel was in Iowa 1860
by
Eunice, LA : Hebert Publications, 1980. 1980.
Call number: La 929.376354 Eig 1980 In ref. also In geneal. also

Request Item

☐ 1968 West Calcasieu revue : West Calcasieu facts on industry, business, history, civic, education, fine arts, agriculture, recreation; a complete souvenir edition of West Calcasieu.
by *Southwest Builder (Sulphur, La.)*
Sulphur, La. : The Builder, 1968. 1968.
Call number: La 917.6354 Sou In ref. also

Request Item

50th anniversary edition, honoring Sulphur, La., for its historic past and

unlimited future : 1914-1964, half a century of progress.

☐ by Request Item

Sulphur, La. : Southwest Builder, 1964. 1964.

Call number: La 976.354 Sou In ref. also

Adventures in Old Calcasieu : from the Lake Charles American Press March 11, 1979 - June 18, 1989 / by Mike Jones.

☐ by *Jones, Mike.* Request Item

Lake Charles, La. : Southwest Louisiana Historical Society : McNeese State University Library, 1991. 1991.

Call number: La 976.354 Jon In geneal. also

Antioch Primitive Baptist Church, Big Wood, Louisiana : Church records, 1827-1903; cemetery records through 1963, including cemetery records of the Missionary Baptist Church.

☐ Request Item

by *Swent, Vivian Hébert*

San Francisco : [s.n., c1966] c1966]

Call number: La 929.3 Swe In geneal. also

Big Woods Cemetery, Calcasieu Parish, Louisiana / by Janice Batte Craven.

☐ by *Craven, Janice Batte.* Request Item

Lake Charles, LA : Brier Patch Pub., 1997. 1997.

Call number: La 929.5 Cra 1997 In geneal. also

Calcasieu Parish, Louisiana, 1910-1915, and some earlier marriages = Cameron Parish, Louisiana, 1874-1900.

☐ by Request Item

Hammond, La. : Nicholas Russell Murray, Hunting for Bears, [1982?] [1982?]

Call number: La 929.376354 Cal [1982?] In geneal. also

Calcasieu Parish.

☐ by *Gremillion, J. Berton.* Request Item

[Baton Rouge, La. : Dept. of Education, 1963?] 1963?]

Call number: La 976.3 Gre In ref. also

Citizen soldiers : Southwest Louisiana defends the nation / by Mike Jones ; from the Lake Charles American Press, October 9, 1979-May 21, 1989.

☐ by *Jones, Mike.* Request Item

Lake Charles, La. : Southwest Louisiana Historical Association : McNeese State University Library, 1991. 1991.

Call number: La 973 Jon In geneal. also

☐ **City centennial edition, 1867-1967.**
by
Lake Charles, La. : The Press, 1967. 1967.
Call number: La 917.6354 Lak In ref. also
Request Item

☐ **The Civil War veterans of Old Imperial Calcasieu : Allen, Beauregard, Calcasieu, Cameron, and Jefferson Davis Parishes / compiled by Betty Tyler Rosteet and Sandra Fisher Miguez.**
by *Rosteet, Betty Tyler.*
Lake Charles, La. : Southwest Louisiana Genealogical Society, c1994. c1994.
Call number: La 929.376354 Ros 1994 In geneal.also
Request Item

☐ **Congregational church records of Iowa, Calcasieu Parish, Louisiana (formerly Old Imperial Calcasieu Parish) / by Paul Leeds.**
by *Leeds, Paul.*
[Kinder, La.] : Allen Parish Genealogical and Historical Society, 2004. 2004.
Call number: La 929.376354 Lee 2004 In geneal. also
Request Item

☐ **Early Calcasieu doctors, 1850-1912 / Maude Reid.**
by *Reid, Maude.*
Lake Charles, La. : First National Bank, 1969. 1969.
Call number: La 610.976 Rei In ref. also
Request Item

☐ **Family maps of Calcasieu Parish, Louisiana / by Gregory A. Boyd.**
by *Boyd, Gregory A. (Gregory Alan), 1960-*
Norman, Okla. : Arphax Pub. Co., c2007. c2007.
Call number: La 929.376354 Fam 2007 In geneal. also
Request Item

☐ **An historical study of the Negro schools of Calcasieu Parish, Louisiana, 1888-1938 ... / by Ralph Clifton Reynaud.**
by *Reynaud, Ralph Clifton.*
Atlanta : [s.n.], 1939. 1939.
Call number: * La 370.976 Rey
Request Item

☐ **The history of education in Calcasieu Parish.**
by *Bayne, Irman D., 1889-*
1933. 1933.
Call number: * La 370.9 Bay
Request Item

☐ **Hurricane Rita : Southwest Louisiana's story [videorecording] / a KPLC Television production in association with CHRISTUS St. Patrick Hospital.**
by
Request Item

[Lake Charles, LA] : KPLC Television/Raycom Media, c2006. c2006.
Call number: AVRDVD0920/DOC

Imperial Calcasieu / Robert Benoit ; in cooperation with the Archives Department, McNeese State University.

☐ by *Benoit, Robert.* Request Item
Charleston, S.C. : Arcadia Publishing, c2000. c2000.
Call number: La 976.354 Ben 2000 In ref. also

Imperial Calcasieu records, successions 1840-1910 : Calcasieu Parish Courthouse, Lake Charles, Louisiana / compiled by Shirley V. Burwell.

☐ by Request Item
Lake Charles, La. : Burwell, c1983. c1983.
Call number: La 929.376354 Imp 1983 In geneal. also

J.B. Watkins / Presented to Southwest Louisiana Historical Society.

☐ by *Shutts, Elmer E.* Request Item
[Lake Charles, La. : s.n.], 1967. 1967.
Call number: La 976.354 Shu In ref. also

Kinfolks / Southwest Louisiana Genealogical Society.

☐ by Request Item
Lake Charles, La. : Southwest Louisiana Genealogical Society, [1977- [1977-
Call number: LA SERIALS

Kinfolks subject index.

☐ by Request Item
[Louisiana] : Southwest Louisiana Genealogical Society, 1995- 1995-
Call number: La 929.376354 Kin In geneal. also

Krause & Managan Lumber Company, Limited, the first century / by Nola Mae Ross.

☐ by *Ross, Nola Mae Wittler.* Request Item
Sulphur, LA : Krause & Managan Lumber Co., c2002. c2002.
Call number: La 338.47674 Ros 2002 In ref. also

Louisiana culture : curriculum guide / Curriculum Committee members, Joyce Ardoin ... [et al.], under the direction of Deidre R. Foreman.

☐ by Request Item
[Lake Charles, La.] : Calcasieu Parish Schools, 1982. 1982.
Call number: * La 917.63 Lou

Mardi Gras in Calcasieu Parish : a pictorial history / by Nola Mae Wittler Ross ; sponsored by Mrs. Anne Monlezun ; layout and design

~~by Mr. Scot Hebert and Mrs. Anne Monlezun.~~

☐ ~~by *Ross, Nola Mae Wittler.*~~

~~Sulphur, La. : printed by Wise Printing Co., c1991. c1991.~~

~~**Call number:** La 791.6 Ros In ref. also~~

Request Item

~~**Schedules enumerating Union veterans and widows of Union veterans of the Civil War [microform] : Louisiana.**~~

☐ ~~by~~

~~Washington : National Archives, 1948. 1948.~~

~~**Call number:** MICROFILM L70~~

Request Item

~~**Some records of the Methodist Episcopal Church (South), Calcasieu circuit, Louisiana, 1857-1862 / a typed copy prepared by Talmadge L. Buller from the original manuscript, and including an index to names of individuals.**~~

☐ ~~by *Buller, Talmadge L.*~~

~~Houston, Tex. : [T.L. Buller], 1964. 1964.~~

~~**Call number:** G La 287.676 Bul~~

Request Item

~~**Southwest Louisiana in the War Between the States / by Mike Jones.**~~

☐ ~~by *Jones, Mike.*~~

~~Lake Charles, La. : Southwest Louisiana Historical Association : McNeese State University Library, 1991. 1991.~~

~~**Call number:** La 973.7 Jon In ref. also~~

Request Item

Southwest Louisiana records : church and civil records of settlers / by Donald J. Hebert.

☐ by *Hebert, Donald J.*

Eunice, La. : D. Hebert, [1974- [1974-

Call number: La 929.3 Heb In geneal. also

Request Item

Remove

Return to results

✉ Email this list

Horizon Information Portal 3.08

POWERED BY

DYNIX

© 2001-2004 Dynix All rights reserved.

Login My List - 15 Help

State Library of Louisiana

Search My Account Electronic Databases

My List

15 titles

Remove

Return to results

☐ Title

125th anniversary, Old Imperial Calcasieu.

☐ by

[Lake Charles, La. : The Leader, 1965. 1965.

Call number: La 976.35 Lak In ref. also

Request Item

As I remember : stories of Jefferson Davis Parish, Louisiana / by Franklin Hildebrand.

☐ by *Hildebrand, Franklin, 1893-1966.*

Jennings, La. : [s.n.], 1977. 1977.

Call number: La 976.355 Hil In ref. also

Request Item

The birth and growth of Jennings, Louisiana / Elizabeth Cagnon and Marian Patterson, editors.

☐ by

Jennings, La. : Produced by the Image Source under the sponsorship of the Jennings Carnegie Public Library, c1988. c1988.

Call number: La 976.355 Bir In ref. also

Request Item

Cheno / Melba Manuel Marcantel, Mabel Doise Ledoux.

☐ by *Marcantel, Melba Manuel.*

Elton, La. : Marcantel & Ledoux, [1983?] [1983?]

Call number: G La 929.3 Mar

Request Item

~~**China Cemetery, est. 1895, Elton, Jeff Davis Parish, Louisiana.**~~

☐ ~~by *Sacker, Ethel Fontenot*~~

~~[Kinder, La. : Allen Parish Genealogical and Historical Society], 2003. 2003.~~

~~**Call number:** La 929.5 Sac 2003 In geneal. also~~

Request Item

~~**The Civil War veterans of Old Imperial Calcasieu : Allen, Beauregard, Calcasieu, Cameron, and Jefferson Davis Parishes / compiled by Betty Tyler Rosteet and Sandra Fisher Miguez.**~~

by *Rosteet, Betty Tyler.*

☐ Lake Charles, La. : Southwest Louisiana Genealogical Society, c1994. c1994. Request Item

Call number: La 929.376354 Ros 1994 In geneal.also

History of Jennings, Louisiana to 1901/ written for "Daily News" by Marian Mallett Patterson.

☐ by Request Item

Jennings, La. : M. M. Patterson, 1976. 1976.

Call number: * La 976.355 His 1976

History of Lake Arthur / [compiled and written by Calvin Dale Smith, Allen Fitzgerald.]

☐ by *Smith, Calvin Dale.* Request Item

Baton Rouge, La. : Pettengill & Hood, [1960?] [1960?]

Call number: La 976.355 Smi In ref. also

History of Roanoke Church of the Brethren. 2

☐ by *Longanecker, Helen.* Request Item

[Roanoke, La.?, s.n. 1975?] 1975?]

Call number: * La 286.5 Lon

Indian Village Cemetery, Jefferson Davis Parish, Louisiana, near the Allen Parish line and claimed by Kinder, Louisiana.

☐ by *Sacker, Ethel Fontenot* Request Item

[Kinder, La. : Allen Parish Genealogical and Historical Society], 2003. 2003.

Call number: La 929.5 Sac 2003 In geneal. also

X **Jefferson Davis Parish : an oral history / written by Jack Giovo, I. Bruce Turner, Linda Parker Langley ; edited by Marian Patterson, Jack Giovo.**

☐ by *Giovo, Jack.* Request Item

[Jennings, La.] : Jeff Davis Arts Council, c2000. c2000.

Call number: La 976.355 Gio 2000 In ref. also

X **Jefferson Davis Parish.**

☐ by *Gremillion, J. Berton.* Request Item

[Baton Rouge, La. : Dept. of Education, 1963?] 1963?]

Call number: La 976.3 Gre In ref. also

Liberty Cemetery Jefferson Davis Parish, Elton, Louisiana : book / compiled by Ethel Fontenot Sacker for the Allen Parish Genealogical & Historical Society.

☐ Request Item

by

Kinder, La. : Allen Parish Genealogical & Historical Society, [200-?] [200-?]

Call number: La 929.5 Lib 200-? In geneal. also

☐

St. Peters [sic] Congregational Church records, Bayou Blue, Elton, Louisiana, began 1901 / by Paul Leeds.

by *Leeds, Paul.*

[Kinder, La. : Allen Parish Genealogical and Historical Society, 200-?] 200-?]

Call number: La 929.376355 Lee 200-? In geneal. also

Request Item

☐

A town named Elton / Joanne Foley Putnam.

by *Putnam, Joanne Foley, 1922-*

[Elton, La. : S. Putnam], c1977. c1977.

Call number: La 976.355 Put In ref. also

Request Item

Remove

Return to results

Email this list

Horizon Information Portal 3.08

POWERED BY DYNIX

© 2001-2004 Dynix All rights reserved.

Genealogical Research Society
of New Orleans
ESTABLISHED 1960
P.O. BOX 51791 NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA -- 70151

Red
5-30-08

During the course of a year, the *Genealogical Research Society of New Orleans* receives hundreds of letters from individuals anxious to further their research. Frequently these letters are lengthy and involved, and make many requests for information. We fear that many of our readers are misled by the title of our organization, assuming that our purpose is actually to undertake research for others.

We therefore feel it is necessary to explain to the readers of *New Orleans Genesis* that we are not in a position to do research for individual correspondents or to deal with the volume of mail, which we receive. Our members, who are not concentrated solely in the New Orleans area, are each involved in their own personal research, and they benefit from our meetings, occasional seminars, and the material published in *New Orleans Genesis.*

We do not maintain a staff; we do not have a reference library at our disposal; nor do we maintain ship passenger lists, census records, cemetery files, or other civil or ecclesiastical records. Many of these items are available in libraries in New Orleans for those who are able to visit the city to conduct their own research. Our small group of volunteers must devote their time and efforts to the preparation of the quarterly journal and to the chores relating to circulation management, filling of orders for back issues of *Genesis* and the like. They could not begin to undertake even fraction a of the research requests we receive annually. We sincerely regret that the Society does not have the staff to undertake projects for individual researchers, and we hope that this explanation will help to clarify the situation.

For those who find it impossible to come to New Orleans to further their research in person, we will gladly consider queries for publication in future issues of *Genesis.* When preparing a query, please be guided by the general rule that brevity and clarity of request are more likely to result in a meaningful response. In addition, researchers may find it advantageous to acquire those back issues of *Genesis* which are still in print to broaden their understanding of the wealth of genealogical research data existing here.

Yours truly,

Doris Ann Gorman
Corresponding Secretary
GormanNoLa@aol.com

THE U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES & RECORDS ADMINISTRATION
www.archives.gov Monday, March 31, 2008

Land Records

Introduction and Links to Resources on Land Entry Case Files and Related Records

How to Order

Use Form Number **NATF 84** to order land entry case files (such as credit, cash, homestead, and mineral) or surrendered military bounty land warrants.

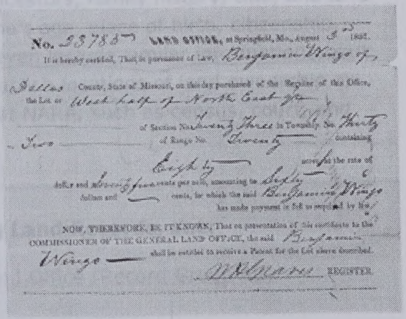
- Order Now

The land records that are generally of most interest to genealogists are the land entry case files. These are records that document the transfer of public lands from the U.S. Government to private ownership.

There are over ten million such individual land transactions in the custody of the National Archives. These case files cover land entries in all 30 public land states.

The case files were filed as either military bounty land warrants, pre-1908 general land entry files, or as post-1908 land entry files. The information required to access and order copies of the records will differ depending on which of these 3 categories the transaction falls into. Read more.

For land records in the remaining 20 states that were never part of the original public domain, check the State Archives for that particular state. This includes the original 13 colonies, plus Hawaii, Kentucky, Maine, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, and West Virginia.



- Larger Version

Cash Land Entry 23785, Springfield, Missouri Land Office, of Benjamin Wingo, 1857. This material is held by NARA's Old Military & Civil Records (Washington DC).

Related Land Records

Tract Books:
There are also tract books available relating to the land entry case files. These are arranged by the legal description of the land: by township, range, section, etc. Tract books are divided into two geographical areas, Eastern States and Western States

For the **Western States**, the tract books are located in the National Archives Building in Washington, DC. This includes the states of: Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Kansas, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Oregon, South Dakota, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming.

For the **Eastern States**, the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) has the tract books and patents.

This includes the states of: Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Louisiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Ohio, and Wisconsin.

For these Eastern State tract books, contact:

Eastern States Office, Bureau of Land Management,
Department of the Interior (BLM-ESO)
7450 Boston Boulevard
Springfield, VA 22153

— only has copies of land patents and requests to nat'l archive

Land Patents:

Land patents are the legal documents that transferred land ownership from the U.S. Government to individuals. Now you can search for land patent records online, for both Eastern and Western states. See the Bureau of Land Management's Land Patent Search page.
Please note that this includes only patented or completed land entries. Those case files that were cancelled or relinquished will not be there, and may contain just as much useful information for the researcher. For this information, researchers will need to access the tract books.

How Land Records Can Help You:

Land case entry files can contain a wealth of genealogical and legal information. Depending upon the type and time period of the land entry, the case file may yield only a few facts already known to the researcher or it may present new insights about ancestors, family history, title, and land use issues. For example, the records may attest to the one's age, place of birth, citizenship, military service, literacy, and economic status, and may even include similar information about family members. But even the smallest case files can establish locations of land ownership or settlement and dates essential to utilize other resources at NARA, such as census, court, and military service and pension records.

For more information on researching and accessing Land Records, see:

- Research in the Land Entry Files of the General Land Office (Record Group 49)
- Order copies of Land Entry Records, either through using Form NATF 84 or ordering online.

Other Select Topics in Land Records

- View Selected Land Records online in the Archival Research Catalog
- Name Index to Cancelled, Rejected, and Relinquished Land Entry Files, Dodge City, Kansas and Topeka, Kansas Land Offices, ca. 1905-1937
- Farm Ownership Case Files for Region 7, Kansas, Nebraska, North Dakota, and South Dakota 1937-1947
- Farm Ownership Case Files for Region 2, for Michigan, Minnesota, and Wisconsin, 1937-1946 (Record Group 96)
- Farm Ownership Case Files, Region 3, for Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Missouri, and Ohio, 1937-

1946 (Record Group 96)

- Name Index to Rural Rehabilitation Loan Case Files for Region 7, (Record Group 96)
- John C. Frémont - Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains, 1843, Eyewitness exhibit
- Laura Ingalls Wilder - A Journey from South Dakota to Missouri, 1894, Eyewitness exhibit
- See a Sample Homestead file (for Charles Ingalls)

Page URL: http://www.archives.gov/genealogy/land/index.html

The U.S. National Archives and Records Administration
8601 Adelphi Road, College Park, MD 20740-6001 • Telephone: 1-86-NARA-NARA or 1-866-272-6272

Wm. Daniels

WILLIAM P. DANIELS, president and manager of the Big Five, was the founder of the town of Frances, where he resides. He is of remote Scotch descent, but the first representatives of the family in America came here from England. His father, William F. Daniels, was born near Hamilton, Canada, and in boyhood accompanied the family to Wayne Junction, Mich., but a short time afterward he settled near Rockton, Winnebago County, Ill., of which, as also of Forreston, Ogle County, he was a pioneer. In 1856 he moved to Iowa, becoming an early settler of Howard, where be followed the millwright's trade and the milling business. For some years after 1865 he carried on a mercantile business in Howard County. During the Civil war he volunteered in the Union service, but was rejected, and so was compelled to remain at home, while five of his brothers were accepted for service. In 1884 he removed to Louisiana, where his death occurred in 1893, when he was seventy years of age. His wife, who bore the maiden name of Mary O. Preston, was born in Penn Yan, N. Y., and is now living in Louisiana. Her father, Richard G. Preston, was born in Scotland and accompanied his parents to America, settling in New York.

Of the family of nine children five attained mature years and four are now living, William P. being the oldest of these. He was born near Rockton, Winnebago County, Ill., June 16, 1851, and was a child of five years at the time the family removed to Howard County. At the age of fifteen he left home and began working on what is now the St. Paul (then the McGregor Western) Railroad, the first through line to St. Paul. In 1872 he began as conductor with the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad, with which he remained for two years, and then for twelve years he was with the Burlington, Cedar Rapids & Northern Railroad as conductor. In 1873 be became a member of the Order of Railway Conductors and five years later was elected its grand secretary and treasurer, with headquarters at Cedar Rapids. This position he held for seventeen years, having in 1886 retired from the railroad in order to devote his entire attention to the secretary and treasurer's office. At the time he became secretary there were about six hundred members and when he left the order had twenty-five thousand members in the United States, Canada and Mexico. In 1895 he resigned the position and came to Colorado, accepting the position as president and general manager of the Dew-drop Company, that was organized in 1893-94.

Since becoming president of the Dew-drop Company, Mr. Daniels has been instrumental in the organization of four other companies, viz.: the Dew-drop Mill Company; the Adit Mining Company, the Adit Tunnel Company and the Ni Wot Mining Company. The original name of the company was the Orphan Boy Extension Mining and Milling Company, which in 1896 was changed to the Dew-drop Mining Company. The Ni Wot Mining Company, with the mines, mill and manager's office, is located at Frances, a town that he named after his youngest daughter. A tunnel has been excavated which will, when completed, be six thousand feet in length and which extends under Bald Mountain. There is also a branch tunnel of twenty-four hundred feet, to cut the celebrated Ni Wot lode. The company has among its members a large number of railroad men, whose long acquaintance with Mr. Daniels has given them abundant reason to rely in his judgment.

Politically Mr. Daniels is a Democrat. While in Cedar Rapids he served as mayor of the city for two terms. He was made a Mason in Lime Spring, Iowa, and is now identified with the lodge, chapter, commandery, consistory and temple at Cedar Rapids, having attained the thirty-second degree. In Washburn, Iowa, he married Miss Julia C. Close, who was born in that state, daughter of Cicero Close, a pioneer of Washburn. They have two daughters, Mary C. and Frances W.

Wm - Daniels

WILLIAM P. DANIELS, president and manager of the Big Five, was the founder of the town of Frances, where he resides. He is of remote Scotch descent, but the first representatives of the family in America came here from England. His father, William F. Daniels, was born near Hamilton, Canada, and in boyhood accompanied the family to Wayne Junction, Mich., but a short time afterward he settled near Rockton, Winnebago County, Ill., of which, as also of Forreston, Ogle County, he was a pioneer. In 1856 he moved to Iowa, becoming an early settler of Howard, where he followed the millwright's trade and the milling business. For some years after 1865 he carried on a mercantile business in Howard County. During the Civil

war he volunteered in the Union service, but was rejected, and so was compelled to remain at home, while five of his brothers were accepted for service. In 1888 he removed to Louisiana, where his death occurred in 1893, when he was seventy years of age. His wife, who bore the maiden name of Mary C. Preston, was born at Penn Yan, N. Y., and is now living in Louisiana. Her father, Richard G. Preston, was born in Scotland and accompanied his parents to America, settling in New York.

Of the family of nine children five attained mature years and four are now living, William P. being the oldest of these. He was born near Rockton, Winnebago County, Ill., June 16, 1851, and was a child of five years at the time the family removed to Howard County. At the age of fifteen he left home and began working on what is now the St. Paul (then the McGregor Western) Railroad, the first through line to St. Paul. In 1872 he began as conductor with the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad, with which he remained for two years, and then for twelve years he was with the Burlington, Cedar Rapids & Northern Railroad as conductor. In 1873 he became a member of the Order of Railway Conductors and five years later was elected its grand secretary and treasurer, with headquarters at Cedar Rapids. This position he held for seventeen years, having in 1880 retired from the railroad in order to devote his entire attention to the secretary and treasurer's office. At the time he became secretary there were about six hundred members and when he left the order had twenty-five thousand members in the United States, Canada and Mexico. In 1895 he resigned the position and came to Colorado, accepting the position as president and general manager of the Dew-drop Company, that was organized in 1893-94.

Since becoming president of the Dew-drop Company, Mr. Daniels has been instrumental in the organization of four other companies, viz.: the Dew-drop Mill Company, the Adit Mining Company, the Adit Tunnel Company and the Ni Wot Mining Company. The original name of the company was the Orphan Boy Extension Mining and Milling Company, which in 1896 was changed to the Dew-drop Mining Company. The Ni Wot Mining Company, with the others, mill and manager's office, is located at Frances, a town that he named after his youngest daughter. A tunnel has been excavated which will, when completed, be six thousand feet in length and which extends under Bald Mountain. There is also a branch tunnel of twenty-four hundred feet, to cut the celebrated Ni Wot lode. The company has among its members a large number of railroad men, whose long acquaintance with Mr. Daniels has given them abundant reason to rely in his judgment.

Politically Mr. Daniels is a Democrat. While in Cedar Rapids he served as mayor of the city for two terms. He was made a Mason in Lime Spring, Iowa, and is now identified with the lodge, chapter, commandery, consistory and temple at Cedar Rapids, having attained the thirty-second degree. In Washburn, Iowa, he married Miss Ada C. Close, who was born in that state, daughter of Cheese Close, a pioneer of Washburn. They have two daughters, Mary C. and Frances W.

4.) 1840 Census Wayne Co. p. 265

1840 CENSUS

SCHEDULE of er of persons) within the

NCLUDING HEADS OF FAMILIES.

1840 (WAYNE) MICH

1840 Census

1840 (WAYNE) MICH.

DANIELS, JAMES 40
" HENRY } UNDER
" FRANCIS } 5
" CHARLES 5-10
" JAMES 10+
" JOEL }
" WM F. } 10-20
" CLARISSA 10+
" ISABELLA 30-40

NAMES OF HEADS OF FAMILIES.	MALES								FEMALES							
	Under 5	5 & under 10	10 & under 15	15 & under 20	20 & under 30	30 & under 40	40 & under 50	00 & upwards	Under 5	5 & under 10	10 & under 15	15 & under 20	20 & under 30	30 & under 40	40 & under 50	50 & under 60
ddin Merrill														1		
amue Rowland												1	1			
arson Mc Curdy														1		
ilie Ryerson													1			
le Manfield														1		
dolph Smith													1			
hn Jarett												1				
Atherton														1		
anck Flagham																1
ual Carlisle										1			1			
lexander Innis		1	1			1			1	2	1			1		
thias Halden	1					1			1		2			1		
seph Akee				1		1			1	1	2			1		
yah E Gardner					1				2				1			
mes Cogswell	1		1	1	1						1	1		1		
rry Francis		1	2						1	1		1			1	
lliam Higgins					1				1				1			
eramiah Martin						1			1				1			
mes Graham					1											
liam Caldwell															1	
hn Flinn					1											
mes Daniels ★	3	1	2	2			1			1				1		

MALES

FEMALES

HENRY FRANCIS

CHARLES

JAMES

JOEL

WM.

JAMES - FATHER

CLARISSA

ISABELLA - MOTHER

344

Louisiana

Daniels

NO

1862

The United States of America,

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME, GREETING:

Homestead Certificate No. 8661
Application 13368

Whereas *there has been deposited in the* GENERAL LAND OFFICE *of the United States a* CERTIFICATE *of the Register of the Land Office at* New Orleans, Louisiana: *, whereby it appears that, pursuant to the Act of Congress approved 20th May, 1862, "To secure Homesteads to actual settlers on the public domain," and the acts supplemental thereto, the claim of* Margaret E. Daniels, widow of James Mc. Daniels *has been established and duly consummated in conformity to law for the* South half of the North East quarter of Section five in Township nine South of Range eight West of Louisiana Meridian in Louisiana, containing eighty acres and fifty-four hundredths of an acre.

Range 8
80 + acres

our James' widow ②
was Frances C Steele

according to the Official Plat of the Survey of the said Land returned to the GENERAL LAND OFFICE *by the* SURVEYOR GENERAL.

Now know ye, *That there is therefore granted by the* UNITED STATES *unto the said* Margaret E. Daniels. *the tract of Land above described:* TO HAVE AND TO HOLD *the said tract of Land, with the appurtenances thereof, unto the said* Margaret E. Daniels *and to* her *heirs and assigns forever.* ~~*And there is reserved from the lands hereby granted a right of way thereon for ditches or canals constructed by the authority of the United States.*~~

In testimony whereof I, William McKinley *President of the United States of America, have caused these letters to be made Patent, and the Seal of the General Land Office to be hereunto affixed.*

The United States of America,

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME, GREETING:

Homestead Certificate No. 1061
Application 13653

Whereas there has been deposited in the GENERAL LAND OFFICE of the United States a CERTIFICATE of the Register of the Land Office at New Orleans, Louisiana, whereby it appears that, pursuant to the Act of Congress approved 20th May, 1862, "To secure Homesteads to actual settlers on the public domain," and the acts supplemental thereto, the claim of Mongeant B. Brevelle [illegible] has been established and duly consummated, in conformity to law, for the South half of the North East quarter of Section five in Township nine North of Range eight West of Louisiana Meridian, in Louisiana, containing eighty acres and [illegible] hundredths of an acre.

[illegible]

according to the Official Plat of the Survey of the said Land returned to the GENERAL LAND OFFICE by the SURVEYOR GENERAL.

Now know ye, That there is, therefore, granted by the UNITED STATES unto the said Mongeant B. Brevelle the tract of Land above described; TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said tract of Land, with the appurtenances thereof, unto the said Mongeant B. Brevelle and to his heirs and assigns forever. [illegible]

In testimony whereof, I, William McKinley,

President of the United States of America, have caused these letters to be made Patent, and the Seal of the General Land Office to be hereunto affixed.

344

Louisiana

James
Danils
Morgue

The United States of America,

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME, GREETING:

Homestead Certificate No. 8661
Application 13368

Whereas there has been deposited in the GENERAL LAND OFFICE of the United States a CERTIFICATE of the Register of the Land Office at New Orleans, Louisiana, whereby it appears that, pursuant to the Act of Congress approved 20th May, 1862, "To secure Homesteads to actual settlers on the public domain," and the acts supplemental thereto, the claim of Margaret E. Daniels, widow of James M. Daniels has been established and duly consummated in conformity to law for the South half of the North East quarter of Section five in Township nine South of Range eight West of Louisiana Meridian in Louisiana, containing eighty acres and fifty-four hundredths of an acre.

our James son
[illegible] north (2) Francis C.
STEBER

according to the Official Plat of the Survey of the said Land returned to the GENERAL LAND OFFICE by the SURVEYOR GENERAL.

Now know ye, That there is therefore granted by the UNITED STATES unto the said Margaret E. Daniels. the tract of Land above described: TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said tract of Land, with the appurtenances thereof, unto the said Margaret E. Daniels and to her heirs and assigns forever. ~~And there is reserved from the lands hereby granted a right of way thereon for ditches or canals constructed by the authority of the United States.~~

In testimony whereof I, William McKinley President of the United States of America, have caused these letters to be made Patent, and the Seal of the General Land Office to be hereunto affixed.

The United States of America,

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME, GREETING:

Homestead Certificate No. [illegible]
Application [illegible]

Whereas there has been deposited in the GENERAL LAND OFFICE of the United States a CERTIFICATE of the Register of the Land Office at Los Angeles, California, [illegible]

[illegible] the claim of Christopher Grunewald [illegible] for the [illegible] half of the North East quarter [illegible] in Township [illegible] of Range [illegible] West of San Bernardino Meridian, California, containing one hundred [illegible] acres and fifty-four hundredths of an acre, [illegible]

[illegible] according to the Official Plat of the Survey of the said Land, returned to the GENERAL LAND OFFICE by the SURVEYOR GENERAL:

Now know ye, That there is, therefore, granted by the UNITED STATES unto the said Christopher Grunewald the tract of Land above described; TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said tract of Land, with the appurtenances thereof, unto the said Christopher Grunewald and to the heirs and assigns of the said [illegible]

[illegible]

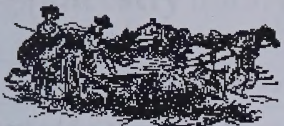
In testimony whereof, I, William McKinley,

President of the United States of America, have caused these letters to be made [illegible]

Given under my hand, at the City of Washington, [illegible]

LIVISTON

Daniels no 1863



The United States of America,

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME, GREETING:

Homestead Certificate No. 9210
Application 2442

Whereas there has been deposited in the GENERAL LAND OFFICE *of the United States a* CERTIFICATE *of the Register of the Land Office at* Crookston, Minnesota *, whereby it appears that, pursuant to the Act of Congress approved 20th May, 1862, "To secure Homesteads to actual settlers on the public domain," and the acts supplemental thereto, the claim of* James M. Daniels *has been established and duly consummated in conformity to law for the* north east quarter of section two in township one hundred and fifty nine north of range forty eight west of the Fifth Principal Meridian in Minnesota containing one hundred and sixty acres

according to the Official Plat of the Survey of the said Land returned to the GENERAL LAND OFFICE *by the* SURVEYOR GENERAL.

Now know ye, That there is therefore granted by the UNITED STATES *unto the said* James M. Daniels *the tract of Land above described;* TO HAVE AND TO HOLD *the said tract of Land, with the appurtenances thereof, unto the said* James M. Daniels *and to his heirs and assigns forever.*

In testimony whereof I, Grover Cleveland *President of the United States of America, have caused these letters to be made Patent, and the Seal of the General Land Office to be hereunto affixed.*

Given under my hand, at the City of Washington, the twelfth

DANIELS

ancestry library edition

Louisiana

b.1843
d.1929

Welcome LEE COUNTY LIBRARY SYSTEM Help

me | **Search** | Charts and Forms

ou searched for **Margaret Daniels** born in **Michigan** and died in **Louisiana**

All Birth, Marriage & Death Results

Page Tools

View printer-friendly

Louisiana Statewide Death Index, 1900-1949

Name:	**Margaret Ann Daniels**
Death Date:	30 Jul 1929
Estimated Birth Year:	1843
Age:	86 years
PARISH:	Calcasieu
Certificate Number:	12452
Volume:	30
Title:	Louisiana Statewide Death Indeces 1900-1929

Source Information:
Ancestry.com. *Louisiana Statewide Death Index, 1900-1949* [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA: The Generations Network, Inc., 2002. Original data: State of Louisiana, Secretary of State, Division of Archives, Records Management, and History. *Vital Records Indices*. Baton Rouge, LA, USA.

Description:
This database is a statewide death index for Louisiana between the years 1900-1949. The index includes the following information:

- Name of deceased
- Age of deceased
- Date of death
- Parish of death
- Reference... Learn more...

here: Historical Records > Birth, Marriage & Death > **Louisiana Statewide Death Index, 1900-1949**

stributed By ProQuest

POWERED BY ancestry.com

Lousiana James
Daniels

ancestry library edition

Welcome LEE COUNTY LIBRARY SYSTEM Help

ome | **Search** | Charts and Forms

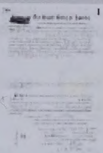
ou searched for **James Daniels** born in **Michigan** and died in **Missouri**

All Court, Land, Wills & Financial Results

Page Tools

View printer-friendly

U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907

Thumbnail:	
View Original Image:	View original image
Name:	**James M Daniels**
Issue Date:	28 Nov 1900
State of Record:	Louisiana
Acres:	80.54
Accession Number:	LA1460__.344
Metes and Bounds:	No
Land Office:	New Orleans
Canceled:	No
US Reservations:	No
Mineral Reservations:	No
Authority:	May 20, 1862: Homestead EntryOriginal (12 Stat. 392)
Document Number:	8661
Legal Land Description:	

1900

Source Information:
Ancestry.com. *U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907* [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA: The Generations Network, Inc., 2008. Original data: United States. Bureau of Land Management, General Land Office Records. *Automated Records Project; Federal Land Patents, State Volumes.*

LOUISIAN

1884

JOEL DANIELS

Welcome LEE COUNTY LIBRARY SYSTEM Help

Home | Search | Charts and Forms

Exact Search Results - U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907

You searched for **Joel A Daniels** Refine your search

Historical Records

View Record	Name	State of Record	Issue Date	Meridian	County	Township	Range	Secti
View Record ☆☆☆☆☆	**Joel A Daniels**	Louisiana	21 Feb 1893 1893	Louisiana	Jefferson Davis	9-S	3-W	6
View Record ☆☆☆☆☆	**Joel A Daniels**	Missouri	1 Sep 1859 1859	5th PM	Ste. Genevieve	36-N	8-E	17

Results per page 10

Sent to Lou Rec Off 4-17-08

You are here: Historical Records > Court, Land, Wills & Financial > **U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907**

View printer-friendly

Not finding what you're looking for? Search the Message Boards for **Joel A Daniels**.

Refine your search of the U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907

☑ Exact matches only

Search tips

First Name: joel A

Last Name: daniels

Spelling: Exact

Search

▼ **Show Advanced Search Options**

Source Information:
Ancestry.com. *U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907* [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA: The Generations Net
Original data: United States. Bureau of Land Management, General Land Office Records. *Automated Records Project;*
Patents, State Volumes. *http://www.glorecords.blm.gov/*. Springfield, Virginia: Bureau of Land Management, Eastern

Description:
This database contains land patents from 1796-1907 for 13 U.S. states. Information recorded in land patents includes patentee, issue date, state of patent, acres of land, legal land description, authority under which the land was acquire details relating to the land given. Learn more...

POWERED BY ancestry.com

LM151aan

Joel Daniels

25 March 2008

I have copy of a Certificate No. 15369 dated 231 Feb. 1893 stating that the heirs of JOEL A. DANIELS, deceased, who was of Calcasieu Parish, have filed this certificate with the New Orleans General Land Office and it appears that full payment has been made by the heirs of JOEL A. DANIELS on the property he owned there. The document is signed by Benjamin Harrison.

Did this person leave a will or probate record? His children were: Harriet S. (Patsy) Daniels and Paul W. Daniels and his wife was Francis C. Daniels. I know he died before 1895 but do not know the exact date or location. He is buried in a cemetery in (Cook) Illinois.

Would appreciate anything you might be able to find on this person. If there is a charge, please let me know. Thank you.

Fran (Froberg) Wooley
886 Lacosta Ln.
N. Ft. Myers, FL 33917
239/656-5422

P.S. Another record shows the county as Jefferson Davis. with the same date and acreage.

[4—009.]

No. 448

TIMBER-CULTURE APPLICATION.

Joel A. Daniels

New Orleans La

June 9, 1885

Sect. 6, Town. 9 S, Range 3 W

La Meridian

Ex. Receipt No 9036

Oct 23/90. Contest dismissed
Entry intact. Case closed.

69714 / 90 N.T.P. 4

$28.20

H.91

69714 / 90

2/119

TIMBER-CULTURE ACT OF JUNE 14, 1878.

APPLICATION
No 4448

9 JUNE 1885

I, Joel A Daniels of Jennings P. O. La, hereby apply to enter, under the provisions of the act of June 14, 1878, entitled "An Act to amend an act entitled 'An Act to encourage the growth of timber on the western prairies," the South West 1/4 or Lots 11. 12. 13. and 14 of Section Six (6), in Township 9 South, of Range 3 West La M. containing One hundred and seventy one 76/100 acres.

Joel A Daniels

Land Office at New Orleans La
June 9th, 1885.

I, C B Darrall, Register of the Land Office, do hereby certify that the above application is for the class of lands which the applicant is legally entitled to enter under the provisions of the timber-culture act of June 14, 1878; that there is no prior valid adverse right to the same, and that the land therein described, together with the lands heretofore entered, under this act and the acts of which this is amendatory, in the said section, does not exceed one quarter thereof.

C. B. Darrall
Register.

[1877—10 M.]

Timber-Culture Act of June 14, 1878.

[AFFIDAVIT.]

Land Office at New Orleans La

June 9th, 1885

I, Joel A. Daniels, having filed my application, No. 448 for an entry under the provisions of an act entitled "An Act to amend an act entitled 'An Act to encourage the growth of timber on the western prairies,'" approved June 14, 1878, do solemnly swear that I am the head of a family, ~~[or~~ *over 21 years of age,*] and a citizen of the United States, [~~*or have declared my intention to become such*~~*;*] that the section of land specified in my said application is composed exclusively of prairie lands, or other lands devoid of timber; that this filing and entry is made for the cultivation of timber, and for my own exclusive use and benefit; that I have made the said application in good faith, and not for the purpose of speculation, or directly or indirectly for the use or benefit of any other person or persons whomsoever; that I intend to hold and cultivate the land, and to fully comply with the provisions of this said act; and that I have not heretofore made an entry under this act, or the acts of which this is amendatory.

Joel A Daniels

Sworn to and subscribed before me this Ninth day of June, 1885

P. B. Darrall

Register *of the Land Office.*

[12606—50 M.]

TIMBER CULTURE

9 JUNE 1~~864~~ 1885

RECEIVER'S RECEIPT, No. 448

APPLICATION No. 448

Receiver's Office, New Orleans La

(Date,) June 9th, 1885.

Received of Joel A. Daniels

the sum of Fourteen — *dollars,*

cents, being the amount of fee and compensation of register and receiver for the entry of South West 1/4 or Lots 11, 12, 13 & 14 *of section* 6, *in township* 9 S *of range* 3 West former, *under the first section of the act of Congress approved June 14, 1878, entitled "An Act to amend an act entitled 'An Act to encourage the growth of timber on the Western Prairies.'"*

M. Marks
Receiver.

$ 14.00

[12599—100 M.] ELECTRO'S

HEIRS {
HATTIE S. DANIELS
JAMES F. DANIELS
PAUL W. DANIELS

State of Louisiana
Parish of Calcasieu,

Joel decd 4 Dec. 1891

I, Hattie S. Daniels, do solemnly swear that James F. Daniels, Paul W. Daniels and myself are the descendants, and only heirs ~~of~~ of Joel A. Daniels, (deceased) who made Timber culture Entry No. 448 on June 9th 1885, for S.W.¼, or Lots 11, 12, 13 and 14 of Sect. 6. T. 9 S. R 3 W. La. Mer. That my father died on Dec. 4th 1891, and left no other heirs.

Hattie S. Daniels

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at my office in Welsh, La., in the parish in which the land involved is situated, this 16th day of July, 1892.

John W. Rhorer,
U.S. Commissioner
West. Dist. La.

JOEL DANIELS
LOUISIANA
1885

State of Louisiana
Parish of Calcasieu

I, [illegible] Daniels

do solemnly swear that [illegible] Daniels [illegible]
[illegible] and myself are the descendants and
only heirs of [illegible] (deceased)
who made Homestead entry No. [illegible]
on June 3rd 1875 for [illegible]
[illegible] of Sect 6 [illegible]
That my father died on [illegible]
and left no other heirs.

[illegible] Daniels

Sworn to and subscribed before me at
my office in Welsh La. in the parish in
which the land involved is situated this
16th day of [illegible]

[illegible]
U.S. Commissioner
[illegible] Dist. La.

25 Nov
1889

WM. F. DANIELS

LOUISIANA

ancestry library edition

Home | Search | Charts and Forms

You searched for **William F Daniels** born in **Canada** and died in **Louisiana** in **1893**

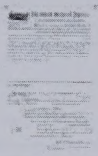
All Court, Land, Wills & Financial Results

Page Tools

Report Image Problem

View printer-friendly

U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796

Thumbnail:	
View Original Image:	View original image
Name:	**William F Daniels**
Issue Date:	25 Nov 1889
State of Record:	Louisiana
Acres:	161.73
Accession Number:	LA0360__.050
Metes and Bounds:	No
Land Office:	New Orleans
Canceled:	No
US Reservations:	No
Mineral Reservations:	No
Authority:	May 20, 1862: Homestead EntryOriginal (12 Stat. 392)
Document Number:	2422
Legal Land	

162 ACRES

25 nov
1884

Wm. F. Daniels

ancestry library edition

Louisiana Land Records

Louisiana

Name:	**William F Daniels**
Land Office:	NEW ORLEANS
Sequence #:	1
Document Number:	2422
Total Acres:	161.73
Misc. Doc. Nr.:	7655
Signature:	Yes
Canceled Document:	No
Issue Date:	25 Nov 1889 1884
Mineral Rights Reserved:	No
Metes and Bounds:	No
Statutory Reference:	12 Stat. 392
Multiple Warantee Names:	No
Act or Treaty:	May 20, 1862
Multiple Patentee Names:	No
Entry Classification:	Homestead Entry Original
Land Description:	

Acadia

Jefferson Davis

162 Acres

2 [illegible]
No acres.
1884

Source Information:
United States, Bureau of Land Management. *Louisiana Land Records* [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA: The Generations Network, Inc., 1997. Original data: United States, Bureau of Land Management. *Louisiana Pre-1908 Homestead and Cash Entry Patents.* General Land Office Automated Records Project, 1993.

Description:
Louisiana Pre-1908 Homestead and Cash Entry Patents

© 2010, The Generations Network, Inc.

[illegible]

[illegible]

25 March 2008

I have copy of a Certificate No. ~~12569~~ 15364 (undated) saying that the heirs of JOEL A. DANIELS, deceased, who was of Calcasieu Parish, have filed this certificate with the New Orleans General Land Office and it appears that full payment has been made by the heirs of JOEL A. DANIELS on the property he owned there.

The document is signed by Benjamin Harrison. It is a very poor copy of the original and difficult to read.

Can you give me more information on this person? Was there a will or probate? His children were: Harriet S. (Patsy) Daniels and Paul W. Daniels and his wife was Francis C. Daniels. I know he died before 1895 but do not know the exact date or location. He is buried in a cemetery in (Cook) Illinois.

Would appreciate anything you might be able to find on this person. If there is a charge, please let me know. Thank you.

Fran (Froberg) Wooley
886 Lacosta Ln.
N. Ft. Myers, FL 33917
239/656-5422

2008 MAR 31 AM 9:38
SECRETARY OF STATE

STATE LIBRARY OF LOUISIANA

March 31, 2008

Ms. Fran Wooley
886 Lacosta Lane
N. Ft. Myers, FL 33917

Dear Ms. Wooley,

You are probably aware that Certificate 15369 was issued by the U.S. Government. The issue date was 21 February 1893. Were you aware that you can contact the National Archives and Records Administration and get the packet of information that corresponds to the land record? I am including the information to do this request because sometimes these packets have very useful genealogical information; sometimes not. Please look at the enclosed forms to see if your land record might be available from the National Archives. I think that they might cover just the sale from the government to the first owner of the land and not succeeding owners.

We do not have the staff to do in-depth genealogical research. For this reason, much of our genealogy collection is available through Interlibrary Loan with your local library. Just see your library about the borrowing procedures. I have included a list of genealogy and history books for Calcasieu and Jefferson Davis parishes printed from our catalog. Items marked La can be checked out. Items marked *La and G do not circulate and must be used in the library. We do not have wills and other probate records. These are kept in the parish courthouses. I have included contact information for Calcasieu and Jefferson Davis Parishes:

Calcasieu
James R. "Jimmy" Andrus, Clerk
1000 Ryan Street
Lake Charles, LA 70601
P O Box 1030
Lake Charles, LA 70602
(337) 437-3550
(337) 437-3350 Fax

Jefferson Davis
Carlton L. Duhon, Clerk
300 State Street
P O Box 799
Jennings, LA 70546
(337) 824-1160
(337) Fax

2008

704

Here is some information about obtaining Louisiana birth and death records. Louisiana did not start keeping statewide birth and death records until 1914. Depending on when they died, the death certificate will either be at the Office of Public Health, New Orleans,

http://www.dhh.louisiana.gov/offices/?ID=252 or the State Archives in Baton Rouge, http://www.sos.louisiana.gov/tabid/88/Default.aspx. If a funeral home is still in operation, you can request copies of funeral records. New Orleans kept earlier birth records than 1914. Please see the contact information listed below.

Division of Vital Records
Office of Public Health
325 Loyola
P.O. Box 60630
New Orleans, LA 70160
(504)568-5152
http://www.dhh.louisiana.gov/offices/publications.asp?ID=252&Detail=1044 (Mail-In)
http://www.vitalchek.com/provider_overview.asp?provider_id=90218 (Online Ordering)

Statewide birth records less than 100 years old. Death records less than 50 years old. Note: The state has kept records of births and deaths since July 1914. Birth records for New Orleans are available from 1892. Copies of marriage and divorce records are available from Parish Clerk of Court.

Secretary of State
Division of Archives,
Records Management and History
3851 Essen Lane
P.O. Box 94125
Baton Rouge, LA 70804
(225)922-1207
http://www.sos.louisiana.gov/tabid/88/Default.aspx

2008
50
1958

War of 1812 and Confederate Pension Applications; New Orleans birth records over 100 years old and New Orleans marriages and deaths over 50 years old; statewide death and marriage records over 50 years old. Fee for searches.

As we are not able to do in-depth research, I am including a list of researchers that do Louisiana research for a fee. I hope the enclosed information will be helpful.

Sincerely,
Charlene Bonnette
Charlene Bonnette
Librarian
Louisiana Collection

LOUISIANA JOEL DANIELS

16 April 2008

I have copy of a Certificate No. 15369 dated 231 Feb. 1893 stating that the heirs of JOEL A. DANIELS, deceased, who was of Calcasieu Parish, have filed this certificate with the New Orleans General Land Office and it appears that full payment has been made by the heirs of JOEL A. DANIELS on the property he owned there. The document is signed by Benjamin Harrison.

Did this person leave a will or probate record? His children were: Harriet S. (Patsy) Daniels and Paul W. Daniels and his wife was Francis C. Daniels. I know he died before 1895 but do not know the exact date or location. He is buried in a cemetery in (Cook) Illinois.

Would appreciate anything you might be able to find on this person. If there is a charge, please let me know. Thank you.

Fran (Froberg) Wooley
886 Lacosta Ln.
N. Ft. Myers, FL 33917
239/656-5422

P.S. Another record shows the county as Jefferson Davis. with the same date and acreage.

Louisiana

Supp

Daniels

CLERK OF COURT
JEFFERSON DAVIS PARISH

Carlton L. Duhon
Clerk of Court

P.O. Box 799
Jennings, Louisiana 70546
(337) 824-8340

APRIL 21, 2008

MS. FRAN (FROBERG) WOOLEY
886 LACOSTA LN.
N. FT. MYERS, FL 33917

RE: PROBATE OF JOEL A. DANIELS

DEAR MS. WOOLEY:

AS PER YOUR RECENT REQUEST FOR THE SEARCH OF A WILL OR PROBATE RECORD REGARDING THE ABOVE REFERENCED MATTER. PLEASE LET THIS LETTER SERVE TO ADVISE THAT OUR OFFICE WAS ESTABLISHED IN 1913. FOR RECORDS PRIOR TO 1913, PLEASE CONTACT CALCASIEU PARISH AS FOLLOWS:

CALCASIEU PARISH
P.O. BOX 1030
LAKE CHARLES, LA 70602
(337)437-3550

SHOULD YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE DO NOT HESITATE TO CONTACT THIS OFFICE.

SINCERELY,

Barbie Reed

BARBIE REED

344

The Uni

TO ALL TO WH

Homestead Certificate No. 8661
Application 13368

Whereas there h

United States a CERTIFICATE of the Register of t

, whereby

20th May, 1862, "To secure Homesteads to actual se

the claim of Margaret E. Daniels, wid

and duly consummated in conformity to law for the So

-ter of Section five in Townsh

West of Louisiana Meridia

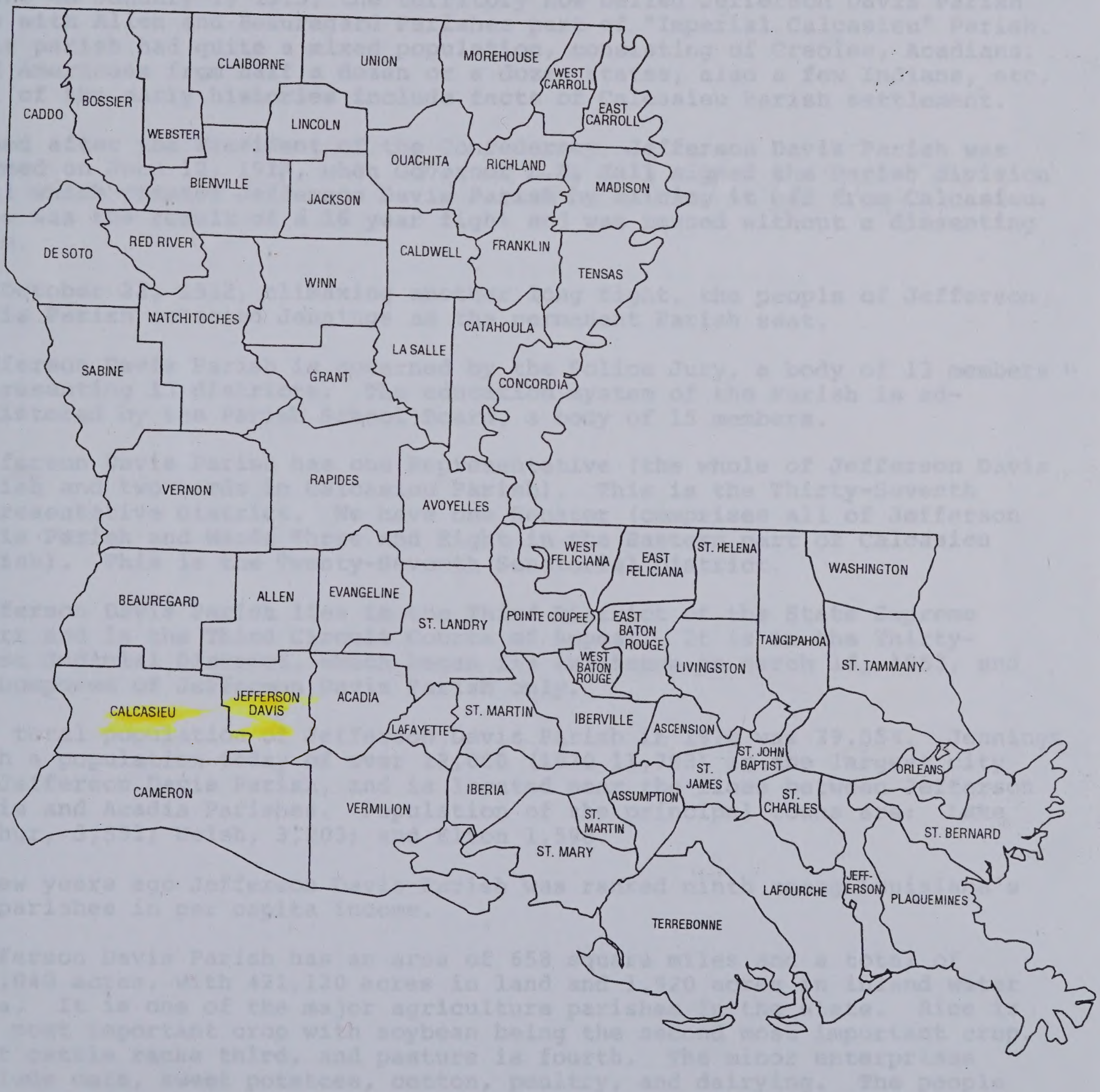
acres and fifty-four hundre

Louisiana

A BRIEF HISTORY OF JEFFERSON DAVIS PARISH

Jefferson Davis Parish is located in Southwest Louisiana. It is bounded on the North by Allen Parish, on the West by Calcasieu, on the South by Cameron, and on the East it is separated from Acadia Parish by Bayou Nezpique which after joining with Bayou Des Cannes, becomes the Mermentau River.

Prior to January 1, 1913, the territory now called Jefferson Davis Parish was with Allen and Beauregard Parishes part of "Imperial Calcasieu" Parish. This parish had quite a mixed population, consisting of Creoles, Acadians, and Americans from half a dozen or a dozen states, also a few Indians, etc. All of the early histories include facts of Calcasieu Parish settlement.


CLAIBORNE
UNION
MOREHOUSE
WEST CARROLL
CADDO
BOSSIER
EAST CARROLL
WEBSTER
LINCOLN
OUACHITA
RICHLAND
BIENVILLE
MADISON
JACKSON
RED RIVER
DE SOTO
CALDWELL
FRANKLIN
TENSAS
WINN
NATCHITOCHES
CATAHOULA
LA SALLE
SABINE
GRANT
CONCORDIA
VERNON
RAPIDES
AVOYELLES
WEST FELICIANA
EAST FELICIANA
ST. HELENA
WASHINGTON
BEAUREGARD
ALLEN
EVANGELINE
ST. LANDRY
POINTE COUPEE
EAST BATON ROUGE
TANGIPAHOA
WEST BATON ROUGE
LIVINGSTON
ST. TAMMANY
JEFFERSON DAVIS
ACADIA
CALCASIEU
ST. MARTIN
IBERVILLE
LAFAYETTE
ASCENSION
ST. JOHN BAPTIST
ORLEANS
ST. JAMES
CAMERON
IBERIA
ASSUMPTION
ST. CHARLES
VERMILION
ST. MARTIN
ST. BERNARD
ST. MARY
JEFF-ERSON
LAFOURCHE
PLAQUEMINES
TERREBONNE

Named after the President of the Confederacy, Jefferson Davis Parish was formed on June 12, 1912, when Governor L. E. Hall signed the Parish division bill which created Jefferson Davis Parish by cutting it off from Calcasieu. This was the result of a 16 year fight and was passed without a dissenting vote.

On October 2[illegible], 1912, climaxing another long fight, the people of Jefferson Davis Parish [illegible] Jennings as the permanent Parish seat.

Jefferson Davis Parish is governed by the Police Jury, a body of 13 members representing 13 districts. The education system of the Parish is administered by the Parish School Board, a body of 15 members.

J

Jefferson Davis Parish has one Representative (the whole of Jefferson Davis Parish and two wards in Calcasieu Parish). This is the Thirty-Seventh Representative District. We have one Senator (comprises all of Jefferson Davis Parish and Wards Three and Eight in the eastern part of Calcasieu Parish). This is the Twenty-Seventh Senatorial District.

Jefferson Davis Parish lies in the Third District of the State Supreme Court and in the Third Circuit Courts of Appeal. It is in the Thirty-First Judicial District, which began its existence March [illegible], and is composed of Jefferson Davis Parish only.

The total population of Jefferson Davis Parish [illegible] 29,554. Jennings with a population of over 11,000 [illegible] is the largest city in Jefferson Davis Parish, and is located near the line between Jefferson Davis and Acadia Parishes. Population of the principal towns are: Lake Arthur, 3,5[illegible]; Welsh, 3,[illegible]03; and Elton 1,5[illegible].

A few years ago Jefferson Davis Parish was ranked ninth among Louisiana's 64 parishes in per capita income.

Jefferson Davis Parish has an area of 658 square miles and a total of 423,040 acres, with 421,120 acres in land and 1,920 acres in inland water area. It is one of the major agriculture parishes in the state. Rice is the most important crop with soybean being the second most important crop. Beef cattle ranks third, and pasture is fourth. The minor enterprises include oats, sweet potatoes, cotton, poultry, and dairying. The people of the parish, however, are not entirely dependent on agriculture. There are, for instance, two shipyards operating in Jefferson Davis Parish which provides incomes for many families.

Lately a few "Catfish Farms" have sprung up around the Parish. Although this is a new industry in the parish, it seems that it is here to stay.

Louisiana

A BRIEF HISTORY OF JEFFERSON DAVIS PARISH

Jefferson Davis Parish is located in Southwest Louisiana. It is bounded on the North by Allen Parish, on the West by Calcasieu, on the South by Cameron, and on the East it is separated from Acadia Parish by Bayou Nezpique which after joining with Bayou Des Cannes, becomes the Mermentau River.

Prior to January 1, 1913, the territory now called Jefferson Davis Parish was with Allen and Beauregard Parishes part of "Imperial Calcasieu" Parish. This parish had quite a mixed population, consisting of Creoles, Acadians, and Americans from half a dozen or a dozen states, also a few Indians, etc. All of the early histories include facts of Calcasieu Parish settlement.

Named after the President of the Confederacy, Jefferson Davis Parish was formed on June 12, 1912, when Governor L.E. Hall signed the Parish division bill which created Jefferson Davis Parish by slicing it off from Calcasieu. This was the result of a 16 year fight and was passed without a dissenting vote.

On October 22, 1912, climaxing another long fight, the people of Jefferson Davis Parish selected Jennings as the permanent Parish seat.

Jefferson Davis Parish is governed by the Police Jury, a body of 13 members representing 13 districts. The education system of the Parish is administered by the Parish School Board, a body of 15 members.

Jefferson Davis Parish has one Representative (the whole of Jefferson Davis Parish and two wards in Calcasieu Parish). This is the Thirty-Seventh Representative District. We have one Senator (comprises all of Jefferson Davis Parish and Wards Three and Eight in the Eastern part of Calcasieu Parish). This is the Twenty-Seventh Senatorial District.

Jefferson Davis Parish lies in the Third District of the State Supreme Court and in the Third Circuit Courts of Appeal. It is in the Thirty-First Judicial District, which began its existence on March 16, 1953, and is composed of Jefferson Davis Parish only.

The total population of Jefferson Davis Parish in 1970 was 29,554. Jennings with a population today of over 12,000 (1970 11,783) is the largest city in Jefferson Davis Parish, and is located near the lines between Jefferson Davis and Acadia Parishes. Population of the principal towns are: Lake Arthur, 3,551; Welsh, 3,203; and Elton 1,598.

A few years ago Jefferson Davis Parish was ranked ninth among Louisiana's 64 parishes in per capita income.

Jefferson Davis Parish has an area of 658 square miles and a total of 423,040 acres, with 421,120 acres in land and 1,920 acres in inland water area. It is one of the major agriculture parishes in the state. Rice is the most important crop with soybean being the second most important crop. Beef cattle ranks third, and pasture is fourth. The minor enterprises include oats, sweet potatoes, cotton, poultry, and dairying. The people of the parish, however, are not entirely dependent on agriculture. There are, for instance, two shipyards operating in Jefferson Davis Parish which provides incomes for many families.

Lately a few "Catfish Farms" have sprung up around the Parish. Although this is a new industry in the parish, it seems that it is here to stay.

Oil also plays an important roll in the parish economy. The discovery of the first oil in Louisiana was at the Jennings Oil Field on September 21, 1901 and began oil history in Louisiana. Jennings is today known as the "Cradle of Louisiana Oil" and a replica of the rig used to drill the first productive oil well in Louisiana is located off Interstate 10 at the Oil and Gas Park.

The Zigler Museum located at 411 Clara Street in Jennings is a recently added tourist attraction to this area.

This brief history cannot convey to the reader all of the lovely facts about Jefferson Davis Parish and its people. I think I can speak for the majority of its residents, "It's a good place to live".

ARK, Mrs L. J.--Of this city, Died in New Orleans Wed. last. Left Rockford 3 weeks since with husband, on a trip south to benefit her health. Suffered from consumption for a year or two. Was dau of Samuel D. Preston, an early settler here, whose widow is now the wife of Judge Church. Expected that she will be buried in Rockford. RR Sat Nov 19 1858.

DANIELS

CLEMENTS, Lemuel--Died May 19 1857, of gunshot wounds, while leading a charivari on the property of ex-governor Wm. Bebb, in Seward township. RR May 23 1857.

COLBY, Mrs Horace--Died recently after jumping from a moving train en route from Kansas City to Beloit. She & husband had gone to KC last spring & she became deranged. On doctor's advice husband was returning with her to Beloit "in hopes of allaying the malady." Body was buried in Beloit. RRD Oct 6 1857.

CONNERS boy--A little son of Mr Conners, of this city, aged about 3 yrs, was so badly burned...on Mon last as to cause his death, after lingering for a period in dreadful agony. RR Sat Mar 6 1858.

CONTENT, James--Died yesterday, of the effects of an attempt at suicide, committed while under the effects of alcohol-induced "delirium tremens" on Mon. last. RR Sat May 16 1857.

COOLEY boy--Killed Jul 27 by lightning. Lived near Jefferson Grove, Ogle Co. (Repr. from Ogle Co. Gazette.) RF Aug 6 1851.

CORTRIGHT, Mr--"Mr Cortright, from Rockford, who came over this year, is dead." Letter from Dr Dexter G. Clark to a nephew, dated Nov 9 1850 from Nevada City, California. RF Dec 18 1850.

CROWEY boy--Died yesterday of injuries received while playing near machinery in the water power district. Injured Thurs morning. Was an Irish boy about 10 yrs of age. Mentions his mother. RR Sat Jun 21 1856.

DANIELS, John--Drowned in Rock River "Tues. night of last week" at the dam in Beloit. Was of Round Prairie. (Repr. from Beloit Journal) RF Wed Jun 11 1851.

~~(THURSDAY - 5 JUNE 1851)~~

DROWNED TUESDAY 27 MAY 1851

DAVIS--Young man, about 25 yrs of age, without relatives in this vicinity, drowned in Rock River near the seminary grounds Sun last. Was reported to be under the influence of liquor at the time. RRD Tues Jul 7 1857 & RR Sat Jul 11 1857.

ABE, Mrs L. E.--Of this city, Died in New Orleans Wed. last. Left Rockford 4 weeks since with husband, on a trip south to benefit her health. Suffered from consumption for a year or two. Was dau of Samuel D. Preston, an early settler here, whose widow is now the wife of Judge Church. Expected that she will be buried in Rockford. RR Sat Nov 19 1858.

CLEMENTS, Lemuel--Died May 19 1857, of gunshot wounds, while leading a [illegible] on the property of ex-governor Wm. Bebb, in Seward township. RR May 23 1857.

COLBY, Mrs Horace--Died recently after jumping from a moving train en route from Kansas City to Beloit. She & husband had gone to KC last spring & she became deranged. On doctor's advice husband was returning with her to Beloit "in hopes of allaying the malady." Body was buried in Beloit. RRD Oct 6 1857.

CONNERS boy--A little son of Mr Conners, of this city, aged about 3 yrs, was so badly burned, on Sun last as to cause his death after lingering some hours in dreadful agony. RR Sat Mar 6 1858.

CONTENT, James--Died yesterday, of the effects of an attempt at suicide, committed while under the effects of alcohol-induced "delirium tremens" on Mon. last. RR Sat May 16 1857.

COOLEY boy--Killed Jul 27 by lightning. Lived near Jefferson Grove, Ogle Co. (Repr. from Ogle Co. Gazette.) RF Aug 6 1851.

CORTRIGHT, Mr--"Mr Cortright, from Rockford, who came over this year, is dead." Letter from Dr Dexter G. Clark to a nephew, dated Nov 8 1850 from Nevada-City, California. RF Dec 18 1850.

CROWEY boy--Died yesterday of injuries received while playing near machinery in the water power district. Injured Thurs morning. Was an Irish boy about 10 yrs of age. Mentions his mother. RR Sat Jun 21 1856.

DANIELS, James--Drowned in Rock River "Tues. night of last week" at the dam in Beloit. Was of Round Prairie. (Repr. from Beloit Journal) RF Wed Jan 1 1851.

DAVIS--Young man, about 21 yrs of age, without relatives in this vicinity, drowned in Rock River near the seminary grounds Sun. last, was reported to be under the influence of liquor at the time. RRD [illegible] 1857 WR Sat Jul 11 1857.

WILL OF
JOEL A. DANIELS

1891-2

~~1861~~

LA

HEIRS { HATTIE S. DANIELS
JAMES F. DANIELS
PAUL W. DANIELS

State of Louisiana }
Parish of Calcasieu, }

Joel died 4 Dec. 1891

I, Hattie S. Daniels, do solemnly swear that James F. Daniels, Paul W. Daniels and myself are the descendants, and only heirs ~~of~~ of Joel A. Daniels, (deceased) who made Timber culture Entry No. 448 on June 9th 1885, for S.W.¼ or Lots 11, 12, 13 and 14 of Sect. 6. T. 9 S. R 3 W. La. Mer. That my father died on Dec. 4th 1891, and left no other heirs.

Hattie S. Daniels

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at my office in Welsh, La., in the parish in which the land involved is situated, this 16th day of July, 1892.

John V. Rhorer
U.S. Commissioner
West. Dist. La.

HIS SON 2 WM. F DANIELS FATHER

WM. P DANIELS SON

WM F DANIELS

WILLIAM P. DANIELS, president and manager of the Big Five, was the founder of the town of Frances, where he resides. He is of remote Scotch descent, but the first representatives of the family in America came here from England. His father, William F. Daniels, was born near Hamilton, Canada, and in boyhood accompanied the family to Wayne Junction, Mich., but a short time afterward he settled near Rockton, Winnebago County, Ill., of which, as also of Forreston, Ogle County, he was a pioneer. In 1856 he moved to Iowa, becoming an early settler of Howard, where be followed the millwright's trade and the milling business. For some years after 1865 he carried on a mercantile business in Howard County. During the Civil war he volunteered in the Union service, but was rejected, and so was compelled to remain at home, while five of his brothers were accepted for service. In 1884 he removed to Louisiana, where his death occurred in 1893, when he was seventy years of age. His wife, who bore the maiden name of Mary O. Preston, was born in Penn Yan, N. Y., and is now living in Louisiana. Her father, Richard G. Preston, was born in Scotland and accompanied his parents to America, settling in New York.

d 1843

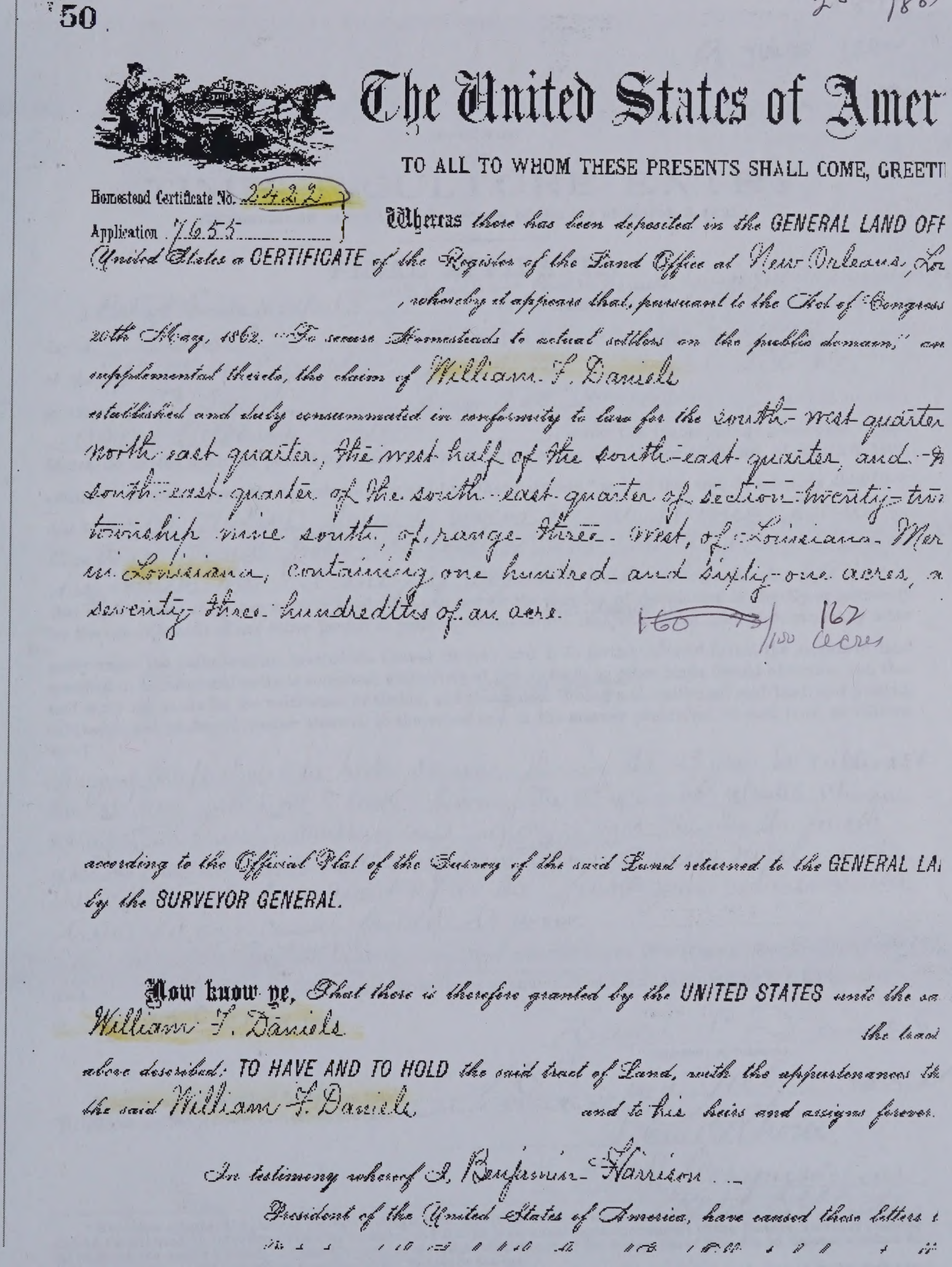
b 1823

Of the family of nine children five attained mature years and four are now living, William P. being the oldest of these. He was born near Rockton, Winnebago County, Ill., June 16, 1851, and was a child of five years at the time the family removed to Howard County. At the age of fifteen he left home and began working on what is now the St. Paul (then the McGregor Western) Railroad, the first through line to St. Paul. In 1872 he began as conductor with the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad, with which he remained for two years, and then for twelve years he was with the Burlington, Cedar Rapids & Northern Railroad as conductor. In 1873 be became a member of the Order of Railway Conductors and five years later was elected its grand secretary and treasurer, with headquarters at Cedar Rapids. This position he held for seventeen years, having in 1886 retired from the railroad in order to devote his entire attention to the secretary and treasurer's office. At the time he became secretary there were about six hundred members and when he left the order had twenty-five thousand members in the United States, Canada and Mexico. In 1895 he resigned the position and came to Colorado, accepting the position as president and general manager of the Dew-drop Company, that was organized in 1893-94.

Wm. P. Son of Wm. F.

Since becoming president of the Dew-drop Company, Mr. Daniels has been instrumental in the organization of four other companies, viz.: the Dew-drop Mill Company; the Adit Mining Company, the Adit Tunnel Company and the Ni Wot Mining Company. The original name of the company was the Orphan Boy Extension Mining and Milling Company, which in 1896 was changed to the Dew-drop Mining Company. The Ni Wot Mining Company, with the mines, mill and manager's office, is located at Frances, a town that he named after his youngest daughter. A tunnel has been excavated which will, when completed, be six thousand feet in length and which extends under Bald Mountain. There is also a branch tunnel of twenty-four hundred feet, to cut the celebrated Ni Wot lode. The company has among its members a large number of railroad men, whose long acquaintance with Mr. Daniels has given them abundant reason to rely in his judgment.

WM. F. DANIELS - LOUISIANA 25 an 1884



50

The United States of Amer

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME, GREETI

Homestead Certificate No. 2422
Application 7655

Whereas there has been deposited in the GENERAL LAND OFF United States a CERTIFICATE of the Register of the Land Office at New Orleans, Lo , whereby it appears that, pursuant to the Act of Congress 20th May, 1862, "To secure Homesteads to actual settlers on the public domain," an supplemental thereto, the claim of William F. Daniels established and duly consummated in conformity to law for the south-west quarter north-east quarter, the west half of the south-east quarter, and th south-east quarter of the south-east quarter of section twenty-two township nine south, of range three west, of Louisiana Mer in Louisiana, containing one hundred and sixty-one acres, a seventy-three hundredths of an acre. ~~160 73~~/100 162 acres

according to the Official Plat of the Survey of the said Land returned to the GENERAL LA by the SURVEYOR GENERAL.

Now know ye, That there is therefore granted by the UNITED STATES unto the sa William F. Daniels the tract above described; TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said tract of Land, with the appurtenances th the said William F. Daniels and to his heirs and assigns forever.

In testimony whereof I, Benjamin Harrison President of the United States of America, have caused these letters

QUES. 10.—Has the claimant ever had the trees, seeds or cuttings on the tract

1892

9 JUNE 1892

16 JULY 1892

(4—073 a.)

TIMBER-CULTURE ENTRY.

(Commutation under the first section of the act of March 3, 1891.)

FINAL AFFIDAVIT.

I, Hattie S. Daniels for self and James F. Daniels and Paul W. Daniels, heirs of Joel A. Daniels (deceased who ~~having~~, on the (9th) Ninth day of June, 1885, made a timber-culture entry, No. 448 of the S.W¼ or Lots 11, 12, 13 and 14 of section Six (6) in township 9 South of range 3 W. Lo. Mer, , subject to entry at New Orleans, La. , under the timber-culture laws of the United States, do hereby apply to perfect my claim thereto by virtue of the first section of the act of March 3, 1891, entitled "An act to repeal timber-culture laws and for other purposes," and to that end, do solemnly swear that I am* a native born citizen of the United States and a bona fide resident of the State of Louisiana, in which the T. C. entry of my late father's is situated that his ~~my~~ aforesaid entry was made in good faith, and not for the purpose of speculation, or directly or indirectly for the use or benefit of any other person or persons whomsoever; that my late father had ~~I have~~ not heretofore made any other entry under the timber-culture laws of the United States; and I do further swear that the section of land specified in his ~~my~~ aforesaid entry is composed exclusively of prairie lands or other lands devoid of timber, and that said entry was made for the cultivation of timber, and that my late father ~~I have~~ broken and cultivated said land, and planted, cultivated, and protected timber thereon, to the extent and in the manner prescribed in said laws, as follows, viz:†

During the first year he broke 10 acres. During the 2d year he cultivated that 10 acres, and broke 5 more. During the 3d year he planted China, catalpa, live oak and Russian Mulberry trees upon 5 acres; During the fourth year he planted the same kind of trees, except live oak upon 5 acres more; and he continued to replant after the fourth year, wherever the trees, for any cause, failed to grow.

that not less than 2750 trees were planted on each acre, and that there are now at least 675 living and thrifty trees to and upon each acre, aggregating in total the number of 6750, or more trees.

Hattie S. Daniels
(Signature of Claimant.)

SWORN to and subscribed before me this 16th day of July, 1892 at Welsh, La. in the parish in which the land involved is situated.

John W. Rhorer,
U.S. Commissioner,
West Dist La.

---

* Here state whether the party is native or foreign born, and if the latter, whether naturalized or not, and if not, whether or not he has declared his intention to become a citizen, and that he is an actual bona fide resident of the State or Territory (naming it) in which the land is located. In case the party is of foreign birth a copy of his declaration of intention to become a citizen or full naturalization certificate officially certified must be filed in the case.

† Here insert a statement of the acts done, giving the particulars as to areas broken, cultivated, and planted in the first, second, third, and fourth years respectively, from date of entry, kind and quantity of trees planted, etc.

For Sale by HENRY N. COPP, Washington, D. C.

entry destroyed by grasshoppers or by extreme
destruction took place and give all the facts within your personal knowledge.

ANS. A portion of the trees were destroyed by dry weather in 1889. 16 Gris

1892

QUES. 11.—How many acres of timber on the tract described has the claimant planted, cultivated, protected, and kept in a healthy growing condition for the period of ~~eight (8)~~ seven years, last preceding, and from what source is your

a/c Resale

Area 171 $\frac{76}{100}$ acres.

$ 900.00

892

Ques. 10.—Has the claimant ever had the trees, seeds, or cuttings on the tract embraced in his timber-culture entry destroyed by grasshoppers or by extreme and unusual drouth? If so, state the year or years in which the destruction took place and give all the facts within your personal knowledge.

Ans. A portion of the trees were destroyed by dry weather in 1889.

16 Jly

1892

Ques. 11.—How many acres of timber on the tract described has the claimant planted, cultivated, protected, and kept in a healthy growing condition for the period of ~~eight (8)~~ seven (7) years, last preceding, and from what source is your knowledge upon this point obtained.

Ans. Ten acres—
Personal observation.

Ques. 12.—Describe the condition of the trees now growing on said tract, give their average diameter and height, as nearly as you can, the kind or kinds of trees, the number of trees to the acre, and state how you know the facts to which you testify.

Ans. Healthy growing condition. From ½ to 4 inches in diameter, and from 1½ to 10 ft. in height. Not less than 675 trees to the acre. I know by personal observation.

Ques. 13.—Had the ~~claimant~~ entryman, to your knowledge, ever made any other timber-culture entry?

Ans. No.

Ques. 14.—Have you any interest, direct or indirect, in this claim?

Ans. No.

Ques. 15.—State any further facts which you may know of your own personal knowledge regarding the aforesaid timber-culture entry.

Ans. I was employed by Mr. Daniels to aid in the work of preparing the land, planting and cultivating the trees.

attest:— J. A. Anderson.

John his X mark Lopez

I hereby certify that the above-named John Lopez personally appeared before me; that the foregoing testimony was read to him before being subscribed, and was sworn to by him before me this 16th day of July, 1892. at Welsh, La. in the parish in which the land involved is situated.

John N. Khorer.
U.S. Commissioner
West. Dist. La.

Note.—The officer before whom the testimony is taken should call the attention of the witness to the following act of Congress

(4—386.)

TIMBER-CULTURE PROOF.

TESTIMONY OF WITNESS.

LAND OFFICE AT New Orleans, La.

Original application No. 448.

Final certificate No. 1369,

Approved:

, Register.

, Receiver.

For sale by Henry N. Copp, Washington, D. C.

ancestry library edition

DANIELS

1900

Home | Search | Charts and Forms

Exact Search Results - 1900 United States Federal Census

You searched for **Francis C Daniels** in **Usa** from **0 - 1895** Refine your search

Historical Records

View Record	Name	Parent or Spouse Names	Home in 1900 (City,County,State)	Birth Date	Birthplace	Race	Relati
View Record	**Francis C Daniels**		Welsh, Calcasieu, Louisiana	Nov 1831	New York	White	Mother
View Record	~~**Francis C Daniels**~~	~~Thomas F, Ellen M~~	~~Millburn, Essex, New Jersey~~	~~Jul 1883~~	~~England~~	~~White~~	Son

Results per page 10

You are here: Historical Records > Census & Voter Lists > **1900 United States Federal Census**

3rd WIFE of JUBE DANIELS

dau of ASBEL STBBEL R

View printer-friendly

Not finding what you're looking for? Search the Message Boards for **Francis C Daniels.**

Refine your search of the 1900 United States Federal Census

☑ Exact matches only

Search tips

First Name: Francis C

Last Name: daniels

Spelling: Exact

Show Advanced Search Options

Search

Source Information:

THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES ARCHIVES.GOV

Ancestry.com. *1900 United States Federal Census* [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations In

Original data: United States of America, Bureau of the Census. *Twelfth Census of the United States, 1900.* Washington, D.C.: National Ar Records Administration, 1900. T623, 1854 rolls.

Description:

This database is an index to individuals enumerated in the 1900 United States Federal Census, the Twelfth Census of the United States. recorded many details including each person's name, address, relationship to the head of household, color or race, sex, month and year last birthday, marital status, number of years married, the total number of children born of the mother, the number of those children livi birthplace of father and mother, if the individual was foreign born, the year of immigration and the number of years in the United States status of foreign-born individuals over age twenty-one, occupation, and more. Additionally, the names of those listed on the population s to actual images of the 1900 Federal Census. Learn more...

QUES. 11.—Have you ever heretofore made any other timber-culture entry? If so, describe such entry or entries and state all the particulars.

ANS. I made a timber-culture entry in Section 30, T. 9 S. R 3 W, La. Mer. Proof and payment have been made, of same. My late father never made any other Timber culture entry.

QUES. 12.—State anything further within your personal knowledge which you have to offer regarding your late father's aforesaid entry.

ANS. Since the fourth year, we have continued to replant where the trees previously planted failed to grow.

Hattie S. Daniels

I hereby certify that each question and answer in the foregoing testimony was read to the claimant before she signed her name thereto, and that the same was subscribed and sworn to before me at Welsh, La., this 16th day of July, 1892, in the parish in which the land involved is situated

John N. Khorer,
U.S. Commissioner,
West. Dist. La.

NOTE.—The officer before whom the testimony is taken should call the attention of the witness to the following act of Congress, which is made by Statute specifically applicable to all oaths, affirmations, and affidavits required or authorized under the timber-culture acts:

Act of March 3, 1857 (11 Statutes, p. 250).

"SECTION 5. *And be it further enacted*, That in all cases where any oath, affirmation, or affidavit shall be made or taken before any register or receiver, or either or both of them, of any local land office in the United States or any Territory thereof, or where any oath, affirmation, or affidavit shall be made or taken before any person authorized by the laws of any State or Territory of the United States to administer oaths or affirmations, or take affidavits, and such oaths, affirmations, or affidavits are made, used, or filed in any of said local land offices, or in the General Land Office, as well in cases arising under any or either of the orders, regulations, or instructions concerning any of the public lands of the United States, issued by the Commissioner of the General Land Office or other proper officer of the Government of the United States, as under the laws of the United States in any wise relating to or affecting any right, claim, or title, or any contest therefor, to any of the public lands of the United States, and if any person or persons shall, taking such oath, affirmation, or affidavit, knowingly, wilfully, or corruptly swear, or affirm falsely, the same shall be deemed and taken to be perjury, and the person or persons guilty thereof shall, upon conviction, be liable to the punishment prescribed for that offence by the laws of the United States." (See also Section 5392, U. S. Revised Statutes.)

FINAL AFFIDAVIT.

I, ..., having, on the .... day

(4—385.)

TIMBER-CULTURE PROOF.

TESTIMONY OF CLAIMANT.

LAND OFFICE AT New Orleans, La.

Original application No. 448.

Final certificate No. 1369.

Approved:

Chas. C. Pacey, Register.

A. J. [illegible], Receiver.

For sale by Henry N. Copp, Washington, D. C.

Recd

[illegible]

[The testimony of two witnesses, in this form, taken separately, required in each case.]

TIMBER-CULTURE PROOF.—TESTIMONY OF WITNESS.

(Acts of March 3, 1873, March 13, 1874, and June 14, 1878.) 5481 Wb 71

John Lopez, being called as a witness in support of the timber-culture entry of Joel A. Daniels (now deceased) represented by his daughter, Miss Hattie S. Daniels for herself and others, No. 448 HEIR for the SW¼ or Lots 11, 12, 13 & 14 of section Six (6), township 9 South of range 3 W, La. meridian, in the district of lands subject to entry at New Orleans, La. testifies as follows:

Question 1.—What is your name, age, occupation, and residence?

Answer. John Lopez, 21 years, Farmer— I now live about 2 miles east of said T. C. entry.

Ques. 2.—~~Are~~ were you well acquainted with Joel A. Daniels (now deceased), the ~~claimant~~ entryman, and if so, since what time have you known him?

Ans. I was well acquainted with Mr. Daniels; I have known him about 7 years.

Ques. 3.—If you have personal knowledge regarding claimant's timber-culture entry, give the date when said entry was made, describe the tract or tracts, and state the number of acres embraced therein.

Ans. During the Summer of 1885. SW¼ or lots 11, 12, 13 & 14, sect. 6 T. 9 S. R 3 W. La. Mer. Contains ¼ section or about 160 acres.

Ques. 4.—How far do you reside from the land described, and have you had continuous personal knowledge of said land and the improvements thereon during the last eight (8) years?

Ans. I lived about ¼ mile from this Claim, until about 1½ years ago. I now live two miles away. I have had continuous personal knowledge of said land and improvements.

Ques. 5.—Was the section embracing the entry of the claimant composed of prairie lands or other lands devoid of timber? Describe the land embraced in said section, whether undulating or otherwise; and if any natural timber was growing on the tract named at the date of entry, state the kind of trees so growing, and their number, situation, and size.

Ans. Prairie— nearly level— slightly undulating. No natural timber on said land.

Ques. 6.—How many acres of the land embraced in claimant's entry were broken by him during the *first* year, how many during the *second* year, how many during the *third* year, respectively, after the date of entry? State how you know the area or number of acres broken.

Ans. Ten acres, the 1st year. This 10 acres reploughed, and five more broken, the 2d year, and the whole 15 acres re-ploughed during the 3d year. I know by personal observation.

Ques. 7.—How many acres of said tract were cultivated during the *second* year of said entry, and how many the *third* year?

Ans. 10 acres, the 2d year, and 15 acres the third year.

Ques. 8.—How many acres of said tract were planted to trees, seeds, or cuttings during the *third* year of said entry? Give the kind or kinds of trees, seeds, or cuttings planted; and state how you know the area or number of acres so prepared and planted during said *third* year.

Ans. Five acres— China, Catalpa, Mulberry and Live Oak—

I know by personal observation, having assisted in doing the work.

Ques. 9.—How many acres of said tract were planted to trees, seeds, or cuttings during the *fourth* year of said entry? Give the kind or kinds of trees, seeds, or cuttings planted; and state how you know the area or number of acres so prepared and planted during said *fourth* year.

Ans. Five acres— China, Catalpa and Mulberry. I know by personal observation, having assisted in doing the work.

TIMBER-CULTURE PROOF.—TESTIMONY OF CLAIMANT.

16 Jy 1892 (Acts of March 3, 1873, March 13, 1874, and June 14, 1878.)

Miss Hattie S. Daniels for herself and James F. Daniels and Paul W. Daniels heirs of Joel A. Daniels (de, being called as a witness in her own behalf, in support of her deceased father's timber-culture entry No. 448, for SW¼ or Lots 11, 12, 13 & 14 section 6, township 9 South, of range 3 W., La. meridian in the district of lands subject to entry at New Orleans, La., testifies as follows:

QUESTION 1.—What is your name (written in full and correctly spelled), your age, and post-office address?

ANSWER. Miss Hattie S. Daniels, 30 years, Welsh P.O. La.

QUES. 2.—Describe your timber-culture entry by legal subdivisions, giving the date thereof and the number of acres embraced therein.

ANS. My late father's timber Culture Entry No. 448, comprises the SW¼ or Lots 11, 12, 13 & 14, of Sect 6, T 9 S. R 3 W. La. Made June 9, 1885– 171, 76/100 acres, according to official plat of Survey.

QUES. 3.—Are you a *native-born* citizen of the United States? If so, in what State or Territory were you born?*

ANS. Native, was born in Illinois–

QUES. 4.—What number of acres of said land was broken by your late father during the first year, what number broken during the second year, and what number broken during the third year, respectively, after the date of ~~your~~ his entry?

ANS. Ten acres, the 1st year. The 1st 10 acres were re-ploughed, and 5 acres more broken, during the 2d year. The whole 15 acres reploughed, during the 3d year.

QUES. 5.—How many acres of said tract were cultivated during the *second* year of your father's entry, and how many the *third* year?

ANS. Ten acres, cultivated during the 2d year, and Fifteen acres, during the 3d year.

QUES. 6.—How many acres of said tract were planted to trees, seeds, or cuttings during the *third* year of your father's entry? State the kind or kinds of trees, seeds, or cuttings planted; and how you know the area or number of acres so planted during said *third* year.

ANS. Five acres– Mulberry, catalpa, China, & Live Oak. I know by having had the land measured–

QUES. 7.—How many acres of said tract were planted to trees, seeds, or cuttings during the *fourth* year of your father's entry? State the kind or kinds of trees, seeds, or cuttings planted; and how you know the area or number of acres so planted during said *fourth* year.

ANS. Five acres planted during the 4th year. Catalpa, Russian Mulberry, and China– I know the area by having had the land measured–

QUES. 8.—If you have received an extension of time for planting on account of the destruction of your trees, seeds, or cuttings, by grasshoppers, or by extreme and unusual drouth, state the year or years in which extension was had, and give all the particulars. How did you proceed to obtain such extension?

ANS. Have never asked or received any extension of time.

QUES. 9.—How many acres of timber have you and your late father planted, cultivated, protected, and kept in a healthy growing condition for the period of ~~eight (8)~~ seven (7) years, last preceding, on the tract embraced in your father's entry?

ANS. Full ten acres–

QUES. 10.—Describe the condition of the trees now growing on said tract, giving their average diameter and height, as near as you can, the kind or kinds of trees, the number of trees per acre now growing thereon, and state how you know the facts to which you testify.

ANS. Good healthy condition — About ½ to 3 inches in diameter, from 1/2 to 10 ft. in height — Catalpa, China and Russian Mulberry, also Paper Mulberry, live oak, and some others planted after the 4th year, Not less than 675 trees per acre — By personal observation

QUES. 11.—Have you ever heretofore made any other timber-culture entry? If so, describe such entry or entries and state all the particulars.

ANS. I made a timber-culture entry in Section 30, T. 9 S. R 3 W, La. Mer. Proof and payment have been made, of same. My late father never made any other Timber culture entry.

QUES. 12.—State anything further within your personal knowledge which you have to offer regarding your late father's aforesaid entry.

ANS. Since the fourth year, we have continued to replant where the trees previously planted failed to grow.

Hattie S. Daniels

I hereby certify that each question and answer in the foregoing testimony was read to the claimant before she signed her name thereto, and that the same was subscribed and sworn to before me at Welsh, La. this 16th day of July, 1892, in the parish in which the land involved is situated

John W. Khoer
U. S. Commissioner
West. Dist. La.

16 July 1892

NOTE.—The officer before whom the testimony is taken should call the attention of the witness to the following act of Congress, which is made by Statute specifically applicable to all oaths, affirmations, and affidavits required or authorized under the timber-culture acts:

Act of March 3, 1857 (11 Statutes, p. 250).

"SECTION 5. *And be it further enacted*, That in all cases where any oath, affirmation, or affidavit shall be made or taken before any register or receiver, or either or both of them, of any local land office in the United States or any Territory thereof, or where any oath, affirmation, or affidavit shall be made or taken before any person authorized by the laws of any State or Territory of the United States to administer oaths or affirmations, or take affidavits, and such oaths, affirmations, or affidavits are made, used, or filed in any of said local land offices, or in the General Land Office, as well in cases arising under any or either of the orders, regulations, or instructions concerning any of the public lands of the United States, issued by the Commissioner of the General Land Office or other proper officer of the Government of the United States, as under the laws of the United States in any wise relating to or affecting any right, claim, or title, or any contest therefor, to any of the public lands of the United States, and if any person or persons shall, taking such oath, affirmation, or affidavit, knowingly, wilfully, or corruptly swear, or affirm falsely, the same shall be deemed and taken to be perjury, and the person or persons guilty thereof shall, upon conviction, be liable to the punishment prescribed for that offence by the laws of the United States." (See also Section 5392, U. S. Revised Statutes.)

FINAL AFFIDAVIT.

I, ..., having, on the .... day of ...., 18 , made a timber-culture entry, No. ...., of the .... of section ...., in township .... of range ...., subject to entry at ...., under the timber-culture laws of the United States, do hereby apply to perfect my claim thereto by virtue of the seventh section of the Act of June 14, 1878, entitled "An act to amend an act entitled 'An act to encourage the growth of timber on the western prairies,'" and for that purpose do solemnly .... that my aforesaid entry was made in good faith, and not for the purpose of speculation, or directly or indirectly for the use or benefit of any other person or persons whomsoever; that I have not heretofore made any other entry under the timber-culture laws of the United States; and I do further .... that the section of land specified in my aforesaid entry is composed exclusively of prairie lands or other lands devoid of timber, and that said entry was made for the cultivation of timber, and that I have planted on said land, cultivated, protected, and kept in a healthy growing condition for and during the period of eight (8) years last past .... acres of .... (here describe the kinds) timber; that not less than .... trees were planted on each acre, and that there are now at least .... (*here state* the number) living and thrifty trees to and upon each acre, aggregating in total the number of .... trees.

....
(Signature of claimant.)

SWORN to and subscribed before me this .... day of ...., 189 .

....

....

FILL OUT THIS BLANK WITH INK.

Chief of Division C:

Please furnish for official use statement of any **conflicts** *appearing on Tract Books with* C. T. C. *Entry No.* 15369

Claimant's name, Heirs of Joel A. Daniels dec'd

Description, SW¼ or Lots 11, 12, 13 and 14

Sec. 6, *Tp.* 9 S., *R.* 3 W

Meridian, La.

State or Territory, Louisiana, *District,* N. Orleans

Or any suspension annotations affecting the same.

T. B. Vol. 2, *P.* 117

E. E. P.

Jan 25/93. *Div.* G.

O. K.

J. L. B.

Jan. 26/93

FILE THIS SLIP WITH THE ENTRY PAPERS.

The clerk furnishing the information called for will be held responsible for its correctness.

M. M. ROSE,
Chief Clerk.

9100 b—15 m

TIMBER-CULTURE PROOF.—TESTIMONY OF WITNESS.

(Acts of March 3, 1873, March 13, 1874, and June 14, 1878.)

16 JULY 1842

Simeon Garry, being called as a witness in support of the timber-culture entry of Joel A. Daniels (deceased) proof being made by the heirs, Miss Hattie S. Daniels, for self and James T. & Paul W Daniels, No. 448 for the SW¼ of Lots 11, 12, 13 & 14 of section (6) six, township 9 South of range 3 W., La. meridian, in the district of lands subject to entry at New Orleans, La. testifies as follows:

QUESTION 1.—What is your name, age, occupation, and residence?

ANSWER. Simeon Garry, 31 years, Farmer; lives on NE¼ sec 6, T 9 S, R 3 W. La Mer

QUES. 2.—Are you well acquainted with Miss Hattie S. Daniels, the claimant, and if so, since what time have you known him?

ANS. I am. Have know her, and her late father since 1885.

QUES. 3.—If you have personal knowledge regarding claimant's timber-culture entry, give the date when said entry was made, describe the tract or tracts, and state the number of acres embraced therein.

ANS. During the Summer of 1885, embraces, SW¼ sec. 6, T. 9 S. R 3 W. La. Mer. Contains ¼ section, or about 160 acres.

QUES. 4.—How far do you reside from the land described, and have you had continuous personal knowledge of said land and the improvements thereon during the last ~~eight (8)~~ Seven years?

ANS. About ¼ mile, — I have had continuous knowledge of the land and improvements thereon.

QUES. 5.—Was the section embracing the entry of the claimant composed of prairie lands or other lands devoid of timber? Describe the land embraced in said section, whether undulating or otherwise; and if any natural timber was growing on the tract named at the date of entry, state the kind of trees so growing, and their number, situation, and size.

ANS. Praire - Nearly level, slightly undulating. There was no natural timber upon said land.

QUES. 6.—How many acres of the land embraced in claimant's entry were broken by him during the *first* year, how many during the *second* year, how many during the *third* year, respectively, after the date of entry? State how you know the area or number of acres broken.

ANS. About 10 acres, the 1st year; reploughed the 1st ten acres and broke five more, during the 2d year, and ploughed over the whole 15 acres during the 3d year.
I know by observation, having been employed to assist in the work.

QUES. 7.—How many acres of said tract were cultivated during the *second* year of said entry, and how many the *third* year?

ANS. Ten acres the 2d year, and 15 acres the 3d year.

QUES. 8.—How many acres of said tract were planted to trees, seeds, or cuttings during the *third* year of said entry? Give the kind or kinds of trees, seeds, or cuttings planted; and state how you know the area or number of acres so prepared and planted during said *third* year.

ANS. Five acres; Mulberry, China Catalpa and Live Oak.

By personal observation

QUES. 9.—How many acres of said tract were planted to trees, seeds, or cuttings during the *fourth* year of said entry? Give the kind or kinds of trees, seeds, or cuttings planted; and state how you know the area or number of acres so prepared and planted during said *fourth* year.

ANS. Five acres; Mulberry, China and Catalpa. I know by personal observation, having assisted in doing the work.

QUES. 10.—Has the claimant ever had the trees, seeds, or cuttings on the tract embraced in his timber-culture entry destroyed by grasshoppers or by extreme and unusual drouth? If so, state the year or years in which the destruction took place and give all the facts within your personal knowledge.

ANS. The trees were never entirel, destroyed by drought. Some were injured or destroyed by dry weather in 1889.

QUES. 11.—How many acres of timber on the tract described has the claimant, (and her deceased father) planted, cultivated, protected, and kept in a healthy growing condition for the period of ~~eight~~ seven (7) years, last preceding, and from what source is your knowledge upon this point obtained.

ANS. Ten acres, I know by personal observation.

QUES. 12.—Describe the condition of the trees now growing on said tract, give their average diameter and height, as nearly as you can, the kind or kinds of trees, the number of trees to the acre, and state how you know the facts to which you testify.

ANS. Good healthy condition. From 1/2 to 4 inches in diameter, and from 1/2 to 10 ft. in hight. Catalpa, china, Mulberry, live Oak, and a few others. I know by personal observation. There are about 675 trees per acre.

QUES. 13.—Has the ~~claimant~~ deceased entryman, to your knowledge, ever made any other timber-culture entry?

ANS. No.

QUES. 14.—Have you any interest, direct or indirect, in this claim?

ANS. None whatever.

QUES. 15.—State any further facts which you may know of your own personal knowledge regarding the aforesaid timber-culture entry.

ANS. I was employed by Mr. Joel A. Daniels to assist him in the work, all the time he cultivated this claim.

attest: J. A. Anderson

Simeon his X mark Garry

I hereby certify that the above-named Simeon Garry personally appeared before me; that the foregoing testimony was read to him before being subscribed, and was sworn to by him before me this 16th day of July, 1892 at Welsh, La. in the parish in which the land involved is situated.

John W. Rhorer.
U.S. Commissioner,
West. Dist. La.

the following act of Congress,

(4—386.)

TIMBER-CULTURE PROOF.

TESTIMONY OF WITNESS.

LAND OFFICE AT
New Orleans, La.

Original application No. 448.

Final certificate No. 15369

Approved:

...., Register.

...., Receiver.

For sale by Henry N. Copp, Washington, D. C.

CERTIFICATE AS TO POSTING OF NOTICE.

18 JULY 1842

Land Office at New Orleans, La.

July 18, 1892.

I, Chas. E. Palfrey *, Register, do hereby certify that a notice, a printed copy of which is hereto attached, was by me posted in a conspicuous place in my office for a period of thirty days, I having first posted said notice on the* 31st *day of* May *, 18*91.

Chas C. Palfrey
Register.

(14.70)

9 JUNE ~~1885~~

Timber Culture
EXCESS
Receiver's Receipt,
No. 9036

Receiver's Office, New Orleans La
June 9th, 1885.

Received of Joel A Daniels the sum of Fourteen dollars Seventy cents, being in full for Eleven acres and Seventy Six hundredths of South West 1/4 or Lots 11. 12. 13 & 14, Section No. 6, in Township No. 9 South of Range No. 3 West Lower, being Excess in said Tract over the area entered under the Timber Culture ~~Homestead~~ Act, per application and Receipt No. 448

$14 70

M Marks
Receiver.

[12616—30 M.]

(4–658.)

PREËMPTION AND COMMUTED HOMESTEADS.

Register and Receiver's Report.

Cash Entry No. 15369 District N.O., La

1. Was proof prematurely made? Ans. No
(See Instructions 1.)

2. State No. of weekly insertions of published notice. Ans. Six

Was notice definite as to time, place, and officer to take the proof? Ans. Yes

Was proof taken (a) by officer advertised? Ans. Yes.

Was proof taken (b) on day advertised? Ans. Yes.

Was proof taken (c) at place advertised? Ans. Yes,

Was land properly described in published notice? Ans. Yes

Were names of witnesses properly published? Ans. Yes
(See Instructions 3.)

3. Was officer legally qualified to take proof? Ans. Yes
(See Instructions 4.)

4. Was all the proof taken before same officer? Ans. Yes
(See Circular March 30, 1886.)

5. Has he properly signed and attested the proof papers? Ans. Yes

6. Have you signed all necessary papers? Ans. Yes

7. Are names of claimant and witnesses properly signed to all the papers? Ans. Yes.

8. Do they agree with published notice? Ans. Yes.

9. Have you compared description and names in the original proof and final entry papers and found them correct? Ans. Yes

10. Are proof of publication and posting of notice correct? Ans. Yes
(No interlineations or erasures of published notice will be permitted. See Fernandez, 6 L. D., 379.)

11. Are any papers lost, not dated, not signed, or sealed, if necessary? Ans. No

12. Was any witness substituted? Ans. No

13. Are all absences fully explained? Ans. Yes.

14. If claimant naturalized, are original papers furnished? Ans. Native If not, did officer taking proof certify a copy of original papers (not a copy of a copy)? Ans.

NOTE.—If right is based on military service, forward evidence of same.

15. If proof taken by Register and Receiver, did certificate issue same date of proof and payment? Ans.

(Continued on back.)

---

18 JULY 1892

CIRCULAR OF INSTRUCTIONS
TO
REGISTERS AND RECEIVERS
FOR TAKING AND PASSING ON FINAL PROOF.

RULE 1.—PREMATURE FINAL PROOF.

Reject all Final Proofs prematurely made, viz:

In Pre-emptions and Commuted Homesteads, before the expiration of 6 months from date of establishing a bona fide residence.

In Final Homesteads, before the expiration of 5 years from date of entry, except: 1. Where residence is allowed before entry, (Act June 14, 1878, Act May 14, 1880.) 2. Where credit is allowed for military or naval service. Secs. 2304-5-6 and 2291, R. S. U. S.

In Timber Cultures.—1. Before the expiration of 8 years from date of entry. 2. Before the expiration of 8 years from the date when the total number of trees, seeds, and cuttings required by law are planted.

Cir. July 12, 1887, Sec. 23.

In Timber and Stone Entries, before the expiration of 60 days publication, as required by law, (10 weekly insertions.)

20 Stat., 89, Sec. 3; Cir. '84, p. 97; 2 L. D., 709; 4 L. D., 282.

In all cases, before the expiration of the time of publication and the day fixed.

See Rule 3.

RULE 2.—LAPSED FINAL PROOF.

When final proof is taken (or offered) after lapse of statutory period, viz:

In Final Homesteads, after 7 years from date of entry.

In Timber Cultures, after 13 years from date of entry.

In Desert Entries, after 3 years from date of entry.

Require affidavit of party *making proof* of real *cause* of delay, withhold certificate, and forward all papers to this office for action.

NOTE.—In Preëmption and Commuted Homesteads the above rule does not apply.

RULE 3.—PUBLISHED NOTICE OF FINAL PROOF.

☞ *The Register alone is responsible for the correctness of published notice. Act March 3, 1879.* ☜

Thirty days publication of notice (6 weekly insertions) of intention to make proof is required in—

Preëmptions, Commuted Homesteads, and Final Homesteads. Act March 3, 1879; Cir. March 20, 1883.

Timber Cultures. Cir. July 12, 1887, Sec. 23.

Desert Entries. Cir. June 28, 1887, Sec. 13.

Town-sites. Cir. July 9, 1886, Sec. 12.

Timber and Stone Entries. Sixty days, (10 weekly insertions.) Cir. July 16, 1887, Sec. 10.

The notice must contain—

(*a*) Correct description of land sought to be entered, and kind of entry to be made. Act March 3, 1879. (*b*) Correct names of witnesses and post-office address. Act March 3, 1879. (*c*) The *exact* day (not a holiday) when, and (*d*) the exact place *where*, proof is to be taken. (*e*) The officer's name and official designation who is to take proof.

c, *d*, *e*, Jacob Semer case, 6 L. D., 345; Lent case, 6 L. D., 110; Sherlock case, 6 L. D., 155.

NOTE.—*C*, *d*, *e*, must be unambiguous and not alternative, as in the Jacob Semer case (6 L. D., 345), viz: "before a Judge or Clerk of Court of Record."

NOTE 2.—All proof must be taken before the same officer: *Provided* pending cases, and those wherein notice of intention to submit proof has been published under a different practice, will not be affected by this requirement.

RULE 4.—OFFICERS AUTHORIZED TO TAKE FINAL PROOF.

In Preëmption and Commuted Homesteads—

Register and Receiver; Clerk of County Court; Clerk of Court of Record. 21 Stat., 169; Cir., March 30, 1886.

In Timber Culture and Desert Entries—

Register and Receiver; Judge, or Clerk of Court of Record. T. C. Cir., July 12, 1887, Sec. 24; Desert Cir., June 28, 1887, Sec. 7.

In Final Homesteads—

Register and Receiver; Judge of Court of Record; Clerk of Court of Record (only) when Judge is absent. This fact must be certified by Clerk. Act March 3, 1877.

In Timber and Stone Entries and Town-sites—

Register and Receiver alone can take the proof. T. & S. Cir., July 16, 1887, Sec. 11; Town-site Cir., July 9, 1886; R. S., 2387.

NOTE.—Judges and Notaries Public can not take Preëmption and Commuted Homestead Proof, except Probate Judges, who are *ex officio* their own clerks, and so certify. Cir., Oct. 27, 1884; Cir., March 30, 1886; 3 L. D., 154.

Judges, Clerks, and Notaries can not take proof in Timber and Stone Entries. Clerks can not take Final Homestead Proof unless Judge is absent, and they so certify.

RULE 5.

Registers and Receivers will approve no case, neither accept payment nor issue final certificate and receipt thereon, until the foregoing requirements are complied with. *Provided*, in exceptional cases of hardship, when non-compliance is no fault of claimant and his good faith appears, and no one protests against the entry, you will withhold certificate and receipt, and forward papers and explanatory affidavits to this office by special letter for instructions.

S. M. STOCKSLAGER,
Commissioner.

Approved:
WM. F. VILAS,
Secretary.
Jan. 1, 1889.

(Continued on back.)

(Register and Receiver's Report Continued.)

16. If not, did you apply Rule 8, Circular January 2, 1889, printed below? *Ans.* ——————

☞ *Rules 8 and 9 apply only to Preëmption and Commuted Homestead proof.*

17. If proof not taken before Register and Receiver, did certificate issue within 15 days thereafter? *Ans.* Yes.

(General Land Office Regulation.)

18. If not, did you apply Rule 9, printed below? *Ans.* ____________

☞ *Rules 8 and 9 apply only to Preëmption and Commuted Homestead proof.*

19. Have you any doubt of claimant's having complied in good faith with the law? *Ans.* No.

20. Have you any reliable information outside of the record which casts suspicion on this entry? *Ans.* No.

CERTIFICATE.

We, the undersigned Register and Receiver, hereby certify that the foregoing report was made after careful examination and that the same is correct.

Chas C. Prefrey, *Register.*
A Jackson, *Receiver.*
July 18th, 1892,

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.
GENERAL LAND OFFICE,
Washington, D. C., January 2, 1889.

Rule VIII and Rule IX of the circular of February 19, 1887, approved February 21, 1887, are hereby modified to read as follows, viz:

VIII. When proof is made before the Register and Receiver and the final certificate does not bear the date of the proof, require of the Register and Receiver an explanation thereof, and if the delay was caused by a failure to tender the money or other consideration at the time of making the proof require additional evidence to show that the claimant had not, at the date of the certificate, transferred the land, and that he still continued to reside thereon, which evidence may consist of the claimant's affidavit corroborated by the affidavits of witnesses, taken before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

IX. When proof is made before any other officer than the Register or Receiver, allow a reasonable time for a prompt transmission of the papers to the district land office, and if any longer interval is shown between date of proof and date of certificate (if proof is otherwise sufficient) require of the Register and Receiver an explanation thereof, and if such delay was caused by the fault of the claimant require the same additional evidence as prescribed under Rule VIII.

S. M. STOCKSLAGER,
Commissioner.

Approved:
WM. F. VILAS,
Secretary.

16925 b—25 m 10/88

16 July 1892 (4—360.) ~~31 MAY~~ 1891

TIMBER CULTURE.—NOTICE OF INTENTION TO MAKE PROOF.

United States Land Office,

Welsh La

Daughter) May 21 1892

Two brothers, the last named being minor

I, Hattie S' Daniels for self and James F and Paul W. Daniels only heirs of Joel A Daniels, of Calcasieu Parish La, ..., ..., who made timber culture application No. 448, on the 9th day of June, 1885, for SW¼ or Lots 11-12 13 & 14 of Sec 6 T9S R3W hereby give notice of my intention to make final proof to establish my claim to the land above described before John W Rhorer U.S' Commissioner at his office in Welsh La, on Saturday the 16th day of July, 1892, by two of the following witnesses:

Louis Gary all of Calcasieu Parish La
Simeon Gary of
John Lopez of
Russell Stoddard of

Hattie S. Daniels
Signature of Claimant.

Notice of intention to make proof as above must be published for not less than thirty days in a newspaper to be designated by the Register as published nearest the land, and must also be posted by the Register in a conspicuous place in the land office for the same period.

United States Land Office,

New Orleans
May 31, 1891

Notice of intention to make proof as above will be published once a week for six consecutive weeks in the "~~Patriot~~" Reporter printed at ~~Lake Charles~~ Jennings, which I hereby designate as the newspaper published nearest the land described in said application.

Chas C. Crepey
Register.

For Sale by HENRY N. COPP, Washington, D. C.

9 JUNE 1892

14 JULY 1892

United States Land Office,
New Orleans, June 4, 1892.

Notice is hereby given that Hattie S. Daniels, for self and James F. Daniels and Paul W. Daniels, heirs of Joel A. Daniels, deceased, has filed notice of intention to make final proof before John W. Rhorer, U. S. Commissioner at his office in Welsh, La., on Saturday, the 16th day of July, 1892, on timber culture application No. 448, for the sw¼ or lots 11, 12, 13 and 14, quarter of section No. 6, in twp. No. 9, s. r. No. 3 w.

She names as witnesses: Louis Gary, John Lopez, Russell Stoddard, and Simeon Garry, all of Calcasieu parish, La.

CHARLES C. PALFREY, Register.

HEIRS of J. A. DANIELS
HATTIE S DANIELS
JAMES F. DANIELS
PAUL W. DANIELS

I, W. P. Cary, one of the publishers of THE JENNINGS REPORTER, a weekly newspaper published at Jennings, Calcasieu parish, Louisiana, solemnly swear that the notice of Hattie S. Daniels' intention to make final proof in support of her, deceased father's T. C. Entry No. 448 ~~Homestead,~~ a copy whereof is hereunto attached, was published in said paper six consecutive weeks; the first publication being in the issue of June 9th 1892, and the last publication in the issue of July 14 1892, so help me God.

W. P. Cary

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 14th day of July 1892.

John W. Rhorer,
U.S. Commissioner
~~Notary Public~~ W. Dist. La.

(4—142.)

TIMBER CULTURE.

RECEIVER'S RECEIPT, No. 448

APPLICATION No. 448

Receiver's Office, New Orleans La

(Date,) June 9th, 1886.

Received of Joel A Daniels
the sum of Fourteen *dollars,*
cents, being the amount of fee and compensation of register and receiver for the entry of South West Quarter or Lots 11. 12. 13 & 14 *of section* 6, *in township* 9 South *of range* 3 West Lower, *under the first section of the act of Congress approved June 14, 1878, entitled "An Act to amend an act entitled 'An Act to encourage the growth of timber on the Western Prairies.'"* 171 76/100 acres

Wm Mark
Receiver.

$ 14

[12599—100 M.] ELECTRO'S

Joel A Daniels

Bureau of Land Management - General Land Office Records

Search Land Patents | Search Surveys | Visitors Center | FAQ

View Cart | Contact Us

Results List

Quick Help Printer Friendly

Home > Land Patent Search > **Results List**

Help

Click on a **Patentee Name** to view the full land patent information.

15364

View Image	Patentee Name	State	County	Issue Date	Land Office	Doc. Nr.	Accession/ Serial Nr.
📄	DANIELS, JOEL A	LA	Jefferson Davis	2/21/1893	New Orleans	15369	LA0300__.446

2-21-1893

Home | Search Land Patents | Search Surveys | Visitors Center | FAQ | View Cart | Contact Us | Privacy Statement | **Help**

Joel A. Daniels
1843

ancestry library edition

Welcome LEE COUNTY LIBRARY SYSTEM Help

Home | **Search** | Charts and Forms

Exact Search Results - Louisiana Land Records

You searched for **Joel Daniels** in **Usa** Refine your search

Historical Records

View Record	Name	Land Office	Total Acres
View Record ☆☆☆☆☆	**Joel A Daniels**	NEW ORLEANS	171.76

Results per page 10 ▾

You are here: Historical Records > Court, Land, Wills & Financial > **Louisiana Land Records**

1843 L,

View printer-friendly

Not finding what you're looking for? Search the Message Boards for **Joel Daniels**.

Refine your search of the Louisiana Land Records

☑ Exact matches only Search tips

First Name: joel
Last Name: daniels
Spelling: Exact ▾

▼ **Show Advanced Search Options** Search

Source Information:
United States, Bureau of Land Management. *Louisiana Land Records* [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA: The Generat Inc., 1997. Original data: United States, Bureau of Land Management. *Louisiana Pre-1908 Homestead and Cash Entry* Land Office Automated Records Project, 1993.

Description:
Louisiana Pre-1908 Homestead and Cash Entry Patents Learn more...

Distributed By ProQuest

POWERED BY ancestry.com

at Forest Home Cem.

records for the burial

DANIELS

Bureau of Land Management - General Land Office Records

Search Land Patents | Search Surveys | Visitors Center | FAQ

View Cart | Contact Us

Land Patent Search

Home > **Land Patent Search**

Quick Help ✓ Bookmark

Help

Basic | Standard | Accession/Serial #

1 **Select a state.**

State: (required)
LOUISIANA

2 **Enter the name of the patentee or warrantee.**

Last Name: (required)
daniels

First Name:
joel

3 **Click Search.**

Search Search Tips

*This site does not cover the **thirteen colonies**, their territories, and a few other states. We do have resource links, though, for most states.*

- What's a land patent?
- Our Glossary page has details on what the search fields mean.
- When will land patents be available for your state? Check here.

- Want to search **all states at once**? Use the *Standard* search tab, and select ALL STATES.
- This page has our ***QuickHelp*** feature. Just click on the name above or beside the field to see a brief explanation of what the field means and how to use it.

Home | Search Land Patents | Search Surveys | Visitors Center | FAQ | View Cart | Contact Us | Privacy Statement | **Help**

JOEL DANIELS

1843

Bureau of Land Management - General Land Office Records

Search Land Patents | Search Surveys | Visitors Center | FAQ

View Cart | Contact Us

Land Patent Details

Quick Help Bookmark Printer Friendly

Help

Home > Land Patent Search > Results List > Land Patent Details

Accession/Serial #: LA0300__.446 **BLM Serial #:** LA NO S/N

previous next

Patent Description | Legal Land Description | Document Image | Certified Copy

Names

Patentee: JOEL A DANIELS

Survey

State: LOUISIANA

Acres: 171.76

Metes/Bounds: No

Title Transfer

Issue Date: 2/21/1893 2-21-1843

Land Office: New Orleans

Cancelled: No

U.S. Reservations: No

Mineral Reservations: No

Authority: April 24, 1820: Sale-Cash Entry (3 Stat. 566)

Comments: HEIRS

Document Numbers

Document Nr.: 15369 15369

Accession/Serial Nr.: LA0300__.446

BLM Serial Nr.: LA NO S/N

Home | Search Land Patents | Search Surveys | Visitors Center | FAQ | View Cart | Contact Us | Privacy Statement | Help

543

JOEL DANIELS

Accession/Serial #: LA0300__.446 **BLM Serial #:** LA NO S/N

Names

Patentee: JOEL A DANIELS

Survey

State: LOUISIANA
Acres: 171.76
Metes/Bounds: No

171.6 acs

Title Transfer

2-21-1893

Issue Date: 2/21/1893
Land Office: New Orleans
Cancelled: No
U.S. Reservations: No
Mineral Reservations: No
Authority: April 24, 1820: Sale-Cash Entry (3 Stat. 566)
Comments: HEIRS

Document Numbers

Document Nr.: 15369
Accession/Serial Nr.: LA0300__.446
BLM Serial Nr.: LA NO S/N

Aliquot Parts	Sec./Block	Township	Range	Fract. Section	Meridian	State	Counties	Survey Nr.
11	6/	9-S	3-W	No	Louisiana	LA	Jefferson Davis	
12	6/	9-S	3-W	No	Louisiana	LA	Jefferson Davis	
13	6/	9-S	3-W	No	Louisiana	LA	Jefferson Davis	
14	6/	9-S	3-W	No	Louisiana	LA	Jefferson Davis	

CALCASIEU PARISH

(89)

The United States of America.

15369

CERTIFICATE No. 15369 } To all to whom these presents shall come, Greeting:

Whereas, The Heirs of Joel H. [illegible], deceased, of Calcasieu Parish Louisiana

has deposited in the GENERAL LAND OFFICE of the United States a Certificate of the Register of the Land Office at New Orleans Louisiana, whereby it appears that full payment has been made by the said Heirs of Joel H. [illegible], deceased

according to the provisions of the Act of Congress of the 24th of April, 1820, entitled "An Act making further provision for the sale of the Public Lands," and the acts supplemental thereto, for The South West quarter of the [illegible] numbered eleven, twelve, thirteen and fourteen, of section Six in Township nine South of Range Three West of Louisiana Meridian, in Louisiana, containing one hundred and seventy one acres and seventy six hundredths of an acre

SEC 6 TWP 9 171.76 acres
RNGE 3

according to the official plat of the survey of the said lands returned to the General Land Office by the Surveyor General, which said tract has been purchased by the said Heirs of Joel H. [illegible], deceased

Now know ye, That the United States of America, in consideration of the premises, and in conformity with the several acts of Congress in such case made and provided, HAVE GIVEN AND GRANTED, and by these presents DO GIVE AND GRANT, unto the said Heirs of Joel H. [illegible], deceased

and to their heirs, the said tract above described; To have and to hold the same, together with all the rights, privileges, immunities, and appurtenances, of whatsoever nature, thereunto belonging, unto the said Heirs of Joel H. [illegible], deceased

and to their heirs and assigns forever.

In testimony whereof, I Benjamin Harrison

President of the United States of America, have caused these letters to be made patent, and the seal of the General Land Office to be hereunto affixed.

GIVEN under my hand, at the City of Washington, the twenty fifth day of February in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two, and of the Independence of the United States the one hundred and sixteenth.

L. S.

By the President: Benjamin Harrison.

By M. McFarland Asst. Secretary.

D. P. Roberts Recorder of the General Land Office.

ord
51-08

JOEL A. DANIELS
LOUISANA
1843

ancestry library edition
Discover Your Family Story

U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907

Thumbnail:	
View Original Image:	
Name:	**Joel A Daniels**
Issue Date:	21 Feb 1893
State of Record:	Louisiana
Acres:	171.76
Comments:	HEIRS
Accession Number:	LA0300__.446
Metes and Bounds:	No
Land Office:	New Orleans
Canceled:	No
US Reservations:	No
Mineral Reservations:	No
Authority:	April 24, 1820: Sale-Cash Entry (3 Stat. 566)
Document Number:	15369
Legal Land Description:	

Source Information:
Ancestry.com. *U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907* [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA: The Generations Network, Inc., 2008. Original data: United States. Bureau of Land Management, General Land Office Records. *Automated Records Project; Federal Land Patents, State Volumes. http://www.glorecords.blm.gov/*. Springfield, Virginia: Bureau of Land Management, Eastern States, 2007.

Description:
This database contains land patents from 1796-1907 for 13 U.S. states. Information recorded in land patents includes: name of patentee, issue date, state of patent, acres of land, legal land description, authority under which the land was acquired, and other details relating to the land given.

© 2008, The Generations Network, Inc.

21 Feb
1893

Joel Daniels
Louisiana
1843

ancestry library edition

Home | Search | Charts and Forms

You searched for **Isabella S Daniels** born in **Usa** in **1807** and died in **Usa**

All Court, Land, Wills & Financial Results

Page Tools

Report Image Problem

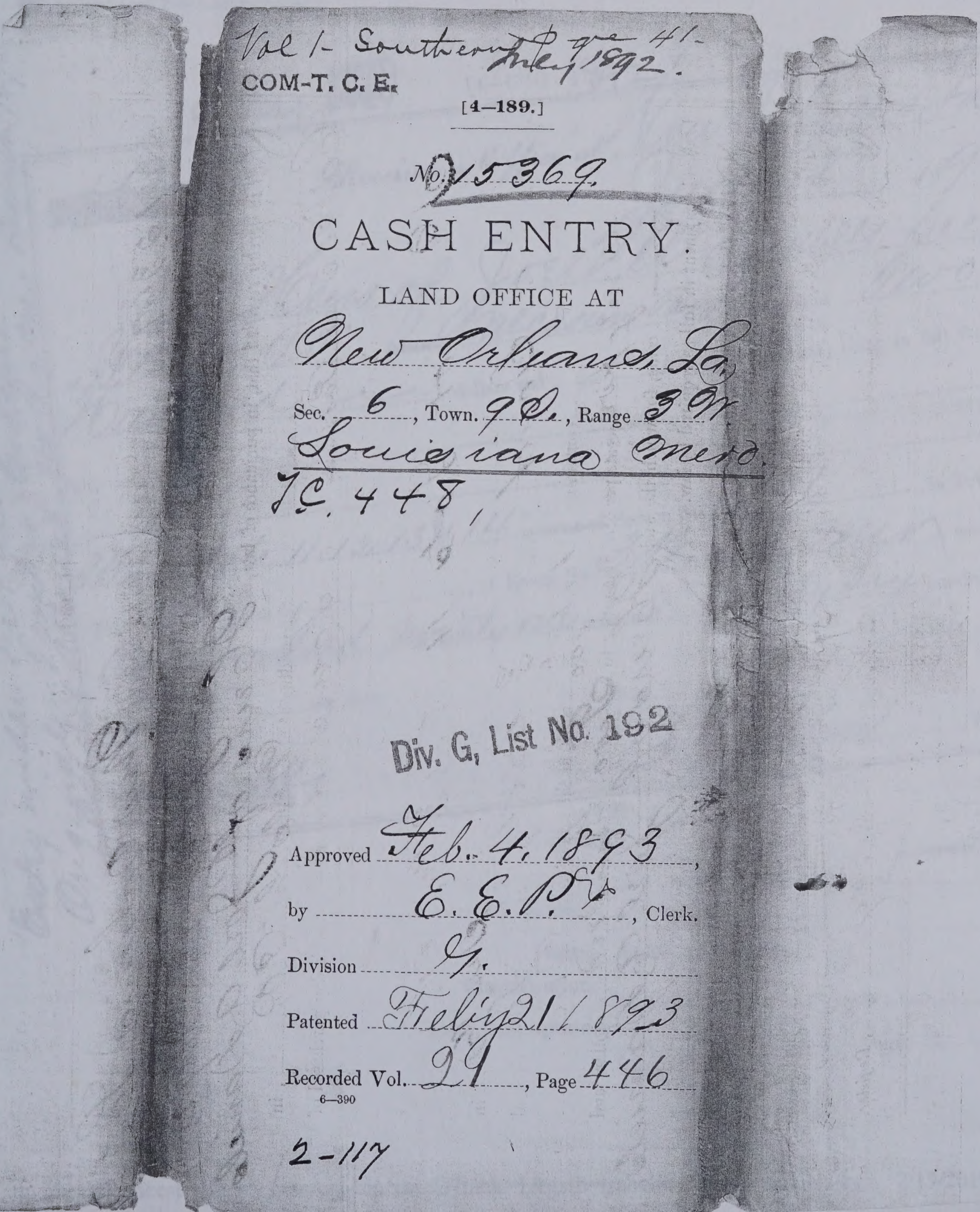
View printer-friendly

U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796

Thumbnail:	
View Original Image:	View original image
Name:	**Joel A Daniels**
Issue Date:	21 Feb 1893
State of Record:	Louisiana
Acres:	171.76
Comments:	HEIRS
Accession Number:	LA0300__.446
Metes and Bounds:	No
Land Office:	New Orleans
Canceled:	No
US Reservations:	No
Mineral Reservations:	No
Authority:	April 24, 1820: Sale-Cash Entry (3 Stat. 566)
Document Number:	15369

LOUISIANA
172.
ACRES

4 FEB- 1893



Vol 1- Southern Page 41- May 1892.

COM-T. C. E.

[4–189.]

No. 15369.

CASH ENTRY.

LAND OFFICE AT

New Orleans, La.

Sec. 6, Town. 9 S., Range 3 W.

Louisiana Merd.

T.C. 448,

Div. G, List No. 192

Approved Feb. 4, 1893,

by E. E. P., Clerk.

Division G.

Patented Feby 21, 1893

Recorded Vol. 29, Page 446

6—390

2-117

No. 15369.

Land Office at New Orleans, La.

July 18, 1892.

It is hereby certified that, in pursuance of law, Heirs of Joel A. Daniels residing at Welsh P.O., Calcasieu Par., ~~County~~, State of Louisiana, on this day purchased of the Register of this Office the S.W.¼ of Lots 11, 12, 13 and 14. of Section No. Six (6) in Township No. 9 South of Range No. 3 West of the La. Principal Meridian, containing $171\frac{76}{100}$ acres, at the rate of One dollar and twenty five cents per acre, amounting to Two hundred dollars and —— cents, for which the said Heirs of Joel A. Daniels. has made payment in full as required by law.

Now, therefore, be it known that, on presentation of this certificate to the **COMMISSIONER OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE**, the said Heirs of Joel A. Daniels. shall be entitled to receive a Patent for the lot above described.

Chas. C. Palfrey, *Register.*

Entry made [illegible]

Original [illegible]

Entry under sec 1 act Mar 3" 1891
Original Timber Culture Entry No. 4448
Credit allowed for Excess Paymt $14.70

18 JULY ~~1884~~ 1894

[4—131.] 1892

No. 15369 *Receiver's Office at* New Orleans La

July 18" , 1892

RECEIVED from Heirs of Joel A Daniels Dec'd

of Welsh P.O" ~~County,~~ Calcasieu Parish La the sum of Two Hundred dollars and cents; being in full for the

SW¼ or Lots 11. 12. 13 & 14" ~~quarter of~~ Section No. 6, in Township

No. 9 S., of Range No. 3 W. La Mer, containing

One hundred seventy one acres and Twenty six hundredths, at

$ 1.25 per acre.

$200,00 ×

A J Jackson, *Receiver.*

(o 6–022.)

19014 b—60 m

1892

HARRIET
STEELE
DANIELS

ancestry library edition

Home | Search | Charts and Forms

You searched for **Isabella S Daniels** born in **Usa** in **1807** and died in **Usa**

All Court, Land, Wills & Financial Results

Page Tools

View printer-friendly

Louisiana Land Records

Name:	**Hattie S Daniels**
Land Office:	NEW ORLEANS
Sequence #:	1
Document Number:	15108
Total Acres:	173.29
Signature:	Yes
Canceled Document:	No
Issue Date:	13 Aug 1892
Mineral Rights Reserved:	No
Metes and Bounds:	No
Statutory Reference:	3 Stat. 566
Multiple Warantee Names:	No
Act or Treaty:	April 24, 1820
Multiple Patentee Names:	No
Entry Classification:	Sale-Cash Entries
Land Description:	

173.29
ACRES

15108

DATE

STATE Of
[illegible]
Louisian

~~1925~~
1905
HARRIET
STEELE
DANIELS
LOUISIANA

ancestry library edition

Home | Search | Charts and Forms

You searched for **Isabella S Daniels** born in **Usa** in **1807** and died in **Usa**

All Court, Land, Wills & Financial Results

Page Tools

View printer-friendly

State of Louisiana

Dec. 3

Louisiana Land Records

Name:	**Hattie S Daniels**
Land Office:	NEW ORLEANS
Sequence #:	1
Document Number:	13493
Total Acres:	173.31
Signature:	Yes
Canceled Document:	No
Issue Date:	3 Dec 1905
Mineral Rights Reserved:	No
Metes and Bounds:	No
Statutory Reference:	3 Stat. 566
Multiple Warantee Names:	No
Act or Treaty:	April 24, 1820
Multiple Patentee Names:	No
Entry Classification:	Sale-Cash Entries
Land Description:	

173.31
ACRES

DATE

1900 Census

DANIELS
LOUISIANA

ancestry library edition

Home | Search | Charts and Forms

3rd wife of
JOEL A. DANIELS

You searched for **Francis C Daniels** in **Louisiana**

All 1900 United States Federal Census Results

Page Tools

Report Image Problem

View printer-friendly

1900 United States Federal Census

(STEELE)

Name: **Francis C Daniels**

Home in 1900: Welsh, Calcasieu, Louisiana

Age: 69

Birth Date: Nov 1831 1831

1900

Birthplace: New York

Race: White

Gender: Female

2nd wife of JAMES DANIELS

Relationship to Head of House: Mother

Father's Birthplace: England No

Mother's Birthplace: England No

Mother: number of living children: 1

Mother: How many children: 1

Marital Status: Widowed WIDOW

Residence : Walsh Town, Calcasieu, Louisiana

Occupation: View on Image

Neighbors: View others on page

Household Members: Name Age

ima

MISSOURI

MISSOURI

MISSORI

ancestry library edition

1835 Joel Daniels

Welcome LEE COUNTY LIBRARY SYSTEM Help

Home | Search | Charts and Forms

You searched for **James Daniels** born in **Michigan** and died in **Missouri** in **1853**

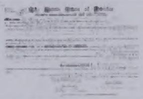
Michigan 1835

All Court, Land, Wills & Financial Results

Page Tools

View printer-friendly

U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907

Thumbnail:	
View Original Image:	View original image
Name:	**John Daniels**
Issue Date:	2 Sep 1835
State of Record:	Michigan
Acres:	80
Accession Number:	MI0150___.332
Metes and Bounds:	No
Land Office:	Detroit
Canceled:	No
US Reservations:	No
Mineral Reservations:	No
Authority:	April 24, 1820: Sale-Cash Entry (3 Stat. 566)
Document Number:	7272
Legal Land Description:	

2

Mich 1835

80 - Acres Sept

7272

Source Information:
Ancestry.com. *U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907* [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA: The Generations Network, Inc., 2008. Original data: United States. Bureau of Land Management, General Land Office Records. *Automated Records Project; Federal Land Patents, State Volumes. http://www.glorecords.blm.gov/*. Springfield, Virginia: Bureau of Land Management, Eastern States, 2007.

MICHGN

ancestry library edition

Welcome LEE COUNTY LIBRARY SYSTEM Help

me Search Charts and Forms

James Daniels 1833

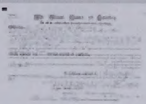
You searched for **James Daniels** born in **Michigan** and died in **Missouri** in **1853**

All Court, Land, Wills & Financial Results

Page Tools

View printer-friendly

U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907

Thumbnail:	
View Original Image:	View original image
Name:	**James Daniels**
Issue Date:	20 Oct 1835
State of Record:	Michigan
Acres:	107.58
Accession Number:	MI0390__.283
Metes and Bounds:	No
Land Office:	Monroe
Canceled:	No
US Reservations:	No
Mineral Reservations:	No
Authority:	April 24, 1820: Sale-Cash Entry (3 Stat. 566)
Document Number:	1778
Legal Land Description:	

Mich

1835

Oct.

107.58 ACRES

1778

Source Information:
Ancestry.com. *U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907* [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA: The Generations Network, Inc., 2008. Original data: United States. Bureau of Land Management, General Land Office Records. *Automated Records Project; Federal Land Patents, State Volumes. http://www.glorecords.blm.gov/*. Springfield, Virginia: Bureau of Land Management, Eastern States, 2007.

Milton M~~ilto~~n 1833

ancestry library edition

Welcome LEE COUNTY LIBRARY SYSTEM Help

Ba ome | Search | Charts and Forms

ou searched for **James Daniels** born in **Michigan** and died in **Missouri** in **1853**

James Davis
B
(Wayne)
M'

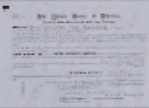
All Court, Land, Wills & Financial Results

Page Tools

View printer-friendly

U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907

Mich
1835

Thumbnail:	
View Original Image:	View original image
Name:	**James Daniel**
Issue Date:	23 Nov 1835
State of Record:	Michigan
Acres:	40
Accession Number:	MI0200___.276
Metes and Bounds:	No
Land Office:	Detroit
Canceled:	No
US Reservations:	No
Mineral Reservations:	No
Authority:	April 24, 1820: Sale-Cash Entry (3 Stat. 566)
Document Number:	9752
Legal Land Description:	

40

9752

Source Information:
Ancestry.com. *U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907* [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA: The Generations Network, Inc., 2008. Original data: United States. Bureau of Land Management, General Land Office Records. *Automated Records Project; Federal Land Patents, State Volumes. http://www.glorecords.blm.gov/*. Springfield, Virginia: Bureau of Land Management, Eastern States, 2007.

MICHIGAN

ancestry library edit

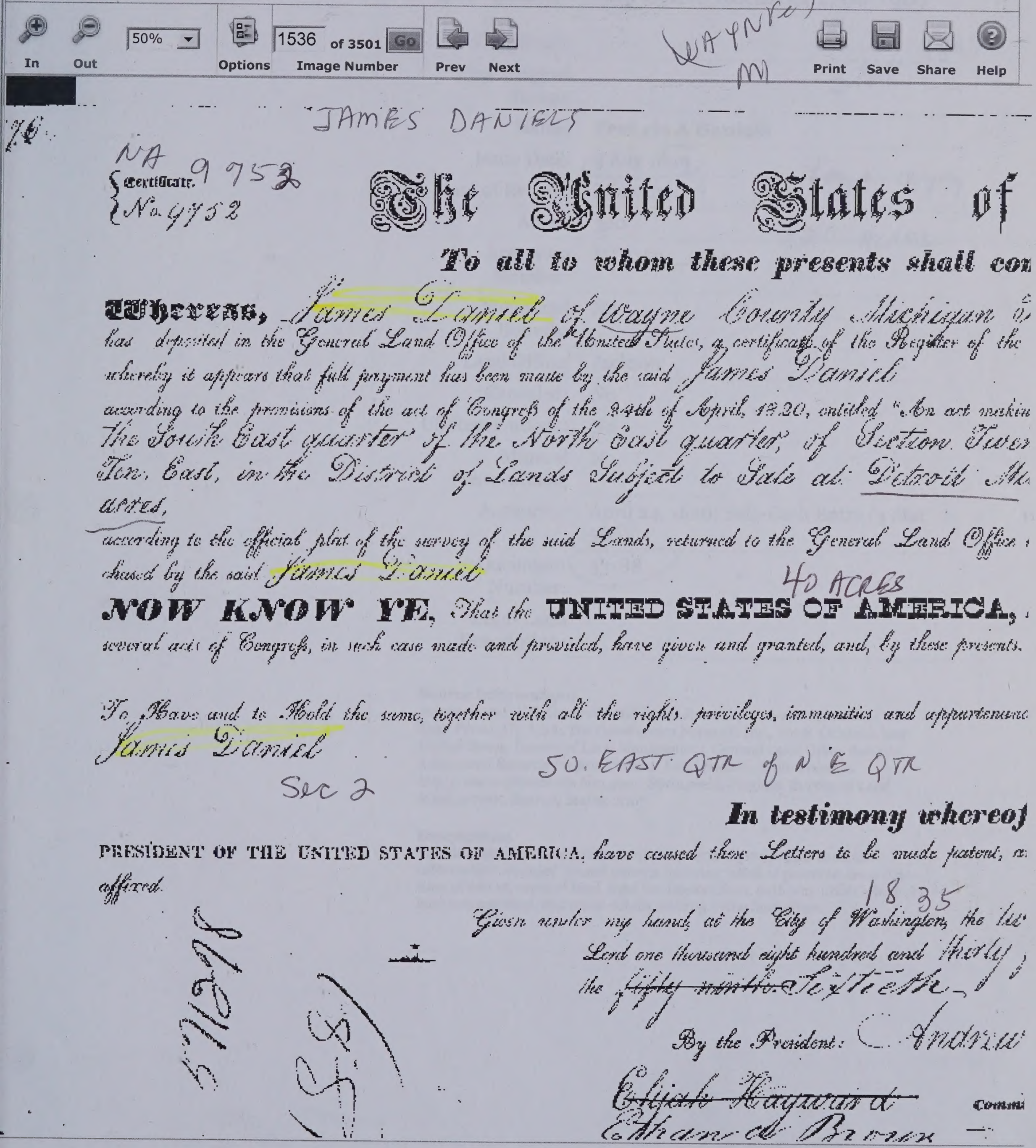
Having problems viewing this image?

You are here: Search > Court, Land & Probate > U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907 > Michigan > **Wayne**

Nov-1835

Back to record

Results for: James Daniel



WAYNE MI

JAMES DANIELS

NA 9752

Certificate. No. 9752

The United States of

To all to whom these presents shall co

Whereas, James Daniel of Wayne County Michigan

has deposited in the General Land Office of the United States, a certificate of the Register of the

whereby it appears that full payment has been made by the said James Daniel

according to the provisions of the act of Congreſs of the 24th of April, 1820, entitled "An act makin

the South East quarter of the North East quarter, of Section Twen

Ten, East, in the District of Lands Subject to Sale at Detroit Mi

acres,

according to the official plat of the survey of the said Lands, returned to the General Land Office

chased by the said James Daniel

40 ACRES

NOW KNOW YE, That the **UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,**

several acts of Congreſs, in such case made and provided, have given and granted, and, by these presents,

To Have and to Hold the same, together with all the rights, privileges, immunities and appurtenanc

James Daniel

SO. EAST QTR of N E QTR

Sec 2

In testimony whereof

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, have caused these Letters to be made patent, a

affixed.

1835

Given under my hand, at the City of Washington, the tw

Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty

the ~~fifty ninth~~ Sixtieth

By the President: Andrew

~~Elijah Hayward~~

Ethan A Brown

Commi

ordn 5-1-08

FRANCIS DANIELS

MISSOURI
1899

ancestry library edition
Discover Your Family Story

U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907

3 AUG 1899

Thumbnail:	
View Original Image:	
Name:	**Francis A Daniels**
Issue Date:	3 Aug 1899
State of Record:	Missouri
Acres:	320
Accession Number:	MO1150___.444
Metes and Bounds:	No
Land Office:	Jackson
Canceled:	No
US Reservations:	No
Mineral Reservations:	No
Authority:	April 24, 1820: Sale-Cash Entry (3 Stat. 566)
Document Number:	33188
Legal Land Description:	

Large copy

320 ACRES

Source Information:
Ancestry.com. *U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907* [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA: The Generations Network, Inc., 2008. Original data: United States. Bureau of Land Management, General Land Office Records. *Automated Records Project; Federal Land Patents, State Volumes. http://www.glorecords.blm.gov/*. Springfield, Virginia: Bureau of Land Management, Eastern States, 2007.

Description:
This database contains land patents from 1796-1907 for 13 U.S. states. Information recorded in land patents includes: name of patentee, issue date, state of patent, acres of land, legal land description, authority under which the land was acquired, and other details relating to the land given.

444 MISSOURI FRANCIS A. DANIELS (ST LOUIS) MO

Graduation No.
CERTIFICATE
No. 33186

33186

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

1849

To all to whom these presents shall come, Greeting:

Whereas Francis A. Daniels of St Louis County, Missouri

has deposited in the GENERAL LAND OFFICE of the United States, a Certificate of the REGISTER OF THE LAND OFFICE at Jackson Missouri whereby it appears that full payment has been made by the said Francis A. Daniels

according to the provisions of the Act of Congress of the 24th of April, 1820, entitled "An act making further provision for the sale of the Public Lands," ~~for~~ and the acts supplemental thereto, for the South East quarter of Section twenty-six and the East half of the South East quarter, the North West quarter of the South East quarter and the South East quarter of the North East quarter of Section twenty-seven, in Township thirty-six North of Range eight East of the Fifth Principal Meridian in Missouri, containing three hundred and twenty acres

320 ACRES

SEC 26 SEC 27 TWP 36 N RANGE 8 E

according to the official plat of the Survey of the said Lands, returned to the General Land Office by the SURVEYOR GENERAL, which said tract has been purchased by the said Francis A. Daniels

3 AUG 1849

NOW KNOW YE, That the United States of America, in consideration of the premises, and in conformity with the several acts of Congress in such case made and provided, HAVE GIVEN AND GRANTED, and by these presents DO GIVE AND GRANT, unto the said Francis A. Daniels

and to his heirs, the said tract above described: To have and to hold the same, together with all the rights, privileges, immunities, and appurtenances, of whatsoever nature, thereunto belonging, unto the said Francis A. Daniels and to his heirs and assigns forever.

In Testimony Whereof, I, William M. Kinley PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, have caused these Letters to be made PATENT, and the SEAL

1854

JUEL A. DANIELS

JUEL A DANIELS

Graduation
S. & A.
CERTIFICATE
No. 33,159

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

MISSOURI

To all to whom these presents shall come,

Whereas Joel A. Daniels, of St. Louis County, Missouri,

has deposited in the *GENERAL LAND OFFICE* of the *United States, a Certificate of the* REGISTER OF
OFFICE at Jackson, JACKSON *whereby it appears that full payment has been ma*

Joel A. Daniels, *according to the pr*
Act of Congress of the 24th of April, 1820, entitled "An act making further provision for the sale of the Public
the North half of Section seventeen, in Township thirty si
North, of Range eight East in the District of Land
subject to sale at Jackson, Missouri, containing three hundred and
twenty acres.

320 ACRES

according to the official plat of the Survey of the said Lands, returned to the General Land Office by the SURVEYO
which said tract has *been purchased by the said* Joel A. Daniels

NOW KNOW Y

United States of America, *in consideration of the premises, and in conformity with the several acts of Congres*
made and provided, HAVE GIVEN AND GRANTED, and by these presents DO GIVE AND GRANT,

Joel A. Daniels,

and to his *heirs, the said tract above described: To have and to hold the same, together with all the righ*
immunities, and appurtenances, of whatsoever nature, thereunto belonging, unto the said
Joel A. Daniels

and to his *heirs and a*

1859
[illegible]

JOEL
DANIELS
MISSOURI

ancestry library edition

Home | Search | Charts and Forms

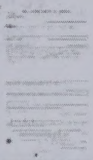
You searched for **Joel A Daniels** in **Missouri**

All U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907 Results

Page Tools

Report Image Problem
View printer-friendly

U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796

Thumbnail:	
View Original Image:	View original image
Name:	**Joel A Daniels**
Issue Date:	1 Sep 1859
State of Record:	Missouri
Acres:	320
Accession Number:	MO3970__.034
Metes and Bounds:	No
Land Office:	Jackson
Canceled:	No
US Reservations:	No
Mineral Reservations:	No
Authority:	April 24, 1820: Sale-Cash Entry (3 Stat. 566)
Document Number:	33189
Legal Land	

1859

320 ACRES

MACK

2 FEB 1894

ancestry library edition
Discover Your Family Story

St. Louis City Death Records, 1850-1908

2

Name:	**Isabella Mack**
Death Date:	2 Feb 1894
Address:	108 Beaumont
Volume:	30
Page:	381
County Library:	RDSL 39
Missouri Archive:	C 10395
SLGS Rolls:	326

~~[illegible]~~ 1894

3

Source Information:
St. Louis Genealogical Society, comp.. *St. Louis City Death Records, 1850-1908* [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA: The Generations Network, Inc., 2001. Original data: St. Louis Genealogical Society. *Index to Death Records in the City of St. Louis, 1850-1908*. St. Louis, MO, USA: St. Louis Genealogical Society, 1999.

Write
4-25-08

Description:
This index covers all deaths recorded in the Death Registry Books for St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. during the period August 1850 through December 1908. It contains the following information where available: person's name, date of death, age, significant address at time of death, place of birth, cemetery, registry volume/page, and Soundex code.

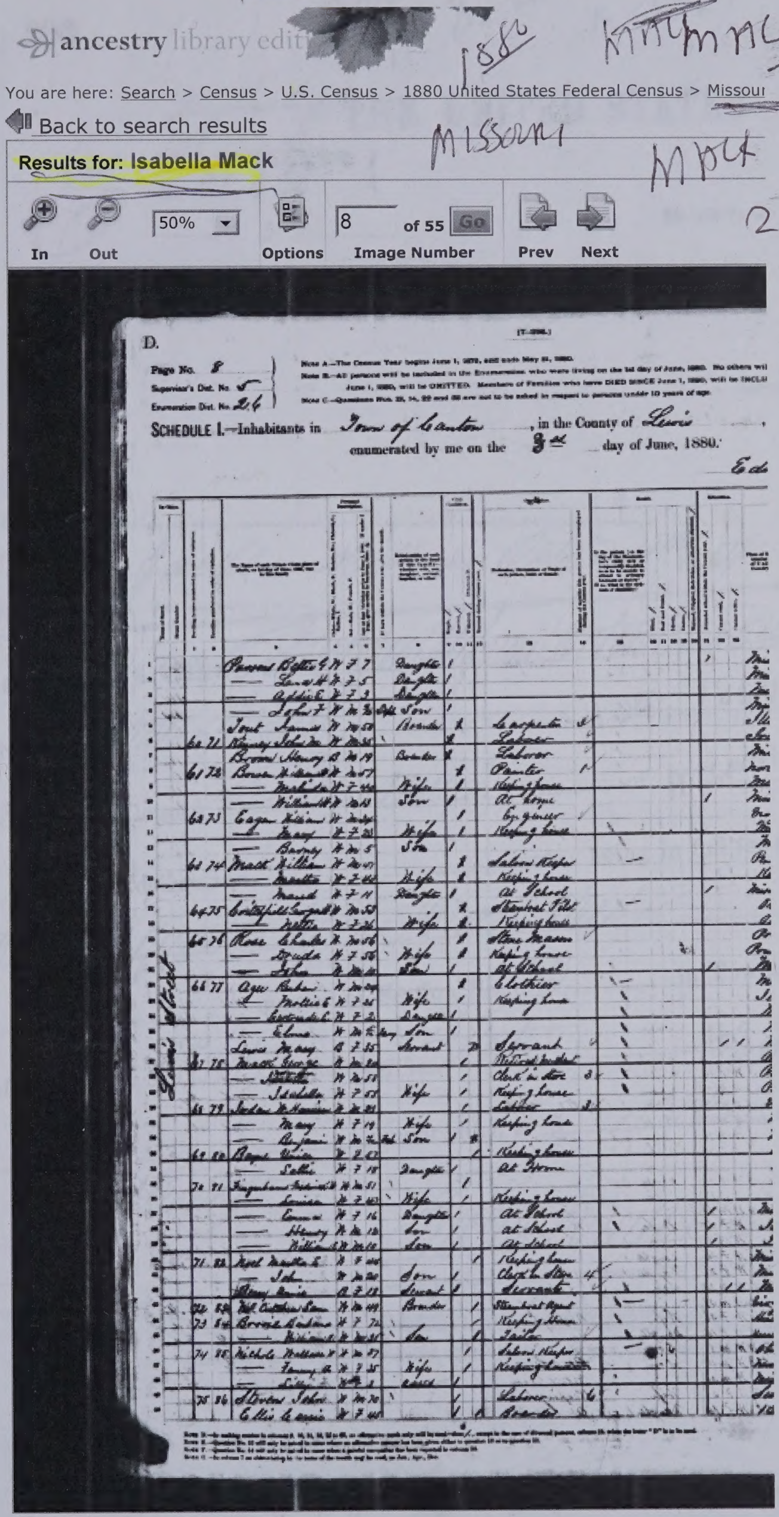
1889
1807
87

1880 ~~MACK~~ MACK

MISSOURI

MACK

2.



ancestry library edition

You are here: Search > Census > U.S. Census > 1880 United States Federal Census > Missouri

Back to search results

Results for: Isabella Mack

Zoom: 50%

Image Number: 8 of 55

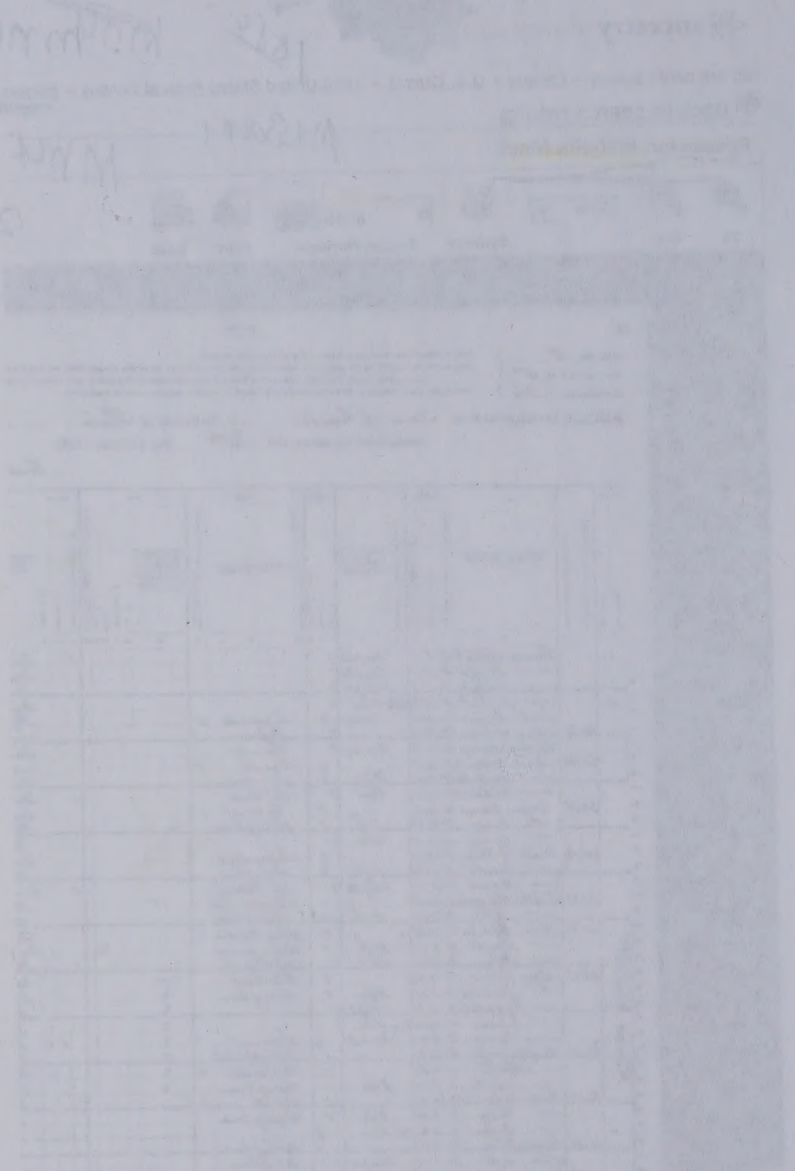
D.

Page No. 8

Supervisor's Dist. No. 5

Enumeration Dist. No. 26

SCHEDULE I.—Inhabitants in Town of Canton, in the County of Lewis, enumerated by me on the 3rd day of June, 1880.



No. 16.550 **Receiver's Office at** Jackson Mifsouri October 11 1854.

RECEIVED from James Daniel 11 OCT. 1854

of Ste Genevieve County Missouri the sum of MISSOURI

Five dollars and cents; being in full for the

North East quarter Of the North West

quarter of Section No. 33. in Township

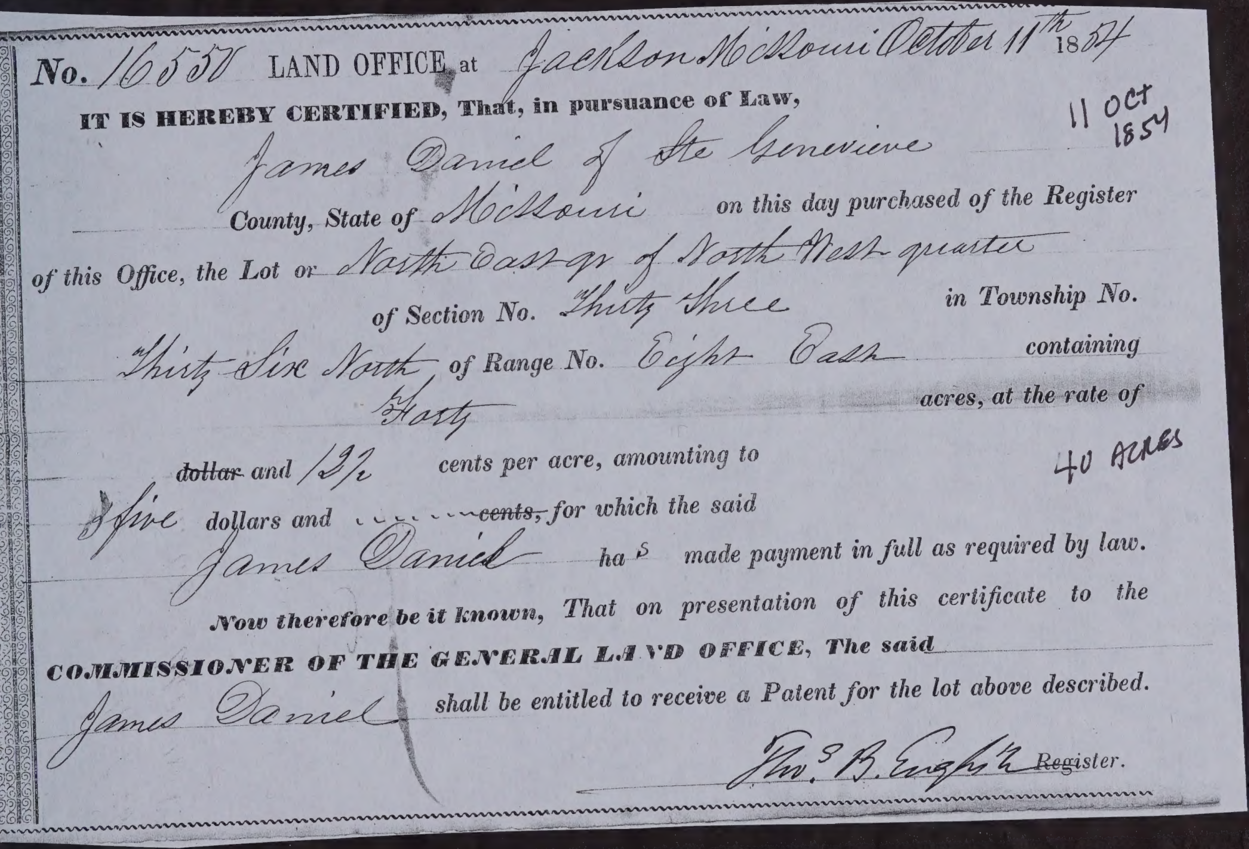
No. 3 North of Range No. 8 East containing Forty 40 ACRES

acres, and hundredths, at $,12½/100 per acre.

Gold $5.

$ 5,00/100

Geo. W. Beattie, Receiver.



No. 16550 LAND OFFICE at Jackson Missouri October 11th 1854

11 OCT 1854

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, That, in pursuance of Law,

James Daniel of Ste Genevieve

County, State of Missouri *on this day purchased of the Register*

of this Office, the Lot or North East qr of North West quarter

of Section No. Thirty Three *in Township No.*

Thirty Six North *of Range No.* Eight East *containing*

Forty *acres, at the rate of*

~~dollar~~ and 12½ *cents per acre, amounting to*

40 ACRES

$ five *dollars and ~~cents,~~ for which the said*

James Daniel *has made payment in full as required by law.*

Now therefore be it known, *That on presentation of this certificate to the*

COMMISSIONER OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE, The said

James Daniel *shall be entitled to receive a Patent for the lot above described.*

Thos. B. English *Register.*

N°. 16550
Jackson Ms
Sup. Aff.

16,550

Recorded Vol 48. P156

Patented 1 Apl 1858.

296

Francis A. Davis MISSORI

Graduation
Act
CERTIFICATE No. 21,536 }
E
21 536

THE UNITED STATES

To all to

Whereas Francis A Daniels of Jackson Paru

has deposited in the GENERAL LAND OFFICE of the United Sta
OFFICE at Monroe whereby
Francis A Daniels

Act of Congress of the 24th of April, 1820, entitled "An act making furt
the North East quarter of the North
in Township fourteen, North of Range
lands subject to sale at Monroe Louisi
acres and eighty-four hundredths

according to the official plat of the Survey of the said Lands, returned to the
which said tract has been purchased by the said Francis A D

United States of America, in consideration of the premises, and in c
made and provided, HAVE GIVEN AND GRANTED, and by thes
Francis A Daniels

and to his heirs, the said tract above described: To have and to
immunities, and appurtenances, of whatsoever nature, thereunto belonging,

MISSOURI

11 OCT
1854

I James Daniel of Ste Genevieve County, State of Missouri do solemnly swear that the tract of land entered by me at the land office at Jackson on the 11th day of October 1854, per Certificate of Purchase No. 16,550 under the provisions of the graduation act of 4th August, 1854, was for the use of an adjoining farm, THE ORIGINAL FARM being situated upon the South East qr of the North West qr of Section No. 33 Township No. 36 N Range No. 8 E –.

James Daniel

21 SEPT 1857

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 21st day of September A. D. 1857. In witness whereof I Charles Rozier, Clerk of the Circuit Court in & for the County of Ste Genevieve & State of Missouri, have hereto set my hand and affixed the seal of said Court at office the date last afore-said-

Charles Rozier
Clerk

NOTE.—It is not indispensable that the foregoing affidavit should be made before the land officers. Where that cannot be conveniently done, it may be made before any officer authorized to administer oaths, and in that case his official character must be certified under seal.

M 133 A 11 OCT 1854

No. 16,550 **LAND OFFICE** at Jackson Mo. October 11. 1854

I, James Daniel of Ste. Genevieve County Missouri,
do hereby apply to purchase the N E 1/4 of N W 1/4
Section 33 in Township 36 North of Range
8 East containing 40 Acres, according
o the returns of the Surveyor General, for which I have agreed with the Register to give at the rate of ~~One Dollar and~~
~~Twenty five~~ 12 1/2 cents per acre.

James Daniel

I, Thos B English Register of the Land Office at Jackson Mo.
lo hereby certify, that the Lot above described contains 40 Acres,
s mentioned above, and that the price agreed upon is ~~One Dollar and Twenty five~~ 12 1/2 Cents per acre.

8/40
5 —

Thos. B. English Register.

I, James Daniel of Ste Genevieve County, State of Missouri, having made application to enter the North East quarter of North West quarter of Section No. Thirty three in Township number 36 North, of Range number 8 East containing 40 acres, do solemnly Swear that I am entering the same for my own use & the use of an adjoining farm owned & occupied by myself and together with said entry, I have not acquired from the United States, under the provisions of the Act of Congress approved August 4, 1854, entitled "An act to graduate and reduce the price of the public lands to actual settlers and cultivators," more than three hundred and twenty acres, according to the established surveys.

James Daniel

I, Geo M Beattie, Receiver of the Land Office at Jackson Missouri, do hereby certify, that the above affidavit was taken and subscribed before me this 11 day of Octobe A. D. 1854.

Geo M Beattie, Receiver.

Missouri

James Daniels
1853

You searched for **James Daniels** born in **Michigan** and died in **Missouri** in **1853**

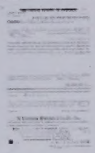
All Court, Land, Wills & Financial Results

Page Tools

View printer-friendly

U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907

1 Aug

Thumbnail:	
View Original Image:	View original image
Name:	**James E Daniel**
Issue Date:	1 Aug 1853
State of Record:	Missouri
Acres:	40
Accession Number:	MO3640__.400
Metes and Bounds:	No
Land Office:	Jackson
Canceled:	No
US Reservations:	No
Mineral Reservations:	No
Authority:	April 24, 1820: Sale-Cash Entry (3 Stat. 566)
Document Number:	14440
Legal Land Description:	

Missouri
1853

~~1440~~ 14440

Source Information:
Ancestry.com. *U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907* [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA: The Generations Network, Inc., 2008. Original data: United States. Bureau of Land Management, General Land Office Records. *Automated Records Project; Federal Land Patents, State Volumes.*

[illegible]

MISSOURI

1858

ancestry library edition

order 5-1-08

Welcome LEE COUNTY LIBRARY SYSTEM Help

Home | **Search** | Charts and Forms

You searched for **James Daniels** born in **Michigan** and died in **Missouri** in **1853** 223

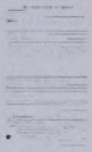
All Court, Land, Wills & Financial Results

Page Tools

View printer-friendly

U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907

Missouri
~~Michigan~~
1858

Thumbnail:	
View Original Image:	View original image
Name:	**James Daniel**
Issue Date:	1 Apr 1858
State of Record:	Missouri
Acres:	40
Accession Number:	MO3840__.156
Metes and Bounds:	No
Land Office:	Jackson
Canceled:	No
US Reservations:	No
Mineral Reservations:	No
Authority:	April 24, 1820: Sale-Cash Entry (3 Stat. 566)
Document Number:	16550
Legal Land Description:	

1858

copy attached

Source Information:
Ancestry.com. *U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907* [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA: The Generations Network, Inc., 2008. Original data: United States. Bureau of Land Management, General Land Office Records. *Automated Records Project; Federal Land Patents, State Volumes.*

JAMES DANIELS (JACKSON) MISSOURI

Apr 1888

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

CERTIFICATE No. 16,558.

~~16 1562~~ 16550

To all to whom these presents shall come, Greeting:

Whereas James Daniels of Saint Genevieve County, Missouri,

STE GENEVE

ha s deposited in the GENERAL LAND OFFICE of the United States, a Certificate of the REGISTER OF THE LAND OFFICE at Jackson whereby it appears that full payment has been made by the said James Daniels according to the provisions of the Act of Congress of the 24th of April, 1820, entitled "An act making further provision for the sale of the Public Lands," for the North East quarter of the North West quarter of Section Thirty three, in Township Thirty six North, of Range Eight East, in the District of Lands subject to sale at Jackson, Missouri, containing Forty acres. 40 acre

NORTH EAST QUARTER of the NORTH WEST QTR

SEC. 33 TWP 26? N RANGE 8E

according to the official plat of the Survey of the said Lands, returned to the General Land Office by the SURVEYOR GENERAL, which said tract ha s been purchased by the said James Daniels

NOW KNOW YE, That the United States of America, in consideration of the premises, and in conformity with the several acts of Congress in such case made and provided, HAVE GIVEN AND GRANTED, and by these presents DO GIVE AND GRANT, unto the said James Daniels and to his heirs, the said tract above described: To have and to hold the same, together with all the rights, privileges, immunities, and appurtenances, of whatsoever nature, thereunto belonging, unto the said James Daniels and to his heirs and assigns forever.

In Testimony Whereof, I, James Buchanan

order 5-1-08

Missouri

1 21

ancestry library edition

Welcome LEE COUNTY LIBRARY SYSTEM Help

Home | **Search** | Charts and Forms

You searched for **Joel A Daniels**

All U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907 Results

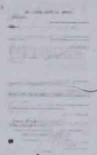
Joel A Daniels
1 Sep. 1859

Page Tools

View printer-friendly

U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-19

Thumbnail:



St. ~~Genevieve~~ Louis
County

View Original Image:	View original image
Name:	**Joel A Daniels**
Issue Date:	1 Sep 1859
State of Record:	Missouri
Acres:	320
Accession Number:	MO3970__.034
Metes and Bounds:	No
Land Office:	Jackson
Canceled:	No
US Reservations:	No
Mineral Reservations:	No
Authority:	April 24, 1820: Sale-Cash Entry (3 Stat. 566)
Document Number:	33189
Legal Land Description:	

33189

MISSOUR,

34

E

5-30-08

Joel Daniels
1859

Graduation
S & C.
CERTIFICATE
No. 33,189

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

To all to whom these presents shall come, Greeting:

Whereas Joel A. Daniels, of St Louis County, Missouri,

has deposited in the *GENERAL LAND OFFICE of the United States, a Certificate of the* REGISTER OF THE LAND OFFICE at Jackson, *whereby it appears that full payment has been made by the said*

Joel A. Daniels, *according to the provisions of the Act of Congress of the 24th of April, 1820, entitled "An act making further provision for the sale of the Public Lands," for* the North half of Section seventeen, in Township thirty six North, of Range eight East, in the District of Lands subject to sale at Jackson, Missouri, containing three hundred and twenty acres.

according to the official plat of the Survey of the said Lands, returned to the General Land Office by the SURVEYOR GENERAL, *which said tract* has *been purchased by the said* Joel A. Daniels

NOW KNOW YE, *That the* **United States of America**, *in consideration of the premises, and in conformity with the several acts of Congress in such case made and provided, HAVE GIVEN AND GRANTED, and by these presents DO GIVE AND GRANT, unto the said*

Joel A. Daniels, *and to* his *heirs, the said tract above described:* **To have and to hold** *the same, together with all the rights, privileges, immunities, and appurtenances, of whatsoever nature, thereunto belonging, unto the said* Joel A. Daniels, *and to* his *heirs and assigns forever.*

In Testimony Whereof, I, James Buchanan PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, *have caused these Letters to be made PATENT, and the SEAL of the GENERAL LAND OFFICE to be hereunto affixed.*

GIVEN *under my hand, at the* CITY OF WASHINGTON, *the* first *day of* September *in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and* fifty nine *and of the* INDEPENDENCE OF THE UNITED STATES *the* Eighty fourth

1 Sept
1859

BY THE PRESIDENT: James Buchanan

By J. A. B. Leonard *Secretary.*

J. N. Granger *Recorder of the General Land Office.*

(ST. LOUIS)
MISSOURI

E

Graduation
S & C.

CERTIFICATE
No. 33,189
33189

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

1 Sep 1859

Joel A Daniels

To all to whom these presents shall come, Greeting:

Whereas Joel A. Daniels, of St Louis, County, Missouri,

has deposited in the GENERAL LAND OFFICE of the United States, a Certificate of the REGISTER OF THE LAND OFFICE at Jackson, *whereby it appears that full payment has been made by the said*

Joel A. Daniels, *according to the provisions of the Act of Congress of the 24th of April, 1820, entitled "An act making further provision for the sale of the Public Lands," for* the North half of Section seventeen, in Township thirty six North, of Range eight East in the District of Lands subject to sale at Jackson, Missouri, containing three hundred and twenty acres.

320 ACRES

SEC 17 TWP 36N
RANGE 8E

according to the official plat of the Survey of the said Lands, returned to the General Land Office by the SURVEYOR GENERAL, *which said tract* has *been purchased by the said* Joel A. Daniels

NOW KNOW YE, *That the* **United States of America**, *in consideration of the premises, and in conformity with the several acts of Congress in such case made and provided, HAVE GIVEN AND GRANTED, and by these presents DO GIVE AND GRANT, unto the said*

Joel A. Daniels,

and to his *heirs, the said tract above described:* **To have and to hold** *the same, together with all the rights, privileges, immunities, and appurtenances, of whatsoever nature, thereunto belonging, unto the said*

Joel A. Daniels,

and to his *heirs and assigns forever.*

In Testimony Whereof, I, James Buchanan
PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, *have caused these Letters to be made PATENT, and the SEAL of the GENERAL LAND OFFICE to be hereunto affixed.*

GIVEN *under my hand, at the* CITY OF WASHINGTON, *the* first *day of* September *in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and* fifty nine *and of the* INDEPENDENCE OF THE UNITED STATES *the* Eighty fourth

BY THE PRESIDENT: James Buchanan
By J. A. B. Leonard *Secretary.*

J. N. Granger *Recorder of the General Land Office.*

16 JULY 1858 MISSOURI

No. **Land Office at** Jackson Missouri

I, Joel A Daniels of St Louis county State of Missouri having applied to enter the

~~South half~~ North half

of section No. ~~23~~ 17 in township No. 26 N of range No. 8 East under the act entitled "An Act to graduate and reduce the price of the public lands to actual settlers and cultivators," approved August 4th, 1854, do solemnly swear that I enter the same for my own use, for actual settlement and cultivation; and that, together with said entry, I have not acquired from the United States, under the provisions of said act, more than three hundred and twenty acres, according to the established surveys; and further, that the said land is not now in the occupancy of any actual settler whose settlement thereon existed at the date of said law.

Sworn to and Subscribed before me, on the 16 day of July 1858

Joel A Daniels

John Flournoy
Notary Public

STATE OF MISSOURI,
COUNTY OF ST. LOUIS.
} ss. I, the undersigned, Recorder in & for the County aforesaid ~~I~~ HEREBY CERTIFY that John Flournoy, before whom the above affidavit was made, and who has thereunto subscribed his name, was, at the time of so doing, and is now a Notary Public in and for the county aforesaid, duly commissioned and qualified, and that his signature thereto is genuine.

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said Court this 16th day of July 1858

C. Keemle Recorder
pr. J Conrad Dy

MISSOURI

19 JULY 1858

No. 33189 **LAND OFFICE** at Jackson Mo. July 19th 1858

It is hereby certified, *That, in pursuance of Law,* Joel A. Daniels of St Louis *County, State of* Missouri *on this day purchased of the Register of this Office, the Lot or* North half *of Section No.* Seventeen *in Township No.* Thirty Six N. *of Range No.* Eight East *containing* Three hundred & twenty *acres, at the rate of dollar and* 12½ *cents per acre, amounting to* Forty *dollars and* — *cents, for which the said* Joel A. Daniels *has made payment in full as required by law.*

Now, therefore, be it known, *That on presentation of this certificate to the COMMISSIONER OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE, the said* Joel A. Daniels *shall be entitled to receive a Patent for the Lot above described.*

320 ACRES

Charles A Davis Register.

33189
Jackson
Mi.

Grad
Sale

Rec. Vol. 61, Page 34
Pat. dat. Sept. 1. 1859

7 — 33

MISSOURI

19 JULY 1858

I + C.

No. 33189. LAND OFFICE at Jackson July 19th 1858.

I, Joel A Daniels of St Louis County do hereby apply to purchase the ~~South half~~ North half 320 Acres Section ~~25~~ 17. in Township 34 N. of Range 8 East containing 320 Acres, according to the returns of the Surveyor General, for which I have agreed with the Register to give at the rate of Twelve and a half cents per acre.

Joel A Daniels

I, Charles A. Davis Register of the Land Office at Jackson Mo

do hereby certify that the Lot above described contains 320 Acres,
as mentioned above, and that the price agreed upon is 12½ @ per acre.
$40

Charles A Davis Register.

No. 33189 Receiver's Office at Jackson Mo July 19 1858

RECEIVED *from* Joel A Daniels

of St Louis County Missouri *the sum of*

Forty *dollars and* *cents; being in full for the*

North Half ~~*quarter*~~ *of* Section No. 17 *in Township*

No. 36 North *of* Range No. eight East *containing*

Three hundred & twenty *acres and* *hundredths, at*

$ 0, 12½ *per acre.*

$ 40.00

John S Furnbaugh *Receiver.*

33189
Jackson

33189.

Jackson Wm

Received 19 Apr

1858

Charles A Davis
Register

16 JUL. 1858 MISSOURI

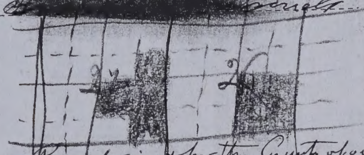
No. **Land Office at** Jackson Missouri

I, Francis A. Daniels of St Louis county State of Missouri having applied to enter the SE¼ S. 26 & E½ & NW¼ of SE¼ & SE¼ NE¼ ~~South half~~ of section No. ~~26~~ 27, in township No. 36 N. of range No. 8 East under the act entitled "An Act to graduate and reduce the price of the public lands to actual settlers and cultivators," approved August 4th, 1854, do solemnly swear that I enter the same for my own use, for actual settlement and cultivation; and that, together with said entry, I have not acquired from the United States, under the provisions of said act, more than three hundred and twenty acres, according to the established surveys; and further, that the said land is not now in the occupancy of any actual settler whose settlement thereon existed at the date of said law.

Sworn to and Subscribed before me, on the 16 day of July 1858

[redacted]

John Flournoy
Notary Public



STATE OF MISSOURI, }
COUNTY OF ST. LOUIS. } ss. I, the undersigned Recorder in & for the County aforesaid,

HEREBY CERTIFY that John Flournoy before whom the above affidavit was made, and who has thereunto subscribed his name, was, at the time of so doing, and is now a Notary Public in and for the county aforesaid, duly commissioned and qualified, and that his signature thereto is genuine.

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said Court this 16th day of July 1858

C. Keemle Recorder
per J. Conrad Dy

county ... having applied to enter the

of section No. ... in township No. ... of range No. ... under the act entitled "An Act to graduate and reduce the price of the public lands to actual settlers and cultivators," approved August 4th, 1854, do solemnly swear that I enter the same for my own use, for actual settlement and cultivation; and that, together with said entry, I have not acquired from the United States, under the provisions of said act, more than three hundred and twenty acres, according to the established surveys; and further, that the said land is not now in the occupancy of any actual settler whose settlement thereon existed at the date of said law.

Sworn to and Subscribed before me, on the ... day of ... 185

STATE OF MISSOURI,
COUNTY OF ST. LOUIS. } ss.

I Hereby Certify that ... before whom the above affidavit was made, and who has thereunto subscribed his name, was, at the time of so doing, and is now a ... in and for the county aforesaid, duly commissioned and qualified, and that his signature thereto is genuine.

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said Court this ... 16 ... day of ... July ... 185 ...

33188.

Jackson Mi

Received 19 July

1858

Charles A Davis

Register

Hear for can been
AE4 was not- sub. to-
Grad lab at-12½ &
became not-compact.

Jackson

27-36 N. 8E,

S&C McDon

No. 33188. LAND OFFICE at Jackson 19 Jan July 19th 1858.

I, Francis A Daniels of St Louis 1858 County Mo 1858

do hereby apply to purchase the ~~South~~ half SE¼ Sec 26. & E½ & NW¼ of NE¼ & SE¼ NE¼ Section ~~26~~ 27. — in Township 34 N. of Range 8 East containing 320 — 320 Acres Acres, according to the returns of the Surveyor General, for which I have agreed with the Register to give at the rate of Twelve and a half per acre. Francis A Daniels

I, Charles A. Davis Register of the Land Office at Jackson Mo do hereby certify that the Lot above described contains 320 Acres, as mentioned above, and that the price agreed upon is 12½ cts per acre.

$40

Charles A Davis Register.

Vol. 7 with Mr. Lord

Notified Francis A. Daniels aug 21.199 at Caffman.

CUFFMAN

33188

Jackson Mo

Francis A Daniels

Ste Genevieve Co

A 283

No. 33188 **LAND OFFICE** at Jackson Mo. July 19th 1858

19 July 1858

It is hereby certified, That in pursuance of Law, Francis A. Daniels of St Louis County, State of Missouri on this day purchased of the Register of this Office, the Lot or SE¼ Sect 36. + E½ NW¼ of SE¼ + SE¼ NE¼ of Section No. Twenty Seven in Township No. Thirty Six (N.) of Range No. Eight East, 5th P.M. Mo containing Three hundred & twenty acres at the rate of dollar and 12½ cents per acre, amounting to Forty dollars and cents, for which the said Francis A. Daniels has made payment in full as required by law.

Now, therefore, be it known, That on presentation of this certificate to the COMMISSIONER OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE, the said Francis A Daniels shall be entitled to receive a Patent for the Lot above described.

[illegible] A Davis Register.

United States Land Office Boonville Mo.
May 8. 1899.
This certificate 33188 is amended
supplying mention in compliance with
the instructions of Hon. Commissioner's letter
"C" of Feb 6 - 1899.
I, J. Steel, Register of the U.S. Land
Office Boonville Mo. hereby certify
that I have amended this
certificate by supplying the description
so that the description will
read as follows: E½ Sec 26
NW¼ and E½ Sec 27 Tp 36 N
Range East
5th P.M.
J. Steel Register

SE¼ Sec. 26 E½ SE¼ NW¼
SE¼ NE¼
5th Prin. Mer.

No. 33188 Receiver's Office at Jackson Mo July 19 1858

Missouri
19 July
1858

Received *from* Francis A. Daniels

of St Louis County Mipouri *the sum of*

Forty *dollars and* *cents; being in full for the*

SE¼ Sect 24. E½ of N W¼ S E¼ &

South East qr North East *quarter of Section No.* 27 *in Township*

No. 36 North *of Range No.* eight East *containing*

Three hundred & twenty *acres and* *hundredths, at*

320 acres

$ 0 12½ *per acre.*

$ 40.00

John J Turnbaugh Receiver.

Land office Jackson Mo Aug 10

It is hereby certified that I have compared the within ~~Certificate~~ of purchase with application of corresponding number and other records of the office pertaining to the same and that it conforms thereto in any respect excepting the plat, on which Entry No 33188 is marked on the SW/4 Sec 26 instead of the SE/4 - and that the said SE/4 Sec 26 has never been offered for sale

Chas A Davis
Register

Repd 98 - 22608

4151

Dec 29.1876

Jan 31/77

12-29-1887

Repeal 98 - 80205

1144-33188-1

Jackson
Mo.

6 Feb 18/24

11 S

No C

Pat Aug 3d 1899
Rec. Vol. 115 page 444

R. & R. Nov. 19. 1896
" " Feb. 24/98 OBW.
" " July 14/98
Appd Mar. 14/99
Ex. OBW.

Canceled as regards SE¼ of Section 26, for the reason that that tract was never offered at public sale.

Div. C, List No 913

~~33188~~
Nov. 9/96

7 — 35

14. JU. 1883

MBA 6-18 99

Missouri

33188

Jackson

Cert sent

Mar. 6. 1899

EBM.

160
120
40
320

(4—406.) MSS-own 1899 3 Aug 1899

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

aduation S.+C

To all to whom these presents shall come, Greeting:

CERTIFICATE
No. 33188 }

Whereas Francis A. Daniels of St Louis County Miss

has deposited in the GENERAL LAND OFFICE of the United States a CERTIFICATE OF THE REGISTER OF THE LAND OFFICE at Jackson, Misso

whereby it appears that Full Payment has been made by the said Francis A. Daniels

to the provisions of the Act of Congress of the 24th of April, 1820, entitled "An Act making further provision for the sale of the Public Lands," and the acts supplementa

the South East quarter of Section twenty six and the East half of the
East quarter; the North West quarter of the South East quarte
the South East quarter of the North East quarter of Section
seven, in Township thirty six North, of Range eight East of the
Principal Meridian in Missouri, containing three hundred and twen

according to the OFFICIAL PLAT of the Survey of the said lands, returned to the GENERAL LAND OFFICE by the SURVEYOR GENERAL, which said Tract has been purchase

Francis A. Daniels 320 ACRES

Now know ye, That the United States of America, in consideration of the premises, and in conformity with the several Acts of Congress in such c

provided, Have given and granted, and by these presents Do give and grant, unto the said Francis A. Daniels

and to his heirs, the said Tract above described; To have and to hold the same, together with all the rights, privileges, immunities, and app

whatsoever nature, thereunto belonging, unto the said Francis A. Daniels and to his heirs and as

In testimony whereof, I, William McKinley, President of the United States

have caused these letters to be made Patent, and the seal of the GENERAL LAND OFFICE to be hereunto affixed.

Given under my hand, at the CITY OF WASHINGTON, the third day of August, in the year of our Lord

eight hundred and ninety nine, and of the Independence of the United States the one hundred and twen

By the President: William McKinley

By L. M. McKean, Secretary

C. H. Bush, Recorder of the General

RECORDED. Vol. 115 Page 444

9110 b—20 m

Recorder of the General La

usu,

usl,

according

thereto, for

South

and

twenty

eighth

acres

by the said

ase made and

rtenances, of

signs forever.

of America,

one thousand

ty fourth

.

Land Office.

5

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Missouri

To all to whom these presents shall come, greeting:

Graduation
S&C
CERTIFICATE
No. 33189.

Whereas, Joel A. Daniels, of St Louis County Mifsouri 1884

has deposited in the GENERAL LAND OFFICE of the UNITED STATES, a CERTIFICATE of the Register of the Land Office at Jackson,

1 SEPT 1859

it appears that FULL PAYMENT has been made by the said Joel A. Daniels,

to the provisions of the act of Congress of the 24th of April, 1820, entitled "An act making further provision for the sale of the public lands," for The North half of S

Seventeen, in Township Thirty six North of Range Eight East, in the District of Lands subject to sale at

Mifsouri, containing Three hundred and Twenty acres.

according to the OFFICIAL PLAT of the Survey of the said lands, returned to the GENERAL LAND OFFICE by the Surveyor General, which said tract has been purchased

Joel A. Daniels;

Now know ye, That the ***UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,*** in consideration of the premises, and in conformity with the several Acts of Congress in such cas provided, HAVE GIVEN AND GRANTED, and by these presents DO GIVE AND GRANT, unto the said Joel A. Daniels and to his heirs, the said Tract above described; **TO HAVE AND TO HOLD** the same, together with all the rights, privileges, immunities, and appurtenances, of whatsoe thereunto belonging, unto the said Joel A. Daniels, and to his heirs and assi

In testimony whereof, I, James Buchanan PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF
have caused these letters to be made Patent, and the Seal of the GENERAL LAND OFFICE to be hereunto affixed.

Given under my hand, at the **CITY OF WASHINGTON,** the first day of September in the year of O
thousand eight hundred and fifty nine and of the Independence of the United States the Eighty fo

BY THE PRESIDENT:

James Buchan

By D. P. Leonard

Recorder of the General La

RECORDED, Vol. 61 Page 34,

RECORDED, Vol. 61 Page 34,

Sept

4

ereby
rding
n
kson

o
ns

e said

le and

ature,
orever.

RICA,

RD one
b.

en

ec'y.

ffice.

Graduation
S&E
:ERTIFICATE
No. 33189.

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

MISSOURI

To all to whom these presents shall come, greeting:

1~~884~~

Whereas, Joel A. Daniels, of St Louis County Mifsouri

1a s deposited in the GENERAL LAND OFFICE of the UNITED STATES, a CERTIFICATE of the Register of the Land Office at Jackson,

1 SEPT 1859

t appears that FULL PAYMENT has been made by the said Joel A. Daniels,

o the provisions of the act of Congress of the 24th of April, 1820, entitled "An act making further provision for the sale of the public lands," for The North half of S

Seventeen, in Township Thirty six North, of Range Eight East, in the District of Lands subject to sale at

Mifsouri, containing Three hundred and Twenty acres.

ccording to the OFFICIAL PLAT of the Survey of the said lands, returned to the GENERAL LAND OFFICE by the Surveyor General, which said tract has been purchased

Joel A. Daniels:

Now know ye, That the ***UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,*** in consideration of the premises, and in conformity with the several Acts of Congress in such cas provided, HAVE GIVEN AND GRANTED, and by these presents DO GIVE AND GRANT, unto the said Joel A. Daniels, and to his heirs, the said Tract above described; **TO HAVE AND TO HOLD** the same, together with all the rights, privileges, immunities, and appurtenances, of whatsoe thereunto belonging, unto the said Joel A. Daniels, and to his heirs and assi

In testimony whereof, I, James Buchanan PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF

have caused these letters to be made Patent, and the Seal of the GENERAL LAND OFFICE to be hereunto affixed.

Given under my hand, at the **CITY OF WASHINGTON,** the first day of September in the year of 0

thousand eight hundred and fifty nine and of the Independence of the United States the Eighty fo

BY THE PRESIDENT:

James Bucha

By D.B. Leonard

Recorder of the General La

RECORDED, Vol. 61 Page 34.

MINNESOTA

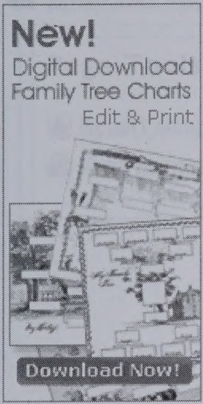
Henry

D Arbus

KindredTrails.com
Linking the World Together With Roots

○ Web ● www.kindredtrails.

HOME | RESOURCES | DATABASES | STORE | FREEBIES


New!
Digital Download
Family Tree Charts
Edit & Print
Download Now!

Winona County Minnesota Genealogy

Space

(Including: Altura, Bethany, Dakota, Elba, Fremont, Goodview, Homer, Lamoille, Lewiston, Minneiska, Minnesota City, New Hartford, Nodine, Norton, Pickwick, Rollingstone, St. Charles, Saratoga, Stockton, Troy, Utica, Weaver, Wilson, Winona, Wiscoy, Witoka)

Established: April 4, 1854
Parent County: Fillmore, Wabasha
County Seat: Winona

NEW - Start Your Family Tree For FREE - Click Here!

Birth, Death, Marriage, & Divorce Records

Search Minnesota Vital Records

First Name: ☐ Last Name: ☐ Search

Select a Record Type:
○ Vital Records ○ Birth ○ Death ○ Marriage ○ Divorce

- **Minnesota State Vital Records**
  Minnesota Department of Health
  Birth and Death Records
  717 Delaware Street, SE
  PO Box 9441
  Minneapolis, Minnesota 55440
  Phone: 612-331-5776
  Fax: 612-331-5776
- **Winona County Minnesota Vital Records**
  Winona County Recorder
  74 West 3rd Street
  Winona, MN 55987
  Phone: (507) 457-6395
  Fax: (507) 454-9397
  Click here to email

- Order Birth, Marriage and Death Records Online!
- **Social Security Death Index**
  RootsWeb.com

Census, Voter and Tax Records

- **Search 1880 US Federal Census Free Online**
  FamilySearch.org
- **Search the United States Indian Census 1885-1940**
  Ancestry.com
- View Census Records Online at Ancestry.com!

Genealogy Products

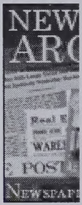
Shop online for over 1500 family history related products.
TheFamilyHistoryStore

Heritage Scrapbooking
Everything you need to preserve your family's memories forever.
TheFamilyHistoryStore

Libraries, Archives & Repositories

The Bach-Dunn Collection of Luxembourgiana
Department of Special Collections St Thomas Libraries - University of St Thomas St Paul, Minnesota

Select



Minneso

- Aitl
- An
- Bec
- Bel
- Ber
- Big
- Blu
- Brc
- Car
- Car
- Cas
- Chi
- Chi
- Cla
- Cle
- Co
- Cot
- Crc
- Dal
- Do
- Doi
- Far
- Fill
- Fre
- Go
- Gra
- Her
- Hoi

1 855

CHAS. W.
DANIELS

ancestry library edition

Home | Search | Charts and Forms

You searched for **Charles W Daniels** born in **Usa** and died in **~~North Dakota in 1893~~** ~~N. DAKOTA~~

MINNESOTA

All Court, Land, Wills & Financial Results

Page Tools

Report Image Problem

View printer-friendly

U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796

Thumbnail:	
View Original Image:	View original image
Name:	**Charles W Daniels**
Issue Date:	3 Jan 1855
State of Record:	Indiana
Acres:	40
Accession Number:	IN2000__.298
Metes and Bounds:	No
Land Office:	Winamac
Canceled:	No
US Reservations:	No
Mineral Reservations:	No
Authority:	April 24, 1820: Sale-Cash Entry (3 Stat. 566)
Document Number:	21560
Legal Land	

1855

~~1855~~

40 ACRES

1875

CHAS W. DANIELS

ancestry library edition

MINNESOTA

Home | Search | Charts and Forms

You searched for **Charles W Daniels** born in **Usa**

All Court, Land, Wills & Financial Results

Page Tools

View printer-friendly

Minnesota Land Records

Name:	**Charles W Daniels**
Land Office:	ALEXANDRIA
Document Number:	985
Total Acres:	160
Misc. Doc. Nr.:	5255
Signature:	Yes
Canceled Document:	No
Issue Date:	1 Sep 1875
Mineral Rights Reserved:	No
Metes and Bounds:	No
Statutory Reference:	12 Stat. 392
Multiple Warantee Names:	No
Act or Treaty:	May 20, 1862
Multiple Patentee Names:	No
Entry Classification:	Homestead Entry Original
Land Description:	

160 ACRES

1875

Mutton DANIELS

ancestry library edition

Welcome LEE COUNTY LIBRARY SYSTEM Help

Home Search Charts and Forms

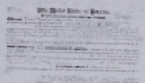
You searched for **James Daniels** born in **Michigan** and died in **Missouri** in **1853**

All Court, Land, Wills & Financial Results

Page Tools

View printer-friendly

U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907

Thumbnail:	
View Original Image:	View original image
Name:	**Clarissa Daniels**
Issue Date:	8 Jun 1833
State of Record:	Michigan
Acres:	80
Accession Number:	MI0130__.283
Metes and Bounds:	No
Land Office:	Detroit
Canceled:	No
US Reservations:	No
Mineral Reservations:	No
Authority:	April 24, 1820: Sale-Cash Entry (3 Stat. 566)
Document Number:	6223
Legal Land Description:	

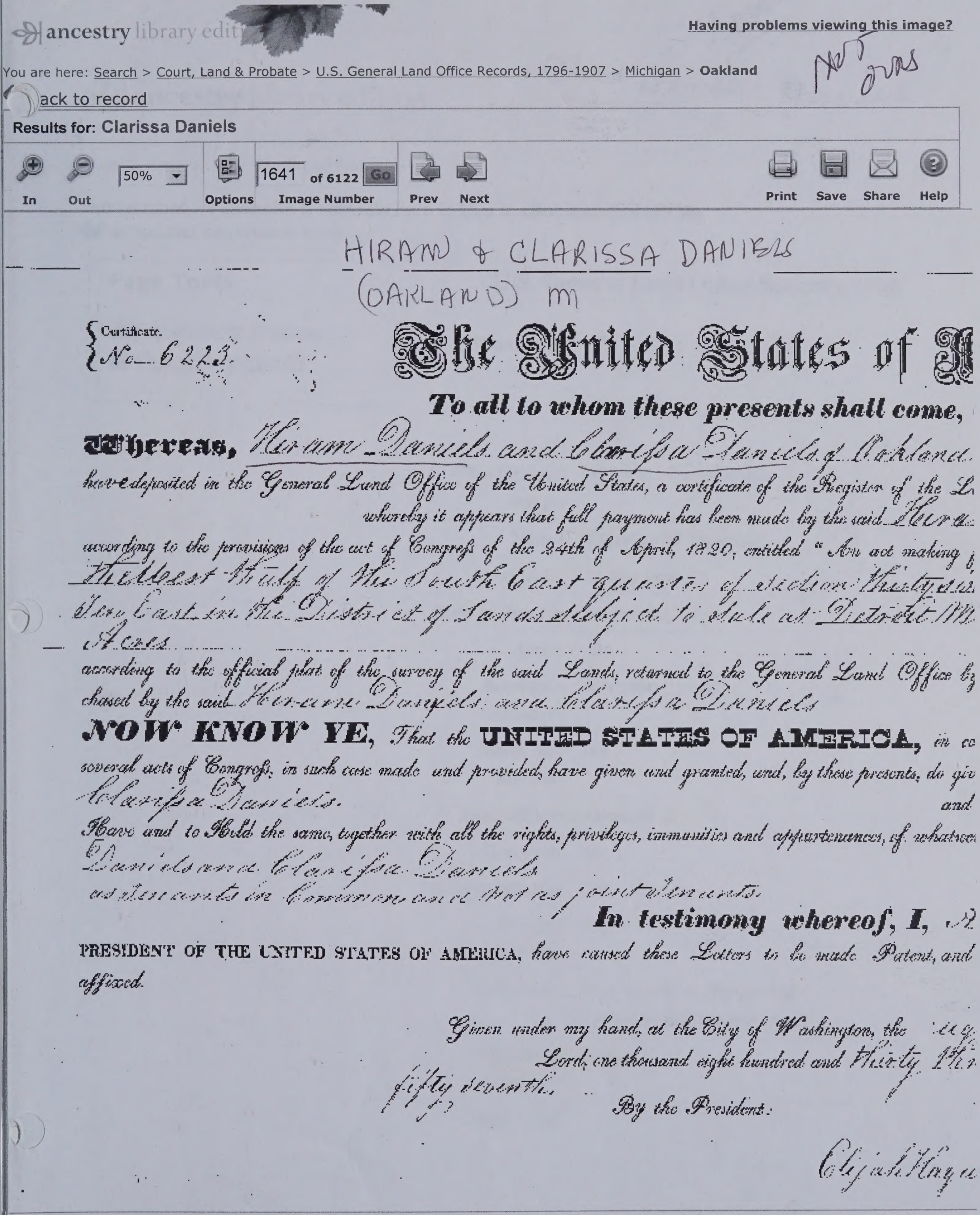
NOT OURS

Not sure This one MOM

Hiram DANIELS

NOT OUR LINE

Source Information:
Ancestry.com. *U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907* [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA: The Generations Network, Inc., 2008. Original data: United States. Bureau of Land Management, General Land Office Records. *Automated Records Project; Federal Land Patents, State Volumes. http://www.glorecords.blm.gov/*. Springfield, Virginia: Bureau of Land Management, Eastern States, 2007.



ancestry library edit
Having problems viewing this image?
You are here: Search > Court, Land & Probate > U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907 > Michigan > Oakland
Back to record
Results for: Clarissa Daniels
In Out 50% Options 1641 of 6122 Go Image Number Prev Next Print Save Share Help

Not ours

HIRAM & CLARISSA DANIELS
(OAKLAND) M

Certificate.
No. 6223.

The United States of A

To all to whom these presents shall come,

Whereas, Hiram Daniels and Clariſsa Daniels of Oakland have deposited in the General Land Office of the United States, a certificate of the Register of the L whereby it appears that full payment has been made by the said Hira according to the provisions of the act of Congreſs of the 24th of April, 1820, entitled "An act making the West Half of the South East quarter of section thirty Ten East in the District of Lands subject to sale at Detroit M Acres according to the official plat of the survey of the said Lands, returned to the General Land Office b chased by the said Hiram Daniels and Clariſsa Daniels

NOW KNOW YE, That the **UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,** in co several acts of Congreſs, in such case made and provided, have given and granted, and, by these presents, do giv Clariſsa Daniels. and

Have and to Hold the same, together with all the rights, privileges, immunities and appurtenances, of whatso Daniels and Clariſsa Daniels as tenants in Common and not as joint tenants.

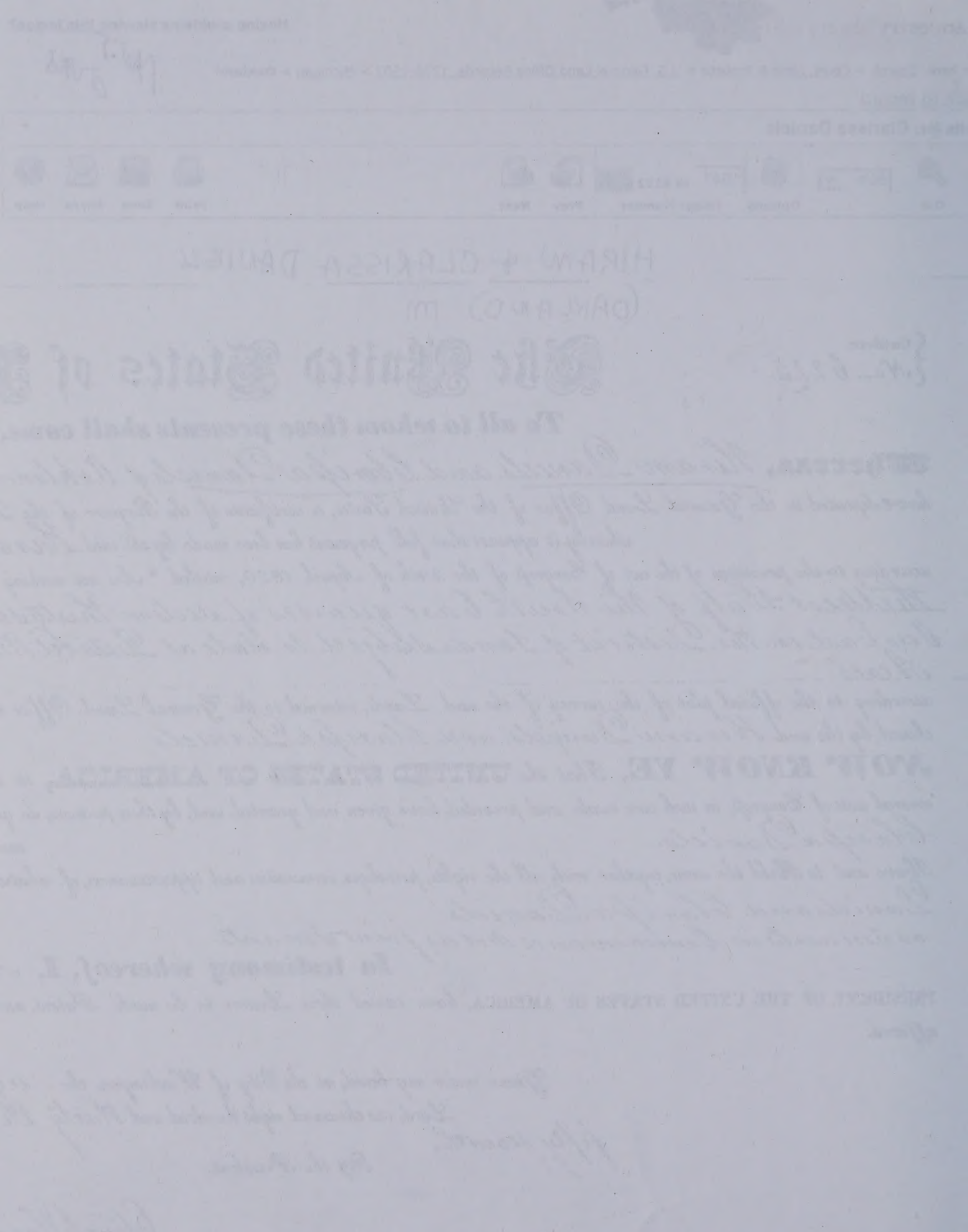
In testimony whereof, I,

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, have caused these Letters to be made Patent, and affixed.

Given under my hand, at the City of Washington, the
Lord, one thousand eight hundred and thirty Thr
fifty seventh.

By the President:

Elijah Hayw



Results for: Clarissa Daniels

HIRAM + CLARISSA DANIELS
(OAKLAND) MI

The United States of America,

To all to whom these presents shall come,

WHEREAS,

NOW KNOW YE,

In testimony whereof, I,

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, have caused these Letters to be made Patent, and

Given under my hand, at the City of Washington,

By the President:

1875

Chas. Daniels - Minnesota

ancestry library edition

Home | Search | Charts and Forms

You searched for **Isabella S Daniels** born in **Usa** in **1807** and died in **Usa**

All Court, Land, Wills & Financial Results

Page Tools

Report Image Problem

View printer-friendly

U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796

Thumbnail:	
View Original Image:	View original image
Name:	**Charles W Daniels**
Issue Date:	10 Sep 1875
State of Record:	Minnesota
Acres:	160
Accession Number:	MN0960__.496
Metes and Bounds:	No
Land Office:	Alexandria
Canceled:	No
US Reservations:	No
Mineral Reservations:	No
Authority:	May 20, 1862: Homestead EntryOriginal (12 Stat. 392)
Document Number:	985
Legal Land	

DATE

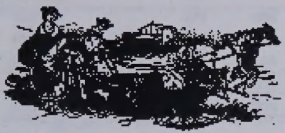
ACRES 160

HENRY DANIELS
20 NOV, 1875

-MINNESOTA

1875

216



The United States of Am

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME, GREETING

Homestead Certificate No. 1216
Application 1522

Whereas, there has been deposited in the **General Land** United States, a **CERTIFICATE** of the Register of the Land Office at Falls St. Cr Wisconsin, whereby it appears that pursuant to the Ac approved 20th May, 1862, "To secure Homesteads to actual settlers on the public dom acts supplemental thereto, the claim of Henry Daniels has been established and duly co conformity to law for the South half of the South West quar Section thirty four in Township twenty eight of Range West in the District of Lands subject to sale at Falls St. Wisconsin Containing Eighty acres; 80 acres

according to the Official Plat of the Survey of the said Land returned to the **General** by the **SURVEYOR GENERAL.**

Now know ye, That there is therefore granted by the UNITED STAT said Henry Daniels the tract of Land above described: **To Have and to Hold** the said tract of Land, with the thereof, unto the said Henry Daniels and heirs and assigns forever.

In Testimony whereof, I, Ulysses S. Grant, PRESI

DANIELS

DANIELS	HENRY H. ✓	1840	1915	1400 WN	WOODLAWN ✓	
DANIELS	EVELYN	1928	1941	1400 WN	WOODLAWN	WITH SAMUEL L. & GRACE S.
DANIELS	SAMUEL L.	1872	1936	1400 WN	WOODLAWN	SP. GRACE S.
DANIELS	GRACE S.	1882	1923	1400 WN	WOODLAWN	SP. SAMUEL L.
DANIELS	HOWARD L.	1905	1968	1400 WN	WOODLAWN	SP. MYRTLE.
DANIELS	MYRTLE	1909		1400 WN	WOODLAWN	SP. HOWARD L.
DANIELS	SUSIE F.	1875	1955	1400 WN	WOODLAWN	SP. ANDREW W.
DANIELS	ANDREW W.	1866	1923	1400 WN	WOODLAWN	SP. SUSIE F.
DANIELS	✓ ELIZABETH	1845	1928	1400 WN	WOODLAWN	SP. HENRY H. ✓
DANIELS	✓ HENRY H.	1840	1915	1400 WN	WOODLAWN	SP. ELIZABETH ✓
DANIELS	PAUL S. NO	1904	1976	1400 WN	WOODLAWN	SP. MARY L. WORRAL

1915

CASTO B

son of [illegible]

DANIELS, HENRY HARRISON

b. 12 FEB 1841 (WAYNE) MICH

d. 20 MAY 1915

BUR WINONA (WINONA) MINNESOTA

1930
58 -
1872

DALBY DATABASE - CEMETERY SEARCH RESULTS

WWW. DALBY. DATA. COM / USER. PHP? ACTION

Mother Maiden Name: *NA*

MINNESOTA ~~Illinois~~

add comment (0)

1928

Henry H. Daniels

ADD TO ORDER

CERTID# 1928-MN-017227

DANIELS, MRS. ELIZABETH
Date of Birth: *NA*
Place of Birth: *NA*
Mother Maiden Name: *NA*

b.
d.

Date of Death: *07 JUN 1928*
County of Death: *WINONA*

add comment (0)

Woodlawn cem

1

Now displaying records 1 to 8 of 8.

NEW SEARCH

SAVE SEARCH RESULTS

b. 1845
d. 1928

death home ⁞⁞ view order ⁞⁞ save search results ⁞⁞ last search ⁞⁞ notify me ⁞⁞ faq

© 2010 MHS. Send questions or comments to deathrecords@mnhs.org. View our Privacy Policy.

wife of Henry H.

1897 - MARRIAGE

ALICE DANIELS
ma.
JOHN W. HOPP
4 Mar. 1897

dau/ HENRY HARRISON
DANIELS

ALICE

KEELEY-DAILEY NUPTIALS FRIDAY

2-22-1907 — ST P.1

The wedding of Mr. Elmer J. Dailey and Miss Florence R. Keeley was celebrated at the bride's home in this city on the evening of Feb. 15, 1907. It had been set for the afternoon of the 14th, St. Valentine's Day, but the groom failed to connect. He was not to blame, however, for he started from Seattle, Washington, ten days before the time appointed for the happy event; but the great storms and floods, beyond the mountains and east of them also delayed all trains, so that he did not reach Hudson until five o'clock of the evening of the 15th; and one hour thereafter the marriage took place in the presence of about twenty-five people, all of whom except the minister and his wife, Rev. and Mrs. Burnley, were the parents and near relatives of the contracting parties.

After the ceremony, which was beautiful and impressive, an elegant repast was partaken of, and the disappointment of a day's unavoidable delay rather added to than detracted from the delightfulness of the occasion, proving the old adage: "All's well that ends well."

These young people were both born in Hudson. They grew up together and were trained in the same schools. Their attachment for each other began in their childhood, and has deepened and stregthened with their growth. Therefore every body is interested in them and wishes them all sorts of success and happiness. The numerous useful and valuable wedding presents testifies to the high esteem in which they are held by their many friends.

While Jay, since the ending of his school days, has been casting about for a place to locate in business and make a home, finally choosing Seattle, Florence has been employed at teaching, mostly in the schools of her home city, though for a year past in the High school of Cumberland, this state, giving complete satisfacthere, even as she did here.

They started for their new home on the coast Tuesday evening. We regret to part with them, even though it is something to know that what is our loss is another's gain. We bid them God speed, and wish them many blessings.

8-9-1900 TR P3

Mr. F. G. Danielson, the popular young druggist, and the successor to Robert Slater, is a hustler and a business man whose progaessive spirit is watched with no little interest by the citizens of Hudson. Since coming here Mr. Danielson's patronage have assumed such proportions that be has been compelled to enlarge his soda water parlors. Last week he added four new birch tables of mahogany finish and twelve chairs of the same description to this list of furnishings This renders it the most attractive place in the city. It is such business enterprise that counts in making thing prosper

---

3-4-1897 Wedded at Winona. TR

1897

The Winona Republican contains the following account of the marriage of Miss Alice Daniels which took place last Thursday evening in that city.

The home of Mr. and Mrs. A. H. Beyeretedts, 851 West Fifth street, was the scene of a very pretty wedding celebration on Thursday evening, when Mrs. Beyerstedt's sister was joined in marriage to Mr. John W. Hopp, of Preston.

A pretty feature of the wedding was the music furnished by the family orchestra in which little Bert Beyerstedt, the seven-year-old nephew of the bride, took a prominent part. He played the first violin, Frank Daniels was the second violinist, J. Hanson had the flute and Harry Beyerstedt was the pianist. As the bridal party entered they played the Lohengrin wedding march.

The ceremony was witnessed by some thirty relatives and friends. The bride was very becomingly gowned in white silk, chiffon and real lace, and carried lilies of the valley.

The bride is the daughter of Mr. Henry H. Daniels, of Hudson, and through her long residence in Winona has come to be greatly esteemed. Her departure will be regretted. The groom is county attorney of Fillmore county and a member of the law firm of Wells & Hopp, of Preston. Although a young man his ability in his chosen profession is already marked.

WEDS ST. PAUL GIRL.

10-26-1906 — ST P.5

Max Dyer Takes a Bride, Miss Ev Mitcheson

Miss Eva Mitcheson, daughter of M and Mrs. Thomas Mitcheson, and Max Dyer, of Hudson, were married last eve ing at the bride's home, Charles stre Rev. E. H. Goodell read the marriage se vice.

Mrs. Phul H. De Haas, of Portla Ore., was matron of honor, and Miss Cli of Winnipeg, was bridesmaid. B Mitcheson was best man.

The bride was gowned in white Libe silk and carried lilies of the valley.

Mrs. DeHaas wore white crepe de ch carrying red roses, and Miss Clint gowned in blue embroidered crepe her flowers were red roses.

A reception followed the ceremony, Walter Graham, of Walun, N. D., and George Mitcheson assisting.

The decorations of the rooms polms, chrysanthemums and aut leaves.

Mr. Dyer and his bride left last eve for the East and will sail Nov. 15 Panama and will be at home at Chi bal, Panama, where Mr. Dyer is empl by the United States government. Paul Dispatch for Oct. 19.

Married, Dixon-Paulson—Last Wednesday evening, Jan. 4th, 1899, by Rev. C. T. Burnley, James M. Dixon and Laura A. Paulson, both of Hudson, Wisconsin. 1-5-1899 TR P.4

4-25-1902 ST P5

Frank Danielson has contracted for a water motor to do his heavy work during the ice cream soda season.

D

p.1 Married. 2-20-1907

DAILEY—KEELEY Star

The marriage of Elmer J. Daile and Miss Florence R. Keeley demo strates the fact that "misfortune we borne is good fortune." Mr. Daile had the unusual luck to be a day la for the time fixed for his wedding, du not to his negligence or carelessnes in any way, quite the contrary; but t floods on one side of the mountain and snow blockades on the other. H left Seattle, which is to be his futur home, on the 4th of February intend ing to reach Hudson in good time to b married on St. Valentine's Day, th 14th, but a washout on the farther side o the Rockies and snow drifts this side detained him until the afternoon of th 15th.

One hour after his arrival the kno was tied. The ceremony was performed by Rev. C. T. Burnley at the bride's home at 6:15 p. m., February 15, 1907, in the presence of the parents and near relatives of both the bride and groom. Then they all sat down and did ample justice to the long waiting but elegant marriage supper.

There were many useful and valuable presents and also many good wishes sent in by notes and telegrams. They are both Hudsonites, having been born and educated here, and are most highly esteemed and popular young people. They left for their new home on the coast last night. Good will and best wishes go with them,

---

Merry Wed

9-27-1901 ST P8

WILSON-DAY.

On Wednesday, at noon, Sept. 25, 1901 Mr Major C. Wilson and Miss Hattie M Day were joined in marriage by the Rev. C T. Burnley, at the bride's home in the town of Troy. It was an ideal wedding quiet, impressive, and yet a joyous occasion. The ceremony took place at twelve o'clock in the presence of the bride's parents, Mr. and Mrs. Edward W. Day, and about twenty friends and relatives. The ring service was used. Mr. Fredric P. Harbaugh of Minneapolis, Minn., was groom's-man, and Miss Gertrude Alguier of River Falls, Wis., was bride's maid. A bountiful repast was served in five courses. The wedding presents were numerous, useful, and costly. Mr. Wilson is a real estate dealer, operating mainly in the pine lands in Minnesota. Most likely therefore his home will continue in Minneapolis. We wish the happy couple manny successful and blissful years of married life.

Mrs. H. E. Dudley, who was called here by the serious illness of her father, J. B. Thompson, returned to her home in Chicago last Friday. 12-14-1906 ST

1897 - MARRIAGE

ALICE DANIELS

mar

JOHN W. HOPP

4 MAR. 1897

dau/ HENRY HARMON DANIELS

HST 12 MAR 1897 14

t all comers, and
ias left New Rich-
ment is glad it has
ice.

, the Public.

. R. C. will give a
ch 30. We ask a
w of the St. Croix
. A. R. which meets
t. We expect to
and feel sure the
respond freely to

lent.

Court Notes.

r $900 in inebriate
Eau Claire coun-
of bills of the
other neighbors
he habitual drunk-
in bills were pre-
county which the
ered to settle for
ussion the county
the order of Dis-
h instructions to
at that figure or to
lity of the law
district attorney
aw and while cor-
counties for the
ir co-operation it
se had just been
ty where the cir-
law, but that the
to the supreme
officials furnished
showing that the
ne and a decision
The supreme court
e law unconstitu-
es this county $1,-
propriated by the
ims amounting to
which were filed
act upon.
institute has suf-
gambled on the
smuggled through
h was sure to be
ents in St. Croix
were paid commis-
drunkard secured
uch sympathy.
ces St. Croix coun-
elf in the result,
have paid the bills
.
f the county board
for $107 and an
m of J. R. Wheeler
claims were ap-
court. Last week
a demurrer against
n the part of the
been amended and

parents to Robinston, Maine; here on October 30, 1853 he was married to Esther W. Brooks. Ten children were born to them, five of whom are still living. In 1856 they moved to Hudson, Wisconsin. They resided here till the fall of 1883, when they moved to DeLand Florida. The following spring two beloved daughters, Lucy and Lois were laid to rest and four years later the wife and mother was called away. Soon after her death Mr. Hitchings moved to Seattle, Washington, where he remained till 1893, at which time he moved to Chicago, Illinois. He was a devout christian and enjoyed a deep religious experience. His christianity was exceedingly practical. He was a good, kind and true man. Everybody loved him. He was faithful in the discharge of every known duty. The hour for service, by that we mean every hour of service, class, prayer, preaching, Sunday school, Yoke Fellows, and special, having arrived, Bro. Hitchings was present for worship and usefulness. He walked with God and God took him while he slumbered in his bed. He retired, he slept, he awoke in glory.

C. S. M.

Mrs. Catharine O'Keefe, mother of Con. and John O'Keefe, died, Tuesday afternoon, of the infirmities of age. Deceased was 81 years of age. She was born in Ireland, but came to America many years ago, and had been for a long time a resident of Hudson. She was a devoted member of the Catholic church, from which place of worship the funeral was held yesterday morning, Rev. Father Barney officiating.

Mrs. Peter Roehl died, Wednesday evening, in the German Settlement; was about 75 years of age. Mr. R. died about four weeks ago, aged about 85. They were old and highly respected pioneers of the town.

Church Items.

BAPTIST CHURCH.

Subject Sunday: In the morning "The Fatherhood of God." Evening "The Bible." An address prepared to be delivered at La Crosse, Friday evening, March 19.

B. Y. P. U. subject: "Why is Christ Precious to You." Eph. 2:1 10.

Junior Union subject: "Speak the Truth." Zech. 8:16; Acts 5:1-10.

Sacred Literature Class, Monday evening. Papers by Mrs. George Johnston and Miss Bushnell.

There will be a Sunday School Institute held at the church, March 20, 21 and 22. Full particulars next week. These meetings will be of the utmost importance to Sabbath School workers.

Watch for the "Pillow-dex's" social next week. Our young people have one in mind.

METHODIST CHURCH.

Sunday sermons, 10:30 a. m., subject, The Greatness of Faith; 7:30 p. m. subject, The Regeneration of Modern Society.

Epworth League 6:30 p. m.

tem tonic it has no equal. Mrs. Annie Stehle, 2625 Cottage Grove Ave., Chicago, was all run down, could not eat nor digest food, had a backache which never left her and felt tired and weary, but six bottles of Electric Bitters restored her health and renewed her strength. Prices 50 cents and $1.00.

Get a bottle at all drug stores. 6

A Happy Event. 1897

The home of Mr. and Mrs. A. H. Beyerstedt, 851 West Fifth street, was the scene of a very pretty wedding celebration on Thursday evening, when Mrs. Beyerstedt's sister, Miss Alice E. Daniels, was joined in marriage to Mr. John W. Hopp of Preston.

The ceremony took place place at 8 o'clock in the rear parlor, the couple standing in the east bay window. This was converted into a bower of beauty, being hung with lace curtains and adorned with palms and ferns. There was a graceful festooning of smilax and suspended from the center a large bunch of rosebuds, beneath which were white rugs and the kneeling cushions used during the ceremony.

A pretty feature of the wedding was the music furnished by a family orchestra in which little Bert. Beyerstedt, the seven-year-old nephew of the bride took part. He played the first violin, Frank Daniels was the second violinist, J. Hanson had the flute and Harry Beyerstedt was the pianist. As the bridal party entered they played the Lohengrin wedding march. Other selections rendered included the Wagner and the Mendelssohn's wedding marches, selections from Robin Hood, Faust and other operas.

The ceremony was witnessed by some thirty relatives and friends. At the appointed hour the bride and her father entered from the front hall and the groom joined them at the place os marriage. The couple were unattended. The bride was very becomingly gowned in white silk, chiffon and real lace, and carried lillies of the valley. The Episcopal service was used and the bride was given away by her father. Rev. Fred. Hawke of Preston, formerly pastor of the M. E. church in this city, was the officiating clergyman.

After the usual time for congratulations a wedding supper was served at large tables in the library and dining room, the bride's table being laid in the former room. The decorations of the bride's table were white and green and with lighted candelabra the effect was most pleasing. The colors at the other tables were pink, green and white.

The couple were the recipients of many handsome presents. They left on an evening train for Chicago, and on their return will stop at intermediate points between there and Preston. They will be at home at Preston after March 15.

The bride is the daughter of Mr. Henry H. Daniels of Hudson and through her long residence in Winona has come to be greatly esteemed. Her departure will be regretted. The groom is county attorney of Fillmore county and a member of the law firm of Wells & Hopp of Preston. Although a young man his ability in his chosen profession is already quite marked.

Those from out of the city who attended the wedding were Mr. and Mrs. H. Daniels of Hudson, Senator R. E. Thompson and wife and Mr. B. F. Fowler of Preston.—Winona Republican.

Fitzsimmons were like feedin
a famished tom cat. This is
first disgusting entertainment
that it will be the last.

Cumberland.

From Advocate.
An exchange says that a
more right to depend wholly
on its natural advantages than
to depend upon his wife's rela
to heaven. It is the harmony
people on the progressive pla
a town out of the ruts and put
solid road to success. And th
is correct. No town on earth
with the citizens pulling in d
rections; a long pull and a stro
a pull all together is what cou
The cut of pine on the S
Chippewa rivers and their tr
the lightest for thirty years.
exceed seventy-five million f
latter stream and lumbermen
better satisfied if it was only fi
The lumbermen are nearly all
woods already.
There seems to be quite a s
the city in favor of putting in
light system. Much as we sh
see the improvement we believe
be bad policy for the city to
this work now, let it be done
subscription if done at all, and
will agree to sign twice the an
our taxes would be if apportio
whole city.

Stillwater.

From the Gazette:
D. M. Swain is a candidate fo
pointment by President McKin
spector of steam vessels for thi
The north wind was chilly on
St. Croix track, but nevertheless
a red hot horse race, four Hudso
competing for a purse of $20.
was won in three straight heats
son's flyer; Johnson second. A la
of spectators witnessed the sport
The school board has adopted
tion to erect a large school bui
coming summer, at the location
cupied by the Nelson building a
ner of South First and Hancock
which present structure will eith
moved or torn down. The new
will be a handsome one, of brick,
contain eight rooms.
Captain Loomis, deceased, wa
master of St. John's lodge of Mas
also a past deputy grand maste
one of the organizers of the gran
in Minnesota. He was a membe
Old Settlers, Association of the S
valley and was the secretary of the
ization since its inception; even i
years, when his infirmities render
unable to perform its dutes, he
tained in the office, the work bein
by an assistant, Adam Marty.
A new boat is being built for
John A Kent and will be run as a
between Taylors Falls and Osceo
also possibly to Stillwater. It will
feet long, and will draw about 18 in
water; it will be a handsome and
craft. It will cost about $6000. Its
is firm in his belief that the Int
park will attract a host of visitors
will all want to enjoy a steamboa

e bargain. There will be plenty of day goods in stock.

he men's annual social will be given rsday evening Dec. 10. Supper will served at six o'clock. There will also a good program. The men of the rch and congregation meet at the sonage to night to complete the ngements. There is every indication t this will be the best sociable ever en.

he Junior Endeavor society are to e a game sociable next Friday evening, . 4, begining at 7:30 o'clock. All their nds both old and young are cordially ited "at ten cents a piece."

BAPTIST.

he Ladies of the Baptist Church will l their annual sale and supper Thurs-, Dec. 3. Sale begins at 4 o'clock; per at 6. Every body cordially invit

BETHEL.

t the last business meeting of the hel Congregation two families were adted into the Church.

he Young People's society will meet at church parlors Wednesday evening. v. Lee will lecture on "Luther as a th." The Misses Johnson and Kvar- serve refreshments.

he Ladies Society meets Friday after-on. Mrs. John S. Anderson and Mrs. ert Larson serve refreshments.

ervices next Sunday morning and eve-g at the usual hours.

EPISCOPAL.

he Sunday School of St. Paul's church l hold sheir Christmas doings at the 's hall.

---

eorge Michalson was over from Merri- Park on Monday, to visit his parents.

liss Jessie Scott, daughter of Fred ott, has gone to New York City and er eastern points on a two weeks va-ion.

Valter Howard unfortunately stumbled l fell while coming home from school Monday dislocating the wrist of his ht arm.

Mr. Frank Timberlake, who recently sed the Cooper Market, reports the st week that they have dressed and pped more than two tons of turkeys d chickens from Hammond station.

School Board Proceedings.

Minutes of an adjourned meeting of the Board of Education, held on the 16th day of November, 1903.

Board met pursuant to adjournment.

The minutes of the last two regular meetings and those of the special meeting held October 21, were read and approved.

The committe on claims reported favorably on the following bills:

Leo Hanson, labor	$ 1 00
H. C. Cuddebach, nails	1 60
F. M. Warner, freight and drayage	1 35
S. H. Brownlee, tables,	80
Am. Ex Co.	1 00
Pat Carroll salary as truant officer for October	5 00
John O'Keefe same	5 00
N. W. Tel. Ex. Co., Sept., Oct and Nov.	2 85
Thomas Charles Co., kindergarten supplies	3 26
Harold Upton, bal services	3 00
Ginn & Co., text books	.36 37

Moved that, with the exception of the claim of Harold Upton, the report be adopted and orders drawn upon the treasurer for the several amounts. Carried, ayes, Kinney, Webster, Wingender and President Arnquist 4: noes 0.

Mr. McIver stated to the Board that there was a pressing need for a cabinet in which to keep laboratory supplies. The matter was referred to the committee on supplies with power to act.

The following resolution was presented and duly adopted:

WHEREAS, we deem it necessary to raise by taxation for the purpose of maintaining the schools of the city for the year 1904.

For salaries of teachers	$9915 00
do janitors	960 00
do clerk	100 00
For libraries	$265 30
" apparatus	5 00
" buildings and repairs	1000 00
" fuel	1800 00
" incidentals	800 00
" text books 3rd, 4th, 5th grades	500 00
" deficiency	1500 00
Total.	$16115 30
Less amounts available	5068 14

RESOLVED that we hereby certify to the Common Council of the city of Hudson that it is necessary to raise by taxation upon the taxable property of the said city the sum of $11,047.16 for the above mentioned purposes.

Adjourned.

A. J. KINNEY, Clerk.

Died, in St. Paul, Nov. 9, 1903. Elihu T. Rice, aged 63 years. Funeral at Hudson from Methodist church, November 11.

Mr. Rice was born in New York state, living there until several years of age. He then moved with his parents to Perry, Ohio; from there enlisted and went into Civil War, serving three years and a half to the close of the war in 1865. He then moved to Wisconsin where he worked for the C, St. P. M & O. R. R. Co. for 12 years as Conductor. Since that time he had lived in Hudson, working in the Omaha shops until six months ago when he moved to St. Paul, Minn., where his only daughter Mrs. C. L. Cowing now resides.

Deceased was possessed of many friends where known. He leaves a widow, Mrs. Phoebe Rice of St. Paul, two brothers, George at Adrian, Michigan, and Erwin at Kalamazoo, Michigan. Mr. Rice was a member of the G. A. R. Post at Hudson. He drew a pension of $10 per month.

Timely Resolutions.

Wheras the hand of divine providence has removed our beloved sister, Ursule Bench, from our midst and Mercy Rebekah Lodge No. 80, I. O. O. F., of which she was a devoted and faithful member, desires to express their respect for her memory and their deepest spmpathy for those who were dearest to her, therefore be it

Resolved, that we earnestly sympathize with the husband and children of our deceased sister in their time of trial and deep affliction and devoutly commend them to the keeping of Him who doeth all things well.

Resolved, that through her death we have lost a faithful member whose presence will be greatly missed.

Resolved, that a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family of the deceased sister and spread upon the records of the Lodge.

Mrs. O. W. Holmes,
Mrs. Wm. Smith,
Alex Ross,
Committee.

Frank Daniels' People. 1903

Frank Daniels' theatrical company was well received at the armory, last week. The troupe all did good work, and Frank has added greatly to his fame as a stage star since his boyhood days in Hudson. He is a son of Mr. and Mrs. H. H. Daniels of this city, who are proud of his attainments. The company went from here to Ellsworth, where it is hoped large houses will greet them. Lieut. Hans Johnson, so long head nurse at the sanitorium, has accepted position of advance agent for Mr. Daniels for a few weeks. He ought to make a talented man for the place.

many years
with the lea
the Twin C
in all branc
iness will i
very best an
fit and work
run no risk
all our work
the best
the larger
a call. Clea
and repairin
ly. Y
Haugen
One Price C
Huds

Free
Ga
60 different
—one in ea
Lion
at you

Sun

THE STATE OF W
Court for St. Croix
Gusta Larson pla
defendant.
The State of Wisc
ant.
You are hereby su
twenty days after s
exclusive of the da
the above entitled a
said; and in case of y
ment will be rendere
to the demand of th
BAKER & HAVEN
28-7 P. O. Addres

orking Clothes.

od at Joe Bench's place. d something in this line t Joe,

the Cough
ks off the Cold.

-Quinine Tablets cure a y. No cure, no Pay

e fair at New Richmond 8, 29, 30.

TORIA.

The Kind You Have Always Bought

H. Fletcher

mond fair will be in onth. Read their an- l premium list.

ley represents some of cultural houses in the s in stock or can fur- tice any article of ma- rom a drag to a thresh- The reputation of the s and the reasonable hem for has built up a y one wanting goods in not purchase till they

TORIA

nts and Children.

Have Always Bought

hat H. Fletcher

republicans are villify- the democrats need not gn. Either side is too od to office.

ke Hot Cakes.

selling article I have in es druggist C. T. Smith, is Dr. King's New Dis- sumption, Coughs and it always cures. In my es it has never failed. I tc ave sufferers from ng diseases, who could om doctors or any other thors rely on it, best phy- be it, and E. E. Gatchell sfaction or refund price. o, Reg. sizes. 50c and

Mr. D. Hoffman, who spent a week at the world's fair, returned last Saturday. He speaks well of the fair and of his enjoyment of it,

Mr. David Hanna, who has been visiting his old home in Canada, returned last Saturday. He reports a pleasant time and a needed rest.

Charles Douohue was down from New Richmond last Monday on business. He is talking the democratic nominees as straight as a string.

Rev. Ferguson, Fred Crary, W. W. Brown, of Hudson, and N. B. Bally, of Baldwin left Monday evening for Milwaukee to attend a Doicesan council.

Sheriff T. A. Walby, of Hudson, was in the city Saturday summoning jurors for the next term of circuit court which convenes at Hudson the 26th of the present month.—Glenwood Tribune.

Mrs. J. W. Bashford is attending the National convention of the order of the Eastern Star at St. Louis. She will finish up her stay by visiting the great exposition.

County Clerk H. S. Offerdahl came out from Hudson Saturday evening for a visit with relatives, returning Monday afternoon. His wife, who has been making a visit at her home, returned with him.—Baldwin Bulletin.

The Fun Finders went up the lake last Saturday afternoon. They took supper on the beach below South Stillwater and returned about nine o'clock. The day was ideal and the club had a very pleasant time.

Dr. and Mrs. Woodworth passed through Hudson last Saturday. When asked how LaFolletteism stood in Pierce county he denied all knowledge of it on the ground that he has been visiting in Michigan for a few weeks and was just returning home.

Rev. Ferguson conducted services in the Episcopal church at Baldwin last Sunday.

For anything in the line of groceries call and examine the stock of Crandall Brothers:

The public schools opened up with a good attendance and promise a successful year.

Mr. and Mrs. Julius Rusch, Sr., have rented their home and are going to reside in St. Paul.

WANTED—Small family to occupy Sanatorium. Rent free. Inquire, Mrs. S. C. Johnson.

MAPLE CITY SELF WASHING SOAP,

All are most cordially invited.

The Girls' Friendly Society of St. Paul's church was reorganized Thursday afternoon and voted to raise funds for a fine quartered oak pulpit.

The Ladies' Guild of St. Paul's church will meet in the Chapel Wednesday afternoon at 2:30 at which time the Annual Rummage sale will be discussed.

Disaster of the Stillwater Bridge.

About three o'clock last Thursday afternoon the Stillwater bridge was discovered to be on fire. A crowd of people rushed to the scene. The fire department responded quickly and the hose cart and hose team ventured on the span while it was yet burning, and while forty or fifty persons were close by, the span fell into the water, carrying every body, hose cart and horses into the lake. Several were injured. two so seriously that they died soon after. About forty rods of the bridge was destroyed. It will require several weeks to repair it. In the meantime the ferry is running for the accommodation of passengers. The Wisconsin people who were in Stillwater at the time of the accident had to go home by the way of the Hudson ferry.

Mortuary. 1904

An infant child of Mr. and Mrs. Frank Daniels died at the home of its grand parents in the city this week.

Miss Milla Olson, aged 19 years, died at her home on Second street last Friday night. The remains were sent to Baldwin last Monday morning for interment.

Christian Gilbertson, of East Hudson, died last Friday morning. He was born in Norway, April 8, 1838 and came to Hudson in 1880. The funeral took place on Sunday morning, Rev. Blomholm officiating. He leaves a wife but no children.

The remains of Mrs. Maud Rice Wolcott, who was drowned in Lake Michigan at Chicago some time ago, were brought to Hudson last Monday and interred in the cemetery. Mrs. Benjamin Rice, her mother, accompanied the remains.

Herbert Murphy, son of Jerry Murphy, of Pleasant Valley, was almost instantly killed on a farm in Kinnickinnic last Saturday. He was coupling a traction engine to a separator, and by some mishap got crushed as the two came to-

Mayor or City Clerk
Dated Hudson, W
A.

Peace

If the press of adopt and persist i that war should be of arms would ceas the sun to its gc could fancy that a longer stunned by might hear the m together and all th ing for joy.—John Congress at St. Lo

That is a very ni but compare this w said in his speech velt about the "rig

Franc

Judge McClure statement that Co town Tuesday nig political mission. he did not see him colonel was in tow to pay his usual f Republican-Voice, did not see him, b two years ago, or Bill first? The co in most of his tim town. We trust comes to town he get out the com him the honors be position, and we w word about the pa down Harry Harr

Dr. E. C

OPTO

Will make his Hudson, Sept. 27 tel.

The science of treats of light an Physiology and nervous system.

Relief from all derangements wh loss of moter nerv of refraction can glasses which cor eye and thus stop ergy.

School Boar

Minutes of a re Board of Educati day of September

All members p

The minutes of

pending Less
They Make.

Good Place to
t your money—

PEOPLE'S
STATE BANK

is.

),000.00.

Deposits.

ACIFIC

plete and
hlet on

ENINGS

D ROUTE." A de-
each town its
unities for

l Investors

hange for the
your condi-
his booklet,
upon request

T. P. A.
St. Paul, Minn.

a high honor for our city superintendent which his many friends keenly appreciate.

Mrs. Nels Arnquist died at New Richmond Friday morning, after a long illness, Her maiden name was Carrie Johnson, she was born in Sweden in 1844. She is survived by several children and a large number of other relatives.

Attorney W. C. Owen, the next state senator, was in the city Saturday, having come in from Eau Gaulle in the morning. He left for Stanton in the afternoon to keep an engagement there that night. Mr. Owen is a pleasant man to meet and makes friends.

The Monteith Bros. are enlarging and repairing the buildings on the cold storage farm, which they recently bought, preparing to care for the fine stock they expect to keep on their farm. They now have a carload of stock on the road sent by their father.

A new cement walk was laid in front of the Star-Times office this week, and now we, who occupy this office, which means the Star-Times force, the express people, Judge Randall and F. M. Warner, are feeling prouder than a week ago, when a poor man nearly broke his leg in a hole in the old plank walk here. The new walk was put in by Mr. Price.

* * *

Preventics are toothsome candy tablets. Preventics dissipate all colds quickly, and taken early, when you first feel that a cold is coming, they check and prevent them. Preventics are thoroughly safe for children, and as effectual for adults. Sold and recommended in 5 cent and 25 cent boxes by All Dealers.

HUDSON BOY'S SUCCESS ON STAGE.

Nov. 1906

Frank H. Daniels, formerly of this City, Wins Applause as Actor in Seattle.

Many of our readers remember Frank H. Daniels, a Hudson "product" who is now on the stage and making his mark, as the following from the Seattle Times would indicate:

Interest at the Third Avenue yesterday centered in the appearance of two new principals—Frank H. Daniels and Harry Cleveland—both Eastern actors. Daniels was cast in "The White Caps" as Colter, the sheriff, and Cleveland appeared as a member of the White Cap Band, its leader, in face. Daniels is well-built, good looking and an agreeable actor. He made good with packed houses yesterday, and as a leading man will doubtless become thoroughly popular with patrons of the uptown house.

spoke briefly of the purpose of the course by way of introduction.—Madison Democrat.

* * *

Old Roman Banquets.

When at its zenith the Roman empire laid all the barbaric countries of the world under contribution to supply the tables of its nobles and wealthy citizens with the fine luxuries of life. Asia and Africa poured in the rich spices and fruits of the tropics, Germany and the great north countries raised the grains and wild berries, Italy and the fertile land of the Franks cultivated the vineyards to make or express the wines, every strip of seacoast from the Mediterranean to the Baltic contributed its quota of fish and the forests of Britanny yielded the wild game of the woods—birds, beasts and fowls—for the banquets of the proud, dissolute rulers of the vast empire.

With the choice products of a great world so easily obtained there were wanton waste, foolish extravagance and a strange disregard of the value of expensive luxuries, and the historian dwelling upon these times delights in recapitulating the various articles of diet arranged in tempting manner upon the groaning tables at the great feasts and banquets. But, excepting Nero's dish of peacock tongues and Cleopatra's cup of wine with the dissolved pearls in it, the menu of our modern banquets would compare favorably with those spread in the times when gluttony and greed for luxury were insidiously sapping the strength of Rome.

Origin of April Fool.

Very curious things may be discovered by people who love to mouse among old books. Here is a very free translation from a Parsee record not accessible to many: "It happened in a remote year, when the inhabitants of a land were engaged in sun worship early on the 1st day of April, that a shining man stepped forth from the earth, proclaiming the purifying uses of fire. He called and counseled all who had damaged household stuff, such as broken kneading troughs, tattered curtains, coffeepots with holes in them, lame furniture, worthless books and all such things that might be considered the dry refuse of life, to make a pyre on the plain outside of the city and to celebrate this burning the first day of every April, after which the ashes might be used to fertilize the ground. So the householders began to carry forth. But their wives did seize on each miserable article, saying: 'Do not so. Behold, let us hide it in the attic seven years more. It may come handy.' Then the angel or messenger was wroth with humanity that would not purify itself by fire, and he said, 'From this day you shall call one another and be called April fools.' "

serves a head of thick, coarse
the end. They are a nasty lot,
of Brittany—drunk every day
putting all the work on thei
shouting ribald insults in the
tongue at tourists."—St. Loui
Democrat.

You A

To call, look
plete line of L
ings, Building
etc. In fact
Class Lumbe

Consolid

Geo. A. Turner, Mana

The Peo

H

Paid i

Interest Paid

A General B

Commerc

OFFIC

Geo. W. Bell, Presid
N. B. Bailey, Vice Pr
S. Haven, Vice Preside
Samuel

Old Roman Banquets.

When at its zenith the Roman empire [illegible] the tables of its nobles and wealthy citizens with the last luxuries of life. Asia and Africa [illegible] of Rome.

Dishes of Antiquity.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Vegetables are wholesome [illegible]

HUDSON BOY'S SUCCESS ON STAGE

N.Y. Lace

Frank M. Dunbar, formerly of this City, Wins Applause as Actor in Seattle

Many of our readers remember Frank M. Dunbar, a Hudson "product," who is now on the stage and making his mark, as the following from the Seattle Times would indicate:

Interest at the Third Avenue theater centered in the appearance of two new principals—Frank M. Dunbar and Daisy Cleveland, both Eastern actors—[illegible]

YOU

The P

[illegible]

[illegible] Less

[illegible] Bank.

PLE'S

TATE BANK

[illegible]

HE HUDSON STAR-OBSE

HUDSON, WISCONSIN, MARCH 17, 1910.

MBUS

Join the
out

in that
forces of
team for
he does
nday, at
begin in
20th of

on the
ayed for
a wide
It is not
so much
or near,
ter play-
., team,
e season
d team,

und him
)., in the
fast com-
But he
on joined
e Pacific-
st-legged
rld. This
from He-
ng a geo-
iles. It
he jumps
, that it
nd Fred,
to Pitts-
summer
ns in the
time he

g people
t he was
s of 1904,
n he was
Y., team,
e he fin-
1907-8 he
t and did
got back
or the St.
n associa-
zation he
himself.
ut he was

to have
and Fred
r an out-
they were
contract,

QUESTION OF LOAVES AND FISHES

The Lawsuit Between Wisconsin and Minnesota, Over Boundary, Nothing More

The amended pleadings are filed in the action brought by certain fishermen in the state of Wisconsin against the game and fish wardens of Minnesota, to establish the boundary line between the two states, so far as the same lies in Lake Pepin. It develops nothing new, but it demonstrates beyond a doubt that there is no contention, beyond the matter of the loaves and fishes—to be explicit, nothing is at stake but the paltry matter of fishing licenses.

In the amended complaint are 30 plaintiffs, and each and every one is a fisherman, by the the story of the document, who have interests in gathering fishes from Lake Pepin, but the real animus back of the action is the right to collect fishing licenses for the use of the game wardens' department at Madison. The game wardens' department is all right, but to carry on litigation as expensive as this will be for the benefit of one department is foolish and unreasonable.

There can be no doubt but this case is headed for the supreme court of the United States, and will cost both states a pretty penny. A casual estimate of the cost of such proceedings will show any man that the licenses from fishermen for 10 years, in those waters, will not equal the expenses of the litigation. And what of the result? Nothing, principally. There should be no contention between the two states, and that they must go to court to establish a petty contention between them, all for the benefit of the game wardens' departments, is a shame.

In the amended pleadings it is developed that the lake is 26 miles long and has an average width of 2½ miles throughout its lenght. Of course both contend that the boundary was long ago established to suit the contention of each, and both cite the constitution of his state in support of the contention. It seems that a like case was up between the states of Illinois and Iowa, years ago, although the casus bellum was a larger point than the right to issue fishing licenses.

There was a time when much litigation was brought that raised the question of boundary, but that was when logs were being run down

GOLDEN WEDDING CELEBRATED WITH MANY FRIENDS

1910

Mr. and Mrs. Henry Harrison Daniels Were Married 50 Ago Last Friday Night—Large Company Gathers at Their Second Street Home for the Festivities

RICH GIFTS PRESENTED BY MEMBERS OF TWO LODGES AND CHILDREN

At their home on Second street, just across the railway tracks, on Friday evening, with a large company of friends, Mr. and Mrs. Henry Harrison Daniels celebrated their golden wedding anniversary. Of their three children, only one was present, Mrs. John W. Hopp, of Preston, Minn. The other daughter, Mrs. A. H. Byerstadt, lives in VanHorp, Washington, and the son, Frank H., is a theatrical manager and actor, and could not be present.

The celebration, in general form it took on, was arranged by members of the Royal Neighbors and the Degree of Honor, and as many as 40 of these participated in the doings. They assembled at the house early in the evening, played games, had some delightful music and at the proper time A. J. Ferlein, on behalf of the D. of H., presented the worthy couple with a fine gift. Those who heard it sry that Joe outdid himself as a speech maker. Then Mrs. John Defenbaugh, in behalf of the R. N., and in a good speech, presented them with the remembrance that the members of this order had provided. The son-in-law, John W. Hopp, responded in a happy vein. These, a handsome berry spoon and meat fork, were supplemented by a gold coin and a quantity of silver, from the daughter and other friends.

Refreshments were served and a splended evening passed. It was well on towards midnight when the friends began to depart. All agreed that it had been one of those pleasant, informal events, such as come too seldom in life.

On March 11, 1860, at the parsonage of the Rev. Peter McCracken, just across the line of Iowa, in Minnesota, not far from Foreston, the home of the young people, were married Miss Elizabeth Loutzenhiser and Henry H. Daniels. It may have been a sort of a runaway affair, for all we know, the bride was only 16 and the groom not quite 20, but that it was a good match nobydy that knows the good couple can question. After a trial of 50 years, through rain and sunshine, neither will admit that it has been a failure. They both like the condition.

To them three children were born, and while all are more or less removed from the home hearth by exigencies of life, all are loyal to the family circle. The son is seldom at home, because his professional engagements have kept him on the Pacific coast the most of the time for several years, yet he says that Hudson is his home. He is expected here soon for a visit.

For many years after their marriage, Mr. and Mrs. Daniels made their home in Winona, but they came to Hudson 19 years ago, and say they expect to finish the journey of life here. Mr. Daniels is head blacksmith at the Omaha shops, a position he held in the Northwestern shops in Winona. He will go upon the pension rolls next year, and then will come a period of rest and farming, for he has a small patch of good ground across the lake from where they live. They also have a farm at Pollock, N. D., but that was an investment, not bought for a home.

A large circle of friends hope for them many years of comfort and happines, and that the sunset of life may be a bright and wholesome period.

Refreshments were served.

THE POLITICAL GOSSIP HEREABOUTS

Special Correspondent to the Milwaukee Journal Touches on Local Conditions

In a recent issue the Milwaukee

CITY POLITICS ARE STILL BUBBLING

Friends of Judge Fred T. Condit Push Him Into the Police Justice Position

Since the round-up of the political

HUDSON FOR STATE T

High School Basketball
Go to Appleton, if I
Cleans up Eau C

There is more than a
that our High basketbal
be at the state meet,
The following, from the
the tournament states th

Although nearly 50
teams have submitted t
for the season and made
for admission to the S
Wisconsin High school
tournament to be held u
pices of the Lawrence Co
association March 31,
all but 16 teams have bee

All of the records are
hands of the Athletic bo
trol as yet, so it is impos
any final decision, but
parison of the scores
teams have been admit
the Baline team of Sup
puted champions of the
of the state, and App
team is in a class by itse
tral section.

The other two places
western part of the state,
Sparta and Eau Claire h
in their complete records
from comparative scores
the race will be betwe
LaCrosse and Hudson.
that LaCrosse and Spart
dered to play on a neut
sibly the LaCrosse norma
while Eau Claire and
probably meet at the St
school in Menomonie, the
to come to the tourname

The Milkman's

Ira M. J. Christ was
last week, attending a
milk producers at whic
tempted to secure to the
sort of remuneration for
Not that the price of
be raised, but it has bee
that while the farmers
from 9 to 14 cents a gal
milk, the city dealers
from 28 to 32 cents a gal
This enormous advanc
the water they inject in
In many cases they get
per cent. profit, and
pays the shot.

Say the retailer pays
gallon of milk and sells
a neat little profit of

Daisies, white and yellow

~~Michigan~~ 1841 HENRY DANIELS

Come early and take your choice.

Decoration Day, Monday, store closes at noon.

ngle characteristic resembles his disnguished sire. The peerless presient was a commoner of commoners ho in the complex affairs of state, e great war problems that faced him very day of his life while at the ead of the nation never had a selfish npulse, desire for wealth, pomp, soal distinction or that worldly power at some men will sell their souls to n. His heart was with his people his country. His humble origin, e dire distress, privations and abject overty of his early years that helped much to develop his genius and old his character and endow him ith the true spirit of democracy were olden memories that he every day vingly recalled.

But the son! What is there in this ealthy snob, this rich man greedy r more wealth and the parasitic lulation it inspires, that supports the ill prevailing belief in heredity. hen years ago in a heated search for candidate for president of the Unit States, Robert T. Lincoln's name as proposed as a compromise candate it was everywhere, except in solled aristocratic circles, viewed as huge joke and the proposition died orning. If his personal wishes ould have been gratified and if he ould have got from under the lustre his great father's name and deeds a good guess he would be over in reat Britain with the expatriate, Asr, looking for a title and courting e effete and rapidly decaying nobily.

The old saying that a child is two irds mother, is nothing theoretical. he one-third in the living Lincoln's ase is an entity that wealth and enironment has made. There is nothg in the finished product that remotely suggests a paternal hereditary rait. There is nothing in the cold, ustere, money grubbing, aristocratic man who presides over the Pullvice company trust that excites a thot in his paternal ancestors except the istorical knowledge of the fact of his aternity.

GETTING RESTLESS.

A casual visit to Madison and oberving the lawmakers at work will onvince any man that the long, weary nonths of legislative grind is agreeble to none of the representatives in ither house. These long sessions are rying on the spirit and the temper f those conscientiously engaged in his work, and one seeking for the ause and remedy has the edge taken ff his conceit as to how he would go bout the conception of a plan to horten sessions. It is evident that one, unless it might be those memers whom a conservation of time is nothing to, and who might have a selfsh interest in prolonging the sessions, whom the fourth month of legislative work does not bore. There is somehing in all these stack of bills introduced that has merit in them. Reading them over at random and taking an unprejudiced view of their contents one can see why the backers of this bill and that sought their passage, and one is impressed with the sincerity and honest purpose of the proponents.

A constitutional amendment limiting the length of the sessions would perhaps be the most practical thing to do, bu we know that limited sessions in neighboring states does not work factorily, and that much needed lation is dropped before it can be pped into shape for final passage.

The time is probably coming when some constitutional check will have to be adopted. There are evidences too that sometime in the near future there will be a popular demand for a limitation of the present legislative representation. Half the present number of representatives could accomplish bet-

upon the well known desire of the city to use that block for park extension and improvement. It turns out that the protest made was not conveyed to the company, and the local agent of the company, Mr. Roe, had heard nothing concerning the city's objections to the installation of the oil plant until Tuesday of this week, after the arrival of the tanks and when consulted by the mayor. He kindly and unhesitatingly offered to advise the company of the situation without delay, and that is the way the matter stands at present. It is clear that immediate steps must be taken to show our good intent in this matter, and the best way to go about it will be to secure title to this land without delay, either by private purchase or condemnation proceedings.

ITALY IN THE STRIFE.

Italy has at last thrown down the gauntlet and has gone into the bloodletting contest for weal or woe. The nation has been a long time making up its decision and now that it is made and hostilities begun we have another phase of mixed imperialism and common people hysteria to watch the bloody development of. It is a test of either the survival of the fittest or the strongest. If America is eventually drawn into the struggle it is practically centain that every other neutral nation in the world will find something to fight about, and then comes a fullfillment of the scriptural prophecy, chaos and planetary disruption. There is something consoling in the thot that if such eventful epoch is near we will all make the transformation together, leaving none to fight and nothing to fight over.

MORTUARY

Mrs. Mary Anne Hill, nee McArthur was born in Cheltenham Can. and departed this life in her eightieth year at the home of her son in Minneapolis Minn. May 19 1915. In 1844 she was married to the Rev. Fredrick Hill, a Bapist clergyman of London England, and to their union were born four children, one of whom Mr. Hill died some years ago At the age of 18 she united with the Boptist church and has always lived an exemplary Christian life. Thru her beautiful character she has made many close friends who will miss her very much. A number of years ago the family came to the states and Mr. Hill was engaged in home missionary work and found an inspiring help in Mrs. Hill's genial companionship. In 1902 Rev. and Mrs. Hill came to this city and after the decease of her husband Mrs. Hill made her home with her daughter, Mrs. Heritage.

Funeral services were conducted at the Baptist church by Rev. E. A. Schultz and the remains were laid to rest beside her husband in the city cemetary. Mrs. Hill leaves to mourn her loss, F. C. Hill of Minneapolis, Mrs. Heritage of this city, Dr. Daniel

husband and children to her bedside and bid them goodbye. She said she was ready to go to her Maker and soon after became semi-conscious and did not again regain consciousness. The cause of her death was acute nephritis.

Mrs. Palmer was born in Trandjhem, Norway, March 27th, 1842. Came to Martell, Wis., with her parents in 1870.

She is survived by her husband and children: Prof. W. C. Palmer of the North Dakota experiment station, Attorney Edwin A. Palmer of Williston, N. D., and Emma M. Palmer of St. Paul, music teacher.

Out of town people at Mrs. Palmer's funeral were Mrs. Mary Lake of Bergland, Mich.; Fred Johnson of Amery, Mr. and Mrs. Irwin Bradley of Hammond, Miss Helma Sandberg and Reuben Sandberg, of Stockholm, Mrs. G. E. Clark of Stillwater, Mrs. L. W. Burden and Mrs. Geo. Roy, New Richmond.

Stephen C. Phipps and wife and mother, and Miss Charlotte Clark motored to St. Paul Monday.

Miss Myra Jones was over from Minneapolis Sunday and spent the day at her father's home.

Henry Harrison Daniels

1915

whose death occurred at his home in Hudson May 20, 1915, after an illness of about one year, was one of the old and respected citizens of Hudson whose passing away is sincerely mourned by a large circle of friends who greatly admired him for his rugged character, genial temperament and great kindliness of heart, his honesty and integrity and his sincere interest in the welfare of all whom he knew and was on friendly terms and intimacy with.

He was born in Beloit, Michigan, February 12, 1841, and was united in marriage to Elizabeth Loutzenheser in 1861. The fruits of this marriage was three children, Mrs. A. H. Beyerstedt of Winona, Minn., Mrs. J. W. Hopp of Preston, Minn., and Frank H. Daniels of Oregon, Wis., all of whom with the widowed mother survive him. Mr. Daniels came to Hudson and took employment with the Omaha company in the shops 24 years ago, having been employed previous to this with the C. & N. W. R. R. Co. He was retired and pensioned in March, 1911, and was in rugged health and making the best of life up to the time he fell and sustained injuries about a year ago which were the primary cause of his death.

The funeral occurred at the residence Thursday afternoon, Revs. E. A. Schultz and Fisher oficiating. The remains were taken to Winona, Minn., for interment.

Mrs. Anna Christensen

died Sunday at her home in this city, aged 63 years. She was the mother of several children, only one of whom, Mrs. S. Moe, resides in this city. Her husband died some years ago and she has been living alone at her home on 10th and River-sts this city where the funeral services were held Tuesday, Rev. J. H. T. Lee officiating. The remains were taken to Cameron for interment beside those of the husband and father.

Card of Thanks.

his wife, Dudley H. Her Mrs. Dudley H. Hersey, h Edward L. Hersey and Mrs. L. Hersey, his wife, Edward tle and Mrs. Edward L. Pc wife, Woodville Lumber C the unknown successors in der the will of Samuel F. deceased, the unknown George A. Whitney, decea the unknown heirs of each of such of the above namec ants as may have heretofo and generally to all persor it may concern, Defer

The State of Wisconsin, to defendants and each of

You and each of you are summoned to appear within days, after the service of t mons, exclusive of the day of and defend the above entitle in the court aforesaid; and ir your failure so to do, judgm be rendered against you acc the demands of the comp which a copy is hereby ser you.

The above entitled action is by the above named plaintiff lish his right, title and esta premises hereinafter descr to bar the above named d and each and all of them, unknown, from having or any right, title, interest or verse to the plaintiff in sai es. Said premises are desc follows, to-wit:

The south half of the nort ter and the northwest quart southeast quarter of Section township twenty-eight (28) Range sixteen (16) west, County, Wisconsin, except the foregoing the following parcel of land described a to-wit: commencing at a p two (32) rods west of the corner of the said southea of the northeast quarter th eleven and one-half (11 thence west fourteen (thence south eleven and on ½) rods, thence east to th beginning.

Dated this 29th day of

OTTO W. AR
Plaintiff's

P. O. Address,
Hudson, St. Croix Cou

12 Feb. 1841

First publication May 28, Jun

STATE OF WISCONSIN, COU
FOR ST. CROIX COUNTY—

Notice is hereby given that term of the County Court to for said St. Croix County, at the in the City of Hudson in said C first Tuesday of July (being 1915, at nine o'clock A. M., the fo ter will be heard and considered

The application of Dora Soen pointment of said Dora Soens o St. Joseph in said county as ex will of Wilhelm Soens late of t Joseph in said county, deceased

Dated May 25th, 1915.

By order of th
OTTO W. A
Co

3w

First publication. May 14, la

NOTICE OF FINAL SETTLE
ASSIGNMENT.

STATE OF WISCONSIN, COU
for St. Croix County—In Prob

Notice is hereby given that term of the county court to be h said county, at the court city of Hudson in said county. Tuesday, (being the eighth da D. 1915 at 9 o'clock A. M., the f ters will be heard and considere

The application of William I ministrator of the estate of An late of Chisholm, Minnesotoa, in deceased, for the examinstion ance of the final account of hi tion, and for the assignment o of the estate of Annie St, Peter such other persons as are by la the same.

Dated May 11th, A. D. 1915.

By Order of the Cou
OTTO W. A

the and Mrs. between
wife, Wisconsin, legal
the unknown spouses
der the will of Barbara
deceased, the unknown
George A. Whitney, de
the unknown heirs of
of each of the above na
ants as they have been
and generally to all pe
it may concern: G
The State of Wisconsin,
defendants and each
You and each of you
summoned to appear wi
days, after the service
mons, exclusive of the da
and defend the above en
in the court aforesaid, a
your failure so to do, ju
be rendered against you
the demands of the co
which a copy is hereby
you.
The above entitled actio
for the above named plai
him his right, title and
premises hereinafter de
to bar the above named
and each and all of them
unknown, from having
any right, title, interest
same to the plaintiff to
ex. Said premises are
follows, to-wit:
The south half of the
ter and the northwest q
southeast quarter of Sect
township twenty-eight
range sixteen (16) we
County, Wisconsin, exc
the following the follo
parcel of land describ
to-wit: commencing at
two (2) rods west of
corner of the southwest
of the northeast quarter
eleven and one-half
thence west fourteen
thence south eleven and
(½) rods, thence east fo
beginning.
Dated this 29th day
OTTO W.
Plaint
P. O. Addr
Hudson, Wisconsin

First publication May 2
STATE OF WISCONSIN,
SAINT CROIX COUNTY
Notice is hereby given
term of the County Court
the court house in the city
in the city of Hudson in sa
first Tuesday of July
[illegible]
Dated May 29th, 19
By order o
OTTO W

First publication May
NOTICE OF FINAL SET
ACCOUNT
STATE OF WISCONSIN,
In St. Croix County Co
Notice is hereby given
[illegible]
Dated May 25th, A. D. 19
By order of
OTTO W

Come early and take your choice.

Decoration Day, Monday, store closes at noon.

husband and children to her bedside and bid them goodbye. She said she was ready to go to her Maker and soon after became semi-conscious and did not again regain consciousness. The cause of her death was arteriosclerosis.

Mrs. Palmer was born in Trumbull county, Ohio, March 27th, 1843. Came to Hudson, Wis., with her parents in 1850. She is survived by her husband and children, Prof. W. C. Palmer of the North Dakota experiment station, Attorney Edwin A. Palmer of Williston, N. D., and Eunice M. Palmer of St. Paul, music teacher.

Out of town people at Mrs. Palmer's funeral were Mrs. Mary Lake of Benton Harbor, Mich.; Fred Jenness of Amery; Mr. and Mrs. Irvin Bradley of Hammond; Miss Helen Sandberg and Henry Sandberg of Minneapolis, Mrs. C. D. Clark of Stillwater, Mrs. L. W. Hinton and Mrs. Geo. Day, New Richmond.

Stephen C. Palmer and wife and mother, and Miss Charlotte Clark returned to St. Paul Monday.

Miss Myra Jones was over from Minneapolis Sunday and spent the day at her father's home.

Charles Herbert Daniels

whose death occurred at his home in Hudson May 26, 1915, after an illness of about one year, was one of the old and respected citizens of Hudson whose passing away is sincerely mourned by a large circle of friends who greatly admired him for his sterling character, genial companionship and great kindness of heart, his honesty and integrity and his sincere interest in the welfare of all whom he knew and was on friendly terms and intimacy with.

He was born [illegible] February 12, 1847, and was united in marriage to Elizabeth Lautenschlager in 18[illegible]. The fruits of this marriage was three children, Mrs. A. H. Farnsworth of Winona, Minn.; Mrs. J. W. Hood of Cloquet, Minn., and Frank H. Daniels of Ogema, Wis., all of whom with the widowed mother survive him. Mr. Daniels came to Hudson and took employment with the Omaha company in the shops 34 years ago, having been employed previous to this with the C. & N. W. R. R. Co. He was retired and pensioned in March, 1913, and was in rugged health and enjoying the best of life up to the time he fell and sustained injuries about a year ago which were the primary cause of his death.

The funeral occurred at the residence Thursday afternoon, Revs. E. A. Schutts and Fisher officiating. The remains were taken to Winona, Minn., for interment.

Mrs. Anna Christensen

died Sunday at her home in this city aged 82 years. She was the mother of several children, only one of whom, Mrs. [illegible], resides in this city. Her husband died some years ago and she has been living alone at her home on [illegible] and River sts. in this city where the funeral services were held Tuesday, Rev. J. M. [illegible] officiating. The remains were taken to Clinton for interment beside those of the husband and father.

Card of Thanks

upon the well known desire of the city to use that block for park extension and improvement. It turns out that the patent made was not conveyed to the company, and the local agent of the company, Mr. [illegible], had sent word notifying the company concerning the city's objections to the installation of the oil plant until Tuesday of this week, after the arrival of the tanks and when consulted by the mayor. He kindly and unhesitatingly offered to advise the company of the situation without delay, and that is the way the matter stands at present. It is clear that immediate steps must be taken to show our good intent in this matter, and the best way to go about it will be to secure title to this land without delay, either by private purchase or condemnation proceedings.

ITALY IN THE STRIFE.

Italy has at last thrown down the gauntlet and has gone into the international conflict for weal or woe. The nation has been a long time making up its decision and now that it is made and hostilities begin we have another phase of inland [illegible] and once more people hysteria to watch the bloody development of. It is a test of either the survival of the fittest or the [illegible]. If America is eventually drawn into the struggle it is practically certain that every other neutral nation in the world will find something to fight about, and then comes a full fulfillment of the scriptural prophecy of chaos and planetary disruption. There is something consoling in the fact that if such general crash is near we will all share the transformation together, leaving none to fight and nothing to fight over.

MORTUARY

Mrs. Mary Anne Hill, nee McArthur, was born in Cheltenham, Eng., and departed this life in her eightieth year at the home of her son in Minneapolis Minn., May 18 1915. In 1854 she was married to the Rev. Frederick Hill, a Baptist clergyman of London, England, and to their union were born four children, two of whom [illegible]. Mr. Hill died some years ago. At the age of 16 she united with the Baptist church and has always lived an exemplary Christian life. Thru her beautiful character she has made many close friends who will miss her very much. A number of years ago the family came to the states and Mr. Hill was engaged in home missionary work and found an inspiring help in Mrs. Hill's genial companionship. In 18[illegible], Rev. and Mrs. Hill came to this city and after the decease of her husband Mrs. Hill made her home with her daughter, Mrs. [illegible].

Funeral services were conducted at the Baptist church by Rev. E. A. Schutts and the remains were laid to rest beside her husband in the city cemetery. Mrs. Hill leaves to mourn her loss, a son, [illegible] Hill of Minneapolis, [illegible]

way problems and taken
lay on his while as the
that he has never had a selfish
desire for wealth, power, social
position or that worldly power
men will sell their souls to
greatest was with the people
country. His humble origin,
distress, privations and abject
of his early years that helped
to develop his genius and
character and endow him
true spirit of democracy were
necessities that he every day
realized.

e son! What is there in this
good, this rich man greedy
wealth and the parasitic
luxurious, that supports the
prevailing belief in heredity
ears ago in a heated search for
date for president of the United
Robert T. Lincoln's name
posed as a compromise candidate,
was everywhere, except in so
aristocratic circles, viewed as
joke and the proposition died.
If his personal wishes
have been gratified and if he
have got from under the lustre
great father's name and deeds
and guess he would be over in
Britain with the expatriate, Astor,
ing for a title and courting
the and rapidly decaying nobility.

d saying that a child is two
mother, is nothing theoretical,
ected in the living Lincoln's
er, an entity that wealth and
ent has made. There is nothing
the finished product that excuses
a paternal hereditary
There is nothing in the sole,
money grubbing, aristocratic
who presides over the Pullman
company trust that settles within
paternal ancestors except the
al knowledge of the fact of his
y.

GETTING RESTLESS

ent visit to Madison and observing
the lawmakers at work, with
saw that the leaven of
of legislative grind is
some of the representatives in
These long sessions are
on the spirit and the temper
conscientiously engaged in
work, and are seeking for
remedy has the idea taken
conceal as to how he would
the conception of a plan to
sessions. It is evident that
unless it might be those members
a conservation of time is
to, and who might have a bill
great in prolonging the sessions,
the fourth month of legislative
does not look. There is something
in all these stack of bills introduced
that has merit in them. Read
over at random and taking an
unbiased view of their contents
see why the members of this
that sought their passage, and
impressed with the sincerity
honest purpose of the proponents
constitutional amendment limiting
the length of the sessions would
be the most practical thing to
we know that limited sessions
other states does not work
satisfactory, and that much needed
legislation is dropped before it can be
into shape for final passage
thing is probably coming when
constitutional check will have to
be put. There are evidences that
sessions in the next future
a popular demand for a limitation
of the present legislative sessions
that the present members of

n this situation.
drive at a
speed on Third
especially at
vor McGiveran.
een said the
revailed on St.
streets.
arrests and fine
be less spee-
Alderman Hoff-

for the cam-
eeders, the old
be looked over
overhauling it.

—HUDSON—

EKER
TIME
T HERE

ul" Thanked for
n; Local Men
gram

elegates from five
were royally en-
n last Saturday
third annual con-
dum-Eker Laget,
aturday afternoon
l program in the
ay a big picnic,
d by several hun-
Prospect park, cli-
cessful convention.
officers were re-
August Klagstad,
ent; Sig Holtan,
ing secretary; El-
go, financial secre-
rud, Fargo, treas-
r, of Hudson, was
ne vice presidents.
put in bids for next
but the selection of
r 1929 was left to

ble banquet was
s of Norway hall
owed by a program
tely after which
University of Min-
George Thompson
he principal speak-
alked in Norwegian
k of the new Minde
polis.
spoke on the place
in U. S. citizenship.
aracteristics of a
izen he said that
a good moral char-
e obligations to the
dustrious, establish
good home, educate
take part in the
e community. The
id, performed his
hip admirably. He
to those of Nor-
ow residing in the
Canada.
rs on the program
selections by the
nging society and a
ss Miriam Petersen,
er sister, Donna Pe-

business session,
iveran and Carl Or-
he Commercial club,
ivly presented them
the city. An appre-
was given by Presi-

er Laget is compos-
s or descendants of
formerly resided in
odum and Eker in
tes from Wisconsin,
Dakota, Minnesota
da attended the con-

Stillwater bridge and with the return to Hudson of Representative James A. Frear, who blocked the passage of the Stillwater free bridge bill in Congress recently, residents of St. Croix county this week again centered considerable interest on the bridge controversy.

Representative Frear stopped off at Madison, enroute to Hudson, and while there had a conference with some of the highway commission engineers. Representative Frear emphatically stated that under present conditions the state highway department had no authority to construct a free bridge over the St. Croix at Stillwater. His impression is that the current reports to the effect that the commission is planning on going ahead with the bridge, even though no charter was granted by congress, may be due to the fact that he commission is doing a bit of manuevering in order to hold or secure the appropriation for the bridge.

"But before the bridge is built, Congress must grant a charter," said Representative Frear, "and I assure the taxpayers of St. Croix county that I will vigorusly oppose any move in Congress to get a Stillwater bridge passed until the burdensome tax feature is eliminated."

Representative Frear stated that he was disappointed in that he did not get to interview any of the members of the highway commission while in Madison, but he said he tried to get as much information as he could from the engineering department. This, he indicated, was more or less unsatisfactory.

Local residens are not surprised at the reports that he commission is ready to approve and order the construction of the Stillwater span, and county, even [illegible] to build the structure.

After the farce hearing on the bridge at Hudson some weeks ago, almost anything may be expected from that body.

However, it is practically certain the St. Croix county board would immediately start a hot court fight should the highway commission attempt to levy a bridge assessment. Some of the board members feel that Represenative Frear will be able to stop any future attempts to railroad a free bridge bill through congress as long as the objectionable tax feature remains on the Wisconsin statutes.

The reports that the highway commission is ready to order the construction of the Stillwater bridge gained circulation when a dispatch in the Milwaukee Journal stated that that body "was preparing final determinations preliminary to levy county assessments for two interstate bridge projects approved by the commission." One of these bridge projects, the dispatch stated, is the Stillwater span.

The city of Stillwater perked up in fine shape at the Madison dispatch and Monday's Stillwater Gazette carried a real exciting story telling the folks of that community that they may even yet get the bridge at St. Croix county's expense. The Stillwater Gazette item added that "Edward Thelen, Sillwater attorney, recently received intimation that the acion of the Wisconsin commission would be favorable to the project."

Everything seems to indicate that the Wisconsin highway commissioners dish out any inside information to Stillwater and Minnesota in preference to letting the residents of their own state know what is "in the wind."

Tragic Death Of John Hagen Is Discovered By Family On Monday

Relatives and friends of John Hagen, 54, for more than 20 years a resident of Hudson, were shocked when they learned of his tragic death at his home on Ninth street here, Monday morning. Details surrounding the death are rather vague but members of the family early Monday found Mr. Hagen's lifeless body in the rear seat of his car. A bullet wound was found in his head and a gun was nearby.

Mr. Hagen had given no intimation the night before that he intended to end his life, but it was known that he was not in the best of spirits. For six months his health had been failing and this condition preyed upon his mind. Sunday night and the two previous nights he had insisted on sleeping in his car, declaring that the outdoors made him feel better.

Mr. Hagen was born in Norway. When 26 years old he migrated to America, coming here more than a score of years ago. When he first came here he was employed as a carpenter for John Lee. About 15 years ago he entered the employ of the Omaha Railway shops and ever since had been a faithful employe at the shops. He was a member of the local Norden society.

He is survived by his wife, to whom he was married 22 years ago, and four children, Manfred, Iva, Margaret and Howard. A sister, Mrs. Chris Christopherson of Star Prairie, and a brother, Peter Hagen, of Deer Park, are also bereaved.

Funeral services were held at 9 o'clock, Wednesday morning at the Trieb funeral parlors, Rev. Francis Keicher officiating. Burial was in Willow River cemetery. A large number

MRS. HENRY DANIELS DIES AT AGE OF 84

1928

Mrs. Henry Daniels, 84 years old, a former resident of Hudson died on June 7, at the home of her daughter, Mrs. A. H. Beyerstedt, Winona. Funeral services were held on Saturday, June 9, at the Beyerstedt home and intesment was made at Woodlawn cemetery.

Mrs. Daniels had been in poor health for some time. She lived in Winona may years ago, but moved to Hudson, where she resided for a period before returning to Winona a year ago to make her home with her daughter.

She is survived by three children, Mrs. Beyerstedt, Mrs. John Hopp of Preston and Frank Daniels of Hanover, Wis.

—TRADE IN HUDSON—

Howard Concert To Be Musical Event

Hudson music lovers are looking forward to the Howard recital at the Presbyterian church here on Friday, June 29. The program includes John E. Howard, violinist; Hywell C. Rowland, baritone, and Lucille Aldridge Howard pianist.

Mr. and Mrs. Howard need no introduction in this community. They are spending their vacation period in this locality and will appear here under the auspices of the Women's society of the Presbyerian church.

The Howards will be accompanied here by Mr. Rowland, head of the music department at the University of North Dakota. Mr. Rowland has been in this country only six years, coming from Wales. He is a baritone soloist and has a splendid repertoire of songs from which to choose for his appearance at Hudson.

[illegible] suddenly. When she failed to return, he began to search but at last reports had made no progress.

Mrs. Smith left a note to her spouse, which read, "Don't look for me, for I'll write in a week and tell you where I am."

Since leaving town, Smith has called the caretaker of the local tourist camp several times to make inquiry if there have been any signs of his wife around the place.

—TRADE IN HUDSON—

NO ACTION IS TAKEN ON THE POLICE BERTH

Mayor Would Name James O'Keefe July 1; Council Votes to Audit City's Books

The Hudson police situation bobbed up again at the council meeting Monday evening, when Mayor J. W. McGiveran read a communication to the aldermen in which he stated that he at that time was appointing James O'Keefe as day policeman to succeed August Larson, effective July 1.

After the mayor read the brief statement, he waited and then said, "Well, gentlemen, what do you care to do about this change?" Alderman Joe Hoffman moved that the council vote on the appointment either to reject or approve. After a wait of a few seconds, during which there appeared to be no second to the motion, the mayor said, "Well, we'll proceed to the next order of business." The net result of the mayor's action is that Mr. O'Keefe has been appointed to the post July 1, but that no action has as yet been taken by the council toward approval. Mr. O'Keefe is a well known Hudson resident. During the balloting by the council a few weeks ago on the extra toll collector on the bridge, he received two votes for that post.

During the session, the mayor suggested that the council authorize two members of the finance committee and the mayor to engage the services of a certified public accountant to audit the city's books from January 1, 1927, to April 17, 1928, the time he took office.

"We know everything is all right," said the mayor, "but an audit would stop much guess work and make it possible for us to compare expenditures with previous years and arrange a more efficient budget. I would like the audit in order to know just how things stood when I took office."

City Clerk Hosford stated that he thought an audit could be made in a comparatively short time at no great expense.

Aldermen Harding and other aldermen expressed themselves in favor of an audit if it didn't cost too much. After some discussion, Alderman Chinnock moved the adoption of the Mayor's suggestion and it was passed unanimously with the understanding that the committee first get what information it can on the approximate cost of such an audit. The members on the audit committee are Aldermen Amos Erickson, Sandeen and Mayor McGiveran.

Parking of cars in the down town business section was discussed Monday evening. The mayor reported on the new parking methods worked out in several Wisconsin towns.

G. C. Larson, a member of the North Hudson council appeared be-

Crop

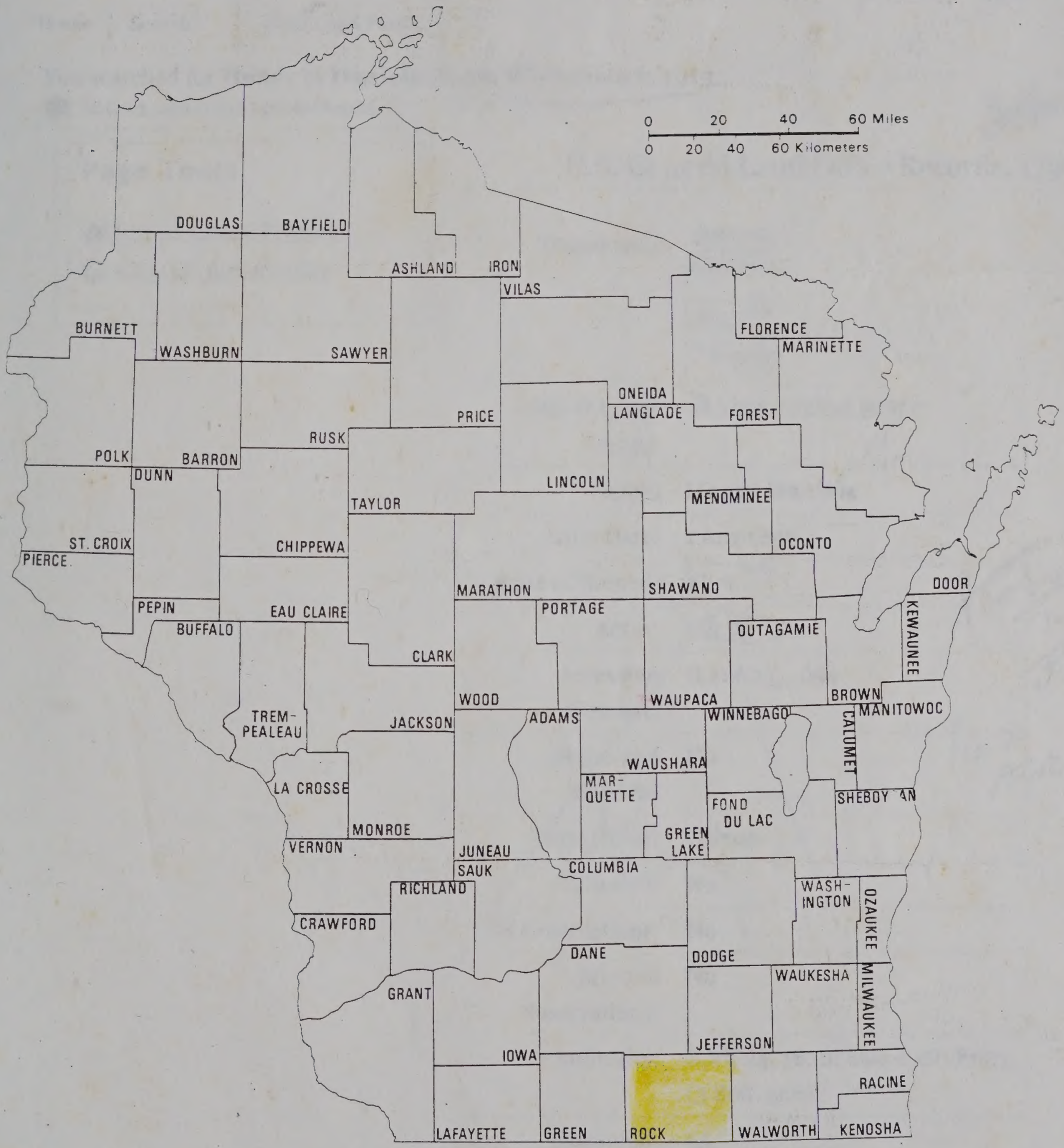
Hail, the drea
this territory la
reported to hav
haps thousands,
the vicinity of
other isolated
it had a slight
evening, escape
damage.
Hail stones, b
pered Ellsworth
nearby, breakin
dow glass and b
the crops, acc
ceived in Huds
of the hail stor
streets of Ellsw
inches in circum
falling there al
afternoon and
minutes.
F. J. Putzier,
Ellsworth, stat
phone, that fro
heavy hail cove
miles long and
extending east
He reported th
badly damaged,
glass in the
demolished, aut
the heavy piece
in the Ellswort
glass in the S
broken during
Heavy wind
Prescott. Five
town the terri
of the building
Charles Struve
size of marble
tween 2:30 an
Many of the
are out of ord
cinity and it w
tailed reports
damage.
A driving r
Falls and Ellsw
fields were ba
arriving in Hu
ported.
The Roberts
reported a hea
with some hail
of that town.
believed, were
At Somerset
hail, was repor
Hudson resid
on edge as dar
and forth over
pointed to a s
late in the eve
had evidently
the atmospher
—TRAD

Elks Exc
River

A delightful
and Mississipp
by several hun
ter, Somerset
on the annual
son Elks lodge
up to the assu
committee, th
Steamboat Ca
on time in the
up a good-siz
water.
Approximatel
steamer here.
low water the
trouble negotia
channel and ma
point just west
station.
After leaving
wended its way
St. Croix valley
more than two
sionists boarde
Prescott the st
ever-broadenin

WISCONSIN

WISCONSIN


0 20 40 60 Miles
0 20 40 60 Kilometers
DOUGLAS
BAYFIELD
ASHLAND
IRON
VILAS
BURNETT
WASHBURN
SAWYER
FLORENCE
MARINETTE
ONEIDA
LANGLADE
FOREST
PRICE
RUSK
POLK
BARRON
DUNN
LINCOLN
TAYLOR
MENOMINEE
OCONTO
ST. CROIX
PIERCE
CHIPPEWA
MARATHON
SHAWANO
DOOR
PEPIN
EAU CLAIRE
PORTAGE
KEWAUNEE
BUFFALO
OUTAGAMIE
CLARK
WOOD
WAUPACA
BROWN
MANITOWOC
TREM-PEALEAU
JACKSON
ADAMS
WINNEBAGO
CALUMET
WAUSHARA
LA CROSSE
MAR-QUETTE
FOND DU LAC
SHEBOYGAN
MONROE
GREEN LAKE
VERNON
JUNEAU
SAUK
COLUMBIA
RICHLAND
WASH-INGTON
OZAUKEE
CRAWFORD
DANE
DODGE
WAUKESHA
GRANT
MILWAUKEE
IOWA
JEFFERSON
RACINE
LAFAYETTE
GREEN
ROCK
WALWORTH
KENOSHA

WISCONSIN

Henry Daniels

1838

ancestry library edition

Home | Search | Charts and Forms

You searched for **Henry H Daniels** died in **Wisconsin** in **1915**

All Court, Land, Wills & Financial Results

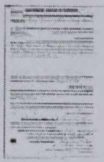
~~Ill~~

Page Tools

Report Image Problem

View printer-friendly

U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796

Thumbnail:	
View Original Image:	View original image
Name:	**Henry Daniels**
Issue Date:	1 Aug 1838
State of Record:	Illinois
Acres:	162.75
Accession Number:	IL4260__.054
Metes and Bounds:	No
Land Office:	Galena
Canceled:	No
US Reservations:	No
Mineral Reservations:	No
Authority:	April 24, 1820: Sale-Cash Entry (3 Stat. 566)
Document Number:	65
Legal Land	

~~Probably not Ours~~

162 ACRES

1875

HENRY DANIELS

ancestry library edition

Home | Search | Charts and Forms

WISCONSIN

You searched for **Henry H Daniels** born in **Michigan** and died in **Wisconsin** in **1915**

All U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796-1907 Results

Page Tools

Report Image Problem

View printer-friendly

U.S. General Land Office Records, 1796

Thumbnail:	
View Original Image:	View original image
Name:	**Henry Daniels**
Issue Date:	20 Nov 1875
State of Record:	Wisconsin
Acres:	80
Accession Number:	WI0570__.216
Metes and Bounds:	No
Land Office:	Falls St. Croix
Canceled:	No
US Reservations:	No
Mineral Reservations:	No
Authority:	May 20, 1862: Homestead EntryOriginal (12 Stat. 392)
Document Number:	1216
Legal Land	

80 ACRES

1905

HENRY
DANIELS
Wisconsin

ancestry library edition

Home | Search | Charts and Forms

You searched for **Henry H Daniels** died in **Wisconsin** in **1915**

Historical Records

~~1895~~

Page Tools

Report Image Problem

View printer-friendly

Wisconsin State Censuses, ~~1895~~ and 1

Name:	**Henry H Daniels**
Census Date:	1 Jun 1905
Residence County:	St Croix
Residence State:	Wisconsin
Locality:	Hudson
Birth Location:	Michigan
Marital Status:	Married
Gender:	Male
Estimated birth year:	abt 1841
Race:	White
Relation:	Husband
Spouse's name:	Elizabeth
Line:	44
Roll:	CSUSAWI1905_27
Neighbors:	View others on page

ima

1905
64
1841

Household Members:

Name	Age
Henry H Daniels	64
Elizabeth Daniels	59

Source Information:
Ancestry.com.. *Wisconsin State Censuses, 1895 and 1905* [database on-line]. Ancestry.com Operations Inc, 2007. Original data:

- Wisconsin. *Wisconsin State Census, 1895* Microfilm, 10 reels. Wisconsin H
Madison, Wisconsin.

(1910) St. Croix
Wisconsin

ancestry library edition

Having problems view

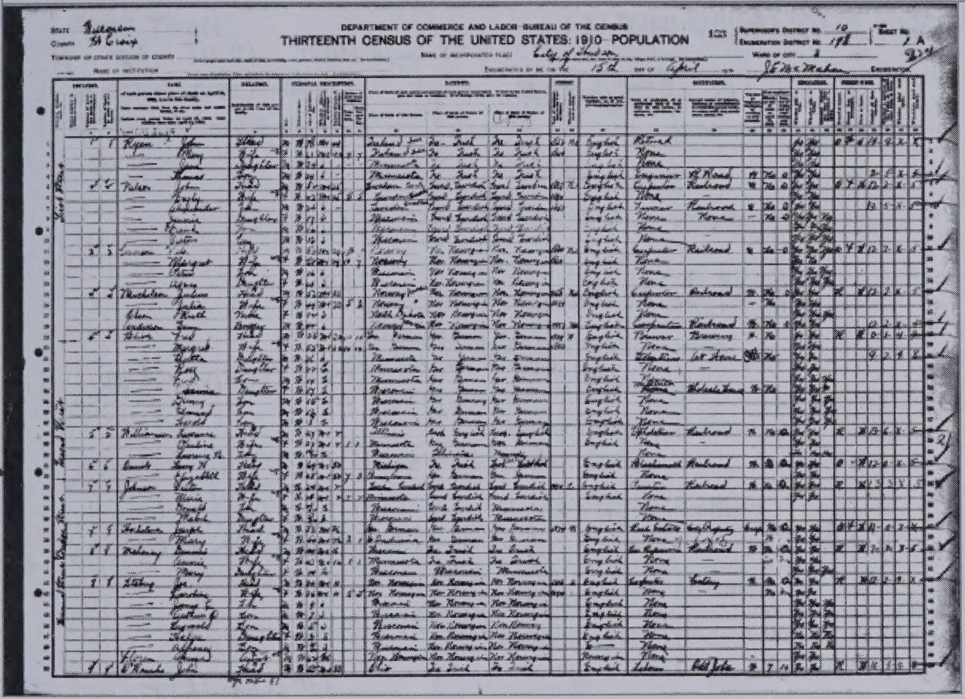
You are here: Search > Census > U.S. Census > 1910 United States Federal Census > Wisconsin > St Croix > Hudson Ward 3 > Dis

Back to record

blanl

Results for: Henry H Daniels

In Out 50% Options 1 of 27 Image Number Prev Next Print Save


DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR—BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
THIRTEENTH CENSUS OF THE UNITED STATES: 1910—POPULATION

Ours b. abt 1840

vol. Lumberman

b Mich

Hery H. Daniels 69

Elizabeth 68

b. PA

No. ch listed

Warren Co Gen Soc.
Waren Co. Archive
405 Justice Dr.
Lebanon OH 45036

CAVIN CLARISSA 79 LIMA 1998 bgo 9
sp. BERNARD

RUPERT WILSON
b 10 NOV 1797 (ROCK BRIDGE) VA
d. 15 Mr. 1854
Union Twp (Waren) Ohio
mar Martha Smith
25 Aug. 1818

1910

1910

Henry H.

Wisconsin

ancestry library edition

Home | Search | Charts and Forms

You searched for **Henry Harrison Daniels** born in **Michigan** and died in **Wisconsin**

Historical Records

Page Tools

Report Image Problem

View printer-friendly

find marriage

1910
64-
1841

~~Wm. F. Dad~~

Son Henry
b. 1863

1910 United States Federal Census

Name:	**Henry H Daniels** **[Henry H Daniel]**
Age in 1910:	69
Estimated birth year:	abt 1841
Birthplace:	Michigan
Relation to Head of House:	Head
Father's Birth Place:	Ireland
Mother's Birth Place:	Scotland
Spouse's name:	Elizabeth
Home in 1910:	Hudson Ward 3, St Croix, Wisconsin
Marital Status:	Married
Race:	White
Gender:	Male
Neighbors:	View others on page

Household Members:

Name	Age
Henry H Daniels	69
Elizabeth Daniels	65

Source Citation: Year: *1910*; Census Place: *Hudson Ward 3, St Croix, Wisc*
T624_1736; Page: *1A*; Enumeration District: *198*; Image: *269*.

Wm. Wilson 1st presiding
Judge Court Common Pleas
apptd 1808
from DUMBRATON HILLS NH -
(young + fearless)
res. NEWARK until he d.
3 terms - 21 yrs on bench.

~~800-447-~~
6878

Seogiin

BLOOD or Urine tests for
Zinc levels
B12 levels
CEROLOPLASMIN
1-888-64-35-78

Loss of balance
Muscle weakness arms/legs
tingling hands/feet

Copper low

NY
Mitchel Lonan
attorney